VOLUME-5579

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

June 18-21-1915

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
June-18	Allianca	Cristobal	6
	Zulia	Curacao	2
	Camaquey	Mexico	1
	Jolando di Giorgio	Port Maria	1
19	Hellig Olav	Copenhagen	25
	Kursk	Archangel	4
	Venezia	Lisbon, Marseilles	8
20	Themistocles	Piraeus, Calamata, Patras	30
	Visigoth	Havre	1
21	Tuscania	Liverpool, Glasgow	23

5579

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5579

June 18-21-1915

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 27 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 27 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I John McGuire, Surgeon of the SS "ALLIANCA", Sailing Vessel (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John McGuire MD

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1915

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer

June 18/1915

11—4636

4

1

5579

act. Dec.

U.S. or Insular	Dips.	Tourists (Exempted)	Residents of — Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens	U.S.	Total
70						70	3	73	— 2
12						12	5	17	1 2

Aliens U.S. Total
3 — 70 — 73
5 — 12 — 17

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ALLIANCA" 4-5 sailing from Cristobal 7-14, June 12th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Kleinau	Paul	39		m m	Marine Engineer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	U.S. Colombia	N.Y. St Marta	all relatives in N.Y. City
2										Lott	Karl	27		" s	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	"	Cartagena	Parents in Offenburg Germany
3										Mellado	Carlos M	18		" m	Student	"	"	Rep of Panama	Sp. Am	Rep of P	Panama	Parents in Panama
4										Bokum	M. P.	32		" S	U.S. Soldier	"	"	Austria	German	Austria Empire	Austria	Mother in Kronjaurk Austria
5										Schleicher	Thes	31		" "	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	"	No Relatives in Germany
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., June 18 1915

11—1116

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
...NT ALIEN 1	N.Y.	Rosebank S.I.	No	Self	60	Yes 1900 1914	N.Y.	Family in Rosebank S.I. Wife Verena	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Br	Bl		Germany	Medzeburg
2	"	New York	No	"	30	No		To Hamburg American Line	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"		"	Offenburg
3	"	Brooklyn	No	"	50	"		To M J Byrne Friend 394 Sackett St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	"	Dk		R of P	Panama
4	"	Syracuse	No	"	15	Yes 1901 1917	"	To Syracuse N.Y. 1114 Washington St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Lt	"	Bl		Austria	Kronzanka
5	"	New York	No	"	250	" 1911 1914	"	To 132 East 53 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"		Germany	Schwerna
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Hudgins master, of the SS "ALLIANCA", from Cristobal, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Hudgins
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1913,
at N. Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4628

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number B

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ALLIANCA" sailing from Cristobal., June 12, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York June 18, 1915

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Atkinson	Elmo M	31		m	S	Pittsburg Pa Oct 14 1883	5	Ogdensburg N.Y.
2	Anderson	Chas E	35		"	"	Mayfield Ky. Jan 16. 1880		Calhoun Falls S.C.
3	Baskind	Henry	25		"	"	St Louis Mo Oct 1 1890		Ft Logan Col
4	Corson	Mrs Sadie	32		F	m	Jersey Shore Pa July 15. 1883		Jersey Shore Pa
5	Corson	Dorothy	11		"	S	N.J.B		"
6	Corson	Alma	7		"	-	" " "		"
7	Corson	John	6		m	-	" " "		"
8	Catherman	Louis	26		"	"	Union Co. Pa Feb 17. 1890		Williamsport Pa
9	Coates	Wm B	22		"	"	Cedar Creek N.C. Oct 23 1892		Cedar Creek N.C.
10	Dewey	Henry E	37		"	m	Ravenna O. May 8. 1878		Ravenna O.
11	Dewey	Mrs Henry E	25		F	"	Russellville Al Jan 16. 1884		"
12	Dayton	Geo A	50		m	S	Roseville Mass July 9. 1865		Plattsburg N.Y.
13	Dawson	R. J	23		"	"	Salisbury Conn. Jan 24. 1891		Salisbury Conn
14	Fox	Rev Howard S	25		"	"	Detroit Mich Oct 2. 1889		New Britain Conn
15	Fink	Henry E	32		"	"	Peekskill N.Y. Mch 2. 1882		Yonkers N.Y.
16	Sawyer	Edward C	29		"	m	St. Albans Vt May 20. 1886		Brattleboro Vt
17	Sawyer	Mrs Ed. C.	25		F	"			"
18	Grogan	C. P.	27		m	S	Rome N.Y. Jan 14 1888		Rome N.Y.
19	Hackett	Dr L. W	35		"	m	Paterson N.J. 1880		Paterson N.J.
20	Hackett	Mrs L. W	30		F	"	" Nov 30. 1884		"
21	Halliday	Miss Mary	27		"	S	New York Feb 22. 1888		Carthage N.Y.
22	Hurst	Weesley L	24		m	"	Jersey Co. W.Va Oct 20. 1889		Washington D.C
23	Harris	Victor J	22		"	"	Phila Pa Feb 4. 1893		Phila Pa
24	Johnson	Julius E	27		"	"	N.J.B.	Dist. Court. Brooklyn. N.Y. Aug 7. 1908	519. 52d St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
25	Lowry	Geo C	43		"	"	Athens O Nov 20. 1873		Athens Ohio
26	Lee	Able E	24		"	"	Wimauma Fla July 18. 1890		Plant City Fla
27	Lawrence	Mr W.S	30		F	m	Denver Col. June 6. 1884		Chicago Ill.
28	Lawrence	Infant	1		"	-	N.J.B.		"
29	Lewis Henry	Henry	25		m	m	New York City Oct 14. 1890		3474 Park ave N.Y.
30	McNamara	B. L	24		"	S	Cresco Iowa March 4. 1893		Chicago

J. J. Donovan, Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number C

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ALLIANCA sailing from Cristobal, June 12, 1915; Arriving at Port of New York June 18, 1915 4

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Miller	John C	30		M	M	Punxsutawney Pa Dec 17. 1876		Punxsutawney Pa
2	Miller	Mrs John C.	29		F	"	U. S. B		"
3	Miller	John	12		M	S	" " "		"
4	Miller	James	10		"	"	" " "		"
5	Miller	Roselle	7		F	"	" " "		"
6	Miller	Henry	1		M	"	" " "		"
7	Malone	Mrs Anna E	28		F	"	Worcester N. Y. Nov 18. 1887		227 Bronx Pk W. N. Y. City
8	Millette	John S	32		M	"	Phila Pa Jan 10 1883		1833. E. Wishart St. Phila Pa
9	Markham	Earl W	26		"	M	Patterson Pa Dec 16. 1888		Schenectady. N. Y.
10	Markham	Mrs Ella	24		F	"	"		"
11	Markham	Chas A	2	6	M	S	U. S. B		"
12	Markham	Marion E	1	2	F	"	" " "		"
13	Mitchell	John A	30		M	S	U. S. B. ~~Dec 14 1884 Buenos Aires~~	Father Citizen U. S. A	119 Carroll St. Paterson N. J
14	Mitchell	Mrs R. S	21		F	"	Paterson. N. J. Oct 23. 1894		" " "
15	Morris	Mrs Mattie	32		"	M	U. S. B Husb U. S. B.	Father Citizen U. S. A	4515. N. Seeley ave. Chicago. Ills
16	Mueller	Valentine	38		M	S	Toledo. Ohio. Feb 24. 1877		Toledo. O.
17	McNeil	W. J.	25		"	S	New York City July 21. 1890		3030. 3d ave. Bronx
18	Nolte	Mrs George M	32		F	M	Boston Mass 1883	U.S.B Husb U.S.B.	Jacksonville Fla
19	Newman	Walter	27		M	S	Springfield Ills Sept. 4. 1887		Fort Slocum N.Y.
20	Owen	John W	27		"	S	Louisville Ky July 10. 1880		Louisville Ky
21	Phinney	Fred C	39		"	"	U. S. B.	Dist Court Boston Mass Jan 1908	Fort Slocum N.Y.
22	Pinkham	Percy J	22		"	-	Monmouth Me Oct 28. 1891		Monmouth Me
23	Persanskie	John	35		"	-	Nationa. Pa July 24. 1880		Nationa Pa
24	Ruggles	Martin V	41		"	M	New York City Aug 1. 1873		None
25	Redmond	Earl B	28		"	S	Virginia Salem July 5. 1887		Balt. Md
26	Redmond	Welford C	22		"	-	Baltimore Md July 5 1893		" "
27	Shaw	Thos E	40		"	M	Chester Pa Dec 18. 1874		Portsmouth Va
28	Sondheim	Mrs Katherine	38		F	Wid	U. S. B.	Husband Citizen USA	Plattsburg N.Y.
29	Sondheim	Miss K. L	20		"	S	Plattsburg. N.Y. Dec 14 - 1894		" "
30	Smith	Mr S. F	25		"	M	Revere Mass Dec 24 - 1889		Balt. Md

J. J Donovan
Insp

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 71

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ALLIANCA sailing from Cristobal, June 12, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York June 18, 1915 5.

No.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Wood	Armand C	28	✓	m	s	Geneva Neb. Jan 28. 1887		Chicago Ills
2	White	Wm M	43	✓	"	m	Mason Iowa Aug 8 1872		452 Elton St. Bklyn. N.Y.
3	White	Mrs Ida L wife	35	✓	F.	"	U.S.A.		"
4	White	Ida E dau		10	"	s	" " "		"
5	Yaeger	Ernest P	35	✓	m	m	Manston Wis May 16 1880		Chicago
6	Yaeger	Mrs Ernest P wife	30	✓	F.	"	U.S.A.		"
7	Yaeger	Ernest 6h	2	✓	m	s	U.S.A.		"
8	Yaeger	Elizabeth		✓	F.	"	" " "		"
9	Yetter	John K	44	✓	m	s	U.S.A.	Native Citizen U.S.A	Richmond. Ohio
10	Zimmer	~~Stanley A~~	23	✓	"	"	Worcester Mass Nov 20 1892		376. Watkins St. Bklyn
11	McCormick	E.A. Mail Clerk							
12	Votaw	W.T. " "							
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Not Wanted

and 5 Alien

77 - 1st Class

J. J. Donovan
Insp # 1/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I John McGuire, Surgeon of the SS "ALLIANCA", Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1913

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(2)

6

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "ALLIANCA" sailing from Cristobal 7-14, June 12 ~~ta~~, 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Higgins	Martin	72		m S	Mercht	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Rep of Panama	Colon	No relatives living in Ireland	Pa	Dolow. New York ✓ NON IM
2	Leslie	Lewis	19		" "	Sailor	"	"	Br W. I.	African Black	"	"	Mother in Colon	Pa	Phila ✓
3	~~Mocchiffian~~ Moglioto	Amedeo	40		"	Mercht	"	"	Italy	Italian	"	Panama	Family in Genoa Italy	Italy	Genoa ✓
4	Mc Ewan	Matthew	20		"	Sailor	"	"	Br W. I.	African Black	"	Colon	James Mc Ewan. Uncle in Colon	N.Y	New York ✓
DEPORTED 6	Willett	Anna	12		F			"	R & O Colon	Spanish	"	"	Mother in Colon	Pa	Phila ✓
6	Tomasic	Frank	22		m	U S Soldier	"	"	U S	Not stated	Rep of Panama		Mother in Long Branch N J	N J	Long Branch ✓
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., June 18th, 1915

7

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27			28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (Fill in yes, or no, as the case may be.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	No	Self	$300	yes	1	New York and San Franc°														
						To Hotel Chelsea 23d St N.Y. and Return to Cuba	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Sal	Gr	Gr		Ireland	
2	No	"	55			Mrs John Taylor Friend 746. 15. St. Christ Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Bk	Bk	Bk		Jamaica	St Catherine
ANT ALIEN 3	No	"	100			In transit to Genoa Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Dk	Bk		Italy	Genoa
4	No	"	85			For [illegible] 143 W 25 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Bk	Bk	Bk		Jamaica	Dallas Castle
5	No		34			2 Mrs Horace Taylor 746 15 St Christ Co	"	"	"	"	"	"							R of P	Colon
6	No	"	20	Yes	1917 N.Y.	To Long Branch N.J. 25 Pillow Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Sa	Br	Bl		Italy	
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Hudgins master, of the ss "ALLIANCA", from Cristobal., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Hudgins
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1913
at Key.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4713

Number F

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ALLIANCA sailing from Cristobal, June 12, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York June 18, 1915

8

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Dunlap	Benj F			m		Phila Pa May 20 1873		Phila Pa
2	Harris	Grace	11	7	f	s	Baltimore June 11. 1904		146 - 15. St. Phila Pa
3	Harriem	Edward B	28		m	"	Oakland Cal May 5. 1887		Phila Pa
4	Lee	Edward H	19		"	"	Providence R. I. July 22. 1895		Providence R. I.
5	Noyles	Amalia	70	7	f	wid	Phila Pa May 10 1844		Cicero Co. Md
6	Ray	James	32		m	s	Lawrence Mass June 2. 1883		Lawrence Mass
7	Reber	Oliver G	33		"	"	Pottsville Pa Sep 17. 1881		Pottsville Pa
8	Reynolds	Aubrey D	26		"	"	Caroline Co. Va Dec 4. 1889		Bally P.O. Va
9	Smith	Alex C	47		"	"	Oil City Pa Aug 20. 1867		Central Hotel N.Y.
10	Werner	George J	26		"	"	Jersey City Aug 11. 1888		218. W. 38. St. N. Y.
11	Noyles	Charles	10		"	"	New Orleans La April 10. 1905		Cicero Co Maryland
12	Alderman	William	42	6	m	"	Sept 7 1872	U. S. Consul's mess. Stationed Yokohama -	New York City

12 Butz

J. J. Conway
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Parima sailing from St. Croix Dan. W.I. May 24th 1915 Arriving at Port of New York June 1st 1915

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Metcalf	Horace W.	58		M.	M.	May 28th 1857 Damariscotta Me.		Newcastle, Maine
2	Metcalf	Mary D.	32	7	F.	S	Oct. 25th 1882 Newcastle, Me.		do
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(1)

NO._____

S. S. Allianca (Panama R.R.) arrived June 18, 1915. , 191 . . M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
127	1	Willett, Anna (2d Cab.)	E	5	1	LPC Under 16 1.15 Donovan		6/18	22	14										12 30	6/24	Allianca		6	7	6

Allianca 6/8 TOTALS,

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Zulia sailing from Curacao, 10th June, 1915., Arriving at Port of New York 18 June, 1915

11

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Harrison	David	~~44~~		M	S		Supreme Court State of New York 1st Judicial District 18th Mar 1897	254 Fingerboard Road Rosebank Staten Island
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 Katz

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Winter, Surgeon of the S/S Zeeland, Darling (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Winter, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—213

2 + 1 PR sheet

12

June 18/1915

11

1

21 from 18

18

18 5 33 — 2

act trav.

3 — 1 — 4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Zulia 7-6 sailing from Curacao 6-12, 10 June, 1915

14—130

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 4 5 Age.			6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			/							Zulia	Leoncio	31		M ✓	merchant	yes	yes	Venezuela	Sp Amer	Venezuela	Caracas	Wife Isabel de Zulia Caracas Venezuela
2			/							Pinedo	Hector	13		M S	student	yes	yes	Colombia	Sp Amer	Curacao	Willemstad	Brother Domingo de Pinedo Willemstad Curacao
3			/							Triconis	Rene	46		M W	merchant	yes	yes	Venezuela	Sp Amer	Venezuela	Maracaibo	Emelina de Triconis wife Maracaibo
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Mexican passport exempt 4/30

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June, 1915

13

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a prisoner or an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
PAST ALIEN 1	Venezuela	Caracas	yes	Self	[illegible] yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible] 19[illegible]	American Bank Note Co 70 Broad St NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	DK	DK	Br	no	Venezuela	Caracas
2	N J.	New York	—	Mother	6[illegible]	no	no	no	Gabriel Laredo father 68 Madison Ave N Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	DK	DK	Gr	no	Caracas	W Germstadt
3	Venezuela	Maracaibo	no	Self	[illegible]	no	no	no	Brunswick Co 2 Hanover St N Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	DK	DK	Br	no	Venezuela	Maracaibo
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Zulia, from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. S. Morris
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1915,
at ny

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of nationality, residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States or have returned from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address [illegible]. If the alien relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence [illegible] destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50 and upward; how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place: as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

ALIEN CERTIFICATE—INSULAR TERRITORY

(ORIGINAL)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. 14570

Male
Head tax Due.

Port of San Juan PR, June 11, 1915

This is to certify that Alfred Palmer, a native of Brit W. Ind., who arrived at the port of San Juan, per steamship Abd-el-Kadir, on the June 11, 1915, has been duly inspected and registered, and will be admitted into continental United States upon proper identification and surrender of this certificate to any immigration officer at a designated continental port of entry, provided it is then shown that at the time of admission to insular territory such alien was not a member of the excluded classes or likely to become a public charge if he proceeded thence to the mainland.

The description of the holder is as follows: Age, 21; Height, 5ft 9; Weight, 150; Color of hair, black; Color of eyes, black

Remarks (note destination, etc.): N.Y. City 224 W 62 Home Palmer Brother

Head

Commissioner of Immigration.

Surrendered at New York, to Inspector Moore, (Title) C/I/C, 191

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

16 1

Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental

Arriving at Port of New York, June, 1915

S. S.

No. on List						People	7 Time of entering Insular Possession	8 Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	9 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	[illegible]								New York
2	[illegible]								Pittsburgh Pa
3	[illegible]								Dayton Ohio
4	Detwiler	Margaret	34	F					"
5	Detwiler	Dorothy	9	F					"
6	Detwiler	Hellen	6	F					"
7	Detwiler	Ruth	1	F					"
8	Dickey	Sallie E	25	F	"				Erie Pa
9	Ferry	Orrin R	24	M	"				Whitinsville mass
10	Forbush	Wallace b	23	M	"				Rutland mass
11	Garwood	Ralph	44	M	"				Boston
12	Garwood	Juanita	44	F					"
13	Garwood	Josephine	10	F	"				"
14	Gile	Margaret	26	F	"				Niagara Falls
15	Gile	Phillip	1	M	"				"
16	Goodhue	Herbert W	23	M	"				Boston
17	Inglis	Lois Ruth	35	F	"				Detroit
18	Lang	Charles	33	M	"				Mayaguez
19	Lang	Joseja	25	F	"				"
20	Lang	Charles	3	M	"				"
21	Lang	Etta	2	F	"				"
22	Quinones	Rafael	17	M	Porto Rico				New York
23	Redding	Wallace F	23	M	US				"
24	Rodriguez	Ermelinda	22	F	Porto Rico				"
25	Trott	Alvrda	21	F	US				Bartell N. Hamp
26	Trott	Stanton	3 month	M	"				"
27	Woodruff	Ivr M	35	F	"				New York
28	Palmer	Alfred	21	M	St Britian	African	S/s abdel Kadir 11 June 1915	St Thomas certificate 14570	"
29	Harney	Alfred	27	M	"	African	S/s abdel Kadir 11 June 1915	St Thomas certificate 14569	"
30	Van Liew	Olive	Not counted (Clerk)						

29 Acts

* See list of races on back of sheet.

Form 619
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

Form 616

ALIEN CERTIFICATE—INSULAR TERRITORY (ORIGINAL)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. 14569

Head tax Due.

Port of San Juan P.R., June 11, 1915

This is to certify that Alfred Harney, a native of Eric W. Ind., who arrived at the port of San Juan, per steamship Model Kadir, on the 11 June 11, 1915, has been duly inspected and registered, and will be admitted into continental United States upon proper identification and surrender of this certificate to any immigration officer at a designated continental port of entry, provided it is then shown that at the time of admission to insular territory such alien was not a member of the excluded classes or likely to become a public charge if he proceeded thence to the mainland.

The description of the holder is as follows: Age, 27; Height, 5 ft 9; Weighs, 140; Color of hair, black; Color of eyes, black

Remarks (note destination, etc.): New York City 119 W 137 c/o Bundy

L. C. Grimes
(Name.)
Commissioner of Immigration.
(Title.)

Head tax Due

Surrendered at New York, to Inspector Irvine, 6/18/15 191

31-467

) STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL. 16

Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental

Arriving at Port of New York, June, 1915

			People	7 Time of entering Insular Possession	8 Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	9 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
4	Detwiler	Margaret	34 F			New York
5	Detwiler	Dorothy	9 F			Pittsburgh Pa
6	Detwiler	Hellen	6 F			Dayton Ohio
7	Detwiler	Ruth	1 F			
8	Dickey	Sallie E	25 F			Erie Pa
9	Ferry	Orrin R	24 M			Whitensville Mass
10	Forbush	Wallace b	23 NT			Rutland mass
11	Garwood	Ralph	44 M			Boston
12	Garwood	Juanita	44 F			
13	Garwood	Josephine	10 F			
14	Gile	Margaret	26 F			Niagara Falls
15	Gile	Phillip	1 M			
16	Goodhue	Herbert W	23 M			Boston
17	Inglis	Lois Ruth	35 F			Detroit
18	Lang	Charles	33 NT			Mayaguez
19	Lang	Josefa	25 F			
20	Lang	Charles	3 M			
21	Lang	Etta	2 F			
22	Quinones	Rafael	17 M	Porto Rico		New York
23	Redding	Wallace F	23 M	US		
24	Rodriguez	Ermelinda	22 F	Porto Rico		
25	Trott	Alvrda	21 F	US		Bartell N. Hamp
26	Trott	Stanton	8 mos M			
27	Woodruff	Ira M	35 M			New York
28	Palmer	Alfred	21 M	St Britian	African	s/s Abdel Kadir St Thomas 11 June 1915 certificate 14570
29	Harney	Alfred	27 M		African	s/s Abdel Kadir St Thomas 11 June 1915 certificate 14569
30	Van Liew	Oliver	Not counted (Clerk)			

* See list of races on back of sheet.

29 Aliens

List 3

...ATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

16 1

...of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered ...aving such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental

S. S. Zulia, sailing from Mayaguez, 12 June, 1915. Arriving at Port of New York, June, 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Arnaldo	Ernest	18	M	US				New York
2	Biddy	Frances	50	F	"				Pittsburgh Pa
3	Detwiler	Charles	34	M	"				Dayton Ohio
4	Detwiler	Margaret	34	F	"				"
5	Detwiler	Dorothy	9	F	"				"
6	Detwiler	Hellen	6	F	"				"
7	Detwailer	Ruth	1	F	"				"
8	Dickey	Sallie E	25	F	"				Erie Pa
9	Ferry	Orrin R	24	M	"				Whitinsville Mass
10	Forbush	Wallace L	23	M	"				Rutland Mass
11	Garwood	Ralph	44	M	"				Boston
12	Garwood	Juanita	44	F	"				"
13	Garwood	Josephine	10	F	"				"
14	Gile	Margaret	26	F	"				Niagara Falls
15	Gile	Phillip	1	M	"				"
16	Goodhue	Herbert W	23	M	"				Boston
17	Inglis	Lois Ruth	35	F	"				Detroit
18	Lang	Charles	33	M	"				Mayaguez
19	Lang	Joseja	25	F	"				"
20	Lang	Charles	3	M	"				"
21	Lang	Etta	2	F	"				"
22	Quinones	Rafael	17	M	Porto Rico				New York
23	Reading	Wallace F	23	M	US				"
24	Rodriguez	Ermelinda	22	F	Porto Rico				"
25	Trott	Alvrda	21	F	US				Bartell N.H. Hamp
26	Trott	Stanton	8 months	M	"				"
27	Woodruff	Ira M	35	M	"				New York
28	Palmer	Alfred	21	M	St Britian	African	s/s Abdel Kadir 11 June 1915	St Thomas certificate 14570	"
29	Harney	Alfred	27	M	"	African	s/s Abdel Kadir 11 June 1915	St Thomas certificate 14569	"
30	Van Liew	Oliver	Not counted (Clerk)						

29 Acts

* See list of races on back of sheet.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Zulia, from Mayaguez, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. S. Morris
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1915

at sea

Geo R. Moore
Immigration Officer.

	U.S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL
		Diplo.	C.L.	RESIDENTS OF—			
				USA	CUBA	MEXICO	
First Cabin							
Second Cabin							
Steerage							

	Aliens	U. S	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

	Aliens	U. S	Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Calif'g Grey sailing from Mexico, 191

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Low	Charlee	17		M		Labor			China	Chinese			
2			Sing	Charlee	20		"		"			"	"			
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Deported U. S.

Deported U. S.

Stowaways reported by Chinese Bureau
Deported S/S Mexico City Aug 5/15

11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: —

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

18

Arriving at Port of NY, June 18, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of each alien.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Yolanda di Giorgio" sailing from Port Maria, June 17, 1918

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Shay	Rebecah	65	5	F M Single	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Coloured Jamaica	Manchanal	Mrs Linara Tadd.	Manchanal Ja.	N.J.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York USA, June 18, 1915 20

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 If in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$35	No			Mrs Peter Jensen 11 Maple Ave Bayonne N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk.	Blk.	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kandahaneal
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

K Egeland
Master

Form 89

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K Egeland Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Jolanda Di Giorgio, from Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. Egeland
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 1915

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the calling, occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wheelwright, turner, or other indefinite designation, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, etc.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction of who operates it.

... should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks upon the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien or immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, ... name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry ... 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money ... Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11-1428

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. Iolando Di Giorgio United Antwerp June 18, 1915, M., from 21

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Shay, Keturah	1st Cab	1		1	Ret'd 6/15 10th Insp To hosp on arrival	M.P. Bd Episc City Mission Society	J	22/15		2	2	2

77

IOLANDO DI GIORGIO JUNE 18

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **Hellig Olav** sailing from **Copenhagen**, JUN 3 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York JUN 18 1915, 19 22

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Peterson	Axel M.	40		m	s	U.S.A.	Pass No. 42, Lisbon, Portugal, May 3rd 1915	Home 810 Peach St. Erie Pa.
~~2~~	~~Monk~~	~~C. A.~~	~~32~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~born Feb 13th 1883 Reading, Pa.~~	~~Pass No. 42198 Oct 6th 1914~~	~~Home Reading, Pa. R. 2.~~
~~3~~	~~Dunbaum~~	~~Betty~~	~~64~~		~~f~~	~~m~~			Home
~~4~~	~~do~~	~~Gustafine~~	~~31~~		~~f~~	~~s~~			
5	Seiler	Rudolf	36		m	m	February 22nd 1878 Detroit, Mich.	Pass No. 47083 January 13th 1915	Home Bremen, Ind.
6	do	Blanche	30		f	m	Bremen, Ind.		
7	do	Agnes	2		f	s			
8	Cole	Robert Kemp	54		m	m	July 16th 1861 Caroline Co. Va.	Passport No. 53974. March 30th 1915	Home Richmond. Va
9	Freise	August	22		m	s	Septb. 27th 1892 New York	Passport No. 50894. Feb 15th 1915	Home Caronne N.Y.
10	Issel	Chas	50		m	m	U. S. A.	Passport No. 48729. January 26th 1915	1074 E. 81st St. Cleveland, Ohio
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

ON CITIZEN MANIF
NOT SHIPPED.
NOT SHIPPED.

L. Isaacs
Draper

16152

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—5712

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing from Christiania, June 4, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York JUN 18 1915, 19 23

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Dahl	Frederik J.	46	✓	m.	m.	August 17th 1871, New Jersey	Passport No 42900 Oct 16 21st 1914	24 Belcher Dr. Bloomfield, New Jersey
2	Lloyd	Lola M.	39	✓	f.	m.	November 24 1875, Texas, San Antonio.	Passport No 54016 March 31st 1915	Winnetka, Ill.
3	Binns	Elizabeth	47	✓	f.	W	Chicago, Ill January 27th 1868	Passport No 54295 April 5th 1915	Buchanan, Mich.
4	Shearer	Christopher	32	✓	m.	m.	Jan. 13. 1883, Reading, Pa.		Home: Route 2. Reading, Pa.
5	Crow	Carl	31	✓	m.	m.	Sept 26th 1883 Highland Mo	Passport No 111 April 27th 1915	Hudson Hotel, New York.
6	Shubin	David	25	✓	m.	s.	April 24th 1890 Hyput N.Y.	Passport No 46. May 27th 1915	Home Seattle, Wash ~~New York~~
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

L. Lacer
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—5712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Schade, Surgeon of the S/S „Hellig Olav", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners of vessel" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Schade M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1905

at N.Y.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S/s „Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, JUN 3 1915, 190

11—1715

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rasch	Harriet	22		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Husband: Consul Rasch Gl Hongvej 27. Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
2	Meyer	Johannes	31		m s	cand phil.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother: Mrs Meyer Gl Banegade 19. Copenhagen		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 25

Arriving at Port of **New York**, JUN 18 1915, *190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	My self	yes	no		Friend Mrs O Thomsen 331 Pearl St Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Nykjöbing M
2	My self	yes	no		Hotel: " Biltmore New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Skovsbog
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Holck, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the s/s „Hellig Olav" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holck
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June , 1913

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. F. Thade, Surgeon of the S/S „Hellig Olav", arriving thereunto (State whether Surgeon "serving therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. F. Thade M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 1915

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

26

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kong Olav" sailing from Christiania, June 4, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bonnevie	Ernst	23		m.	s.	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father: Mr. Torgrim Bonnevie, Kraanum pr. Hønefoss, Norway	N.Y.	New York
2	Monrad	Anna Marie	34		f.	w.	Librarian	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Husband: Mr. H. S. Jacobsen, 1000 Sacramento St.	Cal.	San Francisco
NOT SHIPPED.																
4	Pryss	Björn Gustaf	28		m.	m.	Businessman	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	N.Y.	New York	Wife: E.O. Svenska "Kullager-fabriken"	N.Y.	New York
5	Pettersberg	John Ivar	35		m.	m.	Engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Lindesnäs	Wife: Alfhild Pettersberg, Kristinehamn, Sweden.	Cal.	San Francisco
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4 1/3

* The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† Race or people will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, JUN 18 1915, *19* 27

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	myself	yes	no			Norwegian Consul's Consulate, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	none	Norway	Drammen
2	no	myself	yes	yes		New York City	Wife. Living City	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	none	New Zealand	Kaeara
3																				
4	yes	myself	yes	yes	1915	New York	Wife. Ingrid Bratz c/o Mrs. Lars Hultgren, Yonkers, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fresh	fair	Blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg
5	no	myself	yes	yes	1907 1910	New York	Hotel Martinique	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	fair	Blue	none	Sweden	Lena.
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

ANT. ALIEN
ANT. ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Holst Isaachsen, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S „Hellig Olav" , from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holst Isaachsen
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Schade, Surgeon of the S/S „Hellig Olav", sailing thereunder (State whether "sailing" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... or thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Schade

Sworn to before me this 19th day of June 1915

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

31—1115

	14	1				15	5	20	—	3
	15					15	79	94	3	2
TOTAL										

Actual

6 — 14 — 20
79 — 15 — 94

Revised

6 — 14 — 20
76 — 15 — 91

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Helig Olav" sailing from Christiania, June 4th, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wales	Julia Grace	53		F.	teacher	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Canada	Dixville	Father Dr. B. Wales St Andrews East Quebec Canada	Quebec	St Andrew's Province of Quebec
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIG

* A residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence elsewhere.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1145

Form 630 A

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUN 18 1915, *19*

29

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Even if a pauper or a contract laborer, or both, whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN																				
1	no	myself	yes	yes	1915	Wisconsin	To Uncle: Rev. B. N. Waler St. Andrews East, Province of Quebec, Canada.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	dark	dark	none	Canada	Province of Quebec
2					1909															
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Tobt Knudsen, of the S/S „Hellig Olav" , from Copenhagen , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Tobt Knudsen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June , 1913,

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 629 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Copenhagen, JUN - 3 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York JUN 18 1915, 19...

30

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Robinson	Ovina	[illegible]		m		U. S. b. Irish U. S. P.	Pass No. 42921 February 6th 1915	Home 5 E. - 118th st. Newyork N. Y.
2	Pfannebecker	Theodor	[illegible]		m		U. S. b.	Pass No. 43220 Nov. 6th 1914 13 Oct - 189[illegible]	Home 124 Columbia Heights Brooklyn, N. Y.
NOT SHIPPED.	[illegible]	Erna	20		f	w			Home
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. J. Donovan
Insp

F. Facci
Francis

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Christiansand S. June 5, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York JUN 18 1915, 19

31

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Andersen	Barth	30	7	M	S	U. S. A.	Passport #2099. Oct. 5th 1914 City of Washington Oct. 6, 1914	Father Alf Andersen 430 W. 116 St, New York
ON ~~ALIENS MANIF~~	~~Andrea~~		63		F.	M.			Husband
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. J. Donovan, Insp.

16

Gibson Graves

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

32

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Schade, Surgeon of the S/S „Hellig Olav", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ulr. Schade Jr.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1915

at Key,

Drivvan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Hellig Olav** sailing from **Copenhagen**, JUN - 3 1915, 19

11—1116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Schweighart	Anna	35		f	s	Teacher	yes	yes	german	german	Germany	München	father Joseph Schweighart, Augsburg, Kaiserstrasse 1	N.J.	Bergen Station
2	Bachmeister	Mathilde	52		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gevelsdorf	friend W. Klönche Gevelsdorf,	N.J.	Newark
3	Gebert	Maria Sophia	24		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aendorf	Father F. Gebert, Aendorf,	N.J.	Brooklyn
4	Finkelder	Alma	30		f	m	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bilhan	friend: mrs. Anna Beesh, Bilhan,		
5	do.	Ralf Robert	2		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	Bilhan			
6	Riessler	Selma	53		f	s	Actress	yes	yes	german		1913	Brooklyn	Friend P. Breast Kommandanten str 39 Berlin	N.Y.	Jamaica
7	~~Jorgen~~	~~Ella~~	~~22~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~					~~Lübeck~~	~~Parents Sweden Jönges Langenbu 13 Nykjöbing~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Brownsville~~
8	Linnell	Maria	38		f	s	Housework Hospital	yes	yes	swed.	scand.	Sweden	münsel-jängby	Brother Jens Linnell, Billeshalen Sweden	Cal.	Del monte Pinedale
9	Holm	Agnes	35		f	s	nurse	yes	yes	danish		Denmark	Horsjyg	mother mrs. Laura Holm, Fredensgade, Odense	N.J.	Newark
10	Dilly	Anna	28		f	wd	milliner She is a	yes	yes				Copenhagen	mother mrs. Nielsen H. C. Jensensvej 21, Copenhagen	N.J.	Newport
11	~~Jorgen~~	~~Anna~~			~~f~~											
12	~~Lammersen~~	~~Elisabeth~~			~~f~~											
13	Andresen	Kristine	26		f	s	nurse	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Laurine Andresen, Overgade 49 Odense,	N.J.	Perkenieux
14	Petersen	Christian	37		m	m	Butcher	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Varde			
15	do.	Dorthea	29		f	m	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Inn-keeper H. Höllner Varde,		
16	do.	Vera	4		f	s	child	no	no	~~Jamaica~~	Decbr 3rd	1910	Fremo	Varde	Cal.	Fresno
17	do.	Hellen	2		f	s	child	no	no	~~U.S.A.~~	Septbr 12th	1912	Calif.			
18	do.	Dich	1/12		m	s	child	no	no		22-27160		Denmark	Varde		
19	Hansen	Marie	28		f	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	german	german	Germany	Rämminster	Friend Christian Hansen, 28 Rosenstr Rämminster,	N.J.	Newyork
20	Feldt-Linnemann	Anna	30		f	m	house wife	yes	yes	danish	scand.		Jamaica N.Y.	Father H. Feldt		NON IMMIG
21	do.	Hans	2		m	s	child	no	no	~~Deutsche Bure~~		1913	Lyngbrook U.S.A. N.J.	Godthaabsvej 24 I Copenhagen,		Lyngbrook
22	do.	Johan	6/12		m	s	child	no	no	danish	scand.		Denmark			
23	Hagensen	Jacob	33		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes				Denmark Copenhagen	mother L. Hagensen Ravnsborgvej 20 Copenhagen	N. Dak	Mandan
24	do.	Marie	33		f	m	house wife	yes	yes							
25	Rasmussen	Othilie	22		f	s	Housework	yes	yes				Fredericia	Tailor Rasmussen Dalegade 39 Fredericia,	Mass.	Boston
26	Hansen	Johanne	63		f	wd	Widow	yes	yes				Aalborg	Son C. M. Larsens Alle 12 Kastrup	N.J.	Jersey City
27	Lydiksen	Margrethe	24		f	s	servant	yes	yes				Copenhagen	Father L. P. Lydiksen Klerkegade 8. 1st Copenhagen,	Cal.	San Francisco
28	Pedersen	Christian	33		m	s	Engineer Civil	yes	yes				Aasnas	Father N. Pedersen Stenbjerggaard, Faaborg		
29	Christensen	Nina	25		f	s	servant	yes	yes				Copenhagen	mother mrs. K. Johansen Arnebjerg Str. Vordingborg	N.J.	Newyork
30	Petersen	Ellen M. J.	27		f	s	Clerk	yes	yes				Copenhagen	Mother Margrethe Petersen Jakobsvej 33 I. Copenhagen	Cal.	San Francisco Westhampton Beach, Long Isl.

20

1 4 27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

33

Arriving at Port of **New York**, JUN 18 1915, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25 no	1910	Buffalo, N.Y.	Friend.	Sister m. Pauline Conrad Station, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	blue gray	scar on the left side of the neck	Germany	Miltenberg
2	no	self	yes no	1909	Newark, N.J.	Son.	Walter Rosmaier, 508 East Berg st. Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	blue	no	"	Aschaffenburg by Aschaffenburg
3	no	self	yes no			Cousin.	Miss Lena Kuhlke, Evergreen ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	blue	no	"	Alvensdorf
4	yes	self	yes no	1910	Brooklyn N.Y.	Husband.	Robert Einhaller, 65 Vanderbilt ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	gray	no	"	Bilbao
5	yes	Husband	yes no	1914	born in Brooklyn N.Y.			no	no	no	no	good	no							U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
6	no	self	$60 yes	Diff times	as Actress	Sister	Mrs Anna Brosch, W. 5 Park View ave, Jamaica, L.I. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	female dwarf	3	9½	"	fair	gray blue	no	Germany	Kempin Posen
7	no	self	$25 no			Friend.	Frank Hans Hegelenbuldt Delaware ave Harrison, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	blue	no	"	Bielefeld Westphalia
8	yes	self	50 yes	1894	Chicago, Ill.	Friend.	Mr. & Mrs. Rasmussen & Wife W. 26 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	brown	no	Sweden	Mundbjyngby
9	no	self	$25 no	1905		Sister.	Mrs Lohr Isken 191 Mt. Tropical Ave. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	left foot deformed no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Aarhus
10	no	self	50 yes	1909	Newark N.J.	Friend.	Thjersgaard 42-14 1909 Hoboken, N.J. Str, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark	gray	no	"	Copenhagen
11																					
12																					
13	no	self	$20 no				Ande A. Aide Timber Farm, Yerkimo, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Odense
14	no	self	yes yes	1901	Fresno, cal.	Same.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Tildager pr. Varde
15	no	Husband	"	1903	"			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	Varde
16	no	Father	"	born in U.S.		Fresno, Cal.		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	U.S.A.	Fresno bay
17	no	"	"	born in U.S.				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
18	no	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	Denmark	Lönderumme
19	yes	self	$50 yes	1906	Montclair, N.J.	Brother.	Charles C. Hansen 209 East 21st st. Newyork, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	dark	brown	no	Germany	Flensburg
20	no	self	$25 yes	1911	Lynbrook N.Y.	Husband.	Mr Thos Linnemann Lynbrook, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	fair	brown	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
21	no	"	"	1914	born in Jamaica, N.Y.			no	no	no	no	good	no			"	light	blue	no	Usa	Jamaica N.Y.
22	no	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"		no	Denmark	Copenhagen
23	yes	self	yes yes	1909	$25 to $50 different places	Friends.	Joe Mc Ginnis Mandan N. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue gray	no	"	Finnes Fogn
24	no	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	blue	no	"	Millvaid
25	yes	Uncle	$100 yes			Friend.	Mr. Adolf Bloesen 15 Highland Park ave, Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	gray	no	"	Fredericia
26	yes	Daughter	$5 no			Daughter.	Mrs. Christen Bullen 898 - Fairmont Place Newyork, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	not	5		"	"		no	"	Copenhagen
27	yes	Uncle	$150 no	1913	Boston, Mass.	Uncle.	C. Jensen Haight str. 958 S. Fransisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	no	"	Tokkelid pr. Varde
28	yes	self	yes yes	1914		The American Scandinavian foundation, 25 W. 45th st. Newyork, N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	"		no	"	Varde
29	yes	self	$50 no			Friend.	C. Jensen Haight str. 958 S. Fransisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
30	no	self	yes no			Aunt.	Mrs Ane Thorits Westhampton Beach, Long Island, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue gray	no	"	Copenhagen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Tolck Mueller, of the S/S „Hellig Olav" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~herein~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Tolck
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1915,

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are ...tive to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

34

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Schade, Surgeon of the S/S „Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alb. Schade M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1915

at N.Y.

Inman

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED*

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Hellig Olav** sailing from **Copenhagen**, JUN - 3 1915, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Herbal	Albertine	39		f m	house. wife	yes	yes	austr.	german			mother. Hartwike Klumpholz Wien XXI, Pfg. 22,		
2	do.	Otto	11		m s	child	yes	yes	"	"	Austr.	Wien	" " "	minn.	Lewiston
3	do.	Ludwig	10		m s	child	yes	yes	"	"			" " "		
4	Larsen	Annie	24		f m	house. wife	yes	yes	danish	scand			Shoe-maker H. Larsen, Ridevej, Ratt. Arnt, Denmark,		
5	do.	Konrad	3		m s	child	no	no	America Nov. 3rd		1902	Petaluma Calf.		Cal.	Petaluma
6	do.	Georg	2		m s	child	no	no	America Septbr 1st		1903	Petaluma Calf.			
7	Olsen	Bertel	33		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Jedsted	Widow - Lady Marie Olsen Jedsted pr. Gedsteddo St.	Wash.	Seattle
8	Jensen	Niels Christian	24		m s	Electrician	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	mother. Widow - Lady Jensen Rosenkrantzgade 19, Aarhus	N. J.	Haven
9	Madsen	Soren Hansen	24		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fårum Vejgaard	Father. Hr. Thomsen Madsen Fårum Vejgaard,	Ia.	Royal
10	Riegels	Holger	28		m s	Business man	yes	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	Father H. Chr. Riegels, Esbjerg, Denmark	Ill.	Chicago
11	~~Olsen~~	~~Hans~~	26		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	german			Bogh	~~Mother Jakob Olsen Bandy~~ Mother Ingeborg Olsen	Ia.	Elkhorn
12	Engberg 11-11-15 231923	Mary	18		f s	Housework	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Aarhus	Father Nurchant Chr. Engberg Riderks Alle 24 Aarhus	Cal.	Santa Barbara
13	Hansen	Kristine	29		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"		Algod	Father Soren Hansen, Gallbie pr. Tetrup	mich.	Detroit
14	Buhl	Katharina	30		f m	house. wife	yes	yes	austr.	Austr	Austr.	Eichdorf	Father in - law. Johan Buhl, Eichdorf, 18	Conn.	New Britain, Conn.
15	do.	Carl	5		m s	child	no	no	"	"			D. p. Ewenthndorf a/p. Austr.		
16	Kaminsky	Rivka	34		f m	house. wife	yes	yes	russ.	Russ.			Father Lever Motschowsky		
17	do.	Emmil	11		m s	child	yes	yes			Denmark	Copenhagen	Leda, Kaminskya, Ulitza Russia	mass.	Boston
18	do.	Selance	10		m s	child	yes	yes							
19	do.	Tecska	8		f s	child	no	no							
20	do.	Rothe	2		m s	child	no	no							
21	Bertelsen	Ellen	24		f m	house. wife	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Aalborg	Father Chr. Tygersen St. Mortensgade 7, Aalborg	N. J.	Elizabeth
22	do.	Svend	2		m s	child	no	no							
23	Olsson	Anna Carolina	21		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Swed.		Sweden	Taholm	Father P. P. Olsson Hallen, Hallberga	Ill.	Chicago
24	Nilsson	Oscar J.	24		m s	Laborer	yes	yes			Usa	Boston, Mass.	Father Peter Nilsson Laröd, Hallsingborg,	mass.	Boston
25	Raaby	Dagmar	33		f s	hospitals nurse	yes	yes	danish		Denmark	Copenhagen	Parents. Raaby Holstiensg. 38 Kopenhagen	Ohio	Middaughby
26	Liebmann	Grete	18		f s	Housework	yes	yes	german	german	Germany	Nürnberg	Father Jakob Liebmann Schaschestr 15 Nürnberg,	N. J.	Elmsford
27	Faralla	Nancy	24		f m	house. wife	yes	yes	italian	scand.	Usa	Brooklyn, N. Y.	Father Ely Schmith, Vesterbrogade 64, Copenhagen		Brooklyn
28	do.	William	2		m s	child	yes	yes	U.S.A.	June 22nd 1912					
29															
30															

NOT SHIPPED.

NON IMMI

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, JUN 18 1915, *19*

35

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	no			Husband. Nicolaus Hobal, c/o R. R. Lichmann R. R. 3. Lewiston Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	brown	gray	no	Russia	Hazorgorod
2	no	Father	$	no			" " " "	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	blue	no	"	Hagran by Min
3	no	"	"	no			" " " "	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Hagran by Minn.
4	yes	Husband	$30	yes	1906	1914 Calif	Husband. Farmer P. Larsen Petaluma Sonoma Co, Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	brown	blue	no	Germany	Fanderup
5	yes	Father	"	"	born in U.S.		" " " "												Usa	Petaluma Calif
6	yes	"	"	"	born in U.S.		" " " "												"	"
7	no	self	$30	no			Brother. John Olsen, Nr. 29 Main St. Peekskill York.	no	no	no	good	no								
8	no	self	$25	no			Sister. Mrs. Dorthea Bartsch, 53 Whitney Ave, New Haven, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no								
9	yes	self	$150	no			Husband. Farmer P. Larsen Royal Ia.	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Aarhus
10	no	self	$30	yes	1907	1911 Ill	Brother. Carl Roegels 1838 a Rockwell st, Chicago. Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	"	Fovlin nörgaard
11	yes	self	$25	no			~~Cousin. Mr. Anthony Jensen, R. R. No 1. Belmont, Ia.~~	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark brown	"	no	"	Elgod
12	yes	self	$25	no			~~Husband. Peter Jensen 1300 Laguna St. Santa Barbara, Cal.~~	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	fair brown	"	no	Germany	Italy Germany Flensburg
13	no	self	$25	no			Friend. A. Hansen 295 La Salle st., Detroit, Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Aarhus
14	no	Husband	$30	yes	1905	1909 Conn.	Husband. Johan Buhl 201 Beaver st, New Britain, Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	Hedde pr. Viborg
15	no	"	"	no				no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	healthy	brown	blue		Galizien	Dulcrowski
16	yes	Husband	$30	yes				no	no	no	good	no			"	fair			Austria	Zwentendorff
17	yes	self	$30	yes			Husband. Mr. M. Slamenitsky 1070 Tremont st. Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	"	black	brown	no	Russia	Lida Vilnor Liberpii
18	yes	"	—	no				no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
19	yes	"	—	no				no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
20	yes	"	—	no				no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
21	no	self	$25	yes			Husband. Mr. T. Rorholm 49 Baltic st. Elisabeth, N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Dronning. Lund
22	yes	Father	yes					no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Dronning. Lund
23	yes	Uncle	$25	no			Aund. Mrs. Charles Andersson, 3509 Schubert ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	brown	no	Sweden	Wolfsas Sorkch.
24	yes	self	$25	yes	1913	1915 Mass	Brother-in-law Carl Ogren, 69 Connell ave Somerville Boston, mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	blue dark	no	"	Allerum
25	no	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law & sister Carl M. Nielsen Box 166 Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
26	yes	self	$25	no			Sister. Mrs. Dodd Lisbon, Box 136 Elmford by Kenyon, R.I.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	brown	brown	no	Germany	Nürnberg
27	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	1915 Brooklyn N.Y.	Husband. Doria Faralla 259 N. 8th st.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
28	yes	"	yes	yes	born in U.S.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no			"	light	"	no	Usa	Brooklyn N.Y.
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Tobek, Master, of the s/s „Hellig Olav" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Tobek
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1913,
at N. Y.

Duncan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Schade, Surgeon of the S/S „Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Will Schade M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1913

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

36

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED*

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, 3rd June, 1915

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stengvist 182762 5/25/15	Anna E.	32		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Lund	Father Mr. Anders Hansson Kapmagatan 21 a Malmo, Sweden	Mass	Boston
2	"	Sven F.	9		M S	Son	Yes	Yes	"	"				"	"
3	"	Vera	8		F S	Daughter	Yes	Yes						"	"
4	"	Verner	5		M S	Son	Yes	Yes						"	"
5	Svensson	Emilia	21		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Stockholm		Father Mr. Sven Akesson Halsknut, Mörsenum Sweden	Wash	Seattle
6	Svensson	Ida	38		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Father Mr. Peter Hansson No 5 Krella, Torpa S. Sweden	N. Y.	New York
7	"	Edna	7		F S	Daughter	Yes	Yes	~~American~~	~~New York~~	Jans 19th 1908				
8	Svensson	Sigrid A.	9		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Karlskrona	Father Mr. Sven Peterson Karstensbo. Karlskrona, Sweden	N. Y.	New York
9	Lindstrom	Hulda A.	33		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scand	~~Sweden~~	~~Bromsebro~~	Father Mr Sven Ekelund Svensberg, Brimsebro Sweden	Kan.	Brockton
10	"	Lillie W.	10		F S	Daughter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	Anna M.	9		F S		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	Gertrude O.	8		F S		Yes	Yes	~~American Born~~	~~Mass Nov 7th 1906~~	Neb	Omaha			
13	Wihlborg	Elin	30		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	U. S. America		Father Mr. V. F. Wihlborg Hyttfaccegatan 1 Malmo Sweden	Neb	Omaha
14	NOT SHIPPED.														
15	NOT SHIPPED.														
16	NOT SHIPPED.														
17	Hansson	Elma F.	19		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes			Sweden	Malmo	Father Mr. Anders Hansson Kapmagatan 21 a Malmo Sweden	Kan	Brockton
18	NOT SHIPPED.														
19	Gustafsson	Lydia	29		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Saxnäs	Mrs. Matilda Jonsson Gustafsson Box 7 a Saxnäs	Pa	Philadelphia
20	"	Karin K.	9		F S	Daughter	Yes	Yes	~~American~~	~~March 1st 1906 Brooklyn N.Y.~~					
21	"	Gustaf G.	5		M S	Son	Yes	Yes	~~American~~	~~July 9th 1907 Philadelphia Pa~~					
22	"	Tage Ch.	3		M S	Son	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Asarum	Mother Mrs. Emma Stenholm Asarum Sweden	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Stenholm	Nanny A.	16		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Father Mr. Albert Andersson Box 7 a Asarum Sweden	N. Y.	New York
24	Andersson	Signe A.	28		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America				
25	Andersson	Ellen A. W.	22		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Father Mr Sven Nilsson Asarum Sweden		
26	Svensson	Gerda	18		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Kopa	Father Mr Raul Petterson Kopa Sweden	N. Y.	Rochester
27	Pettersson	Hyda W.	20		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"		Kopa	Postmst. Kopa Sweden	N. Y.	Rochester

J. J. Donovan, Insp.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

37

Arriving at Port of **New York**, JUN 18 1915, *19*

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in polygamy, or slavedom, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$ 25-	No			Husband Mr Carl Stenqvist 2½ Bellevue ave Waltham Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Stout	brown	brown	None	Sweden	Halmi
2	Yes	"	"	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No			Stout	"	"	None	"	Lund
3	Yes	"	"	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No			Stout	"	"	None	"	"
4	Yes	"	"	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No			Stout	blond	blue	None	"	"
5	Yes	Friend	$ 50-	No			Friend Mr. Sven Olsson wife 2432 Delmar Drive Seattle Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Stout	brown	blue	None	"	Aspet
6	No	Self	$ 25-	Yes	1910-14	New York	Husband Mr. John Svensson 651 St. Anns ave. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Stout	blond	blue	None	"	Tvåstå
7	Yes	Father	Born in U.S.					No	No	No	No	Good	No			Stout	blond	brown	None	U.S. America	New York
8	Yes	Self	$ 25-	No			Uncle Mr. John Svensson 651 St. Anns ave. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Stout	blond	blue	None	Sweden	Fortstorna
9	Yes	Husband	$ 25-	Yes	1906	Brockton	Husband Mr. G. W. Lindstrom 24 Marion ave. Brockton Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Stout	dark	blue	None		Fortstorna
10	Yes	Father	"	Yes	1913	"		No	No	No	No	Good	No			Stout	blond	blue	None		Lidesäje
11	Yes	"	"	Yes	1906	"		No	No	No	No	Good	No			Stout	blond	blue	None		
12	Yes	"	"	Yes	1913	"		No	No	No	No	Good	No			Stout	dark	blue	None	U.S.A.	Brockton Mass
13	No	Self	$ 15-	Yes	1911-14	Omaha Nebr.	Friend Mrs. H.H. Beall 3676 Lafayette ave. Omaha Nebr.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Stout	brown	brown	None	Sweden	Hedmi
14	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$ 25-~~	~~Yes~~	~~1909-14~~	~~Lynn Mass.~~	~~Sister Mrs. Hilda Andersson 26 Jefferson st. Lynn Mass.~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~			~~Stout~~	~~dark~~	~~blue~~	~~None~~		~~Nattaby~~
15	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$ 25- No~~				~~Father Mrs. Hilda Andersson 26 Jefferson st. Lynn Mass.~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~			~~Stout~~	~~blond~~	~~blue~~	~~None~~		~~Lotsby~~
16	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~$ 25-~~	~~Yes~~	~~1908-14~~	~~Everett Wash.~~	~~Uncle Mr. Edward Berg 4 Metterstrae Upperud Norway~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~			~~Stout~~	~~dark~~	~~blue~~	~~None~~		~~Kompsa~~
17	Yes	Self	$ 25-	No			Brother Mr. Peter Hanson 2½ Bellevue ave. Waltham Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Stout	brown	brown	None		Lit Ida
18	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$ 25-~~	~~Yes~~	~~1908-13~~	~~Brooklyn N.Y.~~	~~Husband Mr. Fred Olsen 351 - 45 st Brooklyn N.Y.~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~			~~Stout~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~None~~		~~Stockholm~~
19	Yes	Husband	$ 25-	Yes	1904-13	Philadelphia Pa.	Husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Stout	blond	blue	None		Hässleholm
20	Yes	Father	Born in U.S.				Mr. Gustaf Gustafsson 2526 Richmond St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Stout	blond	blue	None	U.S. America	Brooklyn N.Y.
21			born in U.S.					No	No	No	No	Good	No			Stout	blond	blue	None		Philadelphia Pa.
22			no					No	No	No	No	Good	No			Stout	blond	blue	None	Sweden	Hedmi
23	No	Self	$ 25-				Father Mr. August Stenholm 2526 Richmond St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Stout	blond	blue	None		Hedmi
24	Yes	Self	$ 25-	Yes	1914	Hoyde Park N.Y.	Cousin Mrs. Thomas Conley Hoyde Park ave. Hoydsor N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Stout	blond	blue	None		Hedmi
25	Yes	Self	$ 25-	Yes	1914	Hoyde Park N.Y.	Cousin Mrs. Thomas Conley Hoyde Park ave. Hoydsor N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Stout	blond	blue	None		Hedmi
26	Yes	Self	$ 25-				Sister Mrs. Signe Svensson Council Rock ave. Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Stout	dark	blue	None		Hedmi
27	No	Self	$ 25-				Friend Mrs. Signe Svensson 5 Council Rock ave. Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Stout	dark	blue	None		Hedmi
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Tobek Mueller, of the s/s „Hellig Olav" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Mueller Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1913

at N.Y.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

38

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Schade, Surgeon of the S/S „Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alb. Schade M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1913

at N.Y.

Duncan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED*

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S/s „Hellig Olav" sailing from Christiania, JUN - 4 1915, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Seaberg	Joel	36		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	USA	Ill	father Anton Sjöberg Tessin Jönköpg Sweden	Ill	Ill
2	Pederben	John W.	24		m s	engineer	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Fredriksstad	mother Karoline Pederson Fredrikstad Norway	Ill	Ill
3	Julin	Ida	19		f s	housework	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wiippula	mother Kaie Julin Tavastehus Finland	Ill	Ill
4	Persson	Elma P.	42		f s	housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	USA	Portland, Oreg	friend Per Larsson, Sea, Kellna, Sweden	Oreg	Portland
5	Larsen	Harriet	24		f s	needle-woman	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Kristiania	Father Kristen Larsen, 155 Gyven, Holmestrand	Oreg	Seabeck
ADMITTED 6	Philips	Ellen	47		f m	housewife	yes	yes	England	English	USA	Ill	mother Mrs. Kirk Surrey	Va	Bermuda Hundred
ADMITTED 7	-"-	Maurice	5		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	15 Chestnut Road, Raynes Park cousin Pastor Wahlbeck,		Ill
8	Kolenberg	Augusta	72		f wd	widow 11-23-1914	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	"	"	Gothenburg mother Agnes Fjäsman,	Ill	Brooklyn
9	Friman	Olof B.	25		m s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Gothenburg	Korsgatan 4, Gothenburg	Ill	Ill
10	Selón	Sabjörn Lv. 29	m		m	manager	yes	yes	"	"	USA	Ill	wife Sonja Selón Timmermansgt 29 B, Stockholm	Ill	Ill
11													J. J. Donovan, Inspector.		

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

NON IMMIG

NON IMMIG

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, JUN 18 1915, *19*

39

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	75	no	1914		friend O. Broen, 333 W. 28 st, New York s/s "Malen"	no	no	no	no good	no	5	8	med, fair	blue	no	Sweden	Östeiö
2	no	ship's owners	no				Norwegian consulate, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	no	Norway	Fredrikshald
3	no	self	25	no			sister Edla Julin 272 West 5th, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"	no	Finland	Wilppula
4	no	self	30	no	1914	Oreg.	sister Edith C Parson, 285½ Burnside st, Portland, Oreg	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	dark	no	Sweden	Kellina
5	no	self	23	no			uncle Lars Larson, 3-Oak st, Peabody, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	" brown	no	Norway	Holmestrand
6	no	self	20	no	1912		friend Mr Campbell	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	no	England	Clapton
7							Mr Dalton Road Billerica Mass	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair blue	no	"	Winnenby
8	no	self	25	no	1914		son in law H Erickson 18 Turner place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	grey grey	no	Sweden	Tamsin
9	no	self	25	no	1911		friend Oscar Strandberg 154 Lenox st, New York	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	brown brown	no	"	Gothenburg
10	no	self	40	no	15		fiance: c/o Friberg 215 West 147 st, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fair blue	no	"	Falun
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Kobl, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S „Hellig Olav" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Kobl
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June , 1913

at N. Y.

Trovan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

7

40

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Schade, Surgeon of the S/S „Hellig Olav", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royale University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ulle Schade M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1913

at N. Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S/s „Hellig Olav" sailing from Christianssand, JUN - 5 1915, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	NOT SHIPPED Pedersen Andrea														
2	Pedersen	Johnnes	29		m	bridge builder	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	USA	Brooklyn	wife Olga Pedersen Sögne, Kristiansand	NY	Brooklyn
3	Larsen	Johannes	47		m	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	NY	sister Karoline Lölund, Undal	NY	Bront
4	Larsen	Harald	20		m	Note	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Sandöen	father Harald Larsen, Sandöen	NY	NY
5	Andersen	Andrea	0		f	wife	yes	yes	U.S. by First Naturalization		Norway	Sandöen	husband Andrew Andersen Flekkeröen	NY	NY
6													P. J. Donovan. Insp.		
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4, 1 blk / 3a 1T

NON IMMIG
NON IMMIG
1 Lorn

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, JUN 18 1915, *19*

41

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf-mute, or blind, or insane person, or person likely to become a public charge, or person previously deported, or convicted of crime, or polygamist, or anarchist, or coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
T ALIEN 2	no	self	25	no	1908 15	Nj	friend Mr Johnson 442-9 str Brooklyn, NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	dark brown	no	Norway	Lögne
ST ALIEN 3	no	self	25	yes	1905 15	Nj	friend Torvald Pahlsen, 168 Prompl-Bronx, NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair blue	no	"	Kongsal
T ALIEN 4	no	shipowner	25	no	1902 5/5	" Salen"	Norw. consulate New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Bodöen
5	yes	self	10	yes	12	Nj	husband Alf Lindersen, 430 - W 116 st, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	grey	brown	no	"	Volk
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Holst Master, of the s/s „Hellig Olav" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holst
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1915,
at N. Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Axel Schade, Surgeon of the S/S Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Axel Schade M. D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__

at ____

Immigration Officer.

S/S Hellig Olav

Add 1

42

Arr June 19-15

June 23-15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

0

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED*

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olaf 5-6 sailing from Copenhagen 1-12, June 3rd, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Danielsson	Oscar	25		m.	s.	157 3017 Sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father N. Danielsson Hoby, Sweden	Ia	Des Moines
2														Born a Lutheran		
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 18th, 1915

43

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of last visit.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	September of the year $50	Yes			Sister: Mrs M Martinus Des Moines Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	6½	Healthy	fair	blue	no.	Sweden	Hörby
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Hald, Master., of the S/S Kellig Olav, from Copenhagen., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Hald
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown; as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 629 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S/s „Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, JUN 3 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York JUN 18 1915, 19...

44

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hansen	Lorenz	60	✓	m	m	U. S. No 743362	May 11 - 1914. District Court, Madison Co, Neb.	Home: Tilden, Nebr.
2	Schneider	Carl	25	✓	m	s	March 21st 1890 Jefferson City Mo.	Passport 12957 State July 17th 1913	116 Lower 6 st, Evansville, Ind.
ON ALIENS MANIF	~~Richard~~	Selma	34		f	m			32 Vine st, Eureka Cal.
4	Jänsä	Ida E.	22	✓	f	m	U. S. C.	Circuit Court, Gogebic Co Michigan, April 2nd 1904	Husband: Walle Jänsä 35 ammen st, Fitchburg, Mass
5	"	Edith L.	4	✓	f	s	U. S. B		
6	"	Ellis L.	3	✓	f	s	" " "		
7	Lalo	John	39	✓	m	m	U. S. C 140432	3rd District Court of Wyoming held at Evanston April 1st 1912	Home Box 234 - Kemmerer, Wyo.
8	Meyer	Lena	29	✓	f	m	U. S. C.	Passpot 01359. May 8th 1915- co. court, oregon. Jan 7 - 1901.	Home: Joseph Wallowa Co Oregon.
9	"	Leif	8	✓	m	s	U. S. B		
10	"	Carl	5	✓	m	s	" " "		
11	"	Ingrid	3	✓	f	s	" " "		
12	Jefferson	Carl Vincent	47	✓	m	m	U. S. C # 5[illegible]07	Aug 19 - 1908. com Pleas Court Hudson Co, N.J.	Home. 263 - 2 st, Jersey city, N.J.
13	Lindgren	Ivar	30	✓	m	s	U. S. C.	Circuit Court Bureau Co, Princeton, Ill. Septbr 20th 1911.	Brother Andrew Lindgren, Route 2, Box 42. Tampica Ill.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

F. J. Duncan
Apl 1-12.

12

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 609 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing from Christiania, June 4, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York JUN 18 1915, 19

45

No. on List	Name in Full. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Baltzersen	Elise	28	✓	f.	m.	U. S. C. 3345 81	County of Hudson common Mas court 7/3 - 1923 State of New Jersey,	Home: 225 B. Bayonne, Am. New Jersey
2	"	Carl	5	✓	m.	s.	U.S.A. Decb 26th 1910 Bayonne NJ		"
3	"	Christian	3	✓	m.	s.	U.S.A. Septb 3rd 1912 "		"
4	Lamsen	Peder	58	✓	m.	m.	U. S. C.	Circuit Court, Dists Co July 20th 1896, Michigan	Home: Fillmore Benson Co. N. Dak.
5	"	Gunhild	58	✓	f.	m.	" " "		
6	Myrden	Elise A.	21	✓	f.	s.	August 27, 1894 Cambridge Mass	~~August 27, 1894, Cambridge, Mass~~ father papers	Father: Charles Myrden, 2 Pearsons St. Dorchester, Mass Mother: Mrs Anna Nestor, Stoneham, Mass. ~~Friend, Lynn Mass, 87 Massasoit Ave. Chicago Ill.~~
7	Nestor	Edwin L	20	✓	m.	s.	~~9/6 - 1893 Boston, Mass.~~	9/6 - 1893 Boston. Mass.	Home Flint — Mich
8	ON ALIENS MANIFEST								
9	Johnson	Oscar	46	✓	m.	m.	U. S. C.	10/12 - 1897 Superior Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ills.	Husband: Carl A. Anderson, 181 Chelsea St, East Everet, Mass
10	Anderson	Helen	26	✓	f.	m.	U. S. C.	23/11 - 1914 Boston. Mass.	"
11	Anderson	John	8	✓	m.	s.	5/2 - 1906, Rockberg, Mass.	"	"
12	Anderson	Charles	4	✓	m.	s.	27/9 - 1910, " "	"	"
13							J. J. Donovan Insp 1-5-7-4.	E. Place Insp	
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. Schade, Surgeon of the S/S „Hellig Olav", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal Universitet ak Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty~~ one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Schade M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1915

at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

46

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S/s „Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, JUN 3 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						Country.	City or Town.	
1									Hansen	Carla	22		f	w wife	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Vejen	mother Kathrine Jensen, Løngangstræde 8 Copenhagen
2									Mortensen	Hansine C.	23		f	s servant	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Oxenløp	Kirkevej 4 Charlottenlund
3									Jensen	Jens Peter	22		m	s dairyman	yes	yes	"	/	"	Vejen	father L. Jensen, Sønder Ridejeg, Vejgaard
4									~~Jacobsen~~	~~Bodhea~~	~~20~~		~~f~~	~~s servant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	"	"	"	~~Roland~~	~~Roland, pr. Vej~~
5	NOT SHIPPED								~~Hansen~~	~~Sigrida~~	~~25~~		~~f~~	~~s nurse~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Norway~~	~~Norwegian~~	~~Norway~~	~~Aalesund~~	~~father Engrid Gjerset,~~
6	NOT SHIPPED								~~Olsen~~		~~4~~		~~m~~	~~s child~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	"	"	"	"	~~Aalesund,~~
7	NOT SHIPPED								~~Jacobsen~~		~~9~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	"	~~no~~	"	"	"	"	~~Klein Sahlechan father Johan Andersen~~
8									Andersen	Johanne	39		f	s servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Vallby	Vallby, Valbi St.
9	ADMITTED								Kühn	Marie Ella	24		f	s	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lüneburg	father Friedrich Kühn,
10	ADMITTED								"	Ella Lotte	1 11/12		f	s child	no	no	"	/	"	"	Lüneburg, Königstr. 244 father Hans Jensen,
11									Jensen	Marie Inga	20		f	s servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Fredericia	Børkop sister Astrid Jørgaard,
12									Eriksen	Thekla	20		f	s "	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolding	Horsegade 4 Kolding father Lars Andersen,
13									Bobbjerg	Kristen	19		m	s farmhd	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ørslev	Ørslev Kløbing Mors father Hans Nielsen
14									Pedersen	Niels Simon	26		m	s	14-46563 yes	yes	"	"	"	Johannes	Johannes bark, Aalestrup father C. Rasmussen,
15									Rasmussen	Margrethe	20		f	s servant	14-46364 yes	7/18/40 yes	"	"	"	Tølløse	Store Tølløgerød, Tølløse
16	E 3855/45 Portland Me 6/6/15								Pedersen	Emil Sophie	39		f	m wife	27-821 - 2/18/41 yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father in law
17									"	dr Karen Ingeborg	14		f	s child	1-417741 - 11/6/42 yes	yes	"	"	"	"	J. J. Andersen,
18									"	dr Elis Margrethe	9		f	s	9-20289 yes	6/8/39	"	"	"	"	Rygade 31,
19									"	dr Inger Margot	6		f	s	9-20273 yes	2/4/39	"	/	"	"	Copenhagen
20	NOT SHIPPED								~~Portgaard~~	~~Johannes~~	~~21~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~female~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	"	"	"	~~Silkeborg~~	~~Kirkeaard~~
21	NOT SHIPPED								~~Olsen~~		~~24~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~wife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	"	"	"	~~Aalborg~~	~~father Chr Pedersen,~~
22	NOT SHIPPED								~~Svend~~		~~6~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~child~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	"	"	"	"	~~Sk. Carlsmagade 7 Aalborg~~ ~~stepfather Johs Hansen,~~
23									Hansen	Carl Martin	22		m	s	female	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Ellinge	Ellinge, Hellerup Allerslev
24									Bjerring	Villelm Svavig	23		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brønderslev	mother Margrethe Bjerring Sønderbrogade 14, Kr. Sølvhøj
25									Nielsen	Niels Chr	27		m	s	baker	yes	10/25/37	"	"	"	Aarup	stepfather Wilhelm Gilberg Aaserod bark, Aarup St.
26									Pedersen	Magdalene	23		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hjellerup	father Chr Nielsen, Rønne Amagade 47
27									Christensen	Hans Peter	22		m	s	farmhd	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ribe	father P. Christensen, Ribe
28									Pedersen	Frands	20		m	s	11-9836 journ	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brenaa	mother Mrs. Pedersen, Thorsø, Vesby
29	NOT SHIPPED								~~Pedersen~~	~~Hans~~											
30	NOT SHIPPED								~~Andersen~~	~~Andrea~~											

28

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ____

F. B. Macaten Insp

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, JUN 18 1915, *191*

47

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ky	Edgewater	yes	husband	yes	1911	4	Ky	husband Jack Hansen, Edgewater, Ky.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	fair	grey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	Me	Fort Kent	yes	brother	25	no			brother Lubert Mortensen, R.D. Box, North Bethel, Me.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"			no	"	Ordrup
3	Ky	Grand Forks	yes	self	12	no			friend C. Johansen, Grand Forks, N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	no	"	Ruskjerg
4	Ky	Brooklyn	yes	friend	25	no			friend Rob. Pedersen, 157 Vanderbilt St, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no			"			no	"	Viby
5																		"					
6	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	intended husband	yes	no			intended husband Villerbon Dolp 417 Oliver Ave, S. Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no			"			no	"	"
7																		"					
8	S.D.	Fort Ramona	yes	sister	24	yes	1899 1901	S.D.	sister Mrs. O. K. Pedersen, Fort Ramona, S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	brown	blue	no	Denmark	Vallöby
9	Minn	Ledroy	yes	intended husband	25	no			intended husband Fritz Ottenschier, Ledroy, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	brown	no	Germany	Lawtenau
10																		"					
11	S.D.	Elion	yes	friend	25	no			friend J. Petersen, Elion, S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	grey	no	Denmark	Fjellerup
12	Minn	Buffalo Lake	yes	uncle	25	no			uncle Nels Mathiessen, Buffalo Lake, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark	brown	no	"	Aarhus
13	Wash	Seward	yes	sister	21	no			friend Christ Larsen, Seward, Wa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	blue	no	"	Troldrup
14	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	self	180	yes	1912 14	Minn	cousin Karolin Rasmussen 146 Cedar Ave, Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	red	grey	no	"	Tokmark
15	"	"	yes	self	30	no			brother " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	fair	blue	no	"	Tollöse
16																							
17	Me	Caribou	no	self	25	no			husband Rasmus Pedersen,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	dark	grey	no	"	Kongsted
18										no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"			no	"	Copenhagen
19									Caribou, Me	no	no	no	no	good	no			"			no	"	"
20	Minn	Lonsdale	no	self		yes	no		friend Conrad Pedersen, R5 Lonsdale, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	fair	blue	no	"	Aragelok
21	S.D.	Elevaleth	yes	self	25	no			husband Sage Pedersen,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Aronningland
22									49 Baldwin St, Elizabeth, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"			no	"	"
23	Mich	Greenville	yes	self	25	yes			friend L. Pettinson R.F.D. 1, Box 75 - Greenville, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	brown	a scar above the nose	Denmark	Viskov
24	Ia	Harlan	yes	self	25	no			friend Hans Hess, R5 Box 83 - Harlan, Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	"	blue	no	"	Brönderslev
25	Ia	Clarion	yes	self	25	no			brother Carl Nielsen, Box 512, Clarion, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark	brown	no	"	Odense
26	Ia	Philadelphia	yes	husband	25	no	1911 1914	Iowa	husband P. Poulsen, 1011 Race St. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	no	"	Rönne
27	N.J.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes			Swedish Immigrant Home 5 Water St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	"	"	"	no	"	Skarin
28	Minn	Lake Holland	yes	self	25	no			brother in law Bertel Jensen Lake Holland, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	dark	"	no	"	Skorcé
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Olsen Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the s/s „Hellig Olav" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Olsen
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1923

at N.Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. Schade, Surgeon of the S/S „Hellig Olav", sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, bearing ~~twenty~~ [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Alb. Schade M. D.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1913

at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S/S „Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, JUN 3 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Hansen	Hans Kalle	22		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Nesting	uncle Jacob Andreasen, Brabrand
2										Frederiksen	Carl Peter	24		M	S	glazier	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	sister L. Jensen, Viborgade 76, Copenhagen
3										Nikkelsen	Alfred	26		M	S	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nörning	mother Kristine Nikkelsen, Nörning
4										Goldstein	Bernhard	22		M	S	weaver	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	"	Copenhagen	stepfather J. Speer, Vesterg. 20, Copenhagen
5										Christensen	Lovise	26		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	"	"	father Per Christensen, Direlund
6										Larsson	Nils Rudolf	17		M	S	butcher	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Jokad	father Nils Carlson, Torre Varn, 2 - Jokad
7										Baron	Georgi	18		F	S	farm maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Denmark	Boness	sister Celina Bokor, Boness, Skelskör
8										Jensen	Georgine F.	21		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	"	Hasmark	father Thines Jensen, Hasmark, Canso
9										Lagerquist	Ethel	20		F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Friesnäs	father Hans Lagerquist, Friesnäs, Sweden
10										Christensen	Valdemar Th.	26		M	S	merchant	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Varde	father J. S. Christensen, Varde
11										Sudersen	Johannes Olaf	19		M	S	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vordingborg	father Sudersen Sudersen, Vordingborg
12										Knutson	Rolfried	37		M	S	joiner	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Brared	father Knut Nilsson, Nyaberg, Sweden
13										Löberg	Hedvig	36		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father L. Larsen, Kannikeg.
14										Offenberg	Ejner Holger	17		M	S	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Ida Offenberg, Skovshoved Vogl.
15										Ericsberg	Frida	19		M	S	stone cutter	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Torkumma	father Per Ericsberg, Skrigebo, Sweden
16		1								Solanvey	Fanny	25		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Isaac Solanvey, Riga, Russia, friend Mr. Orin, Vesterfaelled 9 Copenhagen
17										Wilkowiasky	Salopee	30		M	M	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father L. Kalin, Linneryd, Hjortsberga
18										Kalin	Carl Viktor	19		M	S	waiter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Halmö	father Henr Jonsson, Bole, Öfvanåker
19										Hansson	Jonas	29		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bole	father P. Klein, Simmelsd, Alnaskog
20		1								Klein	Gustav	28		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	Not	Everett, Mass	sister A. Hoppgaard
21										Petersen	Helga	30		F	M	wife	yes	yes	N. S.		"	Chicago	NON IMM
22										"	Thorvald	3		M	S	child	"	"	America	February 7th 1912	"	Chicago	father A. Kjöl, Thisted
23										Kjöer	Hagfdan	39		M	S	navigator	yes	yes	Danish West Indies		Denmark	Copenhagen	father P. Kjöer, Nästvedgade 35 Copenhagen
24	SUBMITTED	1								Hadgu	Sofia	35		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Russian	Polish	"	Skeg	Skeg
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

29

#6 Danish Insp
#20

F. B. Immigration Insp 6/16-20+24

3 N

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, JUN 19 1915, *191*

49

12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	1	Neb	Blair	yes	self	$25	no			brother Axel Hansen, Blair, Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Ribe
	2	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	$20	yes			brother-in-law A. K. Petersen, 1644 - Artesian Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair	"	no	"	Randers
	3	Alaska	Cordova	yes	self	$	yes	1907	Alaska	brother Axel Nikkelsen Box 317 Cordova, Alaska	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	brown	no	"	Jelsen
	4	N.J.	Passaic	no	self	$15	no			brother-in-law: Karl Bredwick, 409 Monroe St Passaic, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	Russia	Lodz
	5	Ia	Cedar Falls	yes	cousin	25	no			cousin: P. Pelgrath, 76 Bongard. Cedar Falls Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	dark	"	no	Denmark	Aarslund
	6	Minn	Hayden	yes	brother	yes	no			brother Torwald Larson, R 2 - Hayden Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	"	no	Sweden	Ystad
	7	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother in law	25	no			brother-in-law Fr. Raymondi 1357 - Huron st, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	black	brown	no	Austria	Lopon
	8	N.J.	New York	yes	self	20	no			friend Johannes Johnson 205 W. 112 st, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	blue	no	Denmark	Vearmark
	9	Ill	Evanston	yes	self	25	no			brother-in-law C. A. Ludberg 1931 - Lapla Ave, Evanston, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	"	no	Sweden	Fresnäs
	10	Calif	Fresno	no	self	20	no			friend Chr. Petersen Fresno, Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Varde
	11	Ohio	Lakewood	yes	self	15	no			brother C. Andersen 18510 Detroit Ave. Lakewood, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Vordingborg
	12	Calif	Los Angeles	yes	self	50	yes			cousin P. B. Persson 448 - 342 st, Los Angeles, Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Skörkenka
	13	N.J.	New York	yes	self	10	yes	1907 1910	C.O.	husband's brother Lyberg 418 W. 19 St, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"			no	Denmark	Lolland
	14	"	"	yes	self	25	no			brother Lyberg Petersen 160 Prospect Park Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	dark brown		no	"	Frederiksberg
	15	"	"	yes	self	25	no			friend Chr. Petersen corner Wilkes & Pearl st, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	fair	grey	no	Sweden	Skrigeln
	16	Mass	Lowell	No	self	$	no			brother K. Solanes 725 - Central st, Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	dark	brown	no	Russia	Vallland
	17	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	brother in law	25	no			brother-in-law Georg Stein 3701 - Warren st, Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5¾	"	fair	"	no	"	Lodz
	18	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			brother Adolf Palen, 1025 - N. Howard st, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9¾	"	"	blue	no	Sweden	Lindagd
	19	Calif	San Francisco	yes	self	50	no			friend C. V. Danielson, 99 Water st, San Francisco, Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	"	"	no	"	Bole
	20	Wash	Everett	no	self	$	yes	1906 15	Everett, Wash	friend Rev. Taylor, 3119 8th St. Everett, Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	"	"	no	"	Rimmested
ANT ALIEN	21	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	10	yes	1906 1914	Chicago, Ill.	husband. Showed Citizen 1824 Alexander Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
ANT ALIEN	22				born in U.S.																				
	23	Calif	San Francisco	yes	self	25	yes			friend C. G. Larson Hospitals' Sanitarium, Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	grey	no	Denmark	Smidstrup
	24	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	10	no			brother Jan Habijahn 4400 Hoffman St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	"	blue	no	Russia	Hjeltskom
	25																								
	26																								
	27																								
	28																								
	29																								
	30																								

8/20/15 cert nat Adolf T. Peterson August 10 1910

List 3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Holst, Master, of the s/s „Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Holst
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of [illegible], 1915

at N. Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—613

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—613

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. Schade, Surgeon of the S/S „Hellig Olav", sailing thereunto
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

L. L. Schade M. D.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1915

at N. Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—214

Form 809 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S/s „Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, JUN 3 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Wäkevä	Oskari	21		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lahkyjärvi Lalojarvi	mother Anna Wäkevä Lahkyjärvi Lalojarvi
2									Sellola	Lydia	30		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	USA	Rock Orange N.J.	mother Hilja Kärmeniemi Kolikkoimaenk 22 Weipperi
3									Kiesi	Linna	23		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	N.Y.	father Matti Jurpo Lahkijärvi Kuuma kylä
4									"	Hilda	21		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Finland	Lahkijärvi	father Martti Hietaniemi Lahkijärvi Wäkevän kylä
5									"	Linna Sofia	22		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Linno Hietaniemi Lahkijärvi Huuruminkylä
6									Mattson	Lebert	26		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hinnia Kontokär	mother Olga Mattsson Hinnias Kontokär
7									Reeves	Saara	25		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	USA	Goldfield Nevada	mother Aliina Reeves Kinnunsari Sulkavan
8	(1)								Korvuk	Selma	23		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	Finland	Lideby	mother Josefina Björkqvist Skaffstorp Lideby
9									"	Ellen	3		f	s	child	no	no	America	March 9th 1912	New York		
10									Liiva	Viktori	39		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	USA	Ely Minn.	mother Lauma S. Liiva Kalajoki
11									P. 1/6 1915 K. 1. 8/3 37 Pinkkila	Maria	40		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	New Rida Mont.	brother Emil Imkkila Ylikala Temola, Finland
12									Zacharisson	Olga	23		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	Finland	Wiborg	father David Zacharisson Viipurintaeak 20, Enegus
13									Lepistö	Fanny	19		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oulu	father Kusti Lepistö Kautok 5, Oulu
14	(1)								Lyman	Linda	30	11	f	m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Louisa Harju
15									Nyman	Valho Vello	10		m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Vihanti
16										Arvi	6		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	
17									Kuczek	Rudolf	24		m	s	machinist	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	USA	Cleveland Ohio	brother Adam Kuczek Koszalin Pomorze Gdansk Lithuania
18									Lyhone	Maria	49		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Finnish	Finnish	N.P.A.	Norwood, Mass.	comm Aino Arvo Tammerfors, Finland
19									232783 ord Stn	Hilma	10		f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
20									Kärkäjämies	Tyyne	22		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Finland	Kervenelan	father Akseli Kärkäjämensi Kammenjoki, Kyronselan
21									Porila	Linna	26		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jalasjarvi	mother Maria Porila Kivijervenkylä Jalasjärvi
22									Kojansivu	Teodor	23		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ylistaro	mother Liisa Kivijärvi Toppalan Ylistaro
23									Lyllykoski	Joakko	22		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Mikkelu Lyllykoski Toppalan, Ylistaro
24									Kivisto	Eelo	23		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wilpakkola	father Juho Kivisto Kiiroskey, Wilpakkala
25									Kokala	John	17		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kveflak	mother Juho Kujala Merikarvia
26									Sander	Linna	20		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Sander Kveflak
27									Ekmon	Mathilda	36		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Mathew Merlin Kveflak
28									Kolmin	Linna	19		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle Eev Berggard Kveflak.
29									Alakoj	Elsa	20		f	s				"	"	"	Gl. Wasa	sister Sea Rebank, Gl. Wasa Minnesota
30									Jacobs	Thomas	27		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Alanis	mother Laura Jacobs, Alanis, Sweden

7-108944-K-22-38

30

Exam 14-23-30 Brodby Insp.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, JUN 19 1915, 191 — 51

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
0									friend Mrs Heinemann 2182 Lexington Av														
1	~~Russ~~ Finl	~~Rubl~~	no	self	10 no				~~father Matti Mattava~~ ~~Rubl Russia~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	fair	grey	no	Finland	Lakkijärvi
2	N.Y.	East Orange	N.J.	self	25 yes	1914		East Orange N.J.	husband Oskar Peltola 301 William Str. East Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Vaipuri
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	~~25~~ yes	1909	no	N.Y.	friend Mrs Caroline Alker 1444 West Boulevard New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	"	no	"	Lahkijärvi
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	~~25~~ yes					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	"	no	"	"
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	25 yes					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	"
6	N.Y.	Jersey City	N.J.	self	25 yes	1910	no	Jersey City N.J.	brother John Henrikson 19 Dwight St. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	blue	no	"	Houtskär
7	Mich.	South Range	Yes	self	25 yes	1910	no	Mich.	brother Fredrik Reijers Box 32 South Range Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	brown	"	no	"	Kimvesi
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	husband born in U.S.	25 yes	1909	no	N.Y.	husband Selim Yorvik 614 East 135 Str. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	black	brown	no	"	Sheffstrup
9																							
10	Minn.	Ely	Yes	self	~~30~~ yes	1914	no	Ely Minn.	wife Alina Lias Box 486 Ely Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	brown	"	no	U.S.A.	Lieffstrup New York
11	N.Y.	Glen Ridge	N.J.	self	25 yes	1904	no	Glen Ridge N.J.	friend Mrs Edward Hellberg 61 Woodland Ave Glen Ridge N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	"	"	no	"	Kalajoki
12	N.Y.	Bayonne Bills	N.J.	self	25 yes	1914	no	N.J.	friend Miss Ida Rehnlund Bayonne Bills, Staten Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	No	4	11	"	"	"	No	"	Hollola
13	N.Y.	Chappaqua	N.Y.	Sister	25 No	1911	no		sister Miss Hanna Repisto Box 96 Chappaqua N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	5	"	"	"	No	"	Viborg
14	Mass.	Maynard	Yes	husband	25 no	1913	no		husband John Nyman Box 921 Maynard Mass	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	3½	"	fair	"	No	"	Pielis
15	"	"	Yes	father	— no					no	no	no	no	good	No			"	"	"	no	"	Wekandi
16	"	"	Yes	"	— no					no	no	no	no	good	No	4	4	"	blue	"	no	"	Uleaborg
17	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	uncle	~~25~~ yes	1909	no	N.Y.	Brother: Moses Kieczick 4936 - 135th Str. Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	No			"	"	"	no	"	"
18	Mass.	Norwood	Yes	husband	~~25~~ yes	1914	no	Norwood	husband H. Nyblom 23 Allen Road, Norwood, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	3½	"	light brown	blue	No	Russia	Seszanka
19	"	"	Yes	father	— yes					no	no	no	no	good	No	5	3½	"	brown	"	No	Finland	Lohalax
20	Minn.	Duluth	Yes	self	25 no				friend Dagny Rukaneva 5 E. 60 Ave. West Duluth Minn	no	no	no	no	good	No			"	fair	blue	no	"	Ähtäri
21	O.	Fairport	Yes	self	25 no				brother in law Gabriel Lahti Box 183 Fairport Harbor Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	4	healthy	fair	grey	No	Finland	Kivivesi
22	Mich.	Ishpeming	Yes	self	~~25~~ no				friend Hyrsyen Soivisto 1112 W 3d Str. Ishpeming Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	6½	"	"	blue	No	"	Jetasaari
23	"	"	Yes	self	25 no				friend Lorenda Soivisto 1112 W 3d Str. Ishpeming Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	10½	"	brown	"	No	"	Ylistaro
24	Pa.	Monessen	Yes	self	~~25~~ no				brother in law Fortyn Hyvärinen 605 Ave. Mathon Box Monessen Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	8	"	fair	grey	No	"	"
25	Mich.	Crystal Falls	Yes	self	~~25~~ no				father Isak Jakola Box 139 Crystal Falls Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	10	"	brown	grey	No	"	Hajavi
26	Minn.	Big Lake	Yes	self	~~25~~ no				cousin Edar Berglin Big Lake Minn	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	8	"	fair	blue	No	"	Ylistaro
27	Mich.	Negaunee	Yes	self	~~25~~ no	1912	no	Negaunee Mich.	husband Isaac Ekman Box 5 Negaunee Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	11	"	brown	grey	No	"	Kesälax
28	Mich.	Seulville	Yes	self	~~25~~ no	1913	no	Mich.	Adolph Mayfield Cooper Box 140, Seulville Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	7	"	fair	blue	No	"	"
29	Minn.	Holland	Yes	self	30 no				friend Brita Sjöström Box 357, Lakeland, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	6	"	dark	"	No	"	"
30	O.	Warren	Yes	self	30 yes	1913	no	Ohio	friend Levi Hamplin 198 Carter Ave, Warren, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	grey	No	"	Kuortaneen
										no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	no	"	Ylaviin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Sørensen Master, of the S/S „Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L. Sørensen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1915
at N.Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

52

I, A. Schade, Surgeon of the S/S „Hellig Olav", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Schade M. D.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 19 15

at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11—4633

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S/s „Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, JUN 3 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		ON CANADA MANIF.													
2		ON CANADA MANIF.													
3		Kolmberg	Erik Sigurd	34	m	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lemland	wife Vanno Kolmberg, Westerang, Lemland, Aland
4		Österlund	Johan Henrik	32	m	m	m	carpenter	yes	yes	Russia	"	USA	Brooklyn N.Y.	father Carl Österlund,
5		-"-	Lina Theresia	33	f	m	w	wife	yes	yes	Russia	"	"	"	Libby Lund,
6		-"-	Olga Josephina	4	f	s	ch	child	no	no	born in Brooklyn, N.Y. March 8-1911				Aland, Finland.
7		Johnson	Anna Hedvig	40	f	s	s	servant	yes	yes	Finland	Lund	Finland	Lund	frnd John Nelson, Ringkalla, Lund.
8		Johnson	Ellen Maria	28	f	s	s	servant	yes	yes	Russia	"	"	"	
9	ADMITTED	Porri	Wilhelm	58	m	m	farmer		yes	yes	Russia	Finnish	"	Finnlainen	son Johannes Porri,
10	ADMITTED	-"-	Maria	59	f	m	w	wife	yes	yes	Russia	"	"	"	4 Linien 3 - Helsingfors.
11		Gustafsson	Johanna	47	f	m	w	wife	yes	yes	Russia	"	"	Kimola	mother:
12		-"-	Catherina	18	f	s	s	servant	yes	yes	20 28 23 - 1-31-38 Russia	"	"	"	Caja Gustafsson,
13		-"-	Andrew	11	m	s	ch	child	yes	yes	VC-1418 7-5 Russia		"	"	Peltin, Kimola.
14	579860 4/9/30	Nilsson	Carl Elvin	26	m	s	laborer		yes	yes	5-71379 5/29/26 Sweden	Swed	Sweden	Kumagd	aunt: Johanna Johnson,
15		Nilsson	Benedicka	67	f	w	widow		yes	no	"	"	"	"	sister: Göstrick Harbaryd.
16		Gustafsson	Johannes O.	28	m	s	laborer		yes	yes	"	"	USA	Ridgeway Pa.	aunt Johanna Johnson Göstrick, Harbaryd.
17		Höglund	Hyda D.	25	f	s	servant		yes	yes	14-629794 1-4-43-NO 9/A	"	"	Helsoborg Swe	father Helg. Johnson,
18		Johnson	Anna K.	17	f	s	"		yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Wrå	Ringsliff Wrå
19		Nilsson	Cecilia Helmina	18	f	s	"		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father P. J. Svensson, Ringsliff Wrå
20		Pikarla	Hilma	34	f	m	w	wife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	USA	Eureka, Cal	mother Catarina Konsuunen
21		Väinionpää	Anna	17	f	s	s	servant	yes	yes	8-133391 - 4/14/37 Russia	"	Finland	Noris	Kaui, Heikoora Talo. mother Josefine Väinionpää,
22		Andersson	William	20	m	s	laborer		yes	yes	Russia	"	"	Kimola	Noris, Flovinaven father Anders Klaaro Kimola, Finland
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, JUN 18 1915, *191*

11—4638

53

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any agency, publicly or privately assisted, or by letter, ticket, express or otherwise prepaid, or in whole or in part at the expense of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3	Ft. Brooklyn	yo	self		25 yo	1904 — Ft.			Ulmer Park, Kotel Lugal, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	healthy	brown	blue	no	Finland	Finland
4	Ft. Brooklyn	yo	self		yo yo	1904 — Brooklyn			brother in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	"	no	"	Lind
5	Ft. Brooklyn	yo	self		yo yo	1906 — "			Abel Lindgren,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	"	no	"	Finstrom
6	Ft. Brooklyn	yo	parents		- yo	born in "			354-41st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	fair	"	no	U.S.	N.Y.
7	Ft. Brooklyn	yo	self		28 yo	1905 — Ft.			cousin Johan Lindeman,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	no	Finland	Lind
8	" "	yo	self		25 yo	1910 — Ft.			744-51st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	"	no	"	"
9	to Ruskin	no	daughter		yo no				daughter Emilia Brown,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	grey	blue	no	"	Finnainen
10	" "	no	daughter		yo no				c/o Ralph Page, Ruskin, B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	"	brown	"	no	"	"
11	Wash Tacoma	yo	daughter		yo no				husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	grey	no	"	Mannala
12	Wash Tacoma	yo	self		yo no				Gabriel Gustafson,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	no	"	"
13	Wash Tacoma	yo	mother		- yo				1922 - So. L St, Tacoma, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	no	"	"
14	Pa Ridgeway	yo	brother	in law	28 no				brother in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Finnmyrd
15	" "	yo	self		yo no				108 Madison Ave, Ridgeway, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark	"	no	"	"
16	Pa Ridgeway	yo	self		yo yo	1905 Ridgeway Pa			son in law: Ridgeway, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	"	no	"	"
17	Ill Salenburg	yo	self		25 yo	1909 Salenburg Ill			friend Emil Karlson, 108 Madison Ave, Ridgeway, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brown	"	no	"	Ulvåkers
18	" "	yo	father		25 no				brother Enoch Höglund, c/o 12 Chestnut str Salenburg Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	dark	"	no	"	"
19	" "	yo	father		25 no				brother Fred Nelson, 226 Blair Ave, Salenburg, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	fair	"	no	"	"
20	Calif Eureka	yo	husband		25 yo	1915 Calif.			husband Oscar Seibarth, 32 Vine str, Eureka Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	Finland	Lieno
21	Mich Detroit	yo	self		38 yo				sister Selli Vainiompää, 1640 - Canton Ave, Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	"	Konttis
22	Mich Bessemer	yo	self		26 no				uncle Wilhelm Hellman, Bessemer, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	no	"	Lindvala
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

GRANT ALIEN
GRANT ALIEN
GRANT ALIEN
GRANT ALIEN
GRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Local Master, of the S/S „Hellig Olav" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Local
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1913
at N.Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—1638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1638

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, H. Schade, Surgeon of the "/s „Hellig Olav", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universety at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

H. Schade M. D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1915

at N. Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

—613

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

—613

7

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, 3rd June, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)												3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.			Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name. 19		Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Nilsson	Fredrika		18		F.	S.	Servant	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Rang	Mother Mrs Elna Svensson, Enga Prästgård, Fyrunge, Sweden
ADMITTED 2							1			Isberg	Carl J.		58		M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Styrsvik	Daughter Mrs Anna Larsson, Styrsvik Bruns, Sweden
ADMITTED 3										"	Carolina		83		F.	M.	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
4										Petersson	Edward E.		17		M.	S.	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	2-911601-8/16/41	"	"	Söderåkra	Father Mr Anton Petersson, Träsbacke, Norra Torp, Sweden
5										Johansson	Per Aug.		44		M.	M.	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Normlösa	Sister Mrs Celestina Johnston, Skogstorp, Rödby, Linköping, Sweden
6										"	Rebecka E.		47		F.	M.	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
7										Jakobsson	Ezike W.		18		M.	S.	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mörlunda	Father Mr. E. A. Jakobsson, Brehyrv, Berga, Sweden
8										Svensson	Gustaf G.		18		M.	S.	Farmers Son	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oja	Father Mr Sven R Jonsson, Österyd, Persgård, Gamla, Sweden
9										NOT SHIPPED. Johnston.	Carl W.		18		M.	S.	Farmers Son	yes	yes	"	"	"	Törnsmo	
10										Andersson	Nils E.		18		M.	S.	Farmers Son & Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lifrestad	Father Mr Per Andersson, Espereröd, Sweden
11										Malmberg	Fermilla		22		F.	S.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nässum	Mother Mrs Anna Malmberg, Nässum, Skeltorp, Sweden
12	P-4139/226 - Pittsburgh, Pa. - 5/10/38									Lummunen	John Heikkeler		28		M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Finnish	Finnish	Finland Kivijärvi	Kivijärvi	Aunt Selma Lummunen Wife Kivijärvi, Wasa Lan, Finland
13										Petersson	Karl A		18		M.	S.	Farmers Son & Laborer	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Torsås	Father Mr Peter Svensson, Strimsberg, Torsås, Sweden
14										Eriksson	John R		18		M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Torsås	Father Mr Erik Petersson, Henbäck, Bjädalite, Sweden
15										~~Nilsson~~	~~Ruth~~		~~40~~		~~M.~~	~~M.~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	"	"	"	~~Orsby~~	~~Wife Mrs Ruth Nilsson, Hörförsmo, Brabbebäck, Sweden~~
16										ON CANADA MANIF. ~~Johnston~~	~~Charles V.~~		~~29~~		~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	Canadian	"	Canada	~~Citizen of Canada~~	
17										Tarl	Nils A		37		M.	M.	Watson	yes	yes	Swedish	2-1038678-5/1843-NOCA	Sweden	Högsås	Wife Mrs Nelly Tarl, Tonnaberga, Lommeln, Sweden
18										Samuelsson	Hugo		28		M.	S.	Molder	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. America	Intervjuer	Father Mr. V. Samuelsson, Intervjuer, Intervjuer, Sweden NON IMM
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

32

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 15

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

56

Arriving at Port of **New York**, JUN 18 1915, 19 *191*

55

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ill.	Stillman Valley	Yes	Brother in law	25 -	No			Brother in law Mr Nils Johnson R.F.D. No 1 Box 65 Stillman Valley Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brunette	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden	Finja
2	Mich.	Tustin	Yes	Son	10 Yes	1884-1911	Tustin		Son Mr Robert Isberg Box 132 Tustin, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brunette	Gray	Blue	None		Lövås
3	"	"	Yes	"	Yes		Mich.			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brunette	Gray	Blue	None	"	Nyåtra
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister	20	No			Friend Mrs Augusta Anderson 515 Pacific St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brunette	Blond	Blue	None	"	Löderåbra
5	Minn.	Fairmont	Yes	self	$25 -	No			Brother Mr A.J. Johnston Box 71 Truimph Martin Co Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brunette	Dark	Blue	None	"	Västerlösa
6	"	"	Yes	"	"	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Brunette	"	Blue	None	"	Wiby
7	S.D.	Wessington Springs	Yes	self	$25 -	No			Brother Mr Ruben Jakobsson Wessington Springs S.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brunette	Blond	Blue	None	"	Kärlunda
8	Col.	Greeley	Yes	self	$30 -	No			Brother Mr Ralf Svensson R.F.D. 2 Box 38 Eaton Col.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brunette	Blond	Blue	None	"	Oja
9										No	No	No	No	Good	No			Brunette			None	"	Perbonds
10	Minn.	Minneapolis	Yes	self	$25 -	No			Uncle Mr. Andrew Nelson Box 133 R.R. 2 Robbinsdale Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brunette	Blond	Blue	None	"	Löperstad
11	Wis.	Glenwood City	Yes	self	$25 -	No			Sister Mrs Emme Peterson Johnson R.F.D. No 1 Box 49 Glenwood City Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brunette	Dark	Blue	None	"	Näsum
12	Ohio	Chardon	Yes	self	$25 -	No			Brother Mr Victor Rinnimen Box 269 Chardon Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brunette	Blond	Blue	None	Finland	Wasa
13	Minn.	Duluth	Yes	self	$25 -	No			Brother Mr Oscar Peterson 609 W. Superior St Duluth Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brunette	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden	Forsås
14	Minn.	Duluth	Yes	self	$25 -	No			Friend Mr Oscar Peterson 609 W Superior St. Duluth Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brunette	Blond	Blue	None	"	Forsås
15	Ont.	Missisnabe	Yes	self	$25 -				~~Friend Mr. N Lindgren Section 15 C.P.R. Missisnabe Ont.~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Brunette	Blond	Blue	None	"	Glomåbra
16	~~Citizen of~~	~~Canada~~							~~Friend Mr. Theodor Benson Cheyobean, Ont. Canada~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	"	Lerkutt
17	Mass.	Athol	No	self	$25 -	No			Friend Mr. P. Benson &c. 126 Silver Lake Athol Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brunette	Blond	Blue	None	"	Berley
18	Conn.	Torrington	No	self	$25 -	Yes	1910-14	Conn.	Torrington Brother in law Mr. G. Lindblom 160 Pearl st. Torrington Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brunette	Dark	Blue	None	"	Intervarum
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

ALIEN

4—21.5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, JUN 18 1915, 191

55

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill.	Stillman Valley	Yes	Brother in law	$25.-				Brother in law Mr. Nils Johnson R.F.D. No 1 Box 65 Stillman Valley Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	brunette	black	blue	none	Sweden	Enga
2	Mich	Tustin	Yes	Son	10.00	Yes	1884-97	Tustin Mich	Son Mr Robert Ostberg Box 132 Tustin, Mich.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brunette	gray	blue	none	"	Lövaas
3	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brunette	gray	blue	none	"	Nybåtra
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister	$25.-	no			Friend Mrs Augusta Andersson 515 Pacific St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brunette	blond	blue	none	"	Söderåbra
5	Minn	Fairmont	Yes	self	$25.-	no			Brother Mr J. G. Johnston Box 71 Triumph, Martin Co. Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brunette	dark	blue	none	"	Västerbisa
6	"	"	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	brunette	"	blue	none	"	Wiby
7	S.D.	Wessington Springs	Yes	self	$25.-	no			Brother Mr. Ruben Jakobsen Wessington Springs S.D.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brunette	blond	blue	none	"	Kirkunda
8	Col	Greeley	Yes	self	$25.-	no			Brother Mr. Rahl Svensson R.F.D. 2 Box 38 Eaton Col.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	brunette	blond	blue	none	"	Oja
9																							
10	Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	self	$25.-	no			Uncle Mr. Andrew Nelson Box 133 R.R. 2 Robbinsdale Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brunette	blond	blue	none	"	Borbmb.
11	Wis	Gleenwood City	Yes	self	$25.-	no			Sister Mrs Anne Peterson Johnson R.F.D. No 1 Box 79 Glenwood City Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brunette	dark	blue	none	"	Löfsetad
12	Ohio	Chardon	No	self	$25.-	no			Brother Mr Victor Ruuninen Box 269 Chardon Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brunette	blond	blue	none	Finland	Wasa
13	Minn	Duluth	Yes	self	$25.-	no			Brother Mr Oscar Peterson 609 W. Superior St Duluth, Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brunette	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Torsås
14	Minn	Duluth	Yes	self	$25.-	no			Friend Mr Oscar Peterson 609 W. Superior St. Duluth, Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brunette	blond	blue	none	"	Torsås
15	Ont	Missisabe	Yes	self	$25.-	no			~~Friend Mr. N. Lindgren Station 10 C.P.R. Missisabe, Ont~~	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	~~brunette~~	~~blond~~	blue	none	"	Glomåker
16	Citizen of Canada								~~Friend Mr. Theodor Benson Chapleau, Ont Canada~~	no	no	no	no	Good	no								
17	Mass	Athol	No	self	$25.-	no			Friend Mr. P. Benson 126 Silver Lake Athol Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brunette	blond	blue	none	"	Bråtsby
18	Conn	Torrington	No	self	$25	Yes	1910-14	Torrington Conn	Brother in law Mr. G. Lindblom 160 Pearl st. Torrington Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	brunette	dark	blue	none	"	Intervarum
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

ANT-ALIEN

4—21.5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Jakobsen Master, of the (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) S/S „Hellig Olav" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Jakobsen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1913
at N.Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

56

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. Schade, Surgeon of the S/S „Hellig Olav", sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. L. Schade M. D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1915

at N. Y.

J. Donovan

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. s/s „Hellig Olav“ sailing from Copenhagen, JUN 3 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name. 20	Yrs.	Mos.						Country.	City or Town.	
1									Kalin	Zülco	23	✓	M	s	Laborer (29-1705)	yes yes	Russ	Finnish	U.S.A.	Newberg, Mich.	Father, Antun Kalin
2									Paarinen	Aleksandra	32	✓	f	m	wife	yes yes	"	"	Finland	Helsingfors	Bakaholdin kyla, Messukyla
3									"	Lauri Evenrid	11	✓	m	s	child	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Father Johan Kallioniski
4									"	Linno Lenna Emma	4	✓	f	s	"	no no	"	"	"	"	Tikkilapinaen, Kankaanpää
5									Lastrup	Anders P.	27	✓	m	s	farmer	yes yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Jennum	Father Peter J. Lastrup, Jennum, Ringkjöbing A. Denmark
6									Reiman	Hilma	32	✓	f	m	Wife	yes yes	Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Nykyrka	Mother: Sophia Lukko Kirkonkylä Kuhmoinen
7									"	Waino	2	✓	m	s	child	no no	Russ	"	"	"	
8									Pikkanen	Bengt	40	✓	m	m	Laborer	yes yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Orsby	wife: Mrs. Bengta Pikkanen Skogsbruk, Hasselabacken, Sweden
9									Johnston	Charles V	39	✓	m	s	Laborer	yes yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Chapleau	father Johnson Lindhult, Läckö Sweden
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NON IMM

NON IMM

33

9

9

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, JUN 18 1915, 19 *191*

57

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
									25	26	27		28	29						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Ont	Sault Ste Marie	No	self	$25 Yes	1912	Auburn	friend Otto Waionen Sault Ste Marie, Ont.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	healthy	fair	blue	no	Finland	Tammerfors
2								Husband Mr Saarinen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	healthy	fair	blue	no	Finland	Ahelainen
3	Ont	Sudbury	No	self	25	no		P.O.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	brown	no	"	"
4								Sudbury, Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	blue	no	"	"
5	Que	Quebec	No	self	6	no		Quebec Que.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Aegeby.
6	Sask	Saskatoon	Yes	Br in law	Yes	no		Brother in law Stefanas Kangas Saskatoon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	no	Finland	Keiparvi
7	"	"	"	"	"	"		New Finland P.O. Sask.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	light brown		no	-	Inkyrka
8	Ont	Missinabie	Yes	self	$25	no		Friend Mr. K Lindgren section 130 P.O. Missinabie, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	no	Sweden	Glimåkra
ANT ALIEN 9	Ont	Chapleau	Yes	self	$25	yes	1906 1908	Friend Mr. Stephen Benson Chapleau, Ont. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	blue	no	-	Lindvitt
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

4—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Jakobsen, Master, of the s/s „Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L. Jakobsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1913

at N.Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

58

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Schade, Surgeon of the S/S „Hellig Olav", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal Frioldy at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Schade M. D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1915

at N. Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Helig Olav" sailing from Christiania, June 4., 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pedersen	Julius	29		m s	musician	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Uncle: Michal Pedersen. Amagerbrogade 148, Copenhagen	Ill.	Chicago
2	Christensen	Henrik	16		m s	male	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tönsberg	Ship-owner: Mr. Wilhelmsen. Tönsberg	Wash.	Tacoma
3	Andrén	Thure	19		m s	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tönsberg	Ship-owner: Mr. Wilhelmsen. Tönsberg	"	"
4	Jansson	Leopold	18		m s	painter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Linköping	Father: C. F. Jansson. Linköping, Sweden	Conn	Kensington Berlin
5	Ramberg	Ruth	32		f m	Housewife mrs.	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	U. S.	New York	Brother: Simon Wennberg. Elsewhere in Nedervalla, Sweden	N.Y.	New York
6	Hyvonen	Antti	46		m s	Common Laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	N.Y.	New York	Father: L. Hyvonen. Salmi, Finland	N.Y.	New York
7	Sirvia	Frans	30		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kuopio Län	Brother: William Sirvia. Kuopio Län, Finland	N.Y.	New York
8	Jacobsen	Nellie	22		f m	Housewife mrs.	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Oregon	Portland	Father: Carl Flaglund. Landarne, Söderhamn	Oreg.	Portland
9	"	Earl	1	8	m s	child	no	no	born on U.S. S.		October 22nd 1913	Kalama Wash.			
10	Landström	Erik	18		m s	miller	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Rejo, Elfsborgs Län, Sweden	Father: A. F. Landström	Conn	Norwich
11	Järvinen	66225	17		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Turikirko	Oskar Järvinen. Tundhorn, Turikirko Finland	N.Y.	New York
12	Bakke	Jörger	21		m s	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tysnæs	Father: John Bakke. Tysnæs, Norway	N.Y.	New York
13	Briun	Thjoldvor	18		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Ed pr. Talen pr. Larvik	Guardian: Mrs. Petersen. Pensnæs, Pr. Talen pr. Larvik	Mass	Mohace
14	Olberg	Elsa Karolina	36		f s	emoelle	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sweden pr. Larvik	Mother: Mrs. Maren Olberg. Porsgade, 4. Skien	N.Y.	New York
15	Throndsen	Olaf Herald	19		m s	mechanician	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Larvik	Father: Karl Throndsen. Mellemgade 12. Larvik	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Johansen	Hanna Gurine	41		f m	Housewife mrs.	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Hobbe	Sister: Johan Sirut Johansen. Skallelberg, Sandeberg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	"	Carolina Henry	16		m s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Anna Severine	13		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Signe Marie	10		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	~~Wallgren~~	~~Elsa~~	~~28~~		~~f m~~	~~mrs~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~							
21	Meir	Godfrid	53		m s	Engineer machine	yes	no	Russia	Finnish	Russia	Kerson	Brother: Her. Meir. Kerson, Russia	N.Y.	New York
22	Janson	Leontin	19		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gundvad	Father: J. A. Jansson. Vagarne pr. Gundvad	Me	Caribou
23	~~ON CANADA MANIF.~~														
24	Meyer	Moritz	54		m s	engineer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Friend: Karl Meyer. Sorezd. 20, Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
25	Silberman	Rjensa	42		f m	Housewife mrs.	yes	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Odessa	Son: Moritz Silberman. Odessa	N.Y.	New York
26	Johnsen	Bjarun Lovise	31		f s	shop-woman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trondhjem	Father: Karl Johnsen. Mellemveien 18, Trondhjem	N.Y.	Albany
27	Haagenstad	Olufine, Swee	29		f s	factory hand	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trondhjem	Mother: Ingrelle Swee. Leutenantgaten 10, Trondhjem	Cal	San Francisco
28	Johansson	Augusta Elizabet	19		f s	servant miss	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Jönköping	Father: Oscar Johansson. Jönköping, Wagnhärad	Ill.	Chicago
29	Nilsson	Jenny S. A.	24		f s	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gothenburg	Father: A. B. Nilsson. Blekingegatan 30, Stockholm	Me.	Saco Portland
30	Lindgren	Anna Virginia	22		f s	servant miss	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Örebro Län	Father: Karl Lindgren. Ladugaller, Hjulsbro	Colo.	Denver

34

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, JUN 18 1915, 19

59

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	myself	$26	no			Brother: H. Pederson, 2838 Armitage Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	fair	blue	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	yes	myself	$25	no			P/P: "Tricolor" Norwegian consulate Tacoma Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	Norway	Kjönne
3	yes	myself	$50	yes	1907	New York	P/P: "Tricolor" bound for Norway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	"	brown	none	"	Christiania
4	yes	Brother	$25	no			Brother: Gust Carling, Kensington, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Linköping
5	yes	myself	$25	yes	1908	New York	Svenske Lutherske Emigrant Hjem New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Uddevalla
6	yes	myself	$28	yes	1914	New York	Friend: John Järvi 670 E. 176 St., New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Finland	Ysalmi
7	yes	myself	$25	yes	1913	New York	Friend: John Järvi 670 E. 176 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kuopio
8	No	myself	Yes	Yes	1910 1914	New York Portland	Husband: Axel Jacobsen Box 144, Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Söderhamn
9	No	"	born in U.S.																		
10	yes	myself	$25	no			Friend: J. A. Sandgren Norwich, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Wash.	Kalama
11	yes	John Järvi	$28	no			Friend: John Järvi 670 E. 176 St., New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Finland	Pyt.
12	yes	myself	$20	yes	1907	New York	Brother Jørgen Bakke 291 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	Blue	Tattoo on right hand	Finland	Kuru Kirkko
13	yes	myself	$10	no			Father: Karl Knutsen Route 4, Mohall, N. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	fair	blue	none	Norway	Syvnes
14	yes	myself	$25	yes	1906 1914	New York	Friend: Miss Annette Johnsen 217 East 33 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5¼	fresh	dark	blue	none	Norway	Tjalling
15	yes	myself	$15	no			Brother: Alf Theodorsen P.O. Box Englewood, New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5¾	fresh	fair	blue	scar on the right arm	Norway	Hvarnes
16	yes	myself	Yes	no			Husband: Johan Olav Johansen 4717-4th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Larvik
17	"	father	"	"			4717-4th Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Stokke
18	"	"	"	"			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fresh	red	blue	scar in the right hand	"	Sandefjord
19	"	"	"	"			"	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	dark	blue	none	"	Sandefjord
20								no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fresh	dark	blue	none	"	Stokke
21	yes	myself	$60	no			Friend: Mr Bornsten 247 Sumner Ave, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	dark	dark	none	Russland	Person
22	yes	myself	$25	no			Brother in law: John E. Lövgren 1016 Jefferson St. Kansas City, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Timmerwall
23	no	myself	$25	no			~~Friend: Hanna Ahlgren~~ ~~Box 80 Munster, Ind.~~ Friend: Emil Nilsson 620 East, 17 St. New York														
24	yes	myself	Yes	yes	1897 1915			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
25	yes	myself	$10	no			Bro-in-law: Max Goepen 822-4 E. 101 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	dark	brown	none	Russland	Odessa
26	No	Henry Ulrich	yes	yes	1907 1913		Friends: Mr. Henry Ulrich Elbrand, pl. 35, Albany, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fresh	brown	blue	none	Norway	Tromsö
27	yes	uncle	$10	no			Uncle: Mr. Andrew Dahl 228 Virginia Ave, San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	grey	none	Norway	Trondhjem
28	yes	sister	$25	no			Friend: Mrs Anna Johnsen 5900 West Chicago Ave, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	brown	none	Sweden	Ed
29	yes	brother	$25	no			Brother: Carl Alfred Nilson 36 Palmer St. South Portland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	blue	a scar on left hand	Sweden	Stockholm
30	yes	myself	$25	no			Aunt: Anna Lindgren 1075 Humboldt St. Denver Colo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Bjurbäre

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Holst, Master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S „Hellig Olav" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~two~~ eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holst
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1915
at N.Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

60

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, A. Schade, Surgeon of the S/S „Hellig Olav", sailing Newcastle do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Schade M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1915

at N. Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Kristiania, den 4 Juni, 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Resident of: Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Gustavson	Josefina	34		F	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinav	U. S. A.	Princeton R. I.	Mother Johanna Bengtson Örnslund Helfsjöbolm
2		Westblom	Ida	23		F	S.	20-34197-No c/A-505-3.14.29	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Smål-Bursery.	Father, L. A. Westblom Smålands Bursery.
3		Ferm	Carl	40		M	S.	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Varberg	Cousin, Beata Peterson c/o Jens Johnn Varberg
4		Peterson	Ida	33		F	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. A.	Philadelphia Pa.	Father John P. Anderson Norrea Ed.
5		Myrberg	Jöns	20		M	S.	Miller	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Rockford Ill.	Mother, Margit Myrberg Falkäna
6		Dickson	Clara	24		F	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago Ill.	Father Johan H. Lindberg Längedr Söderhamn
7		"	Donald	4		M	S.	Son	Born in U.S. August 27th 1911, Chicago Ill.						
8		"	Clara	2		F	S.	Daughter	Born in U.S. April 3rd 1913, Denver Col.						
9		Johanson	Agnes	17		F	S.	Servant	1-305 Yes	141 Yes	18140 Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Fotskäl	Father, Emil Johanson Grevared Fotskäl
10		Djurstedt	Karl A.	64		M	S.	Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. A.	Boston Mass.	Brother, Carl Djurstedt Söder Lindsfors
11		Johanson	Carl A.	41		M	M.	Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Springfield Mass	Wife, Kristina Johanson Rosenfrog 2 Varberg
12		Crown	Paul	27		M	S.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	American Citizen		U. S. A.	Chicago Ill.	father, Johan Crown Wallnäs, Sweden
13		Larsson	Selga Elisabeth	35		F	S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Österlien Björkarby	Father: Karl Larsson Lerdsdorp Björkare, Sweden
14		Johnson	Ellen	35		F	S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. A.	Arboga Län Sjötorp	Father Johan Larsson Rugdalebron Sweden
15		Johnson	Luna	28		F	S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. A.	"	
16		Saarstad	Inga	22		F	S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	"	Norway	Kolbei	Father: Ludvig Saarstad Kolbei, Norge
17		Kormano	Selma	27		M	S.	Labor	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jaakkima	Mother Victoria Kormano Jaakkima, Finland
18		Luomala	Elina	18		F	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lappajärvi	Father Julia Luomala Lappajärvi, Finland
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Except "X" Happy Inspector

35

N 1 16

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, JUN 18 1915, *191*

61

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	R. I.	Providence	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1902			Sister Mrs Tilly Johnson 365 Hastings st Edgewood R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Red	Blue	None	Sweden	Gumanjö
2	Conn	Bridgeport	Yes	Self	$20 No				Friend John Hedberg 72 Maplewood ave Bridgeport Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Brown	Blue	None	"	Amål-Bursyg.
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Self	$30 Yes	1903	1914	Bridgeport Conn	Brother Andrew [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Red	Blue	None	"	Yarbey
4	"	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1904	1914	Philadelphia Pa	Friend Mrs S Carlsson 5545 - Media st Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	None	"	Ed.
5	Ill	Rockford	Yes	Self	$23 Yes	1910	1914	Rockford Ill	Sister Mrs Lina Wegelin 1626 - 16th ave Rockford Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Light	Brown	Blue	None	"	Sollerö
6	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	$25 Yes	1906	1914	Denver Col	Husband Walter Jepsson 162 West Oakth Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	None	"	Söderhamn
7	"	"	No	father	born in U.S.				" " " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Light	Brown	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
8	"	"	No	"	born in U.S.				" " " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Light	Brown	Blue	None	"	Denver Col.
9	Mass	Campello	Yes	Uncle	$25 No				Uncle John Johnson 76 Carlton Ave Campello Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Tolshöl
10	"	Boston	Yes	Self	$200 Yes	1912	1915	Boston Mass	Friend Mrs Anna Victor Stoneham Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Brown	Blue	None	"	Gjursdala
11	"	Springfield	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1911	1914	Springfield Mass	Friend Selma Hagberg Rutland Mass No 15 Springfield Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Redfaces	Light	Blue	None	"	Wärö
12	Ill	Chicago	No	self	$25 Yes	1905	1914	Chicago Ill	Friend Sven Berg 831 Massasoit Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	healthy	fair	blue	None	"	Stockholm
13	Mont	Missoula	yes	self	$25 no				Friend Gust Olsson P O Box 374, Missoula, Mont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Björkäre
14	Mich	Cadillac	yes	self	$25 Yes	1914		Cadillac Mich	Brother John Johnson 631 Lake ave Cadillac Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	gray	None	"	Björkäre
15	Mich	Cadillac	yes	self	$25 Yes	1905	1914	Cadillac Mich	Friend Charles Svensson Box 100 Lupton Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	dark	gray	None	"	Björkäre
16	Minn	Lawrence	yes	self	$25 no				Friend Gustaf Hyvonen [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	blue	None	Norway	Rotkei
17	Wash	Seattle	yes	self	$25 Yes	1910	1913	Boston Mass	Friend Gustaf Lehtinen [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	healthy	fair	blue	None	Finland	Jaatkio
18	N.J.	Newark	yes	Sister	$25 no				Sister Sofia Luomala [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	light	grey	None	"	Lappajärvi
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Stahl, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S „Hellig Olav" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Stahl
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June , 1913

at N. Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Schade, Surgeon of the S/S „Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Schade Jr. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Jan, 1915

at N.Y

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

62

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

11

Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kellig Olav" sailing from Christiania, June 4. 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1							/			Ramberg	Olaf	20		✓	○	clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Mr. Thor. Ramberg, Holodder, Norway	NON IM
2							/			Peterson	Charles	36		✓	m	farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Laforp	Mr. Karl O. Karlsson, Laforp, Orebro, Sweden	NON IM
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

D Healy Insp

36

✓

✓

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, JUN 18 1915, *191*

63

11—4638

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	25	26	27	28	29																
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	B.C.	Fort Coquitlam	Wn	myself	no				Friend: Harvey Hogue, Fort Coquitlam, Box 20, B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Molodden
GRANT ALIEN 2	Manitoba Canada	Winnipeg	Wn	myself	no	yes	1882 / 1884	Chicago	Sister: Ella Lee, Selkirk Dale Bridge, Manitoba Winnipeg, Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Laborp.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Jakel Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the s/s „Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named iherein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Jakel
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1915

at N.Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH.).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Schade, Surgeon of the S/S „Hellig Olav", sailing thereunder, (State whether Surgeon belonging thereto or employed by owners or agents, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Schade M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1915

at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

64

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kellig Olaf sailing from Christiansand. S, June 5th, 1915.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
												24												
1										1	Gundersen	Gunder	20	M.	S.		Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Eland	Father Sigurd Gundersen
2											Abrahamsen	Selmer	18	M.	S.		Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Farsund	Spanish Reid, Farsund
3											Aanensen	Ole K.	17	M.	S.		Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Udland	Mother Petrine Abrahamsen
4											Pedersen	Nancy	16	F.	S.		Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fredrikstad	Udland S. Undal
5											Mathiassen	Karl	28	M.	S.		Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A.	Jersey City	Father Nils Pedersen
Not shipped											NOT SHIPPED.	Anna	24	F.										Fredrikstrand
7											Kjorteland	Olius	19	M.	S.		Joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Eleven	Wife Sofie Mathiassen
8											Tobiassen	Knud	28	M.	S.		Joiner	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Mandal	Vikestad, S. Undal
9											Hagen	Peder Klemet	54	M.	S.		Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A.	N. Y.	Mother Olive Aanensen
X 10											Laangnes	Grimine	46	F.	W.		House keeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Eleven per Mandal
11										1	Tellefsen	Ole	23	M.	S.		Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Mandal	Hagestad, N. Undal
12											Jakobsen	Jakob	29	M.	M.		Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Soyre	Anton C. Hagen
13										1	Ohrman	Sissel	36	F.	M.		Housewife	yes	yes	claims to be U. S. A.	"	U. S. A.	Chicago	Storbo Farsund
14										1	"	Alf	6	M.			Child			Claims U. S. A.	"	"	Brooklyn	Father Peder Gundersen
15										1	"	Fairholds	2	M.			Child			Claims U. S. A.	"	"	"	Brother Ole Olsen Haseral
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

2-95074-6/27/42

4-20-42673-2/18/41

37

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax 14

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, JUN 18 1915, 191

11—4638

65

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in polygamy, or practices polygamous practices, and whether previously refused admission on that account, or deported for such cause, and if so, when? Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Bronx	N.Y.	Myself	25	No			Friend Louis Thompson 500 East 136 Str Bronx N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Sandy	fair	blue	No	Norway	Stjaerdal
2	"	Brooklyn	"	Myself	25	No			Brother Elias Abrahamsen 72 Summit Str Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	fair	blue	No	"	Meldal
3	"	Bronx	"	Myself	25	No			Friend Louis Thompson 500 East 136 Str Bronx N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	fair	blue	No	"	S. Undal
4	N.J.	Jersey City	"	Myself	25	Yes	1905		Sister Mrs Aagot Christensen 232 Linden Ave Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	fair	blue	No	"	Sweden
5	N.Y.	Bronx	"	Myself	25	Yes	1910 1914	N.Y.	Friend Louis Thompson 500 E. 136 Str, Bronx, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		"	fair	blue	No	"	S. Undal
6																							Sogndal
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Myself	25	No			Father Sigvald Hjortsland 286 Columbia Str Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	fair	blue	No	"	Fjelstrand
8	"	Bronx	"	Myself	25	Yes	1905 1914	N.Y.	Friend Louis Thompson 500 E. 136 Str Bronx N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	fair	blue	No	"	Vitlesdal
9	"	Brooklyn	"	Myself	25	Yes	1898 1914	N.Y.	Friend K. Emmundsen 110 3rd Place Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	fair	blue	No	"	S. Undal
10	"	L. Island	"	Myself	25	No			Brother Gunnar Pedersen 241 Baldwin Ave, S. Cedar Park, L.I.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	"	fair	blue	No	"	Sandoen
11	Mass	Boston	Yes	Myself	25	No			Scand Sailors home, Boston, Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	dark	blue	No	"	Fredestrand
12	N.J.	Hoboken	N.Y.	Myself	25	Yes	1911 1914	Hoboken	Friend Mr. Larsen 1027 Hudson Str, Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	brown	brown	No	"	Brøen
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Husband	25	No	1904 1914	Bklyn		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	dark	blue	No	"	Mandal
14	"	"	"	"	300	Yes		N.Y.	Husband P. Ohman Rock Str 636, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	"	fair	blue	No	"	Sogne
15	"	"	"	"	born in U.S.																		Christiansand
16																							Haseral
17																							U.S.A. Brooklyn
18																							" — " —
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

8/13/15

Cert to Ruth Bamfield Ohman 8/26/15 aff & att mailed from 2/10/69 Miss. Dol. Certs

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Eskeb. Knudsen, of the "S/S „Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. Eskeb Knudsen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1913

at N. Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH.).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

13

66

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, H. Lauda, Surgeon of the S/S „Hellig Olav", sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of Copenhagen, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets three in number, and according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Lauda Jr. Dr.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1915

at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

June 19 1915

Actual
180
27 Ctz
207 Total

51.
10
16
8 Bl

Revised
172
27 Ctz
199 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Workaw

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S/s „Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, JUN 3 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		~~Jensen Henrik~~ NOT SHIPPED	~~24~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~clerk~~	~~ja~~	~~ja~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Local~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Kopenhagen~~	~~mother Jensen~~
X 2		Gotrk V Seder	30 ✓	m	s	carpenter	ja	ja	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Viborg	brother in law H. J. Bauer
X 3		Andersen Marius	22 ✓	m	s	clerk	ja	ja	Norway		Norway	Christiania	Brother E. M. Andersen
4		Johannesen Nicolai	29 ✓	m	m	sailor			Russia	Finn	3/8 1894 New York City	N.Y. Septbr 9th 1913	Tomasgade 1 Christiania
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

38

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9 Steerage

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, JUN 18 1915, *191*

67

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane; if so, which? Which of the inadmissible classes (if any) not clearly stated?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	yes		yes				~~friend Hotel Emmanuel 59th St. & 1st Ave. N.Y.~~					~~no good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~10½~~	~~healthy~~	~~dark~~	~~grey~~	~~scar~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Copenhagen~~
2	N.J.	New York	yes	member of crew	no				brother Richard Jacobsen 599 Hudson St. Brooklyn N.Y.					Work Cards	no	6	2	healthy	dark brown	hazel	scar on right arm	Denmark	Estrad
3	My	New York	yes	"	no				friend Peter Petersen 5 Pine St. New York					no	no	5	8	"	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
4	My	Bronx	yes	"					Home: 500 E. 136th St. Bronx N.Y.					Not Admitted		good		no				"	Mandal
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—213

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Holst Master, (Master or brother Master, First or second Officer.) of the "s „Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holst
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1913

at N.Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last pernanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

...OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. HELLIG OLAV SCAND AMER arrived JUNE 19, 1915. 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Silberman, Kreine	9	25		1	To son-in-law	10:15 daughter Liza Goepin 322 E 101 nyc	J	19	3²⁰	—	1	—
2	Laangnes, Gurnie	12	10		1	" brother	Bro Gunner Peterson 241 Baldwin ave L.I. Do Ozone Pk	J	19	11³⁰	—	—	—
3	Hansen, Carla	3	1		1	" husband	Husb Avia Box 11 Edgewater nj	J	19	11³⁵	—	—	—
4	Baron, Marye	4	7		1	" tel $	RR sis Mrs Stefania Szyprenski 1357 W Huron Chicago Ill	J	22	3²⁰	3	4	3
5	Jensen, Margretha	4	8		1	" friend	frd Mrs Johanna Johansen 205 W112 nyc	J	19	11²⁶	—	—	—
6	Godak, Peder	1	2		1	" brother	Bro Jacob Reppenoch 599 Lex ave nyc	J	19	4¹⁵	—	1	—
7	Karajanies, Tyyne	5	20		1	" money with Western Union.	RR Sis David Kulomen 5 So 61 Ave W Duluth Minn	T	2	3	1	4	5	4
8	Andresen, Marius	1	3		1	" Pastor Petersen	Co Peterson 45 Whitehall nyc	J	19	10⁴⁵	—	—	—
9	Kormano, Pekka	10	17		1	" tel $	Frd Mrs Hyomen 670 E 176 St nyc	J	22	11³⁰	3	3	3
10	Fern, Carl	10	3		1	" tel $	RR Bro Andrew Olsen 495 Water St Bridgeport Conn	T	20	9⁰⁰	1	1	1
11	Haagenstad, Olufine	9	27		1	" tel $	RR Unc Andrew 846 24 Virginia Ave San Jose Cal	T	21	11	2	2	2
12	Kujansiou, Teodor	5	22		1	" tel $	RR frd Herman Kozrovsto 1112 No 3 Depening Mich	J	19	1⁵	—	1	—
13	Wakeva, Motti	5	1		1	" tel $	RR Sis Mrs Wakeva Box 36 Buhl Minn	T	20	11²⁰	3	3	3
14	Johansen, Hanna & 3 ch	9	16		4	" husband	Husb Johan Johansen 4717-4 ave Brklyn	J	19	1⁵	—	4	—
15	Hyman, Vilho & sister	5	15		2	" mother in hospital		T	22	—	6	6	6
16	Luomala, Elina &	10	18		1	" sister	Sis Miss Lyypio L 3x7 Highwood Ave Leonia NJ	T	21	11²⁰	1	1	1
17													77
18													23 3r 23
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	Helliq Olav 6/19/15.												

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Hellig Olav (Scand Am Line) arrived June 19, 1915, 191, M., from Spain

69

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
41f	1	Philips, Ellen II Cab	6	6/7	2	L P C 10 am	Donovan	6/21	16	K				6/24	150	3rd	11 am									✓
5m		Maurice																						10	10	10
23f	2	Kuhn, Marie & chd	3	9/0	3	" 11	Macatee							6/19	104	Gold	11 20									✓
10/12m		Ella																						2		
53f	3	Messkert, Selma	3	6	1	" 11 II Cab Cert	Donovan							6/19	154	ORS	1 10									✓
77m	4	Isberg, Carl J	7	2/3	2	" 1120 Cert	Smith							6/20	72	NS	1135								1	
83f		Caroline																						2	2	2
58m	5	Sorri, Wilhelm (Cert)	6	9/0	2	" 1110 (CM 98642/83)	"	6/19	1	K				6/21	109	NS	215									
59f		Maria																						4	6	4
30f	6	Nyman Anna	5	1/4		Rch 6/23/15 10 am LCD Trach in Hosp 6/22	Flannery	6/24	145	NS	61 23	174	ORS							2 20 pm	6/23	Hellig Olav				
10m	7	Nyman Villa	5	0/14		LPC SI 6/24/15 — 11 am Tedesco		6/24	145	NS	61 23	174	ORS							"	"	"		2	4	2
6f		" Evi																		"	"	"				
35f	8	Godyn Sofia	4	1/24		(Sick) Trachoma Rch 11 am Trachoma in Hosp 6/22	J Flannery	6/24	130	MJ				9/21	164	Lloyd	1 50			"	"	"		1	2	1
																								8	12	8

Hellig Olav 6/19/15

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. E. Jockardy, Surgeon of the S.S. Kursk, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and the Medical Faculty of Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. E. Jockardy

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1915

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

| | | |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kursk sailing from Archangelsk via, Glasgow May 24th, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
	Nat-2270-C-2140400															
1	Danchanoff	Wera	36	f.	m.	W.	Med.	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Moscow	daughter Wera Danchanoff Boul. Nikitskoi 10, Moscow	Mass.	Woods Hole
2	Thomsen	Sophus	46	m.	s.		superintend.	yes	yes	Danmark	Scandinavia	Russia	Riga	P. Christiansen Nikolaewskaja 10, Petrograd.	N.Y.	New York
3	Behrend	Hugo	37	m.	wd.		superintend	yes	yes	Danmark	Scandinavia	Danmark	Copenhagen	mother Anna Behrend 26 Vodvej Gjen.	Copenhagen	N.Y. New York
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, June the 18th, 1915. 71

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years of age and able to read. (Write yes or no.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	herself	yes	yes	1907	Boston 1914 Woods Hole	no visiting the biolog. labo- ratory in Woods Hole, Mass.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	light	blond	none	Russia	Petrograd
2	yes	himself	yes	yes	no.	A.E. Johnson & Co 37 Broadway New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	light	blond	none	Danmark	Aaby
3	yes	himself	yes	yes	1907-1914	New York	a.e. Johnson & Co; 37 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	light	blue gray	none	Danmark	Copenhagen
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, August Schmidt (Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. Kursk, from Archangel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Schmidt
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1915.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. A. Jockardy, Surgeon of the S.S. Kursk, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Bonn, Germany; The Medical Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. E. Jockardy

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1915

at New York

Wm Sorlith

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(2)

72

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED*

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kursk" sailing from Archangelsk, May 24th, 1915

11—7115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Mislewitz	Jacow	39		m.	m.	merchant	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Roston a/Don	friend Konstantin Walkowitzky Dmitrowskaja 28/29 Rostow a/Don.	N.J.	Jersey City
2	—"—	Rebekka	38		f.	m.	housewife	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	—"—			—"—
3	Samuelson	August	41		m.	s.	traveler	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	Hotel "Astoria" Petrograd.	Ill.	Chicago.
4	Buraxava	Anastasia	18		f.	s.	laboress	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Jenisseisk	brother Osip Buraxow, Gouv. Jenisseisk Uezdny Ushczny Uezastok.	N.J.	Newark
5	Karnowski	Kazimir	26		m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russian	Lithuanian	Russia	Riga	father Jan Karnowsky, Riga, Krozdowaja 3.	Mas.	Gardner
6	Zdrodowsky	Iusefa	39		f.	m.	housewife	yes	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Wysokaja Mazowiecka	father Stanislaw Zdro-	N.Y.	New York
7	—"—	Jan	9		m.	s.	child	yes	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	—"—	dowsky, Wysokaja Maz-	—"—	—"—
8	—"—	Irena	26		f.	s.	child	no	no	Russian	Polish	Russia	—"—	owiecz, Gov. Lomsha	—"—	—"—
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIG

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—7115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, the 18th of June, 1915

73

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	yes 50	no	no	no	Brother in law M. Klein, 552 Palisade ave Jersey City, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	Blind right eye	5	8	light dark	brown	Blind on right eye	Russia	Jekaterinoslaw
2	no	husband	15	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	right eye							
3	no	himself	$25	yes	1896	Chicago	friend Mr. Cormick, 7 Dear born st., Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light dark	brown	none	Russia	—
4	no	sister	15	no	no	no	br. in law A. Warditzky 65 Jackson st., Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	grey blue	none	Sweden	Karlshafen
5	no	himself	$20	yes	1913	Sweden	Martin Novdaravicius friend 199 Conard str., Gardner Mass	no	no	no	no	Deaf + Dumb Bronchitis	no	5	10	light blond	brown	none	Russia	Velna
6	yes	herself	$—	yes	1907	N.York	husband Selim Zdrodow	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light blond	blue	none	Russia	Riga
7	yes	mother	—	yes	1909 1914	—	uky, 530-26 E. 13 str. New-York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light chestn.	blue	none	Russia	Wyssokaja Mazkwicze
8	yes	mother	—	yes	Did Not			no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	light chestn.	blue	none	Russia	—
9								yes	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	light chestn.	blue	none	U.S.A.	New-York
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, August Schmidt, of the T.S.S. Kursk, from Archangelsk, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A Schmidt
chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 19 15

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. Kursk sailing from Archangelsk, May, 24, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York the 18th of June, 1915

74 1

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Leitner	Isaac	~~41~~				New-York, 9th February 1899.	shown Cert of Birth.	New-York, N.Y.
2	Kohlmann	Ludwig	~~40~~					Siegfried Kinigsler Brooklyn, County of Kings, 25 October 1920.	450 E. 171 st. Jos. Leitner (father)
3									450 E. 171 st. ~~f~~ Jos. Leitner
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Scarlatina Recovered.

Navy

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. A. Lockardy, Surgeon of the S.S. Kursk, sailing therewith. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, the Medical Faculty of Paris, etc., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. A. Lockardy

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

June 19 1915

6 Aliens

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—21

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kursk sailing from Archangelsk, May 24th, 1915.

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Augshkolis	Josif	47		m	m	mechanic	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Riga	Brother Anton Augshkolis Riga Divinskaja 27
2										— " —	wife Agafa	39		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	— " —	— " —	
3										— " —	ch. Maria	10		f	s	child	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	— " —	— " —	
4										Wershilo	Semjon	34		m	m	farmlab	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	— " —	Ponevesh	father Ossip Wershilo Gov. Kovno, Ujasd Ponevesh Ber. Lubishki
5										— " —	wife Marianna	24		f	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	— " —	— " —	
6										— " —	ch. Marianna	11		f	s	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	— " —	— " —	
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

11-115592 10/26/35 #505

F. O. Marshs. Insp.

42

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, the 18th of June, 1915

76

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or kept within for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, contract, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ill.	Chicago	no	himself	9/35	yes	1904	Chicago	brother in law Jeronim	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	chestnut	blue	none	Russia	Wilkomir
2	"	"	no	husband	-	yes	10	-	Witas, 3249 S. Morgan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	chestnut	blue	none	"	"
3	"	"	no	father	-	yes	10	-	St., Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	light	chestnut	blue	none	U.S.A.	Chicago
4	"	"	no	himself	yes	yes	1908	-	uncle Ivan Valento	no	no	yes	no	good	no	6	2	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Ponewesk
5	"	"	no	husband	20	yes	6	-	nauez, 2049 W. 22 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	blond	blue	none	Russia	"
6	"	"	no	father	-	yes	-	-	Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	light	blond	blue	none	Russia	"
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, August Schmidt (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the T. L. S. Russ, from Archangelsk, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Schmidt
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1915
at New York
Wm Carlett
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H ..., Surgeon of the ..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kunsk

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19

at ...

Immigration Officer.

14—213

Rus dec

1

77

adl

Feb 27 — 1917

and June 19 — 1915

2 aliens

H M Keane

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5519

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kursk sailing from Archangel, _____, 1915

No. on list.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Kanniser (Kanniger)	John Jan Vladimir	20		M	S	Seaman	Yes		Russia	Lith	Russia	Riga	Sarenta Kristian Kanniser
2										Karklin LL	#110698					X-415359							21 Bernayer St Riga, Russ.
3											Kristian	20		M	S	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Libau	Faith Karl Kanniser 3 William St Libau, Russ
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: N

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NY., June 19, 1915

14—213

78

No. on List.	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a prisoner or convict, or lunatic, or idiot, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or
1		NY	NY	—	Worked	78	No			Now in Malone, NY employed		No	No	No	Good	Ft	No							
2		"	"	—	"	50	"																		
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph di Paoli, Surgeon of the S/S Venezia, employed by owners thereof (State whether "Surgeon" "employed by owners thereof" or "employed by owners thereof as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Academie de Medecine de Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph di Paoli

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 1915

at N. Y.

Inspector

Immigration Officer

11—4038

3

79

Venezia

June 19 1915

3 | 3 | 1 | 4 | — | 1

1 | 1

actor dancer

1 — 3 — 4

1

1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4038

10

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2-3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Veneria" sailing from 9-10 Lisbon, 5th June, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)																						11—1118
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							/			Colombo	Norberto Fuentes	29	7	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Portugal	Spanish	Portugal	Lisbon	his father Manuel Fuentes Perez avenida Fontes Pereira Mello 37 L
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

13

/

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 78

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 18th of June, 1915

11—1116

80

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	La	New Orleans	yes	by himself	1500	no	—	—	Has got no relatives or relations	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mature	Brown	Blue	Nose	Portugal	Le Store
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Noël Marcantetti master, of the s/s "Venezia", from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Jan., 1913,

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

NEW-YORK

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative (friend); steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

77

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 77

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Venezia" sailing from Lisbon, 5th June, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 18th of June, 1915

81

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Faria	Anita	~~34~~		F	S.	26 april 1881, New-York.		New-York
2	Melville	Isabelle	~~58~~		F	W.	Princeton, Illinois (11 20-1857		Fairview Missouri
3							N. J. [illegible]		
4							Jun.		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Venezia sailing from Marseilles 1st of June, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 18th of June, 1915

82

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Fraser	Robert	~~44~~		M		28th of oct. 1871 New York (N.Y.) U.S.A.		Tempaily ; Hotel Navarre New York
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

I. J. Donovan
Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph di Paoli, Surgeon of the Stp "Venezia" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Academie de Medecine de Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jr Joseph di Paoli

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 1913

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Veneria" sailing from Lisboa, 5th June, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Travassos	José Arconio	40	m.	m.		cook.	yes	yes	Portugese	Portuguese	Portugal.	Lisbon	his father Marcino Travassos. Rua Poco dos Negros 118-3° U.S.A	New York	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

B S/ J. Duncan
Insp.

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of [illegible]

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 76

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 18th of June, 1915

84

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	by himself	$40	Yes	1400	Brooklyn.	his friend John Jarvis 45 Hamilton ave Brooklyn - New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	mulatto	black	brown	none	Azores	S. Miguel.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Noël Marcantetti (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the s/s "Venezia", from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Marcantetti
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 1913
at N. Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

NEW-YORK

NEW-YORK

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 600 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number .....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Venezia sailing from Lisbon 6th of June, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, 1915

85

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Price	Henry Roy	23		M	S	Boston 25th of february 1892		186 South 8th Street Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Barry	Thomas F.	19		M	S	New York 24th of october 1894		12 S.t Charles Place Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Beckwith	Clark Harry	26		M	S	Minneapolis (Minn) 15th of october 1889		Weekhaven (NJ)
4	Mc Gath								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wallace Booth
Insp

Z Lutz

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

S 15

Add D

86

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

Venezia

Ave June 19-15

June 29-15

Alien

Md. Md. E.D.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Heads tax to be paid by applicant.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Venezia 2-3 sailing from Marseille 3-6, June 2d, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Pagliano	Alessandro	29	1	M.	S.	~~Steward~~ Fireman	yes	yes	~~Italian~~ No. Italy	Italian	France	Marseille	Father Giuseppe Pagliano - Marseille
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

18

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, June 19 15, 1915

87

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Years or Period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or in an institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	No	Crew	~~Yes~~ No	No	— —	Friend Mr Arnold 255 W. 26th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Italy	Ravenzo
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer),* *of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* .....

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence. 9

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1834–37, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph di Paolo, Surgeon of the s/s Venezia employed by owners thereof (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Accademie de Medecine de Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr J. di Paolo

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

88

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Venezia" sailing from Marseilles 3-b, 1st of June, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Habbecker	Tom Johann	45		M M	Horseshoer	yes yes		Switzland	Swiss Germ	Switzerland	Berne	his wife: Stokenweg 11 Berne Switzerland	Ill	Chicago
2															
3													William Boll Inspector		
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15 17

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *18th of June*, 1915

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.
1	Swiss Gov. Horseman			Yes nov. 1914 Chicago	See a certificate in possession of the passenger	to rejoin with horses for Swiss Government	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 5"	Good	Brown Brown	none	Switzerland
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Noël Marcantetto master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the sb "Venezia", from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Marcantette
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph di Paoli, Surgeon of the S/S "Venezia", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Academie de Medecine de Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Insert whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. J. di Paoli

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 1913

at N. Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

90

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS ... PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VENEZIA sailing from LISBON 9-10, 5th June, 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Simão	Luiz	26		M. S.	Farm labour	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Guarda	His wife, Maria Conceição Guarda	N. Y.	Long Island City
2	Melro	Manoel Gonçalves	39		M. M.	Farm labour	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Sabugal	His wife, Beatriz Graça Yanella Sabugal	N. Y.	N. Y. York
3	Barão	Celestino Rodrigues	29		M. S.	Farm labour	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Guarda	His father, José Rodrigues Barão Guarda	N. Y.	N. Y. York
4	Pitta	Christiano Bernardes	22		M. S.	Farm labour	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Gouveia	His mother, Maria Carmo Almeida Gouveia	N. Y.	Claremont N. Y. York
5	Guerrinho	Manoel	23		M. S.	Farm labour	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Gouveia	His mother, Anna Guerrinha Gouveia	N. Y.	N. Y. York
6	Lopes	José Tinoco	22		M. S.	Farm labour	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	His wife, Maria Anna Lopes	N. Y.	N. Y. York
7	Correia	José Tinoco	40		M. M.	Farm labour	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	Wife	Lisbon	Portugal
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

William Bach
Lancaster

50

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11--1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 71

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, *18th of June*, 1915

91

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Himself 23	yes	3	N. York		His brother, Manuel Simão Box 6 - Leyden Station for Derby. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Natural	Black	Black	None	Portugal	Guarda
2	yes	Himself 25	yes	6	Panama		His friend, Manuel Simão Box 6 - Leyden Station for Derby. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Natural	Brown	Brown	None	Portugal	Salvagal
3	yes	Himself 25	yes	3	Panama		His friend, Manuel Simão Box 6 - Leyden Station for Derby. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Natural	Brown	Brown	None	Portugal	Guarda
4	yes	Himself 19	no	-	-		His friend, Julio Diseita Box 95 - Chipmonk. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Natural	Brown	Brown	None	Portugal	Gouveia
5	yes	Himself 20	no	-	-		His friend, Julio Diseita Box 95 - Chipmonk. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Natural	Brown	Brown	None	Portugal	Gouveia
6	yes	Himself 15	yes	[illegible] N. York			His aun-in-law, Maria Silva [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	Portugal	Lisboa
7	yes	Himself 15	yes	[illegible]			She goes returns home. [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	[illegible]	Brown	[illegible]	None	Brazil	Rio Janeiro
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Noël Marcantetti master, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the s/s "Venezia", from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Marcantetti
commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 1913
at N. Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

NEW-YORK

NEW-YORK

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

SS "Venezia" 4

92

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph di Paoli, Surgeon of the S/S "Venezia" employed by owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Academie de Medecine de Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph di Paoli

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 1915

at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

June 19 1915

Actual crowded

14 3 Cat

17 Tot

8 S.1.
1 Tn

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Venezia" sailing from Marseilles 3-6, 1st of June, 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Moubarak	Salomé	21		M S	IN HOSPITAL	DIED IN HOSPITAL Aug. 16, 1915.		Turquy	Syrian	France	Marseilles	Nobody	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 2	Barbato	Litizia	35		F M	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		Italy	Italian	"	"	Mother in law Mr Barbato at St. Henri Banlieue de Marseille	N.J.	Hoboken
ADMITTED 3	"	Joseph	14		M S	3-60556	yes	yes	France	"	"	"	Grand mother do	"	"
ADMITTED 4	"	Jean	12		M S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 5	"	Marie-Baptistine	9		F S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 6	"	Roger	3		M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 7	"	Michel-Albert	1	6	M S	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 8	"	Lucien	32		M S	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

William Bock
Insp

51

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 18th of June, 1915

93

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, a steamship company, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose; whether she has been, or has promised to be, supported by others; and what.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in this country.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	40	no	no	no	Uncle Mohamed Barakate cher W. Salamy 1731 S. State St. - Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	brown	none
2	yes	husband	do	no	no	no	Husband: Richard Barbato 119 Lincoln Place - Garfield New Jersey		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	brown	none
3	"	father	"	"	"	"	father: " "		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	brown	none
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown	brown	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	good	brown	brown	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	brown	brown	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	brown	brown	"
8	"	"	"	—	—	—	" "		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	fair	brown	"
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

In hospital - Off Falaga 6/23/15

on board the 18th June 1915

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Noël Marcantetti master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the s/s "Venezia", from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Noël Marcantetti
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 1915

at N. Y.

Donovan,
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. VENEZIA Fabre line arrived June 19, 1915. , 191 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
						Ret 6/28 - 345 PM																				
35f	1	Barbalo, Letizia and 6 ch	1	2/8	7	1pc In hospital 12.30	Bock	6/20	38	71				6/28	24	grd 4								4	7	4
14m		Joseph									4			6/20	38	71	10 OS									
12m		Jean																								
9f		Maria Baptista																								
2m		Michele Albert				Ret from Hosp 6/28 - 11 am In hospital		6/20	38	71				6/28	24	OPS 11 50										
5 days		Lucien				Ret 6/28-345 PM In hospital		6/20	18	71				6/28	24	grd 4										
2m		Rogar												6/20	38	71	10 OS									
2 m	2	Mourarak, Salome	1	1	1	In hosp. Tuberculosis	Bock	6/24	191	OPS				Died Aug 16/15.												
																								4	7	4

Venezia 6/19 TOTALS.

95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, St. George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 Juin 1915 day of .190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from PIRAEUS 29 MAI 1915, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dinsmoor	William	28	10	m	~~Architect~~			U.S. Citizen	American	Greece	Athens		Mass	Boston
2	Dinsmoor	Zillah	28	8	f	~~Housekeeper~~			U.S. Citizen	American	Greece	Athens		Mass	Boston
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

52

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List I

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 19 Juin 1915, , 190

96

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		— Himself	— yes 1905				Pigeon Cove Mass.													
2		— the husband	— yes 1910				Boston Mass											United States' Citizen	—	—
3							Boston Mass											United States' Citizen	—	—
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES, from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Polemis
MASTER

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 Juin 1915 day of ....., 190...,
at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERMENT; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this 16 Juin 1915 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. THEMISTOCLES *sailing from* PIRAEUS 29 MAI 1915, , 190

11—2118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Spirlou	Olympia	19	4	m	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athinai	Hermes Eleftherios Palyxenis Athinai Greece	Can. Ontario	NON IMMIG
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

53

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 16 Juin 1915, , 190

98

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes, Year or period of years.	17 If Yes, Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Aliens in prison or almshouses, or institutions for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
IT ALIEN 1	no	Herself	20 frs	yes	1914	Ontario	Her husband Theodoros Spiliotis 48 Cumberland St. Port Arthur, Ontario Can	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	fair	blue	None	Greece	Athinai
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLYZOIS (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] MASTER

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 Juin 1915 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

99

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, ..., (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith," or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERMENT ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 Juin 1915 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR ONLY

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from PIRAEUS 29 MAI 1915, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zoutis	Dimitrios	51		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Niata	Her wife Panagiota Niata Greece	N.Y.	Rochester
2	Virgilas	Dimitrios	40		m m	Clergyman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	His wife Theodora Chios Greece	Pa	Vandergrift
3	Papageorgiou	Theodoros	25		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Zaraka	His mother Panagiota Zaraka Greece	L.I.	Rockville Center
4	Podara	Maria	18		f m	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athinae	Her mother Angeliki Vala Athinae Greece	N.Y.	New York
5	Naoum VL-320	Spyros	33		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corytza	His wife Eudmain Corytza Greece	N.Y.	New York
6	Lascaridis	Athanassios	25		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His father Siva Lemnos Greece	N.Y.	New York
7	ADMITTED Boutseli	Stamata	17		f s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Niata	Her father Nicolaos Niata Greece	Min	Faribault
8	Papadimitriou	P. G.	39		m m	~~Merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	Niata	Mr Tsilos Papaki Niata Greece	N.Y.	Rochester
9	Papadimitriou	D.	20		f m	~~Housekeeper~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	Niata	Mr Dim. Boutseles Niata Greece	N.Y.	Rochester
10	ADMITTED Boutseli	Eleni	9		f s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Niata	the same as above	N.Y.	Rochester
11	Cazazis	Ignatios	44		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitylini	His wife Marianthi Mitylini Greece	Pa	Reading
12	Kimonas	Dimosthenis	19		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His father Fotion Lemnos Greece	N.Y.	New York
13	Papageorgiou	Christos	25		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Zaraka	His father Petros Zaraka Greece	L.I.	Rockville Center
14	Afalodimos	Apostolos	37		m s	~~Confectioner~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	Cosmio	His father Dimitrios Cosmio Greece	Ill	Chicago
15	Gouleas	Johannis & Zina	67		m m	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volos	His wife Asparia Volos Greece	Pa	Wilkes Barre
16	Nikiforou VL. 398 378		24		f s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volos	Her mother in law as above the same	Pa	Wilkes Barre
17	Kianos	Nicolaos	28		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Nechorion	His wife Marika Nechorion Chios Greece	W.Va	Clarksburg
18	Pandeli	Periklis	34		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corytza	His wife Eleni Corytza Greece	Mass	East Bridge
19	Papanicolaou	Triantafylia	38		f m	Housekeeper	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	She leaves nobody in her country as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Papanicolaou	Stelios	10		m s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	the same as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Papanicolaou	Vassiliki	9		f s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	the same as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Papanicolaou	Eleni	7		f s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	the same as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Cotzias	Minas	20		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Greece	Athinae	Mr. Simos Kyparissis Athinae Greece	N.Y.	New York
24	Muichek	Margarithe	31		f m	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Egypte	Alexandria	She leaves nobody in her country	N.Y.	New York
25	~~Pomerantzbeen~~	~~Israel~~	~~26~~		~~m m~~	~~Merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russian~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Egypte~~	~~Alexandria~~	His father Aron Russia	Conn	Hatford
his wife	~~Pomerantzbeen~~	~~Sarra~~	~~25~~		~~f m~~	~~Housekeeper~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russian~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Egypte~~	~~Alexandria~~	Her father in law as above the same	Conn	Hatford
daughter	~~Pomerantzbeen~~	~~Goldie~~	~~3~~		~~f s~~	~~Nothing~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russian~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Egypte~~	~~Alexandria~~	Her grand father as above the same	Conn	Hatford
28	Popovitz	Jovan	39		m s	Colonel	yes	yes	Servian	Slovanian	Greece	Athinae	For business of the servi an government New York	N.Y.	New York
29	Maistorovitch	Raka	44		m s	Captain	yes	yes	Servian	Slovanian	Greece	Athinae	The same as above New York	N.Y.	New York
30	Lazarevitch	Zivota	39		m m	Tailor	yes	yes	Servian	Slovanian	Greece	Athinae	The same as above New York	N.Y.	New York

NON IMMIG

NON IMMIG

NON IMMIG

NON IMMIG

NON IMMIG

5-1

213/24

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 19 Juin 1915, *190*

11—1115

100

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years old and able to read. Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid by others, or by whom purchased, or in possession of less than $30?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN					His cousin Christo Fouka													
1	no	Himself	150	yes 1895 1914 Rochester	915 Main St. E. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	dark brown	black	None	Greece	Nizita
2	no	Himself	30	no	His friend Nick Psaltakis 149 Columbia ave Vandegrift Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Tchesmé
3	no	Himself	25	yes 1909 1912 Minneapolis	His cousin Sek. Papageorgiou 19 Village ave Rockville Center L.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Paraka
4	yes	Herself	20	no	Her husband Costa Podaras 100 James Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Psará
ANT ALIEN 5	yes	Himself	50	yes 1906 1914 N. York	His uncle Dionis Petrou 258 W 41 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	dark brown	blue	None	Greece	Coryzza
ANT ALIEN 6	yes	Himself	50	yes 1905 1914 N. York	His brother in law Sotirios Vergenos 438 East 70 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Symi
7	no	Herself	40	no	Her brother Const. Beoutzelos Olympia Candy Store Farribault Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	— —	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Niata
8	no	Himself	1600	yes 1904 1914 Rochester	His brother N. G. Papadimitriou 3 Clinton ave North Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	— —	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Niata
9	no	the husband	—	no	the same as above Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	— —	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Niata
10	no	Mr Papadimitriou	—	no	the same as above Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	— —	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Niata
NT ALIEN 11	no	Himself	25	yes 1909 1914 Reading	His friend Theophon Kalamis 23 Z. Str. Reading Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	white brown	brown	None	Greece	Mitylini
ANT ALIEN 12	yes	Himself	100	yes 1909 1915 N. York	His brother in law Charalampos Plagiou 436 East 70 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	white brown	brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
13	no	Himself	25	yes 1908 1912 Minneapolis	His brother Sotir Papageorgiou 19 Village ave Rockville Center L.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	white brown	brown	None	Greece	Zaraka
14	no	Himself	500	yes 1900 1914 Chicago	His uncle Jim Tournazou 6857 South Halsted Str. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	white black	black	None	Greece	Cosmi
15	no	Husband	5	no	his son 72 E. Market Str. Wilkes Barre Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	white fair	blue	None	Greece	Volos
16	no	the betrothed	—	no	Her betrothed Wilkes Barre Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 —	white brown	brown	None	Greece	Volos
ANT ALIEN 17	no	Himself	25	yes 1907 1914 Clarksburg	His brother Alexandros Kianos Box 287 Clarksburg W.Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	white brown	brown	None	Greece	Elios
ANT ALIEN 18	no	Himself	30	yes 1908 1914 S. Bridge	His father Pantelis Rope 34 Crystal Str. S. Bridge Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	white brown	brown	None	Greece	Coryzza
19	yes	Herself	50	no	Her husband Cleovolambos Papanicolaou 116 Wallabout Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	white brown	brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
20	yes	the mother	—	no	the father as above the same	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	None	Greece	Lemnos
21	yes	the mother	—	no	the father as above the same	no	no	no	no	Good	no	— —	dark black	black	None	Greece	Lemnos
22	yes	the mother	—	no	the father as above the same	no	no	no	no	Good	no	— —	dark brown	dark	None	Greece	Lemnos
23	yes	Himself	1500	no	Mr S. Starr 130 Claremont ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Smyrna
24	yes	Herself	200	no	Her friend the Russian Consul New York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 0	white brown	brown	None		Russia
~~25~~	~~no~~	~~Himself~~	~~500~~	~~no~~	~~His brother in law N. Jordan 100 Bodam St. Hatfield conn~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5 6~~	~~white brown~~	~~brown~~	~~None~~		~~Russia~~
~~26~~	~~no~~	~~the husband~~	~~—~~	~~no~~	~~the same as above~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5 —~~	~~white brown~~	~~brown~~	~~None~~		~~Russia~~
~~27~~	~~no~~	~~the father~~	~~—~~	~~no~~	~~the same as above~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~— —~~	~~white brown~~	~~brown~~	~~None~~		~~Russia~~
NT ALIEN 28	yes	Himself	—	no	For business of the Servian Government N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no		white fair	brown	None		Servia
NT ALIEN 29	yes	Himself	—	no	For business of the Servian Government N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no		dark grey	brown	None		Servia
NT ALIEN 30	yes	Himself	—	no	For business of the Servian Government N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no		dark brown	brown	None		Servia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)* **MASTER**, *of the* **THEMISTOCLES.**, *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **SWEAR** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 27 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L Polemis
MASTER

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 10 Juin 1915 *day of* ....., *190*..,

at NEW YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this 18 Juin 1915 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. THEMISTOCLES *sailing from* PIRAEUS 29 MAI 1915, *190*

11—3118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Bouteos~~	~~Vassilios~~	~~28~~	~~3~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Pensioner~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Magnesia~~	His father Panagiotis Magnesia Greece		
wife	~~Bouteou~~	~~Sophia~~	~~22~~	~~ ~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Housekeeper~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Magnesia~~	The same	N.Y.	New York
3	Alkidas	Constantinos	39		m	m	Hotelkeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Arkadina	His mother Grammenou Arkadina Greece as above	N.Y.	New York
4	Garonfalis	Iohannis	45		m	m	Resident	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Samos	His wife Maria Samos Greece	N.Y.	New York
5	Stephanou	Draicanis	38		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Macedonia	Servia	Larissa	His wife Siva Larissa Servia	Iowa	Waterloo
6	Vassilion	Elias	25		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Macedonia	Servia	Castoria	His wife Romina Castoria Servia	N.Y.	Rochester
7	Contaxis	Petros	28		m	s	Confectioner	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corytza	His father Theodorou Corytza Greece	Ohio	Cincinnati
8	Porfotis	Panagiotis	20		m	s	Seaman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Spetsai	His mother Stamatina Spetsai Greece as above	N.H.	Manchester
wife	Porfoti	Cassandra	22		f	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Spetsai	the same	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Calogerakis	Emmanouil	39		m	s	Cook	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Crakleion	His brother Michael Crakleion Crete Greece	N.Y.	New York.

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

55

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

102

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 10 Juin 1915, , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, which supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Himself	60	yes	1906	Chicago	His brother in law Nicolas Dimopoulos 366 Pearl St. N.Y. city	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	brown	None	Greece	Megalopolis
2	yes	the Jenkins	—	—	—	—	As above the same	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	brown	None	Greece	Megalopolis
3	yes	Himself	500	yes	1902. 1915	El Paso Texas	His friend N. Protopapas 2528 8 ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	None	Greece	Megalopolis
4	no	Himself	60	no			His cousin Leandros Garoufalis 618 Jefferson Str. Waterloo Iowa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	None	Greece	Artotina
5	no	Himself	72	yes	1906. 1908	Rochester	His friend Michl. Demoster 329 central ave Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	brown	None	Greece	Samos
6	no	Himself	56	yes	1906. 1912	Cincinnati	His uncle Dimitri Tozor 205 W. 3 Str. Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	white	fair	blue	Servia	Dragoi
7	no	Himself	245	no			His brother in law Charalambos Melin Box 606 Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	Servia	Dozeti
8	no	the mother	36	no			His brother in law Dim Tziotzi 1018 Wash St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	white	brown	brown	Greece	Coryzza
9	no	the mother	—	no			Her betrothed as above the same	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	white	brown	brown	Greece	Ipetsae
10	yes	Himself	25	yes	1907. 1914	N. York	His friends Terakis & Co 127 W. 28 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	Black	Black	Greece	Ipetsae
11																			Greece	Erakleion
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... MASTER

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 Juin 1915 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Five, years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 Juin 1915 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Themistocles

5

103

Arrived June 20/1915

Boarded June 21/1915

| | | |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

56

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "THEMISTOCLES," sailing from PATRAS, JUN 1 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Ralli	Ageliki	37		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tyrgos	her mother Eleni Vatiropoulou Tyrgos Greece
2										Ralli	Stella	4		F	S				Greece	Greek	Greece	Tyrgos	as above her grand mother
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax·

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ..... 19 JUN 1915 ....., *191*

11—1115

104

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or by corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Mass	Lowell	no her husband	25	no				her husband Dimitrios Kallis 475 Merrimack St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Pyrgos
2		Mass	Lowell	no her father	—	no				as above her father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Pyrgos
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 Juin 1915 day of ....., 19..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERMENT _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 Juin 1915 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from PIRAEUS 29 MAI 1919, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)																								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL			Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.		Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									(1)	Altman		Shandle	22	✓	f	m	Housekeeper	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	American Turkey		Const-ple	Wife husband Clarance Altman sailor U. S. S. "Scorpion" Const-ple, Turkey
2																																				
3																																				
4																																				
5																																				
6																																				
7																																				
8																																				
9																																				
10																																				
11																																				
12																																				
13																																				
14																																				
15																																				
16																																				
17																																				
18																																				
19																																				
20																																				
21																																				
22																																				
23																																				
24																																				
25																																				
26																																				
27																																				
28																																				
29																																				
30																																				

57

(1)

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

(1)

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 19 Juin 1915, 191

14—431

106

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa	New Kensington Pittsburg	no	Herself	$5.				Fraternic L. & L. attorneys Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no		good	no	5	6					Russia	Libau
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Polemis
MASTER

.....
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 Juin 1915 day of ....., 19...,

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

Sworn to before me this 18 Juin 1915 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from PIRAEUS 29 MAI 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								√	Georgopoulos	Michail	√ 42		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kithyra	His wife Vassiliki Kithyra Greece
2				579773				√	Thimalaris	Johannis	√ 31		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athinae	His wife Eleni Athinae Greece
3								√	Halari	Eleni	√ 43		f	wd	Housekeep	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athinae	His daughter George Tservad Athinae Greece
4								√	Bajiaor	Antonios	√ 35		m	m	Green Grocer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agios Petros	His wife Georgian Agios Petros Kynouria Greece
5								√	Papastefanou	Loucas	√ 45		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corytzà	His wife Maria Corytzà Greece
6								√	Petrou	Glykeria	√ 35		f	m	Housekeep	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corytzà	Her father Kyriacon Antonion Corytzà Greece
her 7								√	Petrou	Sotirios	7		m	s	Nothing	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corytzà	The grand father as above the same
8								√	Petrou	Vassilios	1	6	m	s	nothing	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corytzà	The grand father as above the same
CANCELLED									Cocotos	Themistoclis	√ 14		m	s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His mother Fotini Lemnos Greece
ADMITTED 10								√	Papazoglou	Georgios	15		m	s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessaloniki	His father Christos Thessaloniki Greece
11								√	Contaxis	Michail	√ 49		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corytzà	His father Naoum Corytzà Greece
his wife 12				4098/6-3939				√	Contaxi	Evanthia	√ 40		f	m	Housekeep	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corytzà	Her father in law as above the same
13								√	Contaxis	Loucas	17		m	s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corytzà	The grand father as above the same
14								√	Contaxis	Anestis	15		m	s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corytzà	The grand father as above the same
15								√	Contaxi	Matthildi	9		f	s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corytzà	The grand father as above the same
16								√	Contaxis	Johannis	7		m	s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corytzà	The grand father as above the same
17								√	Contaxis	Themistoclis	5		m	s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corytzà	The grand father as above the same
18								√	Stratis	Alexandros	31		m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athinae	His mother Afroditi Athinae Greece
19								√	Lambrou	Dimitrios	27		m	s	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Berbati	His uncle Michael Xydis Berbati, Argos, Greece
his wife 20								√	Lambrou	Marigò	20		f	s	Housekeep	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Berbati	The same as above the same
21								√	Sotirou	Giannoulis	42		m	m	Stone Cutter	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athinae	His brother Georgios Athinae Greece
his wife 22								√	Sotirou	Sophia	40		f	m	Housekeep	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athinae	Her brother in law as above the same
23								√	Zilberchmidt	Beutzlou	21		m	s	Student	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Greece	Thessaloniki	His father M. Zilberchmidt Cleveland, Ohio U. S.
24								√	Kezetzis	Christos	25		m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Servian	Greek	Greece	Athinae	His father Petrou Monastyrion Servia
25								√	Megalomastoras	Eraklis	26		m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Servian	Greek	Servia	Monastyrion	His father Dimitriou Monastyrion Servia
26								√	Adam	Petros	20		m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Servian	Greek	Greece	Athinae	His father Grigoriou Monastyrion Servia
27								√	Talis	Michail	25		m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Servian	Greek	Greece	Athinae	His father Talis Monastyrion Servia
28								√	Tzimas	Nicolaos	24		m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Servian	Greek	Greece	Athinae	His father Thomou Monastyrion Servia
29								√	Vujovitch	Mihailo	25		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Greece	Thessaloniki	His father Toure Bosnia Servia
30								√	Christou	Cosmas	38		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Draska	His wife Olympian Draska Greece

√ 35

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *17 JUN 1915*, 191 108

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other criminal, prostitute, or contract laborer to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mo St. Louis		yes	Himself	60 yes	1906. 1914	St. Louis	His son Dimitrios Georgopoulos 218 South Jefferson ave St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	white	fair	blue	None	Greece	Kithyra
2	N.Y.	Syracuse	no	Himself	40 yes	1907. 1914	Syracuse	His cousin N. Damcos 1110 East Wash. St. Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Velcaneni
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	20 no			His brother Constant Zervan 13 Morris St. New York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Arvinae
4	N.J.	Morristown	no	Himself	30 yes	1906. 1912	Lawrence	His uncle D. Maroulis 110 Speedwell ave Morristown N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Agios Petros
5	Mass	Cambridge	no	Himself	45 yes	1906. 1910	Boston	His cousin Lazar Christo 8 Fore str. E. Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	white	fair	brown	None	Greece	Coryzza
6	Mass	Milford	no	The husband	26 no			Her husband Grigor Petro 7 Pine Str. Milford Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	black	black	None	Greece	Coryzza
7	Mass	Milford	no	the father	—	no		The father as above the same Milford Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Coryzza
8	Mass	Milford	no	the father	—	no		The father as above the same Milford Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Coryzza
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	no		His uncle James Garofalo 276 East 17 St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	white	fair	blue	None	Greece	Lemnos
10	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	Himself	25	no		His brother Nik Pappas 25 E. Mohawk Str. Fredonia N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	dark	brown	black	None	Greece	Thessaloniki
11	Pa	Erie	no	Himself	400	no		His friend Christ. Boyage 1202 Germon Str. Erie Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Coryzza
12	Pa	Erie	no	the husband	—	no		As above the same Erie Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Coryzza
13	Pa	Erie	no	the father	—	no		As above the same Erie Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Coryzza
14	Pa	Erie	no	the father	—	no		As above the same Erie Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Coryzza
15	Pa	Erie	no	the father	—	no		As above the same Erie Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Coryzza
16	Pa	Erie	no	the father	—	no		As above the same Erie Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Coryzza
17	Pa	Erie	no	the father	—	no		As above the same Erie Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Coryzza
18	N.H.	Manchester	no	Himself	60	no		His cousin Leonidas Meraitis 62 Spruce Str. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Andros
19	Oreg	Portland	yes	Himself	70	no		His brother John Lambros 440 Washington Str. Portland Oreg	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Berbati
20	Oreg	Portland	yes	the brother	—	no		The brother as above the same Portland Oreg	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Berbati
21	N.H.	Manchester	no	Himself	86	no		His brother in law Leonidas Meraitis 62 Spruce Str. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Andros
22	N.H.	Manchester	no	the husband	—	no		The brother as above the same Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Andros
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	100	no		His friend Jem Badalsky 315 E 5 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	None	Russia	Kitchenif
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	140	no		His cousin Varsilios Troces 29 Madison str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Servia	Monastyrion
25	N.J.	Orange	no	Himself	60	no		His cousin Stef. Georgion 91 Washington Str. Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Servia	Monastyrion
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	40	no		His friend John Angelevas 2[illegible] E 2[illegible] New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Servia	Meyarovon
27	Ind.	Indianapolis	no	Himself	40	no		His friend John Anastas 38 N. California Str. Indianapolis Ind	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	black	None	Servia	Monastyrion
28	Ind.	Indianapolis	no	Himself	40	no		His friend Thomas Mitrotis 93 South W. St. Indianapolis Ind	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Servia	Monastyrion
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	100 yes	1907. 1914	Arizona	His friend V. G. Stefanof 3 Morris St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Servia	Bosnia
30	Mass	Boston	no	Himself	150 yes	1910. 1913	Boston	His cousin Socrates Sotiriou 81 Laverett St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Preska

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS (State whether Master, Owner, Firm or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... MASTER

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1913

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, _____ (State whether sharing "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERMENT _____; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

Sworn to before me this 18 Juin 1915 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from PIRAEUS 29 MAI 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1									Vlissidis	Christoforos	28		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Livadia	His father Elias Livadia Chios Greece
his wife her baby	V-245633 8/6/37								Giannopapa	Sophia	20		f	m	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Livadia	Her father as above the same
									Giannopapa	Angeliki	8		f	s	Baby	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Livadia	Her grand father as above the same
4									Codrou	Mariyó	54		f	m	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athinae	Her husband Constantinou Athinae Greece
5									Alifantou	Eleni	22		f	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Scopelos	Her father Christodoulou Scopelos Greece
ADMITTED 6									Giannoucakis	Johannis	13		m	s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agios Petros	His sisters Georgia, Anna, Eleni Agios Petros Kynouries, Greece
7									Sfikas	Antonios	24		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	His mother Ralio Chios Greece
his sister									Sfika	Anna	25		f	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	Her mother as above the same
9									Malikis	Charalambos	35		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Coryzà	His wife Persefoni Coryzà Greece
10									Makri	Vassiliki	28		f	m	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athinae	Her father C. Carapanos Caratzova Greece
11									Caravassilis	Athanassios	27		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lianoi	His father Georgios Lianoi Greece
12									Logothetis	Johannis	23		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Italian	Greek	Turkey	Tilos	His father Pantelis Tilos Turkey
13									[illegible]	Dimitrios	[illegible]		m	s	Baker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Zolitza	His uncle Georgios Athinae Greece
14	V.L. 1891/7-71								Linardis	Panagiotis	24		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kladá	His wife Sophia Kladá Greece
15									Silitsianos	Dimitrios	42		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Stavró	His wife Euripides Stavró Greece
16		9/3/31							Boutsounis	Panagiotis	25		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Skoura	His father Andrea Skoura Greece
17	703945								Carpouzi	Areti	22		f	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corthion	Her father Georgios Corthion Andros Greece
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

59

1 / 16

NON IMMI

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 19 JUN 1915, 191 .

14—431

110

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mich	Detroit	No	Himself	40	yes 1909, 1914	Detroit	261 E. Concord Str. Detroit Mich Her husband as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	Brown	None	Greece	Chios
2	Mich	Detroit	no	the husband	no			the same Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	white	Brown	None	Greece	Chios
3	Mich	Detroit	no	the father	no			The father as above the same Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	dark	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Chios
4	Ill	Alton	no	Herself	40			1510 East 2 Str. Alton Ill Her brother Peter Alefantou	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Andros
5	Miss	Greenwood	no	the father	30	no		New Rou-Ton Café Greenwood Miss Her father Pantaz Gramoucakis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Seopelos
6	Conn	New Haven	no	Himself	30	yes		98 Hill Str. New Haven Conn. His brother in law Const. Vlissidis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	6	white	fair	Brown	None	Greece	Agios Petros
7	Mich	Detroit	no	Himself	80	no		261 Concord Str. Detroit Mich Her betrothed as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	white	black	Brown	None	Greece	Chios
8	Mich	Detroit	no	the brother	—	no		the same Detroit Mich His brother Michaell Malikis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Chios
9	Wash	Seattle	no	Himself	80	yes 1905, 1912	Seattle	417 Pine Str. Seattle Wash. Her husband Stergios Makris	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Corytza
10	Ohio	Springfield	no	Himself	30	no		319 Central Alley Springfield Ohio His uncle Alex. Papalexiu	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Megarovou
11	Ohio	East Liverpool	no	Himself	40	yes 1912, 1913	N. York	116 E. Lunghi Str. E. Liverpool Ohio His friend Nicolaou Tsibtsimos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Liavoi
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Himself	100	yes 1909, 1913	N. York	11 St. Denis Hotel new York. His father Gust Papadopoulo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Tilos
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Himself	25	[illegible]		[illegible] His cousin Const. Roumeliotis	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Good	no	5	1	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Zelista
14	Mass	Salem	No	Himself	70	no		17 High Str. Salem Mass His brother in law Andrea Zambrinos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Theologos
15	Ill	Chicago	No	Himself	40	yes 1907, 1910	Chicago	692 Milward Ave Chicago Ill His brother in law Nicolas Lampreaos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Stavro
16	Pa	Wilkes Barre	no	Himself	25	no		47 Public Str. Wilker Barre Pa Her uncle Themistocles Gomaris	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	Black	brown	None	Greece	Skoura
17	Mass	Boston	no	Herself	60	no		86 Harrison Ave Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	white	brown	None	Greece	Andros
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

RANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 Juin 1915 day of ....., 19...,

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, St George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

St Economides

Sworn to before me this 18 Juin 1915 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Edw. M. Frost

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniâk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

4

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from CALAMATA , 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED 1										Tsigaras	Athanassios	31	M	M	Workman	yes			Greece	Greek	Greece	Alitselepi	Panagiota Tsigara wife Alitselepi Greece
ADMITTED 2										Costacou	Efgenia	15	F	S	House Keeper	No			Greece	Greek	Greece	Lesca	Pieros Catsicaros father Lesca Greece
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED
7-162525-10/9/41
House Keeper No

60

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax · —

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

17—4638

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 Juin 1915, 191

112

11—4637

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Cal	Los Angeles	yes	self	$45	No	—	—	Cons Constantopoulos brother 1323 Palmere st Los Angeles in Care	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	brown	None	Greece	Altielepi
2	Ny	Newyork	yes	Her father	40	No	—	—	Demetre Costacos father 24 Madison st New york	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	dark	brown	None	Greece	Koica
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES, from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Polemis
MASTER

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 June 1915 day of ....., 19..,
at NEW YORK

Edward F. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

5

113

I, St. George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had five (5) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

St. Economides M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18 Juin 1915 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Geo K. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "THEMISTOCLES,, sailing from PATRAS, JUN 1 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Courcoumelis	Andreas	37		M	M	workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Skala	his wife Zafroula Courcoumeli
sister 2			Courcoumeli	Maria	20		F	S	housewife	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Skala	her father Gerassimos Courcoumeli Skala Greece
3			Kiami	Marigo	20		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lagadia	her father Petros Tounis Lagadia Greece
daughter			Kiami	Marika	1	6	F	S				Greece	Greek	Greece	Lagadia	as above her grand father
5			Mpezaïtis	Miraxlis	30		M	M	workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Perithiotissa	his wife Maria Mpezaïti Perithiotissa Greece
6			Terzaxi	Stathoula	36		F	M	housewife	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios Petros	none
7			Virinis	Ilias	33		M	M	workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios Petros	his wife Aspassia Virini Agios Petros Greece
8			Mpoukou	Amalia	50		F	W	housewife	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	her daughter Vassiliki Mpoukou Patras Greece
daughter			Mpoukou	Agheliki	27		F	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	as above her sister
daughter			Mpoukou	Soulia	22		F	S	housewife	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	as above her sister
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Except 11/36

61

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 18 Juin 1915, , *191*

114

11—4637

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Read in yellow or slimbosse, or fanciful letters, or otherwise, or deformed, or insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	40	yes	1908 / 1912 Seattle Wash	his cousin John Childas 638 6th. ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	dark brom	brown	none	Greece	Skala
2	N.Y	New York	yes	self	40	no		as above her cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brom	brown	none	Greece	Skala
3	Conn	Stamford	no	self	25	no		her husband Panagioti Kiamis 19 Manhattan St Stamford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brom	brown	none	Greece	Lagadia
4	Conn	Stamford	no	her mother	—	no		as above her father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark brom	brown	none	Greece	Lagadia
5	Mass	Greenfield	yes	self	25	yes	1906 / 1912 Paso Mass	his brother in law George Theocharopulo 40 P.O Box Greenfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brom	brown	none	Greece	Perithiotissa
6	Mass	Beverly	yes	self	25	no		her husband Peter Terzakis 254 Cantaul St. Beverly Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark brom	brown	none	Greece	Agio Petros
7	N.J.	Englewood	yes	self	25	yes	1909 / 1913 Lynn Mass	his brother Peter Krinis 28 W. Walisi ave Englewood Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dark black	brown	none	Greece	Agio Petros
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	her son	100	no		her son Andreas Mpouzos 663 6th avenue New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	dark brom	brown	none	Greece	Patras
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	her brother	40	no		as above her brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brom	brown	none	Greece	Patras
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	her brother	—	no		as above her brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brom	brown	none	Greece	Patras
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 18 Juin 1915, 191

11—4637

114

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "prison," "almshouse," or "charity," as the fact may be.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	40	yes	1906 / 1912	Seattle Wash	his cousin John Childas 638 6th ave New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Skala
2	N.Y	New York	yes	self	40	no					no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Skala
3	Conn	Stamford	no	self	25	no			her husband Panagioti Kiamis 19 Manhattan St Stamford Conn		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Lagadia
4	Conn	Stamford	no	her mother	—	no			as above her father		no	no	no	good	no	—	2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Lagadia
5	Mass	Greenfield	yes	self	25	yes	1906 / 1912	Paso Wash	his brother in law George Theobarcopulo 40 P.O Box Greenfield Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Perithiotissa
6	Mass	Beverly	yes	self	25	yes			her husband Peter Terzakis 234 Rantoul St. Beverly Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Agio Petros
7	N.J	Englewood	yes	self	25	yes	1909 / 1913	Lynn Mass	his brother Peter Virinis 28 W. Walisi ave Englewood Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dark black	brown	none	Greece	Agio Petros
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	her son	100	no			her son Andreas Mpouzos 603 6th avenue New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Patras
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	her brother	40	no			as above her brother		no	no	no	good	" no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Patras
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	her brother	—	no			as above her brother		no	no	no	good	" no	5	3	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Patras
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES, from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second (Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 Juin 1915 day of ....., 19...,

at NEW YORK

Geo. K. Moon

Immigration Officer.

11—1633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH.).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

115

I, Dr George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Economides

Sworn to before me this 16 Juin 1915 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Tinnon

Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from PIRAEUS 29 MAI 1915, , 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
								Fikas	Georgios	30		m s	cit.	—	—	U.S. Citizen	Greek	Greece	Scopelos	—
								Freidman	Erieka	39		f m	Housewife	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Jaffa	Mass
								Freidman	Simon	8		m s	—	—	—	U.S. Citizen	Hebrew	—	"	—
								Freidman	Mayer	1		m s	—	—	—	U.S. Citizen	Hebrew	—	"	—
								Coutris	Vassilios	27		m s	Workman	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	Greek	Greece	Tseregouni	Tseregouni Greece

(IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED — U.S.C.)

Has been in Greek Army for 2 yrs & a half part.

His father Antonios

more inquire (1) except (2/5) (6/30)

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 19 June 1915, ..., 191 116

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Every prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	—	yes	1901. 1914	Pensacola	—	—	New York			United States' Citizen.							Greece Scopelos
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	Husband	—	No	—	—	Husband Hymoreen	—	New York		No	United States Citizen							Turkey Jaffa
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	Mother	—	No	—	—	—	—	New York			United States' Citizen							" —
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	Mother	—	No	—	—	—	—	New York			United States' Citizen							" —
5	N.Y.	New York Jersey City	yes	Himself	25	yes	1904. 1912	—	His cousin Const. Marcopoulos 73 York Ste. Jersey City N.J.	—	—			United States' Citizen							Greece Tsoregonia
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

County Common Pleas Hudson Co N.J. April 16 1906

4—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS MASTER of the THEMISTOCLES. from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 Juin 1915 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Dr George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had five, years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this 18 Juin 1915 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from PIRAEUS 29 MAI 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. / Given Name. 12	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
DEPORTED																					
1							/			✓ Alexiou / Miltiadis	33	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Castoria	His wife Elenie Castoria Greece
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

P. C. Macaluso Insp.

NON IMMIG

63

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 10 Juin 1915, *191*

118

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in attention for care and treatment of insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Years or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Ont	Toronto	no	Himself	35	no			His brother Gias Alexiou 153 King St. Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Castoria
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

4—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 Juin 1915 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, St George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

J Economides

Sworn to before me this 16 Juin 1915 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from PIRAEUS 29 MAI 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED 1							/		Caraageorgaki	Despo	40		m s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	She leaves Nobody in her country.
ADMITTED 2							/		Caraageorgaki	Efigenia	15		f s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	As above the same
ADMITTED 3							/		Caraageorgakis	Costas	14		m s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	As above the same
ADMITTED 4							/		Caraageorgaki	Ecaterina	11		f s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	As above the same
5							/		Caraageorgaki	Eleni	10		f s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	As above the same
6									Caranicola	Paraskevás	18		m s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessaloniki	His father Nicolaou Thessaloniki Greece
7									Bilál	Ibrahim	19		m s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Genomadi	His father Bilal Mohamem Genomadi, Coryzà, Greece.
8									Ismail	Hatzi	25		m m	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Camenitsa	His wife Hutzia Hatzi Camenitsa, Coryzà, Greece
ADMITTED 9							/		Sossif	Christos	41		m m	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Clabontsista	His wife Varrelka Clabontsista, Florina, Greece
10									Athanassiou	Iohannis	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessaloniki	His father Athanassios Balotis Thessaloniki Greece.
ADMITTED 11							/		Christodoulou	Zoi	17		f s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Asvestohorion	Her mother Catherina Asvestohorion, Thessaloniki, Greece
12									Bezantacou	Potitsa	20		f s	Housekeep	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Panitsa	Her father Iohannis Panitsa, Gyftkiou, Greece
13									Nicolaou	Theodoros	42		m m	Seaman	yes	yes	Italian	Greek	Turkey	Halki	His wife Stavrosia Halki Turkey.
14									Louis	Apostolos	21		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Piréfs	His father Vassilliou Coublia Mutzia Turkey
ADMITTED 15							/		Isser	Lappin	36		m s	Physician	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Greece	Thessaloniki	His father Arou Nizzin Russia.
16									Storikou	Spase	40		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Macedonian	Servia	Orehovou	His wife Stoina Spase Orehovou, Monastyriou, Servia
17									Dime	Iossif	26		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Macedonian	Servia	Christoforou	His wife Menko Iossif Christoforou Monastyriou Servia
18									Petre	Risto	40		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Macedonian	Servia	Voucovou	His wife Maro Risto Voucovou Monastyriou, Servia
19									Traitse	Stoyan	40		m m	Workman	no	no	Servian	Macedonian	Servia	Voucovou	His wife Iritsa Stoyan Voucovou Servia
20									Iohannou	Dimitrios	26		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Greek	Greece	Thessaloniki	Mr Georgiou Kipouron, Merchant Florina Greece
21							/		Stergiou	Petros	17		m s	Scolar	yes	yes	Servian	Greek	Servia	Gopesiou	His father Georgios Brelko Gopesiou, Monastyriou Servia
22	744924-7.22.91								Marcou	Stoyan	26		m s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Macedonian	Servia	Liampiani	His father Marco Nicola Liampiani, Monastyriou, Servia
23									Thanás	Nicola	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Macedonian	Servia	Monastyriou	His father Thanas Dole Monastyriou Servia
24							/		Vassiliou	Christos	30		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Greek	Servia	Monastyriou	His wife Varriliki Christou Monastyriou Servia
25									Christo	Lazar	44		m m	Workman	no	no	Servian	Macedonian	Servia	Voucovou	His wife Tarsa Lazar Voucovou Monastyriou, Servia
26									Nicola	Stefáu	40		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Macedonian	Servia	Voucovou	His wife Petra Stefau Voucovou, Monastyriou, Servia
27									Traiko	Naido	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Macedonian	Servia	Doupeni	His father Traiko Stergiou Doupeni, Monastyriou, Servia.
28									Naoum	Velian	42		m m	Workman	no	no	Servian	Macedonian	Servia	Orehovou	His wife Petkano Velian Orehovou, Monastyriou, Servia
29									Kytan	Naoum	32		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Macedonian	Servia	Gliancovitz	His wife Eleni Naoumi Gliancovitz, Monastyriou, Servia
30									Iovan	Stoyan	34		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Macedonian	Servia	Orehovou	His father Ioan Kotze Orehovou, Monastyriou Servia

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

10

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 16 Juin 1915, 191 120

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	Ca																				
1	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	Herself	50	no		Her husband Christos Carageorgahis 112 ave, Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
2	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	the mother	-	no		The father as above the same Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
3	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	the mother	-	no		The father as above the same Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	9	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
4	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	the mother	-	no		The father as above the same Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
5	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	the mother	-	no		The father as above the same Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	dark fair	black	None	Greece	Lemnos
6	Va	Petersburg	yes	Himself	25	no		His brother George Nicolas 250 N. Sycamore St. Petersburg Va.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Tsanakale
7	Mo	St. Louis	yes	Himself	25	no		His friend Alias Emin 3201 S2 St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Corytzà
8	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	Himself	25	no		His friend Kemal Hyseen 567 W 2 So. St. Salt Lake City Utah	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	black	None	Greece	Corytzà
9	Pa	St. Marys	yes	Himself	30	yes 1904 1913 St. Marys		His father Mike Drayan Box 219 St. Marys Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Florina
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	no		His friend Constantine Georgiou 636 Lexington ave New York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Castanchola
11	Mass	Haverhill	yes	the father	5	no		Her father Pa. Christodoulou 38 Locke St. Haverhill Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	white	fair	blue	None	Greece	Thessaloniki
12	Me	Lewiston	yes	the father	-	no		Her sister Ecaterina Bezantakos 112 Lincoln str. Lewiston Me	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Gytheion
13	Fla	Tarpon Springs	yes	Himself	30	yes 1907 1914 Tarpon Springs		His cousin John Diamantis Box 426 Tarpon Springs Fla.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	black	brown	None	Turkey	Kalki
~~14~~	~~Mass~~	~~New Bedford~~	~~no~~	~~Himself~~	~~25~~	~~yes 1913 Fortress~~		~~His wife Pelagia Louri 19 Hobby St. New Bedford Mass~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~None~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Corcholià~~
								His friend Nathan Greeu.													
15	Ill	Chicago	no	Himself	90	no		38 E. Harrison str. Chicago Ill. His nephew Tasse Oriste	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	white	brown	brown	None	Russia	Niezin
16	Mich	Pontiac	yes	Himself	60	yes 1905 1912 Johnstown		Box 77. Pontiac Mich. His brother in law Dinko Kostef	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	black	None	Servia	Orehovou
17	Mich	Battle Creek	yes	Himself	25	yes 1910 1913 Battle Creek		Grand Trunk Shops, Round House, Battle Creek His brother Lovan Petre	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	black	None	Servia	Christoforou
18	Pa	Johnstown	yes	Himself	40	yes 1911 1912 Johnstown		201 Front St. Johnstown Pa. His son Vasil Stoyan	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	None	Servia	Voucovou
19	N.Y.	Syracuse	yes	Himself	40	yes 1906 1914 Syracuse		102 Fayette St. Syracuse N.Y. His friend Thomas Johnson	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	None	Servia	Voucovou
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	30	no		250 W. 36 St. New York His brother Gherghi Stergiio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Servia	Monastyrion
21	Ind	Indianapolis	no	the brother	25	no		122 South West St. Indianapolis Ind His brother Ilia Marco	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Servia	Monastyrion
22	Mich	Kalamazoo	yes	Himself	30	no		1126 3 Str. Kalamazoo Mich His friend Petre Oriste	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	white	fair	brown	None	Servia	Ziampiani
23	Mich	Pontiac	yes	Himself	25	no		Box 77. Pontiac Mich. His brother George Varsil	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	white	black	brown	None	Servia	Monastyrion
24	Ohio	Fremont	yes	Himself	25	no		311 S. Front Str. Fremont Ohio. His friend Mike Selloff	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	None	Servia	Monastyrion
25	Mich	Battle Creek	yes	Himself	25	yes 1906 1910 Battle Creek		Grand Trunk Shops, Round House Battle Creek Mich His brother Dour Nicola	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	white	brown	brown	None	Servia	Voucovou
26	N.Y.	Jamesville	no	Himself	40	yes 1907 1914 Jamesville		Box 182 Jamesville N.Y. His friend Kole Kozze	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	white	brown	black	None	Servia	Voucovou
27	Iowa	Cedar Rapids	yes	Himself	25	no		1721 8 Str. E. Cedar Rapids Iowa His nephew Varsil Stefo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	white	brown	brown	None	Servia	Dourpeni
28	Ill	Granite City	yes	Himself	25	yes 1908 1910 Granite City		Box 67. Granite city Ill. His friend Tasse Stavré	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	black	brown	None	Servia	Orehovou
~~29~~	~~Mo~~	~~St. Louis~~	~~no~~	~~Himself~~	~~25~~	~~no~~		~~614 2 Str. St. Louis Mo~~ His brother Josif Yoan	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~None~~	~~Servia~~	~~Monastyrion~~
30	Mich	Pontiac	yes	Himself	25	yes 1909 1913 St. Marys		Box 77. Pontiac Mich.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	white	brown	brown	None	Servia	Orehovou.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I LEONIDAS POLEMIS (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES. from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 Juin 1915 day of 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Dr George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 18 Juin 1915 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—211

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from PIRAEUS 29 MAI 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										√Livaris	Miltiadis	25		m	s	Laborer Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His father Constantinou Lemnos Greece
2										√Milonás	Johannis	40		m	m	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agios Dimitrios	His wife Mosdoula Agios Dimitrios Carystad, Greece
3										√Rahoutis	Nicolaos	25		m	s	Laborer Farmer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Dobreva	His wife Anastassia Dobreva Greece
4							1			√Prassás	Stavros ×	29		m	m	Laborer Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His wife Pipina Lemnos Greece
5										√Exarhoulacou	Eleni	20		f	s	Housework	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Panitsa	Her uncle Johannis Panitsa Gyftiou Greece
6										√Albanis	Dimitrios	37		m	m	Laborer Farmer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His wife Chrysanthi Lemnos Greece
7										√Lazou	Johannis	24		m	m	Weaver	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His wife Apostoliá Lemnos Greece
8										√Moustafá	Bektás	25		m	m	Laborer Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Floki	His wife Hamidé Bektás Floki Coryzà greece
DEPORTED 9							1			√Contogiannidis	Vassilios	33		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Asvestohorion	His wife Maria Asvestohorion, Thessaloniki, Greece
10										√Hamit	Oussèn	22		m	m	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Floki	His wife Serika Ousdu Floki Coryzà greece
11										√Tsilvelis	Johannis	27		m	m	Baker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His wife Eleni Lemnos greece
12							1			√Papaclonaris	Clonaris ×	19		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His father Dimitriou Lemnos Greece
13										√Charitos	Athanassios	24		m	s	Farmer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His father Constantinou Lemnos Greece
14										√Mihalos	Constantinos	20		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His wife Fotinia Lemnos Greece
15										√Belah	Mouarem	25		m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Floki	His mother Afizé Belal Floki Coryzà greece
16										√Jassar	Roussèn	27		m	m	Laborer Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Genomadi	His wife Hamidé Roussèn Genomadi, Coryzà, Greece
17										√Tragaras	Kyriacos	27		m	m	Laborer Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His wife Stamati Lemnos Greece
18										√Zervos	Sylianós	24		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His father Constantinou Lemnos Greece
19										√Mehmét	Ardem	22		m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Floki	His father Mehmet Saredin Floki Coryzà, Greece
20							1			√Alí	Kiamil	26		m	m	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Semiste	His wife Ouri Kiamil Semisti, Coryzà greece
DEPORTED 21							1			√Vrystouis	Chalarambos	18		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His father Nicolaou Lemnos Greece
22										√Tragaras	Vassilios	25		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His wife Voïu Lemnos Greece
23							1			√Arif	Abaki +	18		m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Floki	His mother Bzeviko Arif Floki Coryzà greece
24							1			√Alí	Demir +	35		m	m	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Genomadi	His wife Mavroudi Demir Genomadi Coryzà, Greece
25										√Constantinou	Christodoulos	24		m	m	Baker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His wife Malama Lemnos Greece
26										√Mouglou	Agorastós	24		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His father Antoniou Lemnos Greece
27										√Sardianos	Charalambos	26		m	m	Laborer Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His wife Foti Lemnos Greece
28										√Stoyan	Vogoia	20		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Macedonian	Servia	Orehovou	His father Dole Stoiko Orehovou Servia
29										√Stoyko	Giorgui	45		m	m	Workman	no	no	Servian	Macedonian	Servia	Orehovou	His wife Stoyanka Gligor Orehovou Servia
30										√Nicola	Gligor	42		m	m	Laborer Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Macedonian	Servia	Vorcovou	His wife Stoyanka Gligor Vorcovou Servia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 14

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

NON IMMIG

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 10 Juin 1915, *191*

122

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.J.	Trenton	no	Himself	50	yes 1911. 1915	N. York	His brother Panagiotis Livanis 32 abe Broad Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	black	None	Greece	Lemnos
2	Ill	Chicago	no	Himself	25	no		His cousin Stefanos Liolios 1515 Westwood ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Agia Dimitrios
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	30	no		His friend Tom Lemonis 315 West 9 so st. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Sobrena
4	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	Himself	25	yes	1908. 1914 Pittsburg	His friend Andromalos Charalambos 4211 Butler Str. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
5	Me	Lewiston	yes	The uncle	No	no		His cousin Caterina Bezantakou 112 Lincoln Str. Lewiston Me.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Gyftion
6	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	Himself	25	yes	1910. 1913 Utah	His friend Costas Themistoclis 541 West 2 So Str. Salt Lake City Utah	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	white brown	black	None	Greece	Lemnos
7	Conn	Norwich	no	Himself	25	yes	1909. 1914 Norwich	His relative Paulos Scopelitis 9½ Str. Norwich Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	white black	black	None	Greece	Lemnos
8	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	Himself	20	no		His brother Fevzi Mustafa 539 2. So Str. Salt Lake City Utah	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	white brown	brown	None	Greece	Floki
9	Mass	Haverhill	yes	The father	20	no		His brother in law Dn. Christodoulou 38 Locke Str. Haverhill Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	white	fair blue	None	Greece	Avlestolimona
10	Mo	St Louis	yes	Himself	25	yes	1907. 1912 St. Louis	His friend Bazi Muorene 2401 Dekalb Str. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	white brown	brown	None	Greece	Floki
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	20	no		His brother in law Nicolas Zafiropoulos 938 3. ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark black	brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	35	yes	1912. 1914 N. York	His cousin Christos Siderelio 436-38, E. 70 Str. New York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
13	Pa	East Pittsburg	yes	Himself	25	no		His cousin P. Kamaniis Box 113 East Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
14	Conn	Norwich	no	Himself	25	no		His brother Stergios Michealos 9½ Str. Norwich conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown	blue	None	Greece	Lemnos
15	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	Himself	25	no		His friend Rizà Selim 567 2 So. Str. Salt Lake City Utah	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Floki
16	Mo	St. Louis	yes	Himself	25	yes	1909. 1913 St. Louis	His friend Ramadan Sali 2415 Dekalb Str. St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	white brown	brown	None	Greece	Coryzà
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	yes	1904. 1914 N. York	His cousin Jims Garyfalou 938 3 ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	white brown	black	None	Greece	Lemnos
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	50	yes	1907. 1914 N. York	His brother Gregory Zervos 346 E. 24 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
19	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	Himself	25	no		His friend Bersim Sali 539 W. 2 So. Str. Salt Lake City Utah	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	white brown	brown	None	Greece	Floki
20	Mo	St. Louis	yes	Himself	25	no		His friend Raif Ratzep 2701 S. 2 Str. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark black	brown	None	Greece	Coryzà
21	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	Himself	25	no		His friend P. Marcopoulos 214 3 ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark black	brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	no		His brother Demetrios Tsagaras SP X 57 Madison Str. New York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	white brown	black	None	Greece	Lemnos
23	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	Himself	25	no		His friend Seluman Bechir 567 So 2. Str. Salt Lake City Utah	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark brown	black	None	Greece	Floki
24	Mo	St. Louis	yes	Himself	25	yes	1908. 1912 St. Louis	His friend Sherif Sali 2415 Dekalb Str. St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Coryzà
25	Mass	Long Island City	no	Himself	25	no		His cousin Alkiviades Grazias Passport St Nobili Pericleous Hamilton Str. Long Island City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark black	brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	50	yes	1906. 1914 N. York	His cousin Sofoclis Frantos. 938 3 ave New York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark fair	brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
27	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	no		His friend Socratis Sarafis 436-38. E 70 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	white brown	blue	None	Greece	Lemnos
28	Pa	Johnstown	yes	Himself	25	yes	1910. 1913 Johnstown	His cousin Troicles Bozgoia SP X 201 Front Str. Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	white brown	brown	None	Servia	Orehovou
29	~~Mich~~	~~Pontiac~~	~~yes~~	~~Himself~~	~~25~~	~~yes~~	~~1911. 1913 Pontiac~~	~~His brother Vasili Frailelle~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~dark brown~~	~~brown~~	~~None~~	~~Servia~~	~~Orehovou~~
30	Pa	Johnstown	yes	Himself	30	yes	1907. 1913 Johnstown	His brother Vasili Traicelle 201. Front Str. Johnstown Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Servia	Vercovou

ANT ALIEN

Smith, Insp. #4-12-20-23-27-6/22/15

4—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the THEMISTOCLES, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Juin, 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Dr George Economides ..., Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES. ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had five, years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERMENT ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

G Economides

Sworn to before me this 19 Juin 1915 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Clerk, Board

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from PIRAEUS 29 MAI 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								✓	Makris	Stauros	42		m	m	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kithyra	His wife Kyparisoula Kithyra Greece.
ADMITTED 2							/	✓	Tzenis	Evangelos	47		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Platanistós	His wife Kyriacoula Platanistós Greece.
3							/	✓	Aslan	Souleiman	26		m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Bratsani	His uncle Selman Bratsani Greece
4								✓	Antonis	Georgios	24		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His father Grigorios Lemnos Greece
5								✓	Rentas	Georgios	25		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His father Sokratis Lemnos Greece
6								✓	Ahmet	Seit	22		m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Floki	His father Ahmet Seit Floki Corytza Greece
ADMITTED 7							/	✓	Bourloumis	Athanassios	27		m	m	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athinae	His father Georgios Athinae Greece
his wife ADMITTED 8							/	✓	Bourloumis	Panagiota wife	22		f	m	Housekeep	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athinae	Her father in law as above
DEPORTED 9							/	✓	Kelentzos	Theodoros	37		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kithyra	the same His wife Stavroula Kithyra Greece
10								✓	Alious	Zenél	35		m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Bratsani	His father Alious Bratsani Greece
11								✓	Apostoleris	Nicolaos	30		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	He leaves nobody in his country
his wife 12 ADMITTED								✓	Apostoleri	Eleni	24		f	m	Housekeep	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	the same as above
13							/	✓	Trokalis	Constantinos	13		m	s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His father Nicolaos Lemnos Greece
14								✓	Tzirkas	Vassilios	41		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Siatista	His wife Maltmati Siatista Greece
15								✓	Dalip	Bektàs	21		m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Floki	His father Dalip Hassan Floki, Corytzà Greece.
16								✓	Ali	Nazif	20		m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Bozegradi	His father Ali Bozegradi Greece
ADMITTED 17							/	✓	Psiroukis	Evangelos	13		m	s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His father Agathastós Lemnos Greece
18								✓	Ali	Rizà	22		m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Floki	His friend Sali ownei Floki Corytzà Greece
19								✓	Capulas	Constantinos	23		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His father Mara Capulas Lemnos Greece
20							/	✓	Mehmet	Retzép *	22		m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Corytzà	His sister Mika Mehmet Corytzà Greece.
21								✓	Prekas	Stephanos	45		m	m	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Boresnitsa	His wife Anna Boresnitsa Greece
ADMITTED 22							/	✓	Tzenis	Constantinos	18		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Platanistós	His mother Evangelinià Platanistós Greece
23							/	✓	Bariam	Tefik *	20		m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Bartsi	His mother Boule Bariam Bartsi, Corytzà Greece
24								✓	Mourtezà	Soukri	35		m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Bratsani	His mother Afije Bratsani Greece
25							/	✓	Kerim	Rezi *	27		m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Floki	His friend Abdin Hussein Floki Corytzà Greece
26							/	✓	Assan	Semi *	18		m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Bratsani	His father Assan Bratsani Greece
27								✓	Osman	Demirali	30		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Bozigradi	His wife Sedefran Bozigradi Greece
28								✓	Dimitriou	Stoyannis	18		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Macedonian	Greece	Cozani	His brother Nestor Cozani Greece
29	My record with Sir.						/	✓	Sakle	Stoiche	35		m	m	Workman	no	no	Servian	Macedonia	Servia	Castoria	His wife Evarra Monastyrion Servia
30							/	✓	Papadimitriou	Theodoros +	32		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Macedonia	Greece	Cozani	His wife Evdokia Cozani Greece.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-[illegible] 16 Juin 1915, , *191*

124

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mo	St. Louis	yes	Himself	25 yes	1901. 1906	Pittsburg	His cousin Dimitrios Souris 923 Vandeventer Str. St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	9	dark brown	black	None	Greece	Kithyra
2	N.H.	Somersworth	yes	Himself	50 no			His brother Panag. Ozenis 50 Orange Str. Somersworth N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	7	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Plastanistò
3	Me	Biddeford	yes	Himself	25 yes	1912. 1914	Biddeford	His cousin Nevrais Kaplan Box 108. Biddeford Me.	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	6	white	black	brown	None	Greece	Pratsani
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	30 yes	1907. 1910	N. York	His brother Vasilios Antonis 57 Madison Str. New York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	8	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25 yes	1909. 1913	N. York.	His brother in law George Sotirion 837, 2 ave 46-45 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	6	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
6	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	Himself	28 no			His friend Dzafer Amet 567 W 2nd So Salt Lake City. Utah.	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	4	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Floki
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	56 no			His uncle John Doncalas 71. West. 125 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	5	Dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Coumani, Lia
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	the husband	- no			Otte same as above New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	8	dark	brown	None	Greece	Aegion
9	Mo	St. Louis	yes	Himself	25 no			His relative Anastasios Souris 923 Vandeventer Str. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	4	white	brown	black	None	Greece	kithyra
10	Me	Biddeford	yes	Himself	34 no			His cousin Ismail Mehmet Box 86 Biddeford Me	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Bratsani
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	50 yes	1910. 1914	N. York	His friend Anastasi Argyriou 220 W. 19 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	6	dark	black	brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	the husband	- no			Otte same as above New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	3	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	36 yes			His uncle Michalis Demostrios 52 Oliver Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	4	dark	black	black	None	Greece	Lemnos
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	34 no			His friend Sotir Gouras 138 7 ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Siatista
15	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	Himself	25 no			His friend Hassan Salih 567 W. 2 So. Str. Salt Lake City Utah	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Floki
16	Me	Biddeford	yes	Himself	39 yes			His cousin Sefket Hamet 106 High Str. Biddeford Me	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Bozigradi
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	23 no			His uncle Agorastos Capzes 57 Madison Str. New York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	5	white	fair	brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
18	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	Himself	25 no			His brother Umer Ali 567 W. 2 So. Str. Salt Lake City Utah.	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	4	dark	black	brown	None	Greece	Floki
19	N.J.	Trenton	no	Himself	25 no			His cousin Panoyiotis Divanis State Broad. Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
20	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	Himself	25 no			His friend Pretzep Oscar 537 W. 2 So Str. Salt Lake City Utah	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Coryza
21	Ohio	Dayton	yes	Himself	30 yes	1912. 1914	Dayton	His friend Dine Mitzlef Mallcable Iron Co Dayton Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	6	dark	brown	black	None	Greece	Boresnitsa
22	N.H.	Somersworth	yes	Himself	25 no			His father Panag. Ozanis 50 Orange Str. Somersworth N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	3	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Plastanistò
23	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	Himself	25 no			His friend Ramadan Odean 567 ? So Str. Salt Lake City Utah	no	no	no	no	Good	no		4	10	white	fair	blue	None	Greece	Bartsi
24	Me	Biddeford	yes	Himself	30 no			His cousin Air Vonsikit Box 104 Biddeford Me	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Bratsani
25	Mo	St. Louis	yes	Himself	25 yes	1906. 1912	St. Louis	His friend Simotiri Mastaranu 2401 Belkalb Str. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	5	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Floki
26	Me	Biddeford	yes	Himself	30 no			His uncle Dezar Dercir Box 122 Biddeford Me	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	9	dark	black	black	None	Greece	Bratsani
27	Me	Augusta	yes	Himself	28 no			His cousin Name. Mushing 35 Block Str. Augusta Me	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Bozigradi
28	N.Y.	Syracuse	yes	Himself	25 no			His friend Petro Anne 1124 E. Washington Str. Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Servia	Monastyrion
29	Pa	Johnstown	yes	Himself	32 yes	1904. 1911	Johnstown	His brother in law John K. Tsika 116. 7 Str. Maple Ave Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Servia	Monastyrion
30	Tenn	Chattanooga	no	Himself	50 no			His friend Petro Anne 834½ Market Str. Chattanooga Tenn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Servia	Monastyrion

4—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS (Master or Other Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the THEMISTOCLES from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Polemis
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 Juin 1915 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List

125

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Dr George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Economides

Sworn to before me this 16 Juin 1915 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from PIRAEUS 29 MAI 1915, 191

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 10 June 1915, *191* 126

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any special contract, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	Himself	10	yes	1907. 1913	Philadelphia	Her husband Pansey. Corfiopoulos 615 S. 8 Str. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	white	fair brown	None	Greece	Filiatrá
ANT ALIEN 2	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	the mother	—	born in	Philadelphi		The father as above the same Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	white	brown brown	None	U. States	Philadelphia
ANT ALIEN 3	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	the father	—	born in	Philadelphia		The father as above the same Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	white	brown brown	None	U. States	Philadelphia
4	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	the mother	—	no			The father as above the same Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Filiatrá
5	Miss	Roredale	yes	Himself	30	yes	1903. 1912	Greenwood	His friend Nikiu Stepatkin Box 131 Roredale Miss	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown black	None	Greece	Scopelos
ANT ALIEN 6	Pa	Monessen	yes	Himself	30	yes	1912. 1914	Monessen	His friend Spiros Carrianos 908 Schoonmaker ave Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Chios
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	yes	1909-1912	N. York	His uncle Manthos Stergiou 541 W. 59 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown brown	None	Greece	St Nahi
8	N.H.	Manchester	no	Himself	30	yes	1911. 1914	Manchester	27 Spruce Str. Manchester N.H. The same	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	None	Greece	Frianovon
9	N.H.	Manchester	no	the husband	—	no			as above Manchester N.H. His friend Fauel Adil	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Frianovon
10	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	Himself	25	no			567 W. 2 So. Str. Salt Lake City Utah His brother Baltiar Mourtzya	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Coryt z à
11	Mo	St. Louis	yes	Himself	25	no			235 S. 9 Str. St. Louis Mo His cousin Nicola Kirovla	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Coryt z à
12	Me	Biddeford	yes	Himself	30	no			15 Goodale Str. Biddeford Me His brother Dick Glynn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	black blue	None	Greece	Bozigradi
13	Miss	Roredale	yes	Himself	30	yes	1908. 1913	Greenwood	Box 131. Roredale Miss His cousin Costas Calipeteis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Scopelos
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	yes	1912. 1914	N. York	85 Cherry Str. New York His friend Christos Santos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Chios
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	yes	1911. 1913	Cedar Rapids	113 Cherry Str. New York His cousin Jafer Mocharem	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	white	black black	None	Greece	Scopelos
16	Me	Biddeford	no	Himself	35	yes	1906. 1914	Biddeford	Box 122 Biddeford Me His cousin Osman Mouradja	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Bozigradi
ANT ALIEN 17	Mass	Lowell	yes	Himself	21	yes	1907. 1915	Lowell	16 Winter Str. Lowell Mass His brother Hamedy Osman	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Lepsista
18	N.H.	Hooksett	yes	Himself	25	no			Box 214 Hooksett N.H. His uncle Peter Markoukos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Lepsista
19	Ill	Rock Island	yes	Himself	30	no			3165 5 ave Rock Island Ill His friend Christos Santos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Agios Andreas
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	30	yes	1911. 1912	Cedar Rapids	113 Cherry Str. New York The same	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	black blue	None	Greece	Scopelos
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	the husband	—				as above New York The same	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Scopelos
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	the father	—				as above New York His friend Seit Abidin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Scopelos
23	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	Himself	25	no			567 W. 2 So Str. Salt Lake City. His brother Ali? Emin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Camenitza
24	Me	Biddeford	yes	Himself	29	yes	1909. 1912	Biddeford	Box 70 Biddeford Me His friend Emin George	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	white	brown black	None	Greece	Bozigradi
25	Mo	St. Louis	yes	Himself	40	no			401 S. 12 Str. New York His cousin George Vejicatkin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Castoria
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	yes	1908. 1913	N. York	342 W. 44 Str. New York His father Athanassios Michalarias	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Chios
27	N.H.	Manchester	yes	Himself	28	yes	1908. 1913	Manchester	104 Lake ave Manchester N.H. His cousin Mateu Kutzenko	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Lovarari
28	Ill	Rock Island	yes	Himself	20	yes	1910. 1912	Pocatello	2713 6 ave Rock Island Ill His friend Costas calipeteis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Agios Andreas
ANT ALIEN 29	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	20	yes	1914	Chicopee	85 Cherry Str. New York His friend Emin george	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Chios
30	Mo	St. Louis	yes	Himself	54	yes	1909. 1913	St. Louis	401 S. 12 ave St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Castoria

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the THEMISTOCLES. from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 Juin 1915 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Economides

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

Edw. Corsi

Immigration Officer.

14—213

127

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—33

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from PIRAEUS 29 MAI 1915, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List. HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1	Caracostantis Diamantis	28	m	m	Seaman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	His wife Virginia Chios Greece
2	Mavrothalassitis Sotirios	26	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His father Ghiannis Lemnos Greece
3	Trezinis Stavros	30	m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Bulgarian	Greece	Smarderi	His wife Sordana Smarderi Castoria, Greece
4	Stakias Christos	26	m	s	Baker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vassilicnikon	His father Manolis Vassilicnikon, Chios, Greece
5	Gkitsos Christos	35	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Smaderi	His wife Sofieia Smaderi Greece
6	Taricakis Nicolaos	25	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Nechorion	His father Dimitrios Nechorion Chios Greece
7	Patelidas Theodoros	24	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cambos	His sister Aultipi Cambos Chios Greece
8	Camarados Panagiotis	23	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vassilicnikon	His father Georgios Vassilicnikon Chios Greece
9	Tsekas Vassilios	47	m	m	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Scopelos	His wife Eleni Scopelos Greece
10	Barnois Ibrahim	19	m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Bouzigradi	His mother Gouljihan Bouzigradi Greece
11	Monios Johannis	24	m	s	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cambos	His father Stamatios Cambos Chios Greece
12	Coufopandelis Johannis	24	m	s	Seaman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	His father Anastassios Chios Greece
13	Venetos Georgios	24	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	His father Nicolaos Chios Greece
14	Crousoulondis Matthaeos	24	m	s	Cook	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Calimassia	His father Grigorios Calimassia Chios Greece
15	Bekir Sevair	20	m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Bouzigradi	His mother Neko Bouzigradi Greece
16	Sarapas Lambrinos	28	m	m	Seaman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	His wife Afroditi Chios Greece
17	Boukis Stratis	35	m	m	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Nechorion	His wife Ioarmi Nechorion Chios
18	Stakias Theodoros	24	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vassilicnikon	His father Frangoulis Vassilicnikon Chios Greece
19	Fein Zenelé	20	m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Bouzigradi	His brother Hadzi Bouzigradi Greece
20	Vlahos Stamatios	30	m	m	Seaman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vroutado	His wife Triantafylli Vroutado Chios Greece
his brother	Vlahos Apostolos	24	m	s	Seaman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vroutado	His mother Despina Vroutado Chios Greece
22	Mylonas Neoptolemos	24	m	s	Barber	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Calimassia	His father Efthymios Calimassia Chios Greece
23	Aslan Sefedin	20	m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Bouzigradi	His brother Ilmi Bouzigradi Greece
24	Margaroudis Michail	24	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	His father Stamatios Chios Greece
25	Panagiotou Christos	19	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Ordou	His father Panagiotis Ordou Turkey
26	Efthymiadis Georgios	43	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Ordou	His wife Maria Ordou Turkey
27	Boitche Elia	41	m	m	Workman	no	no	Serbian	Macedonian	Greece	Castoria	His wife Boli Castoria Greece
28	Pistè Bogdan	38	m	m	Workman	no	no	Serbian	Macedonian	Greece	Castoria	His wife Veliko Castoria Greece
29	Georgiou Panteleis	40	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Serbian	Macedonian	Greece	Cozani	His wife Fany Cozani Greece
30	Petro Traitche	38	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Serbian	Macedonian	Greece	Cozani	His wife Sultko Cozani Greece

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax? 29

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 20 June 1915, *191* 128

14—213

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25 yes	1907 1yr N. York	His friend Costis Calipetis 85 Cherry St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Chios
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25 up		His Brother George Mavrokalarakis 59 Wall St. New York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Lesbos
3	Ill	Madison	yes	Himself	50 yes	1907 1911 Madison	His friends Nicola Bros 6 State Box Madison Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	black	None	Greece	Castoria
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25 yes		His friend Andreas Anbanadis 92 Amsterdam ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	blue	None	Greece	Chios
5	Ill	Madison	yes	Himself	55 yes	1907 1912 Madison	His cousin Nicola Bros 6 State Box Madison Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Castoria
ANT ALIEN 6	W.Va	Weirton	yes	Himself	25 yes	1907 1912 Weirton	His cousin Michail Klomondis Box 227 Weirton W. Va.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Chios
7	Pa	Mouessen	no	Himself	25 no		His cousin John Yannoudis 449 Shoemaker ave Mouesen Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Chios
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25 no		His cousin Athanasios Katsalos 149 Amsterdam ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	black	brown	None	Greece	Chios
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	30 yes	1907 1913 Portland	His friend Christos Lantos 113 Cherry Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Scopelos
10	Me	Biddeford	yes	Himself	30 no		His cousin Bekir Sali Box 88 Biddeford Me	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Bozigradi
11	Pa	Mouessen	no	Himself	40 no		His cousin Makis Morisdis 1163 Shoemaker ave Mouesen Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Chios
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25 no		His friend Costis Calipetis 85 Cherry St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	black	None	Greece	Chios
13	Wis	Racine	yes	Himself	25 no		His brother John Vanetos 510 Water Str. Racine Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	12	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Chios
GRANT ALIEN 14	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	35 yes	1910. 1914 N. York	His brother John Cosmoulondi 149 Amsterdam ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Chios
15	Me	Biddeford	yes	Himself	37 no		His brother Bektas Bekir Box 88 Biddeford Me	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Bozigradi
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25 no		His friend Costis Calipetis 85 Cherry St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Chios
17	W.Va	Weirton	yes	Himself	25 yes	1910. 1913 Weirton	His friend James Benetis Box 227 Weirton W. Va.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Chios
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25 no		His friend Andreas Anbanadis 92 Amsterdam ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Chios
19	Me	Biddeford	yes	Himself	30 no		His cousin Dafer Emin Box 88 Biddeford Me	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Bozigradi
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	50 no		His friend Costis Calipetis 85 Cherry Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Chios
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25 no		As above The same New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Chios
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25 yes		His cousin John Coubouloudis 149 Amsterdam ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Chios
23	Me	Biddeford	yes	Himself	30 no		His uncle Hatki Ali Box 122 Biddeford Me	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Bozigradi
24	Pa	Mouessen	no	Himself	21 no		His friend Panagiotis Poros 859 Shoemaker ave Mouesen Pa	no	yes	no	no	Good	no	5	7	white	black	blue	None	Greece	Chios
25	Ohio	Canton	yes	Himself	25 no		His cousin Theodoros Pavlou 1914 11 3th St. N.E. Canton Ohio	no	yes	no	no	Good	no	5	6	white	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Ordou
26	Mass	Boston	yes	Himself	25 yes	1905. 1912 N. York	His cousin Pavlo Costi 219 Sharmut Ave Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Ordou
27	N.Y.	Syracuse	yes	Himself	31 no		His brother Yovan Oridz 817 E. Wash Str. Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	black	None	Servia	Monastyrion
28	Pa	Johnstown	yes	Himself	30 yes	1910. 1911 Johnstown	His friend Mena Siri 7 Str Naple 146. Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Servia	Monastyrion
29	N.Y.	Syracuse	yes	Himself	35 yes	1909. 1913 Syracuse	His friend Stia Svetcof 307 E. Wash. Str. Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Servia	Monastyrion
30	Ohio	Springfield	no	Himself	32 no		Box 359. Springfield Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Servia	Monastyrion

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the THEMISTOCLES from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 Juin 1915 day of ....., 19..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Dr George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Economides

Sworn to before me this 18 Juin 1915 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Geo. C. Brown

Immigration Officer.

213

129

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

—211

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from PIRAEUS 29 MAI 1915, , 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								✓	✓	Anastassiou	Vassilios	41	✓	m	m	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Oth Europe Coryzza	His wife Alexandra Coryzza Greece
2									✓	Melakrinoudis	Georgios	25	✓	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	His brother Aygyri Chios Greece
3							/		✓	Tioussen	Zafer	23	✓	m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Bozigradi	His brother Nebzip Bozigradi Greece
4									✓	Mehmet	Zoulficar	17	✓	m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Turk Albanian	Greece	Plazonnni	His father Mehmet Bozigradi Greece
5 DEPORTED							/		✓	Katzioyiannis	Ioannis	27	✓	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Hidera	His brother Dimitrios Hidera, Mitylene, Greece
6							/		✓	Coutopodias	Nicolaos	28	✓	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	His father georgios Chios Greece
7							/		✓	Giagiais	Nicolaos	26	✓	m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Diefkia	His father Dimitrios Diefkia, Chios Greece
8 Mea X									✓	Demir	Kemau	20	✓	m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Bozigradi	His mother Nebvida Bozigradi Greece
9									✓	Panaritis	Theodoros	45	✓	m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Coryzza	His wife Anastassia Coryzza Greece
10									✓	Trikanas	Panagiotis	27	✓	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Gera	His father Epistratios Gera Greece
11								✓	✓	Abdoul	Ramadan	34	✓	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Turk Albanian	Bulgaria Greece	Resna	His father Abdul Resna Macedonia Greece
12								✓	✓	Mikalos	Dimitrios	27	✓	m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	His father Ioannis Chios Greece
13							/	✓	✓	Alexiou	Dimitrios	35	✓	m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Coryzza	His mother Anastasia Coryzza Greece
14 DEPORTED S.L. DEPORTED Novel								✓	✓	Coutouris	Panagiotis	26	✓	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitylene	His uncle Georgios Mitylene Greece
15								✓	✓	Coutouri	Melponeni	22	✓	f	m	Housekeeper	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitylene	The same as above His sister Mariantlis Nikefora
16								✓	✓	Kyprios	Eleftherios	28	✓	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitylene	Mitylene Greece His father Pantelis
17								✓	✓	Pinos	Isridoros	31	✓	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	Chios Greece His mother Despina
18							/	✓	✓	Mourtezà	Mehmet	19	✓	m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Bozigradi	Bozigradi Greece His wife Mersina
19									✓	Patalias	Emmanouil	42	✓	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Plomarion	Plomarion Mitylene, Greece His wife Sofina
20								✓	✓	Giannaros	Panagiotis	25	✓	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitylene	Mitylene Greece His wife Argyria
21								✓	✓	Harizeporulos	Evengelos	34	✓	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turk Greece	Resna	Resna Maced. Greece His brother Emile
22								✓	✓	Mahmout	Jiacoup	35	✓	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Albanian	Bulgaria Greece	Resna	Resna, Maced. Greece His father Aslan
23							/	✓	✓	Aslan	Ferrit	20	✓	m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Vozigradi	Bozigradi Greece His mother Mariyé
24								✓	✓	Giannikos	Panagiotis	24	✓	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Gera	Gera Greece His father Cambir
25								✓	✓	Cambir	Velé	22	✓	m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Trotilion	Trotilion Greece His father Robzep
26									✓	Retzep	Mouharem	18	✓	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Bozigradi	Bozigradi Greece His wife Merketi
27								✓	✓	Topalidis	Georgios	35	✓	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Plomarion	Plomarion Greece His wife Mersina
28									✓	Pantelelis	Georgios	36	✓	m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Plomarion	Plomarion Mitylene Greece His father Georgios
29								✓	✓	Kalkias	Vassilios	26	✓	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Italian	Greek	Turkey	Pylei	Pylei Carpathos Turkey His wife Eleyiana
30								✓	✓	Tole	Nicolaos	26	✓	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Macedonian	Greece	Castorica	Castorica Greece

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 Juin 1915, 191 130

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Peabody	yes	Himself	25	yes	1906. 1913	Sandwich	His brother in law Michael Theodos 75 Walles Ste. Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	None	Greece	Corytza
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	28	yes	1907. 1914	N. York	His cousin Alexandros Nikalon 108 W. 17 New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	brown	None	Greece	Chios
3	Me	Biddeford	yes	Himself	30	no			His cousin Nikol Nikolis Box 54 Biddeford Me	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	None	Greece	Bozigradi
4	N.H.	Manchester	yes	Himself	25	no			His brother in law Suleiman Abaz Box 532 Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	Hair Black	None	Greece	Plagonmi
5	Mass	Springfield	yes	Himself	25	yes	1911. 1914	Springfield	His friend Dimos Demis Nicolaou 192 Main Ste. Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	None	Greece	Mitylene
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	20	yes	1910. 1914	N. York	His brother Nachis Constopodias 693 3 Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	None	Greece	Chios
7	W. Va	Sabrafon	no	Himself	25	no			His cousin George Papaidreas Box 654 Sabrafon W. Va.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	Black	None	Greece	Chios
8	Me	Biddeford	yes	Himself	21	no			His cousin Konstin Andurameas 15 Gosele Ste Biddeford Me	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	None	Greece	Bozigradi
9	Mass	Boston. Roxbury	no	Himself	25	yes	1907. 1911	St. Louis	His brother Theodhar Costantin 9 Sa Hamburg 2m Ste. Boston Roxbury	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	None	Greece	Corytza
10	Mass	Lynn	yes	Himself	25	yes	1912. 1913	Lynn	His brother Emmanuel Nicholas 94 Federal Ste. Lynn Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	None	Greece	Gera
11	N.H.	Nashua	yes	Himself	20	yes	1906. 1911	Nashua	His relative Tizd Ramadan 17 W. Pearl Ste Nashua N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	Black	None	Greece	Resna
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	yes	1910. 1914	N. York	His brother Alexandros Nikalon 108 W. 17 New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	None	Greece	Chios
13	Mass	Peabody	yes	Himself	25	yes	1910. 1914	Peabody	His cousin Constas Nicolis 75 Walles Ste. Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	None	Greece	Corytza
14	Conn	Norwich	yes	Himself	30	yes	1906. 1912	Norwich	His friends Tallis Bros 197 North Main Ste Norwich Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	white	dark brown	None	Greece	Mitylene
15	Conn	Norwich	yes	the husband		no			The same as above Norwich Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Mitylene
16	N.Y.	Bayonne	yes	Himself	25	no			His relative Emmanuel Mandzoukanis 399 ave A Bayonne N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Mitylene
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	yes	1909. 1913	N. York	His friend Nestor Constopakis 623 3 ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	black brown	None	Greece	Chios
18	Me	Biddeford	yes	Himself	29	no			His cousin Mihl Emin Box 70 Biddeford Me	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Bozigradi
19	Pa	S. Bethlehem	yes	Himself	25	no			His brother in law Kyriacos Polyzos 607 3 Ste. S. Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Mitylene
20	N.H.	Manchester	yes	Himself	25	yes	1910. 1914	Manchester	His cousin Christos Trogakis 69 Spruce Ste. Manchester N.H	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Mitylene
21	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	Himself	30	yes	1910. 1913	Philadelphia	His friend John Apostolou 618 Cherry Ste. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	Black Black	None	Greece	Resna
22	Mass	Lowell	yes	Himself	40	yes	1906. 1912	Chicago	His cousin Mourat Ahmet 25 Warnake Ste. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Resna
23	Me	Biddeford	yes	Himself	35	no			His cousin Vali Mohareem Box 122 Biddeford Me	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Bozigradi
24	Mass	Lynn	yes	Himself	28	yes	1912. 1913	Lynn	His cousin George Velon 522 Boston Ste Lynn Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	white	Black Black	None	Greece	Gera
25	N.H.	Manchester	yes	Himself	25	yes	1907. 1912	Manchester	His friend Ali Omer 71 Spruce Ste. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Trodition
26	Me	Biddeford	no	Himself	28	no			His uncle Hassan Mendus Box 70 Biddeford Me	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Bozigradi
27	Conn	Norwich	yes	Himself	25	yes	1910. 1912	Norwich	His friends Tallis Bros 197 N. Main Str. Norwich Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	white	fair brown	None	Greece	Mitylene
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	yes	1910. 1913	N. London	His brother Emmanuel Halkias 71. 77 Park Place New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Plomarion
29	Pa	New Castle	yes	Himself	25	yes	1910. 1914	New Castle	8 Robert Ste. New Castle Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown brown	None	Turkey	Carpathos
30	N.Y.	Syracuse	yes	Himself	30	no			His friend Nicola George 702 East Wash. Ste. Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown Black	None	Servia	Monastyrion

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 Juin 1915 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

131

I, Dr George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Economides

Sworn to before me this 16 June 1915 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Carl Nunn

Immigration Officer.

14—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from PIRAEUS 29 MAI 1915, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1	Manezouranis	Dimitrios	24		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitylene	His sister Cleanthis Kyprianou Mitylene Greece
2	Manezourani	Marigó	40		f	m	Housekeeper	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitylene	Her daughter as above the same
3	Aksis	Sarantis	44		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Egypt	Alexandria	His wife Alithini Alexandria Egypte
4	Apostolidou	Despina	34		f	m	Housekeeper	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	His mother Marouki Chios Greece
5	Apostolidou	Maria	10		f	s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	His grand mother as above the same
6	Mehmet	Tzafer	27		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Diolapou	His brother Ismail Diolapou Maced. Greece
7	Mehmet	Bountia	35		m	m	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Rozogradi	His wife Ava Rozogradi Greece
8	Monioudis	Evangelos	27		m	s	Hotelkeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	His father Apostolou Chios Greece
9	Aipatinos	Anthimos	24		m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His father Georgiou Lemnos Greece
10	Osman	Mouharem	41		m	m	Farmer	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Marghan	His wife Hanimé Marghan Maced. Greece
11	Carenicolas	Dimitrios	36		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His mother Lemonia Lemnos Greece
12	Adam	Georgios	45		m	m	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lisourasi	His wife Athina Lisourasi, Colonia Greece
13	Adam	Alexios	11		m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lisourasi	His mother as above the same
14	Corniadis	Dimitrios	40		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	His wife Ecaterina Chios Greece
15	Kricoudis	Athanassios	27		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His mother Fotini Lemnos Greece
16	Pastri	Aretoussa	19		f	s	Housekeeper	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His father Efstration Lemnos Greece
17	Cokinos	Stavros	24		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His mother Maria Lemnos Greece
18	Fezoulá	Hassim	17		m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Bulgaria	Resni	His uncle Mehmet Houssein Resni Maced. Greece
19	Calamandaris	Andreas	42		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His wife Evangelia Lemnos Greece
20	Calamandari	Damaskini	17		f	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	The mother as above the same
21	Calamandaris	Lambros	15		m	s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	The mother as above the same
22	Ali	Soriz	39		m	m	Farmer	no	no	Greek	Albanian	Bulgaria	Resni	His wife Fatmé Resni Maced. Greece
23	Frangou	Vassilios	29		m	s	Servant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His father Ioannis Lemnos Greece
~~24~~	~~Tsimbopitros~~	~~Stratis~~	~~26~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Workman~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Lemnos~~	~~His wife Fotini Lemnos Greece~~
25	Constentelias	Theodosios	25		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His father Nicolas Lemnos Greece
26	Hassan	Ramadan	23		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Tsaratsa	His father Houssein Tsaritza Greece
27	Tselepis	Nicolaos	18		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His father Theofanis Lemnos Greece
28	Kalamandaris	Thomas	27		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His wife Eleni Lemnos Greece
29	Govatzi	Maria	17		f	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Alatsata	His mother Ploumi Chios Greece
30	Liadakis	Nicolaos	24		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Mitylene	His mother Angeliki Hidera Mitylene Greece

ADMITTED — 1 wife mother — 1 — 1 — 1

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *10 Juin 1915*, *191*

132

14—913

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.J.	Bayonne	yes	Himself	25	yes	1910. 1914	Bayonne	His brother Emmanuel Mantzouranis 399 ave a Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Mitylene
2	N.J.	Bayonne	yes	the son	-	no			Her son as above the same Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black	black	none	Greece	Mitylene
3	Pa	Verona	yes	Himself	25	yes	1910. 1915	Verona	His friend Stamatios Coutsaftis Box 195 Verona Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	White	brown	brown	none	Greece	Ikaria
4	Pa	Monessen	yes	Herself	20	no			Her husband Mike Apostolides 859 Schoomaker ave Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Chios
5	Pa	Monessen	yes	the mother	-	no			The father as above The same Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Chios
6	N.H.	Nashua	yes	Himself	25	yes	1907. 1910	Nashua	His brother Mansut Mehmet 174 W. Pearl Str. Nashua N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Bisaport
7	Me	Biddeford	no	Himself	35	yes	1906. 1911	Biddeford	His cousin Alli Souleiman Box 192 Biddeford Me	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Bozigradi
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	yes	1905. 1913	N. York	His shop Greek Restaurant Henderson Woods Coney Island N.Y. His brother Christos Kipatsis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Chios
9	Pa	Woodland	yes	Himself	25	no			Box 1042 Woodland Pa His cousin Ramadan Ali	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	brown	brown	none	Greece	Lemnos
10	N.H.	Manchester	yes	Himself	25	no			47 B ave Lane Manchester N.H. His cousin Chris. Sideremios	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Masuglou
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	no			438 E. 70 Str. New York His brother Sotirios Adam	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Lemnos
12	N.H.	Manchester	no	Himself	200	yes	1904. 1913	Manchester	104 Lake ave Manchester N.H. His uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Liovarassi
13	N.H.	Manchester	no	the father	-	no			the same Manchester N.H. His relative John Moviondin	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Liovarassi
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	no			Greek Restaurant Coney Isl. N. York His cousin Nick Spetsales	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Chios
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	no			89 Madison Str. New York His brother Dr. Constantin Anastazis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Lemnos
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	no			1965 E. 23 Str. New York His friend S. Babinas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	black	none	Greece	Lemnos
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	yes	1908. 1914	N. York	119 Cherry Str. New York His cousin Najim Bairam	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Lemnos
18	N.H.	Manchester	yes	Himself	25	no			11 Spruce Str. Manchester N.H. His friend Clemonis Bakirzis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Resni
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	100	yes	1904. 1914	N. York	49 Oliver Str. New York The same as above New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Lemnos
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	the father	-	no			The same as above New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Lemnos
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	the father	-	no			His nephew Lufer Ali	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark	black	brown	none	Greece	Lemnos
22	N.H.	Nashua	yes	Himself	25	yes	1904. 1914	Chicago	Box 170 Nashua N.H. His cousin P. Palides	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Resni
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	30	yes	1905. 1914	N. York	404 4 Str. New York His cousin Peter Jamilos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Lemnos
24	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~yes~~	~~Himself~~	25	no			29 Seymour Str. New York His brother in Law John Promenadis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Lemnos
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	yes	1902. 1914	N. York	331 W. 15 Str. New York His cousin Ahmet Giazer	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Lemnos
26	Mass	Lowell	yes	Himself	25	yes	1905. 1912	Chicago	25 Warnocke St. Lowell Mass His brother Const. Arcelpis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Tsarita
27	Pa	Woodland	yes	Himself	25	no			Box 944 Woodland Pa His relative Stavros Vlachos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Lemnos
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	100	yes	1903. 1914	N. York	102 Broad St. New York Her cousin Jaines Bourbakis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Lemnos
29	Mass	Haverhill	yes	the brother	20	no			15 Locke St. Haverhill Mass His cousin Vassil Hadjianoglou	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	black	none	Greece	Chios
30	N.H.	Manchester	yes	Himself	28	no			69 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Carapourna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... MASTER

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 Juin 1915 day of ....., 19..,

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted]SWEAR that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

G Economides

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan in 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

Geo. U. Thorn

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

10

Form 500 B
S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from PIRAEUS 29 MAI 1915, 191

N. Y. FORM 7
From Elias Patrikakos
10-10 Lowell Mass
25.00 CK 6/19/15 134
M Georg. Georgakos
Ex S. S. Themistocles
No. 9105
L. P. Lee
OS
14—286
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

1	(This space for use by Govern	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.										2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.		U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special.	In Transit.	Claim to Citizenship.	Name in full.	Relationship.	Name and complete address of person paying passage.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											✓Theofanis Constantinos			26		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	English	Greek	Greece	Samos	His wife Eftychia Samos Greece
2	X										✓Salakou Potitsa			21		f	s	Housekeeper	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mavrovoumion	Her mother Stavroulan Mavrovoumion Eythion Greece
3											✓Caramoshos Epaminoudas			30		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His wife Maloma Lemnos Greece
4											✓Maltik Ismet			35		m	m	Workman	no	no	Greek	Turk Albanian	Greece	Lapsista	His wife Salih Lapsista Maced. Greece
5											✓Aronis Georgios			29		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vatika	His wife Evgenia Vatika Greece
6											✓Yannacoros Theodoros			24		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His wife Elpis Lemnos Greece
7											✓Stamatopoulos Nicolaos			47		m	m	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agios Vassilios	His daughter Canella Agios Vassilios Eyynurias Greece
8											Giannikos Panagiotis			41		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitylene	His wife Maria Mitylene Greece
9											Barkis Apostolos			30		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vourbiani	His wife Potitsa Vourbiani Epirou Greece
10	DEPORTED S.L.						1				Georgacos Georgios			36		m	m	Weaver	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Neokorion	His wife Totini Neokorion Eythion Greece
11											✓Stefanidelis Argyrios			28		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His brother Mehmet Lemnos Greece
12											✓Houssein Hairedin			29		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Turk Albanian	Greece	Voudorima	Her father Evangeli Voudorima, Anaselitsa, Greece
13	3848/2-3/2/21-MH										✓Salaiti Maria			28		f	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His wife Maroula Lemnos Greece
14											✓Courcoulis Nicolaos			38		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vatika	His father Antonios Vatika Greece
15											✓Zografos Alexandros			28		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitylene	His father Charilaos Mitylene Greece
16											✓Carydas Dimitrios			26		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vathi, Samos	His mother Triantafylida Vathi Samos Greece
17											✓Facoudas Vassilios			17		m	s	Scholar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tenedos	His daughter Stamata Contzi Tenedos Greece
18											✓Moutsis Constantinos			56		m	m	Laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cranidion	His father Costan Cranidion Greece
19							1				✓Vratsistos Lambros			25		m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tricala	Her father Augoustis Tricala Greece
20											✓Carvouniari Vassiliki			21		f	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Samos	Her mother Maria Samos Greece
21											✓Papadam Ariadni &			27		f	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Egypte	Alexandria	Her mother as above the same
22	her visa										Papadam Sophia			32		f	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Egypte	Alexandria	His wife Olga Lemnos Greece
23											✓Konatos Anastassios			28		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His father Christos Lemnos Greece
24											✓Constantelis Constantinos			24		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His wife Theoriki Mitylene Greece
25											✓Aivaliotis Stylianos			38		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitylene	His wife Maria Samos Greece
26	DEPORTED S.L.						1				✓Kritikakis Emmanouil			56		m	m	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Samos	His father Johannis Lemnos Greece
27											✓Yallouris Panagiotis			24		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His wife Zoi Carbathos Turkey
28											✓Tavolas Nikitas			20		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Stateless	Greek	Turkey	Carpathos	Her father Johannis Athinai Odos Sarron 89. Greece
29											✓Mihalara Sophia &			30		f	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Alatsata	Her father as above the same
30	her visa										Mihalara Ecaterina			28		f	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Alatsata	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

10

MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from PIRAEUS 29 MAI 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Theofanis	Constantinos	26	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	English	Greek	Greece	Samos	His wife Eftychia Samos Greece
2										Salakou	Petitsa	21	f	s	Housekeeper	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mavrovounion	Her mother Stavroulau Mavrovounion Gythion Greece
3										Caramoshos	Efraimoudas	30	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His wife Malamo Lemnos Greece
4										Maltik	Ismet	35	m	m	Workman	no	no	Greek	Turk Albanian	Greece	Lapsista	His wife Salih Lapsista Maced. Greece
5										Aronis	Georgios	29	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vatika	His wife Eugenia Vatika Greece
6										Yannacaros	Theodoros	24	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His wife Elpis Lemnos Greece
7										Stamatopoulos	Nicolaos	47	m	m	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agios Vassilios	His daughter Canella Agios Vassilios Kynouriae Greece
8										Giannikos	Panagiotis	41	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitylene	His wife Maria Mitylene Greece
9										Barkis	Apostolos	30	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vourbiani	His wife Areti Vourbiani Epirus Greece
10	DEPORTED S.S.									Georgacos	Georgios	36	m	m	Waiter	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Nechorion	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED His wife Fotini Nechorion Gythion Greece
11										Stefanidelis	Argyrios	28	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His wife Fotini Lemnos Greece
12										Houssein	Haireddin	29	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Turk Albanian	Greece	Voudorina	His brother Mehmet Voudorina, Anaselitsa, Greece
13										Salaiti	Maria	28	f	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	Her father Evangeli Lemnos Greece
14										Courcoulis	Nicolaos	38	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vatika	His wife Maroula Vatika Greece
15										Zografos	Alexandros	28	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitylene	His father Antonios Mitylene Greece
16										Carydas	Dimitrios	26	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vathi, Samos	His father Charilaos Vathi Samos Greece
17										Fanoudas	Vassilios	17	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Fanedos	His mother Triantafylida Fanedos Greece
18										Mertzis	Constantinos	56	m	m	Laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cranidion	His daughter Stamata Contzi Cranidion Greece
19										Katsikas	Lambros	25	m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tricala	His father Costas Tricala Greece
20										Carvouniari	Vassiliki	21	f	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Samos	1-415814-12-14-1/2 Her father Augoustos Samos Greece
21										Papadam	Ariadni &	21	f	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Egypt	Alexandria	D-83105 2/21/41 Her mother Maria Samos Greece
22	her sister									Papadam	Sophia	22	f	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Egypt	Alexandria	Her mother as above the same
23										Monahos	Anastassios	28	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His wife Olga Lemnos Greece
24										Constantelis	Constantinos	24	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His father Christakios Lemnos Greece
25										Avaliotis	Stylianos	38	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitylene	1-359761-17-23-4 1-505 His wife Maria Mitylene Greece
26	DEPORTED S.S.									Kritikakis	Emmanouil	56	m	m	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Samos	His father Johannis Samos Greece
27										Gallouris	Panagiotis	24	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His wife Zoi Lemnos Greece
28										Tavolas	Nikitas	20	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Stateless	Greek	Turkey	Carpathos	1-308964 1/15/42 His father Johannis Carpathos Turkey
29										Mihalara	Sophia &	30	f	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	" Alatsata	Her father Johannis Alatsata Asia Minor Salonica Greece
30	her sister									Mihalara	Ecaterina	28	f	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	" Alatsata	Her father as above the same

except 10. 19. to

71

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

3848 17-3/21/24-M

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

135

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 18 Juin 1915, 191

14—813

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of visit.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If yes, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mich	Detroit	no	Himself	35 no				His brother in law Louisa Tsilis 190 Michigan St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Cyprus
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	Herself	- no				His husband Stavros Coffis 35 Belmont St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Pythion
3	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	Himself	25 yes	1906	1914	Utah	His cousin Stavros Coffis 541 W. 2 St. Salt Lake City Utah	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
4	N.H.	Manchester	yes	Himself	25 yes	1910	1915	Chicago	His friend Jorvan Sulaiman 47 5 ave Lane Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Lapsista
5	Mo	St. Louis	yes	Himself	20 yes	1907	1915	N. Mexico	His cousin Emin. Catrapouris 207 North 14 St. St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Vatika
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25 yes	1907	1914	N. York	His brother in law K. Clides 102 Broad St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
7	Cal	Oakland	yes	Himself	30 yes	1903	1913	Washington	His nephew George Stamatopoulos 1959 San Pablo ave Oakland Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Agios Vassilis
8	Mass	Worcester	no	Himself	30 no				His cousin Dimitr. Giannikos 24-26 Spruce St. Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Mitylene
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	30 yes	1908	1914	Detroit	His cousin Athanassios Beizadi 329 East 32 St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Vourbiani
10	Mass	Lowell	yes	Himself	25 yes	1912	1914	Lowell	His brother in law Elias Patricakos 564 Market St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Gythion
11	Conn	Norwich	no	Himself	25 yes	1906	1914	Connecticut	His cousin Harris Stratis 99 School St. Norwich conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
12	N.H.	Manchester	yes	Himself	25 no				His friend Hassan Ibrahim 47 5 Ave Lane Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	dark	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Anasolitsa
13	Conn	Norwich	no	Himself	25 no				Her brother Peter Lalaitis 99 School St. Norwich conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Lemnos
14	Mo	St. Louis	yes	Himself	25 yes	1907	1914	St. Louis	His cousin Angel Deligiannis 9 Pine St. Mirland Hotel St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Vatika
15	Mass	Boston	no	Himself	30 yes	1912	1913	Boston	His cousin Panag. Zografos 66 Harrison Ave Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	white	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Mitylene
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	26 no				His friend Alexandros Fagos Battery Park New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	white	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Samos
17	W.Va	Parkersburg	yes	Himself	25 no				His father George Famoudos 610 ½ Market St. Parkersburg W.Va.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Pseudos
~~18~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Cleveland~~	~~yes~~	~~Himself~~	~~40 yes~~	~~1906~~	~~1913~~	~~Ohio~~	His cousin Stefan Athanassiou 1168 Prospect Ave. Cleveland Ohio	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	Good	no	5	6	white	white	Brown	None	Greece	Cranidion
19	N.H.	Manchester	yes	Himself	25 yes	1910	1914	Manchester	His cousin Panagiotis Kenourgios 69 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Tricala
20	Mass	Peabody	no	Himself	30 no				His uncle Costas Hatzimanolis 35½ Walnut St. Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Samos
21	Conn	Thompsonville	no	the brother	320 no				Her brother Odisseas Papadakis 57 59 Tariff St. Thompsonville Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	Hair	Brown	None	Greece	Samos
22	Conn	Thompsonville	no	the brother	- no				Her brother as above the same Thompsonville Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Samos
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	33 yes	1904	1913	Iowa	His uncle John Baclatzis 338 East 70 St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	Brown	Blue	None	Greece	Lemnos
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25 no				His cousin S. V. Bragnostou Port Richmond New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25 yes	1909	1912	N. York	His friend Ignatios Zorpantis 605 6 ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Mitylene
26	Mass	Peabody	no	Himself	38 no				His cousin Costas Hatzimanolis 35½ Walnut St. Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Samos
27	Pa	Ambridge	yes	Himself	25 yes	1912	1914	Pennsylvania	His friend Sam Pandaris 1 St. 991 Ambridge Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
28	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	Himself	30 no				His friend Tim Georgonides Mellon Nat Bank Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Carpathos
29	Mass	Boston	yes	the brother	50 no				Her brother George Mihalaros 69½ Huntington ave Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Chios
30	Mass	Boston	yes	the brother	- no				The same as above Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Chios

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

ALEONIDAS POLEMIS (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the THEMISTOCLES, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... MASTER

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 Juin 1915 day of ....., 19....,

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

14—21

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

136

I, Dr. George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES., (State whether Surgeon "selling herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted]SWEAR that I have had Five yedrs' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Economides

Sworn to before me this 16 June 1915 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Geo. K. Dwon

Immigration Officer.

—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

—211

11

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from PIRAEUS 29 MAI 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	
1							✓		✓	Zoupantis	Antonios	26		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitylene	His father Efstratios Mitylene Greece
2									✓	Sakelariou	Constantinos	29		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Divritzà	His wife Theonie Divritzà Gortynia Greece
3									✓	Zervàs	Vaïos	19		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His father Theodoros Lemnos Greece
4									✓	Petrà	Panagiotis	25		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitylene	His father Georgios Mitylene Greece
5									✓	Petrà	Eleni	22		f	m	Housekpr	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitylene	Her father in law as above the same
6									✓	Caravassilis	Christos	29		m	m	Grocer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tenedos	His sister Maria Tenedos Greece
7									✓	Caramihas	Nicolaos	24		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Samos	His father Michail Samos Greece
8									✓	Liniverios	Parashos	24		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His father Stavrou Lemnos Greece
9										Abdoul	Ziuel	30		m	s	Farmer	no	no	Greek	Italian	Greece	Kotylion	His father Abdoul Kotylion Maced. Greece
10									✓	Andritis	Christos	25		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His father Sarantis Lemnos Greece
11									✓	Stephani	Dimitriá	30		f	s	Housekpr	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Samos	Her father Emmanouil Samos Greece
12									✓	Stagalà	Ariadni	30		f	m	Housekpr	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Samos	Her mother Vassiliki Samos Greece
13									✓	Angeli	Pantelis	26		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His wife Chrysanthi Lemnos Greece
14									✓	Alexandrou	Alexios	53		m	m	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Samos	His mother Eleni Papahountrá Samos Greece
15									✓	Alexandrou	Ourania	53		f	m	Housekpr	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Samos	Her mother in law as above the same
16									✓	Batsakis	Stamatios	33		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vatika	His wife Anastasia Vatika Greece
17									✓	Mangafàs	Nikitas	23		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Italian	Greek	Turkey	Tilos	His father Dimitriou Tilos Turkey
									✓	Kin	Stamatios			m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Italian	Greek	Turkey	Kòs	His wife Calliopi Kòs Turkey
19									✓	Argyris	Antonios	29		m	m	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italian	Greek	Turkey	Kòs	His wife Irini Kòs Turkey
20									✓	Diacopoulos	Michail	30		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Italian	Greek	Turkey	Carpathos	His wife Marigò Carpathos Turkey
21									✓	Patacos	Johannis	38		m	m	Workman	no	no	Italian	Greek	Turkey	Kòs	His father Diomantarin Kòs Turkey
									✓	Kin	Stephanis			m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Italian	Greek	Turkey	Kòs	His mother Malkia Kòs Turkey
23									✓	Guerdcovitz	Berco	34		m	m	Peruker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Egypte	Alexandria	His wife Jaffa Alexandria Egypte Her mother in law as above the same
24									✓	Guerdcovitz	Sonia	34		f	m	Housekpr	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Egypte	Alexandria	His mother Schie Odessa Russia
25									✓	Tsamalachel	Joseph	24		m	s	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Egypte	Alexandria	His father Volf Alexandria Egypte
26									✓	Teplitzky Teplnisky	Joseph	23		m	m	Sculptor	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Egypte	Alexandria	Her father in Law as above the same
27									✓	Teplnisky	Haya	29		f	m	Housekpr	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Egypte	Alexandria	His grand mother as above the same
28									✓	Teplnisky	Barcoh	8		m	s	Nothing	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Egypte	Alexandria	Her grand mother as above the same
29									✓	Teplnisky	Bazia	11		f	s	Baby	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Egypte	Alexandria	His father David Russia
30									✓	Borispalsky	Chlomo	17		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Egypte	Alexandria	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 72

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

137

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 19 Juin 1915, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Every polygamist, or imbecile, or insane person, or person who has been insane within five years previous, or who has had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previously, or who is a person who has been committed to any almshouse or other asylum or institution for the insane, or who is supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	yes	1906	1914 N. York	His brother Ignation Pospastes 685 6 ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Mitylene
2	Mo	St Joseph	yes	Himself	50	yes	1904	1912 St. Joseph	His brother George Sakkesiron 517 Edmond Str. St. Joseph Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Sivritza
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	30	no			His brother Stelios Zervos 621 W. 40 St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	yes	1907	1914 N. York	His friend George Carikas 16 Forsyth W. Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	2	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Mitylene
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	the husband	-	no			The same as above New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	dark	brown	black	None	Greece	Mitylene
6	N.C.	Wilmington	no	Himself	25	yes	1907	1914 Wilmington	His companion Panag. Sardis 205 front Str. Wilmington N.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Tenedos
7	Conn	Thompsonville	no	Himself	50	no			His cousin Odisseis Papadam 57-59 Lafayette Str. Thompsonville Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Samos
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	no			His cousin John Alexiou 436 E. 70 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	white	black	black	None	Greece	Lemnos
9	N.H.	Manchester	yes	Himself	25	yes	1906	1912 Chicago	His cousin Thodoros Bekkou 281 Pine Str. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Trotylion
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	yes	1913	1914 N. York	Mr Stratis Roditis 52 Oliver Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
11	Conn	Thompsonville	no	Himself	30	no			His cousin John Vallides 21 Market Str. Thompsonville Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Samos
12	Mass	Peabody	no	Himself	30	no			His brother Anthony Angeli 77 Walnut Str. Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Samos
13	Conn	Norwich	yes	Himself	25	yes	1908	1914 Connecticut	His son in law John Varos 39 West Main Str. Norwich Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
14	Conn	Thompsonville	no	Himself	30	yes	1913	1914 Thompsonville	His cousin Peter Vasiliou 81 Pleasant Str. Thompsonville Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Samos
15	Conn	Thompsonville	no	the husband	-	no			The same as above Thompsonville Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Samos
16	Mo	St. Louis	yes	Himself	25	no			His cousin Bill Centrafouris 207 North 14 St. St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Vatika
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	no			His cousin Mike Jannides 639. 37 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Vilos
18	W.Va	Clarksburg	no	Himself	25	no			His friend Costas Morkos R. F. D. 5 Box 288 Clarksburg W.Va.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	black	None	Turkey	Kos
19	Pa	Lancaster	yes	Himself	25	no			His brother Dimission Stegeris 218 W. Kinds Str. Lancaster Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	brown	black	None	Turkey	Kos
20	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	Himself	200	yes	1906	1914 Pittsburg	His friend John Economides Mellon Nat Bank Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	black	None	Turkey	Carpathos
21	W.Va	Clarksburg	yes	Himself	25	yes	1910	1914 Clarksburg	His friend Costas Cambazoglou Box 90 Clarksburg W.Va.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	white	fair	blue	None	Turkey	Kos
22	W.Va	Clarksburg	no	Himself	25	no			His brother George Diamantaras R. F. D. no Box 241 Clarksburg W.Va.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Kos
23	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Himself	25	no			His brother R. Gershom 1155 Broadway Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	brown	black	None		Russia
24	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	the husband	-	no			The same as above Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark	brown	brown	None		Russia
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	no			His cousin Roubin Hadiell 163 Allen Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	None		Russia
26	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Himself	25	no			His friend M. Kaz 1742 Charlotte Str. Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	None		Russia Kissinoff
27	N.Y.	Bronx	no	the husband	-	no			The same as above Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	dark	brown	brown	None		Roumania Braila
28	N.Y.	Bronx	no	the father	-	no			The same as above Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	dark	brown	brown	None		Turkey Lippa
29	N.Y.	Bronx	no	the father	-	no			The same as above Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	dark	brown	brown	None		Egypte Alexandria
30	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	no			His friend Benne Edes 268 Monroe Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	None		Russia

ANT ALIEN

—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I LEONIDAS POLEMIS (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 Juin 1915 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

138

I, Dr George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~AFFIRM~~ SWEAR that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 JUN 1915 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from PIRAEUS 29 MAI 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
ADMITTED 1		/	Rosemberg Sophie	32	f m	m Housekeep	yes	yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Egypte	Alexandria	Her mother Aneeka Kalu Alexandria Egypte
ADMITTED 2		/	Rosemberg Bellina	8	f	s Scolar	yes	yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Egypte	Alexandria	The grand mother as above the same
ADMITTED 3		/	Rosemberg Victorina	3	f	s nothing	no	no	Austrian	Hebrew	Egypte	Alexandria	The grand mother as above the same
ADMITTED 4		/	Bercovich Saleh	14	f	s Housekeep	yes	yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Egypte	Alexandria	The aunt as above the same
5			Botzelos Constantinos	37	m	m Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Canbreva	His wife Versiliki Canbreva Greece
ADMITTED 6		/	Kisamitakis Thamis	45	m	m Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Hania	His wife Kyriacoula Hania Greece
ADMITTED 7		/	Kisamitaki Athina	16	f	s Housekeep	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Hania	Her mother as above the same
ADMITTED 8		/	Caligiannaki Evangelia	22	f	s Housekeep	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Hania	Her aunt as above the same
9			Cocolakis Erotocritos	24	m	s Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	His father Panteleis Chios Greece
							11-34472-6/26/42						His mother Afroditte
10			Zervas Vassilios	23	m	s Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mourtatou	Mourtatou Greece
ADMITTED 11		/	Comelis Vassilios	66	m	m Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Trikala	His relative Thoman Paitzou Trikala Greece
ADMITTED 12		/	Comeli Neraitza	51	f	m Housekeep	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Trikala	The same as above
ADMITTED 13		/	Comelis Georgios	14	m	s Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Trikala	The same as above
14			Mania's Georgios	27	m	s Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mendenitsa	His father Constantinos Mendenitsa Greece
15			Liveropoulos Constantinos	29	m	m Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Canbreva	His wife Despo Canbreva Greece
16			Papavassiliou Constantinos	25	m	s Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	His father Stylianos Chios Greece.
X 17			Vourakis Argyri	25	f	m Housekeep	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Hania	Her mother Chryri Galanaki Hania Greece
18			Vourakis Cleanthis	7	f	s Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Hania	Her grand mother as above the same
19			Vourakis Maria	6	f	s Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Hania	Her grand mother as above the same
							2-10/5 6635		10/30/42				
20			Sfekas Constantinos	28	m	s Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	His mother Kyriaki Chios Greece
ADMITTED 21		/	Dafnis Johannis	47	m	s Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Argyrocastron	His father Vassilios Argyrocastron Greece
22			Kaitezglou Tatios	25	m	s workman	no	no	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Levas	His mother Anbraham Levas M. Asia Turkey
23			Nikiforou Nicolaos	28	m	s Teacher	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Const-ple	His father Nikiforou Const-ple Turkey
							2-8327/0-505-3/3/41						
24	E.I. Reg. 30541		Kovensky Simkan Abram	16	m	s Clerk	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Egypte	Alexandria	His father Alter Russia
ADMITTED 25		/	Simsker Joseph	18	m	s Workman	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Egypte	Alexandria	His father Alter Alexandria Egypte
26			Lazarievitch Simon	27	m	m Barber	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Egypte	Alexandria	His wife Dvora Alexandria Egypte
27			Tuchschreider Jacker	16	m	s Tailor	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Egypte	Alexandria	His father Hailu Jaffa Turkey
28			Pomeranzbaum Leon	26	m	m Merchant	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Egypte	Alexandria	His father Aron Russia
wife 29			Pomeranzbaum Clara	25	f	m Housekeep	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Egypte	Alexandria	Her father in law as above the same
daughter 30			Pomeranzbaum Giovanella	3	f	s nothing	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Egypte	Alexandria	Her grand father as above the same

73

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 16

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

139

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *16 Juin 1915*, ..., *191*

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether able to read or write any language. (Head of family must answer for himself.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	the husband	-	no		Her husband Liak Rosenberg 704 E. 14 St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Roumania	Bucarest
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	the father	-	no		The father as above the same	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Smyrna
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	the father	-	no		The father as above the same	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	white	brown	brown	None	Egypte	Alexandria
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	the uncle	-	no		The uncle as above the same	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	dark	brown	blue	None	Roumania	Bucarest
5	Ohio	Youngstown	yes	Himself	35	yes 1912-1913 Michigan		His friend John Bouboulis 336 W. Federal St. Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	black	black	None	Greece	Cantzena
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	50	yes 1909-1911 N. York		His friend Efthymios Galaris 26 Washington Sta New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Hania
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	the father	-	no		11 The same as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Hania
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	Herself	-	no		11 The same as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	hair	brown	None	Greece	Hania
9	Pa	Monessen	yes	Himself	25	yes 1909-1914 N. York		His cousin Peter Pappas 859 Shoemaker ave. Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Chios
10	Ohio	Toledo	yes	Himself	20	no		His cousin George Tervos 618 Adams St. Toledo Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Monetaton
11	N.H.	Bennington	yes	Himself	40	no		His son Athanassios Comnelis Box 51. Bennington Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Tricala
12	N.H.	Bennington	yes	the husband	-	no		The same as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Tricala
13	N.H.	Bennington	yes	the father	-	no		The same as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	black	black	None	Greece	Tricala
14	Mass	Haverhill	no	Himself	25	yes 1910-1911 Haverhill		His cousin Peter Yannikos 9 Duncan Str. Haverhill Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Menbeneza
~~15~~	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~	~~no~~	~~Himself~~	~~35~~	~~yes 1909-1911 Boston~~		His cousin Geo. Tingos Boston recent	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~None~~	~~Greece~~	~~Cantzena~~
16	Pa	Monessen	yes	Himself	25	yes 1910-1914 Monessen		His brother Panag. Pappas 359 Schoemaker ave Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Chios
17	Utah	Kenil Worth	no	Herself	50	no		Her husband Emm. Vourakis Box 317 Kenil Worth Utah	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Hania
18	Utah	Kenil worth	no	the mother	-	no		The father as above the same	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	-	dark	hair	blue	None	Greece	Hania
19	Utah	Kenil Worth	no	the mother	-	no		The father as above the same	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Hania
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	35	yes 1910-1914 N. York		Hi friend Nestor Carnopatlis 623 3 ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	yes	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Chios
21	S.Da.	Aberdeen	no	Himself	25	no		His uncle Panag. Pappas Box 734 Aberdeen S. Da.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1/2	dark	brown	black	None	Greece	Argyrocastra
22	Mich.	Houghton	yes	Himself	25	no	C/o de la Royale Copper Co.	His friend J. Balian Houghton Mich.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	blue	None	Turkey	Levas
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	82	yes 1905-1910 N. York		His cousin Eric Vlouis 90 Oliver Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Const-ple
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	no		His uncle Haim Palansky 1103 St. Nicolas ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	None	Russia	
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	10	no		His brother-in-law P. Tchesnianky 10 Monroe Str New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	white	brown	brown	None	Russia	
26	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Himself	-	no		His friend B. Gershons 1155 Broadway Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	white	brown	brown	None	Russia	
27	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	10	no		His Brother Louis Shneider 50 Lewis Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	white	brown	brown	None	Russia	
28	Conn	Hartford	no	Himself	200	no		His Brother in law N. Gordeu 100 Wooster Str. Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	white	brown	brown	None	Russia	
29	Conn	Hartford	no	the husband	-	no		The same as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	dark	brown	brown	None	Russia	
30	Conn	Hartford	no	the father	-	no		The same as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	dark	brown	brown	None	Russia	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Polemis
MASTER

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 Juin 1915 day of ....., 19...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Dr George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~[illegible]~~SWEAR that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this 19 Juin 1915 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13 Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from PIRAEUS 29 MAI 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Anagnostopoulos	Fotis	31		m	m	Clerk	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pitsiotà	His wife Eleuie Pitsiotà, Pitsiotàdes Greece
2										Xiliakis	Stamatis	25		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Olympi	His mother Irini Olympi Chios Greece
3										Giatagamas	Nicolaos	26		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mendenitsa	His father Christou Mendenitsa Greece
4										Lascaredios	Johannis	18		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His father Gregori Lemnos Greece
5										Coracakis 917/671	Michail N	25		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Olympi	His father Nicolaou Olympi Chios Greece
6										Salamon	Jacob	35		m	m	Rabbi	yes	yes	Greek	Hebrew	Greece	Thessaloniki	His wife Iza Thessaloniki Greece
7										Vouraki	Anastassia	22		f	s	Housekeeper	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Hania	Her father Michail Hania Greece
8										~~Logothetis~~	~~Georgalambos~~	~~18~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Workman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Dimitsa~~	~~His father Vassilios Dimitsa Greece~~
9										~~Didascalou~~	~~Dimitrios~~	~~18~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Workman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Argalouvaton~~	~~His father Michail Argalouvaton Greece~~
10										Bourbaris	Panagiotis	24		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Campos	His father Antonios Campos Chios Greece
11										Siamis	Panagiotis	36		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Boutiá	His wife Constantina Boutiá Greece
12										Perdicakis	Andreas	35		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lamia	His mother Panagiota Lamia Greece
13										Comninos 45-29.6 9	Dimitrios	25		m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sparti	His mother Marigo Sparti Greece
14										Caranicolas	Fotios	18		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	His father Thomas Lemnos Greece
15										Miocaftis 917/671 2/9/25 No	Eleftherios	26		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Olympi	His father Johannis Olympi Chios Greece
16										Avram	Isaak	40		m	m	Rabbi	yes	yes	Greek	Hebrew	Greece	Thessaloniki	His wife Sarra Jerusalem Turkey
17										Theodoropoulos	Dimitrios	38		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cakouri	His wife Marigo Cakouri Greece
18										Sitcopoulou	Aglaia	25		f	m	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volos	Her mother in law Anastassia Volos Greece
19										Sitcopoulou	Afroditi	3		f	s	Nothing	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volos	The Grand mother as above the same
20										Sitcopoulou	Anastassia		11	f	s	Baby	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volos	The grand mother as above the same
21										Georgacopoulos	Constantinos	25		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sparti	His mother Dimitsa Sparti Greece
22										Anastos	Nicolaos	26		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	His wife Anna Chios Greece
23										Pinakas	Vassilios	25		m	s	Mason	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Makrirahi	His father Georgios Makrirahi Greece
24										Rapsis	Nicolaos	25		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Skaria	His father Themistoclis Skaria Greece
25										Corvanioti	Blasina	40		f	m	Housekeeper	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitylene	Her mother Catina Mitylene Greece
26										Corvanioti	Procopis	9		m	s	Child Nothing	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitylene	The grand mother as above the same
27										Corvanioti	Anastassia	8		f	s	Child Nothing	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitylene	The grand mother as above the same
28										Corvanioti	Dimitrios	4		m	s	Child Nothing	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitylene	The grand mother as above the same
29										Corvanioti	Panagiotis	3		m	s	Child Nothing	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitylene	The grand mother as above the same
30										Emmanouil	Georgios X	25		m	s	Workman	no	no	Italian	Greek	Turkey	Rodos	His sister Eleuie Rodos Turkey

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 14

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *19 Juin 1915* , *June 20 15* , *191* 141

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							29	
																25	26	27		28				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ohio	Coshocton	no	Himself	50 yes	1910. 1912	Coshocton.		His nephew Mary Alexiou Busy Bee Restaurant Coshocton Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	white	brown	black	None	Greece	Pitsbotà
2	W. Va	Weirton	yes	Himself	25 no				His uncle Nicolas Lakousakis Box 1 Weirton W. Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	white	brown	black	None	Greece	Chios
3	Mass	Haverhill	no	Himself	21 yes	1909. 1913	Haverhill		His brother Costas Giatzanas 60 Duncan St. Haverhill Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Mandemitza
4	N. Y.	New Brunswick	yes	Himself	40 no				His cousin John Stroumtzos 22 Spring Str. N. Brunswick N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	white	fair	blue	None	Greece	Lemnos
5	W. Va	Weirton	yes	Himself	25 yes	1910. 1914	Weirton		His uncle John Costakis 135 5 Str. Weirton W. Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	Mole on left cheek	Greece	Chios
6	N. Y.	New York	yes	Himself	160 no				His friend Nataliane Wolf 611. E. 11 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	None	Greece	Thessaloniki
7	Utah	Kenil Worth	no	Himself	65 yes				His brother Emmanuel Vourakis Box 314 Kenil Worth Utah	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	Mole on left cheek	Greece	Flanià
8	S. Da	Aberdeen	no	Himself	50 yes				His cousin Aureon Frangos Box 260 Aberdeen S. Dak.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Dimitsà
9	S. Da	Aberdeen	no	Himself	50 yes				His uncle Nick. Pappas Box 651 Aberdeen S. Dak.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Angelocastro
10	W. Va	Clarksburg	yes	Himself	25 no				His cousin George Vassegis Box 580 Wigant Stag. Clarksburg W. Va.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Chios
11	Ill	Chicago	no	Himself	45 yes	1908. 1912	Calif		His uncle Peter Dramitsan 320 Peoria Stab. Chicago Illinois	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	white	black	brown	None	Greece	Boutsà
12	Mo	Kansas City	yes	Himself	25 no				His brother Christo Perdicakis 276 W. 5 Str. Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Sparti
13	Mass	Lynn	no	Himself	40 yes	no			His brother John Comninos 12 Ebna Str. Lynn Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Sparti
14	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	Himself	60 no				His uncle H. V. Andromalos 4211 Butler Str. Pittsburg Penn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	white	brown	black	None	Greece	Lemnos
15	W. Va	Weirton	yes	Himself	25 yes	1911. 1914	Weirton		His friend Stamatios Lougakis Box 241 Weirton W. Va.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Chios
16	N. Y.	New York	yes	Himself	50 no				His friend Nataliam Wolf 611. E. 11 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	None	Greece	Thessaloniki
17	Ill	Chicago	no	Himself	55 yes	1906 1911	Chico		His friend Geo. Bouroux Chicago Ill 715 S. Halsted	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	blue	None	Greece	Cakouri
18	Mass	Holyoke	yes	Herself	- yes	1907. 1913			Her husband Peter Sitsopoulos 365 Main Str Holyoke Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Keverli Larisa
19	Mass	Holyoke	yes	the mother	- born in U. S.				The father as above the same	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	white	brown	brown	None	U. States	Bennington
20	Mass	Holyoke	yes	the mother	- no				The father as above the same	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Volos
21	Conn	Ansonia	no	Himself	35 yes	1903. 1909	Ansonia		His cousin Panay. Voviti 242 Main Str. Ansonia Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	black	brown	None	Greece	Sparti
22	Pa	Monessen	yes	Himself	25 no				His cousin Panay. Papaliadis 859 Schoonmaker ave Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Chios
23	N. Y.	New York	yes	Himself	30 no				His friend James Caruyeorgiou 56 E. 42 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	black	None	Greece	Makriraki
24	W. Va	Wheeling	yes	Himself	25 yes	1909. 1914	Pittsburg		His brother Stefanos Raptis 2509 Market Str. Wheeling W. Va.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Skaria
25	Mich	Detroit	no	Herself	44 yes	1907. 1912	Thompsville		Her husband George Cavaniori 18 Whitworth Str. Thompsonville	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Mitylini
26	Conn	Thompsville	no	the mother	— no				The father as above the same	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	1	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Mitylini
27	Conn	Thompsonville	no	the mother	— no				The father as above the same	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Mitylini
28	Conn	Thompsonville	no	the mother	— no				The father as above the same	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Mitylini
29	Conn	Thompsonville	no	the mother	— no				The father as above the same	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Mitylini
30	Ohio	Steubenville	yes	Himself	28 no				His friend Mauricios Antoniou 107 Market Str. Steubenville Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	white	brown	brown	None	Turk	Rodos

William Brown
Inspector

Except 30 -

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES, from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Polemis
MASTER
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 Juin 1915 day of ....., 19
at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Troon
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

142

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~DECLARE~~ SWEAR that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Economides

Sworn to before me this 18 June 1915 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

14

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from PIRAEUS 29 MAI 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		Aivaliotis	Iohannis	35	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ikaria	His wife Ourania Ikaria Greece
2		Lascaris	Georgios	39	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Gytlion	His wife Potitsa Gytlion Greece
3		Brikas	Theodoros	23	m	s	Valet	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Makrirahi	His mother Fotini Makrirahi Volos Greece
4		Constantinou	Sarantis	25	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Samos	His father Stamation Samos Greece
5		Papantreas	Sotirios	45	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	His wife Eirini Chios Greece
6		Frinis	Georgios	40	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corinthos	His wife Harikleia Corinthos Greece
7		Leder	Georgios	19	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mantinia	His father Constantinos Mantinia Greece
8		Gazelas	Georgios	23	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitylini	His father Panagiotis Mitylini Greece
9		Zervogiannis	Antonios	18	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Orhomenos	His father Iohannis Orhomenos Greece
10	1	Costoporulos	Georgios	18	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Orhomenos	His father Constantinos Orhomenos Greece
11	1	Lascari	Mariyo	24	f	m	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Stavros	His father Christos Stavros Greece
12	1	Bacalovadis	Theodoros	32	m	m	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volos	His wife Eleni Volos Greece
13		Mentis	Iohannis	33	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Alafonison	His wife Eleni Alafonison Greece
14		Mentzi	Stamatiko	18	f	s	Housekeeper	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Alafonison	Her mother Maria Alafonison Greece
15		Loutas	Dimitrios	46	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kessari	His wife Panagiota Kessari Greece
16		Serpini	Sophia	20	f	s	Housekeeper	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Samos	Her mother Vassiliki Samos Greece
17		Papatheofrastou	Stavroula	30	f	m	Housekeeper	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agiasos	Her mother Stratigon Costogeorgi Agiasos Mitylini Greece
18		Papatheofrastou	Vassilia	10	f	s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agiasos	The grand mother the same as above
19		Papatheofrastou	Marianthi	8	f	s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agiasos	the same as above
20	Deaths the 2/15 Juin 915	Papatheofrastou	Panagiotula	3	f	s	Nothing	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agiasos	the same as above
21		Anthymiadis	Georgios	34	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ikaria	His wife Sophia Ikaria Greece
22		Parisopoulos	Panagiotis	34	m	m	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volos	His wife Ecaterina Volos Greece
23		Mikalios	Dimitrios	26	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	His mother Sophia Chios Greece
24		Litrakis	Stavros	26	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Samos	His wife Eftychia Samos Greece
25		Orfanidis	Emmanuil	24	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Samos	His father Elia Samos Greece
26		Tsoumbis	Themelis	20	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Italian	Greek	Turkey	Calymnos	His father Iohannis Calymnos Turkey
27		Constantinidis	Thomas	26	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Italian	Greek	Turkey	Lafonia	His wife Dimitria Lafonia Rodos Turkey
28	1	Dimitriou	Elias	20	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Italian	Greek	Turkey	Lafonia	His father Dimitriou Lafonia Rodos Turkey
29		Christofylis	Iacovos	33	m	m	Mecanik	yes	yes	Italian	Greek	Greece	Pireefs	His wife Smaragdi Calymnos Turkey
30		Gourlis	Iohannis	30	m	s	Workman	no	no	Italian	Greek	Turkey	Calymnos	His father Nicolaos Calymnos Turkey

P 1438/475 - 3/8/16 Boston

ADMITTED 1-265783 - 6-28-37 1-353854-6/11/42 (305)

ADMITTED 1-265783 - 6-28-37 1-353854-6/11/42 (305)

ADMITTED 1-265783 - 6-28-37 1-353854-6/11/42 (305)

INDEFINITE DISCHARGED

4-105-90-1-22-36

2-254855-1/30/13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 16

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

143

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK ~~18~~ Juin 1915, *June 20*, 1915

14—912

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether able to read or write any language, and if not, whether in the employ of a father, husband, wife, mother, grandfather, grandmother, child, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, cousin, or other relative, or friend, or employer, or whether going to join a father, husband, wife, mother, grandfather, grandmother, child, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, cousin, or other relative, or friend, or employer, or whether in charge of a society, committee, or other organization.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad or other ticket, or by means of any money sent for the purpose by any of the persons mentioned in the preceding column, or otherwise.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa	Verona	yes	Himself	25 yes	1909. 1yr	Pittsburg		His brother Mike Nicales 139 N. Maine Verona Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Skaria
2	Mass	Peabody	no	Himself	25 no				His friend Telm Bacoulos 28 Walls str. Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Gytheion
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	30 no				His friend Jaimes Caragiorgiou 56 E. 42 Str New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Makrinitsi
4	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	Himself	30 yes	1907	1913	Pittsburg	His cousin Emm. Lampros Duquesne Club Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Samos
5	W. Va	Sabraton	yes	Himself	25 yes	1911	1913	Morgantown	His brother Mich Papantrea Box 654 Sabraton W. Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Chios
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25 yes	1909.	1912	Akron	His friend Antonios Poulacos Coney Island New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Corinthos
7	Mass	Newburyport	no	Himself	25 no				His uncle Papoulias 2 Pleasant St. Newburyport Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Mantinia
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25 yes	1911.	1914	N. York	His brother in law Anastis Costelis 436. 38 E. 3. Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Mitylene
9	Ind	Indianapolis	yes	Himself	25				His uncle John Gazias Nys E. Michigan St. Indianapolis Ind	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	black	None	Greece	Canoyla
10	Ill	Chicago	yes	Himself	28 no				His brother James Costopoulos 1342 E. 55th St. Hyd. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Canoyla
11	Mass	Lowell	no	the husband	30 yes	1905.	1913	Lowell	Her husband John Lascaris 48 Louis Str. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Stavros
12	Fla	Pensacola	no	Himself	7 0 yes	1906.	1911	Pensacola	His friend Will L. Moyer Cor 32 W. Government St. Pensacola Fla	no	no	no	no	Good	yes	5	6	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Volos
13	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	Himself	860 yes	1907.	1912	Buffalo	His brother George Mentis 10 Broadway Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Vatika
14	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	the brother	– no				The same as above.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Vatika
15	Colo	Greeley	no	Himself	30 yes	1910.	1914	Greeley	His nephew Const. Panos Box 328 greeley colo.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	white	fair	blue	None	Greece	Corinthia
16	Mass	Peabody	yes	the mother	15 no				Her husband John Manolis 35½ Walnut St. Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Samos
17	Conn	New Haven	yes	the husband	20 no				Her husband Peter Papatheofrastou 118 Hill str. New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Mitylene
18	Conn	New Haven	yes	the father	– no				The father as above the same	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	9	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Mitylene
19	Conn	New Haven	yes	the father	– no				as above the same	no	no	no	no	Good	no	–	4	dark	black	brown	None	Greece	Mitylene
20	Conn	New Haven	yes	the father	– no				as above the same	no	no	no	no	Good	no	–	–	dark	brown	black	None	Greece	Mitylene
21	Ohio	Akron	yes	Himself	25 yes	1909.	1913	Akron	His friend Christos Louizos 75 S. Main Str Akron Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Skaria
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25 yes	1909.	1911	Haverhill	His brother in law Costas Macarakis 815 2 ave Bet 43-44 Str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Volos
23	W.Va.	Morgantown	yes	Himself	25 yes	1910	1914	Morgantown	His cousin James Texas 242 High Str. Morgantown W. Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	white	fair	blue	None	Greece	Chios
24	N.J.	N. Brunswick	no	Himself	25 yes	1910.	1914	N. Brunswick	His friend Emm. Lampros 1 Penhauton Str. New Brunswick N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	–	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Samos
25	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	Himself	25 no				Duquesne Club Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Samos
26	Ill	Chicago	yes	Himself	25 no				His uncle Spilio Filipoulos 703 S. Halsted Str. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	white	brown	black	None	Turkey	Calymnos
27	W.Va	Weirton	yes	Himself	30 no				His cousin Savas Kirda Box 328 Weirton W. Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Lakania
28	Ohio	Steubenville	yes	Himself	20 no				His cousin Sterjos Athanasiou 107 Market Str. Steubenville Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	–	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Lakania
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	45 yes	1884	1911	Chicago	His friend John Norath 109 E. 112 Harlem Str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Calymnos
30	Mass	Lowell	no	Himself	30 yes	1900.	1912	Lowell	His friend John Lascaris 48 Louis Str. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6¼	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Calymnos.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the THEMISTOCLES. from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Polemis
MASTER

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 Juin 1915 day of ....., 19..,

at NEW YORK

Geo. E. Traver
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~DECLARE~~ SWEAR that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 JUN 1915 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Tryon
Immigration Officer.

14—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

15

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from PIRAEUS 29 MAI 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist. Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1				✓ Fokas	Efstathios	28	m	s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	His mother Calliopie Chios Greece
2				✓ Gianuaros	Socratis	23	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Samos	His father Aristobelein Samos Greece
3				✓ Renieris	Odisseus	48	m	m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piréfs	His wife Evangelia Piréfs Greece
4				~~Zavalis~~	~~Georgios~~	~~14~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Workman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Arkomenia~~	~~His mother Varsiliki Arkomenia Greece~~
5				~~Dimitris~~	~~Michail~~	~~19~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Workman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Arkomenia~~	~~His father Leonida Arkomenia Greece~~
6				~~Tsiris~~	~~Pandeli~~	~~22~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Workman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Chios~~	~~His mother Calliopie Chios Greece~~
7				~~Procopis~~	~~Athanassios~~	~~18~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Workman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Arkomenia~~	~~His brother Andreas Arkomenia Greece~~
ADMITTED				~~Arvanitis~~ Arvanitellas	~~Lyseas~~ Simeon	18	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Italian	Greek	Turkey	Rodos	His mother Eteryala Rodos Turkey
9				✓ Pliortis	Antonios	37	m	m	Seaman	yes	yes	Greek 2-873053 2/16/41	Greek	Greece	Ikaria	His wife Angeliki Ikaria Greece
ADMITTED 10				✓ Brousalis	Varsilios	13	m	s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Astros	His brother Loucas Astros Greece
11				✓ Caragiannis	Varsilios	25	m	m	Waiter	yes	yes	Greek 11-18 1/21/14 1/26/38 505	Greek	Greece	Castri	His father Elias Castri Greece
his wife 12				✓ Caragiannis	Evanthia	24	f	s	Housekeeper	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Castri	the same as above
13				✓ Panagiotacacos	Petros	40	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Dafni	His wife Catingo Dafni Greece
14				✓ Ghanis	Dimitrios	46	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Porta Pozar	His wife Eonterina Porta Pozar Greece
15				✓ Sfakianoudis	Chrystoforos	36	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek 8-164160 7/25/39	Greek	Greece	Chios	His father Georgios Chios Greece
16				✓ Ghounis	Stephanos	25	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Porta Pozar	His father Constantinos Porta Pozar Greece
17				✓ Papadopoulos	Petros	25	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Dafni	His mother Eleni Dafni Greece
18				✓ Kristofilis	Jacovos	33	m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	Italian	Greek	Turkey	Calymnos	His mother Nomiki Calymnos Turkey
wife 19				✓ Kristofeli	Smaragda	27	f	m	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Italian	Greek	Turkey	Calymnos	the same as above
20				✓ Diamantidis	Nicolaos	21	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Italian	Greek	Turkey	Lahania	His father Diamanti Lahania Rodos Turkey
21				~~Machiachili~~	~~Joseph~~	~~32~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Workman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russian~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Egypte~~	~~Alexandria~~	~~His father Khaskel Jerusalem Turkey~~
22				~~Machiachili~~	~~Esther~~	~~23~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Housekeeper~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russian~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Egypte~~	~~Alexandria~~	~~The same as above~~
23				~~Machiachili~~	~~Lunana~~	~~3~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Nothing~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russian~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Egypte~~	~~Alexandria~~	~~The same as above~~
24				✓ Colouiaris	Georgios	35	m	m	Seaman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Litohorion	His wife Maria Litohorion Greece
25				✓ Kaak	Melkon	32	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Lowas	His father Artin Lowas Armenia Turkey
26				✓ Sengopoulou	Elefteria	35	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volos	His mother Sophia Volos Kissos Greece
27				✓ Avanitopoulos	Athanassios	30	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Greek	Greece	Contron boulti	His father Georgios Contron boulti Tripolis, Greece
28				~~Lambakis~~	~~Dimitrios~~	~~24~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Workman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Filiatra~~	~~His brother Panajotis Filiatra Greece~~
29				✓ Papaioannidis	Kyriacos	27	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piréfs	His father Emmanuil Piréfs Greece
wife 30				✓ Papaioannidou	Eleni	19	f	m	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piréfs	the same as above

NN 26

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ✓

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

145

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 19 Juin 1915, *June 20*, 1915

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	W.Va	Sabraton	yes	Himself	25	yes	1911-1914	Morgantown	His cousin Nick Varinzis Box 666 Sabraton W. Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	white	black	brown	None	Greece	Chios
2	N.J.	N. Brunswick	No	Himself	25	no			His friend Georgios Vouliotis 1 Fountain Str. N. Brunswick N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Psaros
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	200	yes	1912-1915	Chicago	His friend Georgios Porcolos 73 Portland Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Paros
4	Colo	Pueblo	no	Himself	25	no			His father Procopios Tarbalas [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Levidi
5	Ind	Indianapolis	yes	Himself	25	no			His cousin Theodorios Marcolios [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Candila
6	W.Va	Sabraton	yes	Himself	25	no			His cousin Nick Agelopes [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	white	grey	blue	None	Greece	Chios
7	Ill	Chicago	yes	Himself	25				His relative Christos Cremalis [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Candila
8	Ohio	Steubenville	yes	Himself	26	no			His brother Georgios Sofoumbas 107 Market Str. Steubenville Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	white	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Rodos
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	yes	1902-1908	Pittsburg	His friend John Varvilenos 42 Madison Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Skaria
10	N.Y.	Troy	yes	Himself	20	no			His father Crimarkos Vrenzalis 350 River Str. Troy N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	5	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Astro
11	Ill	Chicago	no	Himself	600	yes	1905-1911	Chicago	His brother Jim Corogiannis 30½ S. Canal Str. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	white	black	black	None	Greece	Castri
12	Ill	Chicago	no	the brother	—	no			as above the same	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	white	black	brown	None	Greece	Castri
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	60	yes	1910-1912	N. York	His cousin George Vergizis 24 Madison Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Dafni
14	Mass	Lowell	yes	Himself	25	yes	1907	Lowell	His cousin Vasilios Gavris 398 Market Str. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Porta Pozar
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	28	no			His friend Stavros Thomadis 686 8 ave 43 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Chios
16	Mass	Lowell	yes	Himself	20	yes	1906-1912	Lowell	His brother in law Andrea Canellos 350 Market Str. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	fair	black	None	Greece	Porta Pozar
17	R.I.	Providence	No	Himself	25	yes	1907-1913	Providence	His brothers Constn & Alex. Papadopoulos Providence R. I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Dafni
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	52	yes	1910-1910	Chicago	His friend John Noulet 109 W. Worster Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Calymnos
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	the husband	—	no			the same as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	white	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Calymnos
20	W.Va	Weirton	yes	Himself	30	no			His cousin Nicolas Anastasiades Box 423. Weirton W.Va.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	White	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Rodos
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	no			His friend Elia Israel 60 Allen Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Russia	
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	the husband	—	no			the same as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	black	black	None	Russia	
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	the father	—	no			the same as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Jerusalem
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	yes	1904-1907	Berkley	His cousin John Calacanis 89 Church Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	blue	None	Greece	Litochorion
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	yes	1911-1914	Detroit	His cousin Nasios Boviatzi 24 East 22 New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Souvàs
26	Conn	Norwich	No	Himself	10				Her husband John Zengopoulos 9 Central ave Norwich Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	grey	[illegible]	None	Greece	Volos
27	Mass	Newburyport	yes	Himself	25	no			His cousin Brice Pefoulios 4 State Str. Newburyport Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Tripolis
28	N.Y.	Yonkers	no	Himself	25	yes	1912-1914	Woburn	His cousin Grigorio Lorpinas 527 New Main Str. Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Filiatra
29	Mass	Greenfield	no	Himself	500	yes	1910-1914	greenfield	His brother Theofanis Papaioannidis 54 Main Str. Greenfield Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Roussa
30	Mass	Greenfield	no	the husband	—	no			the same as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Athinai

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Polemis
MASTER

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 Juin 1915 day of ....., 19..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

146

I, Dr George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~DECLARE~~ SWEAR that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERMENT ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Condomides

Sworn to before me this 19 day of JUN 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

Edw. M. Tower

Immigration Officer.

213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

211

16

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from PIRAEUS 29 MAI 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)												2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.				Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.	
1													Tsapaliaris	Georgios	26	M	m	Workman	no no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Skaria	Skaria Greece his cousin Athens
2													Astrais	Stamatios	33	M	m	Workman	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Andros	Andros Greece his father Georgios
3													Nekoukis	Hristos	27	M	m	Workman	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Megara	Megara Greece his father Georgios
4													Stagakis	Constantinos	23	M	m	Workman	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Crete	Crete Greece his father Georgios
5													Georgiou	Constantinos	20	M	s	Waiter	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athinae	Rodos Turkey his wife Rodolfo
6													Stamatopoulos	Panagiotis	35	M	m	Workman	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mesogaia	Mesogaia Greece his mother Eleonia
7													Evangelatopoulos	Christos	28	M	s	Waiter	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Trikkala	Trikkala Greece his mother Vassiliki
8													Papangelis	Dimitrios	26	M	s	Workman	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Megara	Megara Greece his father Assyrios
9													Georgios	Assyrios	19	M	s	Workman	yes yes	Albanian	Greek	Greece	Vogradetsi	Vogradetsi Albania his father Michael
10													Polidakis	Lambros	25	M	s	Waiter	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	Chios Greece his wife Afrodite
11													Catsantonis	Vassilios	34	M	m	Workman	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	Tripolis Greece his wife Sophia
12													Halvais	Eraklis	41	M	m	Workman	no no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Skaria	Skaria Greece his father Anastasios
13													Anastassiou	Petros	18	M	s	Workman	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athinae	Monastyrion Servia his wife Fotini
14													Ramios	Christos	24	M	m	Waiter	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mavrikia	Mavrikia Greece his wife Asparia
15													Polopetrakis	Nicolaos	44	M	m	Workman	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Crete	Crete Greece his father Anastassios
16													Anastassiou	Georgios	19	M	s	Servant	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athinae	Rodos Turkey his father Dimitrios
17													Benardis	Thomas	22	M	s	Waiter	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Megara	Megara Greece his wife Avrimo
18													Dagelis	Ioannis	33	M	m	Waiter	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Distomon	Distomon Greece his father Paskalis
19													Costareudas	Petros	18	M	s	Workman	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Tchermé	Tchermé Turkey his wife Giannoula
20													Avgeros	Nicolaos	44	M	m	Workman	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lidorikion	Lidorikion Greece her mother Giannoula
21													Avgeros	Georgios	15	M	s	Scholar	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lidoryikion	Lidoryikion Greece his wife Assyri
22													Lamperos	Nicolaos	38	M	m	Workman	no no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Skaria	Skaria Greece his wife Ekeni
23													Spyrou	Ioannis	39	M	m	Workman	yes yes	Servian	Greek	Greece	Athinae	Athinae Greece his brother Dai
24													Sali	Haider	22	M	s	Workman	no no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Floki	Floki Corytsa Greece his mother Sophia
25													Papafylis	Constantinos	23	M	s	Workman	no no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Angelocastron	Angelocastron Greece his mother Anastasia
26													Kitsos	Stirios	28	M	s	Workman	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Divri	Divri Epirus Greece his wife Paraskalia
27													Kitsos	Grigorios	38	M	m	Workman	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Divri	Divri Epirus Greece his uncle Evangelos
28													Papias	Ioannis	32	M	s	Clerk	yes yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Constzoukion	Constzoukion Turkey his father Nicolaou
29													Coracakis	Ioannis	16	M	s	Workman	yes yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Skolarion	Skolarion Turkey his sister Katsoula
30													Maleas	Constantinos	24	M	s	Workman	yes yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Mauri	Mauri Eraki Turkey.

ARVANITOPOULOS ALIAS — GEORGIOS KONSTANTINE

ADMITTED 1103308 7/8/36

NON IMM

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

147

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 19 Juin 1915 June 20/15, 191

No. on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
									His friend James Stizos														
1	Pa	New Kensington	yes	Himself	22	yes	1909-1912	Ohio	Box 318 New Kensington Pa. His cousin Costas Collinos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	None	Greece	Skaria
2	N. York	New York	yes	Himself	28	yes	1912-1913	Buffalo	52 Cast St. New York His brother Antonios Kecoukis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Andros
3	Ill	East Moline	yes	Himself	20	no			Box 119 East Moline Ill His uncle Zaharias Evagnostakis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Meyara
4	Ill	Pingham	yes	Himself	30	no			Box 33 Kampsville Ill His friend Chris Papoulias	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	black	brown	None	Greece	Pethymnos
5	Mass	Newburyport	yes	Himself	25	no			4 State Str. Newburyport Mass His brother in law George Pelagras	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Rodos
6	Mo	Springfield	no	Himself	45	no			136 Public Square Springfield Mo His friend Pavos Gabriel	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dark	black	black	None	Greece	Matzari
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	32	yes	1909-1913	Chicago	32 Madison St. New York His uncle Costa Papospiros	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Filiatra
8	Ill	E. Moline	yes	Himself	40	yes	1906-1912	N. York	Box 465 East Moline Ill. His cousin Fillips Nicholas	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	black	brown	None	Greece	Meyara
9	Mass	N. Bedford	no	Himself	21	yes	1907-1914	Fitchburg	189 Belle Ville ave N. Bedford Mass His friend George Papadimitriou	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	white	brown	brown	None	Albania	Bogadetsion
10	Pa	Jeny	yes	Himself	yes	1909-1914	Chicago		His cousin Pahos Gravilas	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	hair	brown	None	Greece	Chios
11	Ill	Chicago	no	Himself	40	yes	1903-1911	N. York	320 Dibley Str. Chicago Ill His cousin Perielis Halvas	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Tripolis
12	Pa	N. Kensington	yes	Himself	23	no			Box 104 N. Kensington Pa His friend Charles Storico	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	None	Greece	Skaria
13	Pa	Philadelphia	no	Himself	36	no			1635 N. 2 Str. Philadelphia Pa His cousin Apostolos Georgantopoulos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Servia	Monastyrion
14	Ill	Chicago	yes	Himself	25	yes	1910-1914	Chicago	744 S Holsted St. Chicago Ill His friend Stavros Christoulakis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	black	black	None	Greece	Loucà
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	no			721 Blue Island ave New York His friend Chris Papoulias	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	black	None	Greece	Aete
16	Mass	Newburyport	yes	Himself	25	no			4 State Str. Newburyport Mass His cousin George Penardis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Rodos
17	Mo	St Louis	yes	Himself	22	yes	1909-1911	St. Louis	1223 S. Broadway St. Louis Mo His brother in law John Stathes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	12	white	hair	brown	None	Greece	Meyara
18	Ill	Gary	no	Himself	30	no			1441 Adams Str. Gary Ind 19½ West 1 His uncle John Morakis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	white	hair	blue	None	Greece	Distomon
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	no			N. Greek Restaurant Hempstead N. York His nephew Costas Demetrios or Papaioannou	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	black	brown	None	Turkey	Tchesmé
20	Wis	Milwaukee	no	Himself	50	yes	1906-1910	Spokane	418 E. Market Str. Milwaukee Wis as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	None	Greece	Lidoriki
21	Wis	Milwaukee	no	the father	no				the same	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Lidoriki
22	Pa	N. Kensington	yes	Himself	25	no			His friend John Zeses	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	black	None	Greece	Skaria
23	Pa	Philadelphia	no	Himself	20	yes	1911	Philadelphia	1200-1 4 ave N. Kensington Pa His friend Charles Storico	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	hair	brown	None	Servia	Monastyrion
24	Mo	St. Louis	no	Himself	25	no	1909	1913	1635 N. 2 Str. Philadelphia Pa His friend Prefat Lucin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Floki
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	Himself	25	no			2407 Bakalb Str. St. Louis Mo His friend Evaklen Caramesinis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark	black	blue	None	Greece	Corinthia
26	Ohio	Cleveland	no	Himself	25	yes	1910-1912	Chicago	3 Greenwich Str. New York His cousin Michel Tamolis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	None	Greece	Sivri
27	Ohio	Cleveland	no	Himself	28	yes	1913-1914	Chicago	7709 Woodland ave Cleveland Ohio the same as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	blue	None	Greece	Sivri
28	Mass	Boston	yes	Himself	40	yes	1912-1915	Boston	His friend Aristidis Saros	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	black	black	None	Turkey	Callipolis
29	W.Va	Weirton	yes	Himself	45	no			415 Harrison ave Boston Mass His uncle John Costakis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Sholarion
30	Mass	Lowell	yes	Himself	25	yes	1909-1914	Augusta	5 Str. 135 Weirton W.Va His uncle Pashalis Catritsas	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	white	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Mavri.
									408 Suffolk Str. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	white	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Mavri.

Williams
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS (Master, Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 Juin 1915 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

148

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted]SWEAR that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Economides

Sworn to before me this 19 Juin 1915 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Geo. K. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from CALAMATA, ——, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Metsos	Stavros	26		M S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Aslanaga	Metsos John father Aslanaga Greece	Ill	Chicago
2	Varounis	Sofocles	38		M M	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kelefa	Ereni Varouni wife Kelefa Greece	Ny	New york
3	Spanos	Constantinos	26		M S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Acoros	Demetrios Spanos father Acoros Greece	Mass	Lowell
4	Spanou	Constantina	25		F M	Housewife	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Acoros	Demetr Spanos father in law	Mass	Lowell
5	Spanou	Agelikí	2		F S	—	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Acoros	Acoros Greece	Mass	Lowell
6	Spanos	Demetrios	5		M S	—	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Acoros		Mass	Lowell
DEPORTED 7	Zareas	Theodossios	41		M M	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Etilos	Marigo Zarea wife Etilos Greece	Mass	Peabody
ADMITTED	Kelessacou	Panagiota	45		F W D	Housewife	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kelefa	None	Mass	Lowell
9	Catsacou	Eleni	45		F M	Housewife	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kelefa	Erene Yanetoulacou girl Kelefa Greece	Ny	N York
ADMITTED 10	Rambropoulos	John	38		M	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Micromani	Panag. Politis Brother in law Micromani Greece	Ill	Rockford
ADMITTED 11	Karabagias	Efstathios	4		M S	—			Greece	Greek	Greece	Micromani	Theodoros Carabagias brother Micromani Greece	Ny	New york
12	Moulatsiotis	Aristomenis	38		M M	Workman	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Melitsa	Panagiota Moulatsiotis wife Melitsa Greece	Ny	Newyork
13	Aliferis Controumbes	Demetrios	45		M M	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Dept Columbia Greece	Castania	Panagiota Aliferis wife Castania Greece	Ny	New york
14	Lecos	George			M M	Workman			Greece	Greek	Greece	Exigoniotis			
15	Giannacourou	Maria	22		F S	Housewife	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Calamata	Efstathios Giannacourou mother Calamata Greece	Ill	Rockford
16	Mantacou	Soulia	17		F S	Milliner	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Calamata	Panag. Mantacou mother Calamata Greece	Ill	Rockford
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
28															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

78

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

149

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 Juin 1915, , *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital under contract to support paupers or care for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	1906	Chicago	Christos Agelopoulos Cousin 902 Indiana Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark	brown	None	Greece	Kolonaga
2	yes	self	$25	yes	1909	Chicago	Cons Demetroulacos Cousin 48 Livingston St N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	dark	fair blue	None	Greece	Kelefa
3	yes	self	$25	yes	1909	Lowell Mass	Elias Sydnas Brother 401 Suffolk St Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	None	Greece	Acoros
4	yes	self	$25	No	—	—	Panag Spanos Husband 408 Suffolk St Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	brown	None	Greece	Acoros
5	yes	father	$25	No	—	—	her father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	dark	brown	None	Greece	Acoros
6	yes	his mother	$25	No	—	—	his father	No	No	No	No	Good	No			dark	brown	None	Greece	Acoros
7	yes	self	$25	yes	1909	Peabody	Michael Petracos Cousin 28 Walnut St Peabody Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	dark	brown	None	Greece	Etilos
8	yes	self	$25	No	—	—	Nicol Kelesacos Son 408 Suffolk St Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	12	dark	brown	None	Greece	Kelefa
9	yes	self	$17	No	—	—	Steve Catavy Brother 48 Livingston St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	None	Greece	Kelefa
10	yes	self	$25	yes	1909	Rockford	Leckas Drivas friend 17 Roosrelt St N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	brown	None	Greece	Micrononi
11	yes	his uncle	$25	yes	1911	Rockford		No	No	No	No	good	No			dark	brown	None	Illinois	Rockford Ill
12	yes	self	$25	yes	1909	St Louis Mo	Chris Carambelas friend 135 N American Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	None	Greece	Melitsa
13	yes	self	$25	yes	1909	Hoboken N.J.	John Gianitsas Nephew 92 Willow Ave Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	brown	None	Greece	Castania
14	yes	self	$25	yes	1909	Hoboken N.J.		No	No	No	No	Good	No			dark	brown	None	Greece	Logovdista
15	yes	self	$26	No	—	—	Meltippas Trepelas Cousin 103 W State St Rockford Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11½	dark	brown	None	Greece	Melia
16	yes	her mother	$16	No	—	—	Miltiades Trepelas Brother-in-law - sister 103 W State St Rockford Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11½	dark	brown	None	Greece	Calamata
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS (Name in full) MASTER (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the THEMISTOCLES, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Polemis MASTER

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 Juin 1915 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Geo. H. Moon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

150

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Dr George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted]at I have had five. years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERMENT
.....; and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G Economides

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

Geo. K. Moore
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "THEMISTOCLES," sailing from PATRAS, JUN 1 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									✓	Siritis	Marinos	40		M	M workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Skala	his wife Evanthia Siriti Skala Greece
2									✓	Giannacopoulos	Agelos	25		M	S workman	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Akrata	his father George Giannacopoulos Akrata Greece
3									✓	Tzivas	Efstathios	25		M	S workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	his father George Tzivas Colopetinitsa Greece
DEPORTED									✓	Vahit	Youssouf	40		M	M workman	no	no	Greece	Albanian	Greece	Argyrokastron	his wife Fekirie Vahit Argyrokastron Greece
5									✓	Ralli	Panagiota	17		F	S housewife	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lagadia	her father John Ralli Lagadia Greece
6										Rapsomanikis	Emmisios	19		M	S workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Zante	his brother John Rapsomanikis Zante Greece
7									✓	Tzoulis	Fotios	24		M	M Shoemaker	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Selvinaki	his wife Afroditi Tzouli Selvinaki Greece
8									✓	Karkoulias	Nicolaos	26		M	S workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kerpini	his father Agelis Karkoulias Kerpini Greece
ADMITTED									✓	Evagelatou	Athina	35		F	M housewife	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	her husband Dionissios Evagelatos Kafallonia Greece
10									✓	Glavas	George	30		M	S workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kastria	his father Spiridon Glavas Kastria Greece
11									✓	Mantzis	Nicolaos	29		M	S workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Platanos	his wife Ecaterini Mantzi Platanos Greece
12									✓	Kalimeris	Hiraklis	38		M	M workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Erintion	his wife Maria Kalimeri Erintion Greece
13									✓	Mpissas	Athanassios	37		M	M workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Erintion	his wife Vassiliki Mpissa Erintion Greece
14									✓	Petropoulos	Efthimios	36		M	S workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Platanos	his father Michail Petropoulos Platanos Greece
15									✓	Damianis	Xenofon	34		M	S workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Alexandros	his father Constantinos Damianis Alexandros Greece
16									✓	Vassiliou	Efthimios	27		M	M workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Orgotsika	his father Michail Nicolaou Orgotsika Greece
17									✓	Mitsouras	Spiridon	32		M	M workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Neohorion	his wife Maria Mitsoura Neohorion Greece
18									✓	Paskalis	Spiridon	29		M	M workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Orgotsika	his wife Vassiliki Orgotsika Greece
19									✓	Antoniou	Christos	35		M	M workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Orgotsika	his wife Sotiriki Antoniou Orgotsika Greece
20									✓	Kyriakou	Stefanos	30		M	M workman	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Orgotsika	his wife Tanin Kyriakou Orgotsika Greece
ADMITTED									✓	Konidaris	Dimitrios	13		M	S Scholar	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Maradiatika	his father Panagiotis Konidaris Maradiatika Greece
22									✓	Moraitis	Nicolaos	31		M	S workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Neohorion	his brother Panagiotis Moraitis Neohorion Greece
23									✓	Tsalikis	Stilianos	30		M	S merchant	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pireus	his brother Trifon Tsalikis Pireus Greece
24									✓	Kantas	Constantinos	35		M	S workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sefkimi	his mother Maria Kanta Sefkimi Greece
25										Tsakiris	Efthimios	13		M	S Scholar	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kolopetinitsa	his father Andreas Tsakiri Kolopetinitsa Greece
26									✓	Stefanou	Costas	45		M	M workman	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Premeti	his wife Boulina Stefanou Premeti Greece
ADMITTED									✓	Georgacopoulou	Constantina	23		F	M housewife	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Astala	her mother in law Agelo Georgacopulou Astala Greece
ADMITTED									✓	Papadatos	Charalampos	38		M	M workman	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Corfou	his mother Stamoula Papadatou Katouni Greece
ADMITTED									✓	Papadatou	Ourania	27		F	M housewife	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Corfou	as above her mother in law
ADMITTED									✓	Papadatou	Athina	7		F	S	—	—	Greece	Greek	Greece	Corfou	as above her grand mother

79

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 Juin 1915, *191* 151

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	68	yes	1907 / 1912	Seattle	his friend John Childas 638 6th avenue New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	brown	none	Greece	Skala
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	29	yes	1910 / 1913	Butte Mont	his friend Demitrios Charonis 665 6th ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Arrata
3	N.J.	New Ark	no	self	25	yes	1909 / 1912	New York	his brother Nicolaos Tzivas 172 Market St. New Ark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Kolopitinitsa
4	Mass	New Bedford	no	self	32	no			his uncle Itel Mouharem 379 Coggeshall St New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Agyrokastro
5	Mass	Lowell	no	her brother	20	no			her brother Dimitrios Ballis 475 Merrimack St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	blue	none	Greece	Lagadia
6	N.J.	Paterson	no	self	25	yes	1914 /	Lowell	his nephew Dionissios Tzoulias 252 Main St Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Zante
7	N.H.	Manchester	no	self	21	yes	1909 / 1913	Manchester N.H.	his father George Tzoulis 61 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	none	Greece	Velimakion
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1906 / 1912	Milwaukee	his friend Andreas Mpouras 663 6th ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Kerpini
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	21	no			her brother Panagiotis Halkias 194 avenue B New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Kefallinia
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1905 / 1912	New York	his friend Spiros Kourmendelas 315 W. 35 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Kastria
11	Pa	Philadelphia	no	self	25	yes	1901 / 1912	Philadelphia Pa	his brother Aristomenis Mantzis 1027 Lowr St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Platanos
12	Mass	Fitchburg	yes	self	25	yes	1911 / 1914	Fitchburg	his brother Antonios Kalimeris 43 Blossom St Fitchburg Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Erintion
13	Mass	Fitchburg	yes	self	25	no			his cousin Epaminondas Kalimeris 43 Blossom St Fitchburg Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	black	brown	none	Greece	Erintion
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1903 / 1912	St. Louis Mo	his brother in law George Santas 300 Lenox ave. 125th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Platanos
15	N.J.	Orange	yes	self	25	yes	1910 / 1912	Council Bluffs Iowa	his friend George Karidis 8 Quait St Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Alexandros
16	N.H.	Concord	yes	self	25	no			his cousin Evagelu Thanassi 10 Ferry St. Concord N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	–	dark	black	brown	none	Greece	Orgolsika
17	N.J.	Orange	yes	self	25	yes	1910 / 1913	Council Bluffs Iowa	his cousin Folios Sklavenitis 63 Jefferson St. Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Neohorion
18	N.H.	Concord	yes	self	25	yes	1906 / 1912	Concord N.H.	his brother Nickle Spiros 4 Ferry St. Concord N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Orgolsika
19	Mass	Boston	yes	self	25	yes	1909 / 1913	St. Louis Mo	his cousin Paskal Pano 17 Ashland St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Orgolsika
20	Mass	Boston	yes	self	25	yes	1907 / 1914		his brother Adams Naoum 6 Norman St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dark	fair	brown	none	Greece	Orgolsika
21	N.J.	Orange	yes	self	25	no			his cousin Folios Sklavenitis 63 Jefferson St. Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Karadiatika
22	N.J.	Orange	yes	self	25	yes	1907 / 1912	Omaha Nebr	his friend George Karidis 8 Quait St Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	–	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Neohorion
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no			his friend Antonios Sougelas 685 6th ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Syros
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	30	yes	1910 / 1912	Omaha Nebr	his friend Costas Bouras 5 Battery Place New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Lefkimi
25	N.J.	New Ark	no	his father	10	yes			his cousin Stavros Arghiris 58 Broad St New Ark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Kapetinitsa
26	Mass	Hudson	yes	self	25	yes	1914 / 1915	Milwaukee Wis	his cousin Tretos Tassi 51 Broad St Hudson Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Fremeti
27	Va	Richmond	yes	self	25	no			her husband John Georgacopoulos Murphys Hotel Barber Shop Richmond Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Stala
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	40	yes	1909 / 1912	New York	his friend George Vovis 16 New Chambers St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Katouni
29	N.J.	New York	yes	her husband	–	no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Katouni
30	N.J.	New York	yes	her father	–	no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	Dark	fair	olive	none	Greece	Katouni

4—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS MASTER of the THEMISTOCLES. from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 628 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Polemis MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 Juin 1915 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Geo W. Moon

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Dr George Economides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~SWEAR~~ AFFIRM that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this 19 Juin 1915 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Geo. N. Thorn
Immigration Officer.

213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

19

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "THEMISTOCLES,, sailing from PATRAS, JUN 1 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								✓	Gioldassis	Dimitrios	32		M	M	Cook	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paleohori	his wife Alexandra Gioldassi Paleohori Greece
2								✓	Mpampatsios	Spiridon	39		M	M	Cook	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Skala	his wife Efthimia Mpampatsiou Skala Greece
3	1000109-10/10/34 Ellis							✓	Patsogiannis	George	29		M	S	workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Andranova	his father Athanassio Patsogiannis Andranova Greece
4								✓	Roussis	Ilias	38		M	M	workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Malkia	his wife Eugenia Roussi Malkia Greece
5	ADMITTED							✓	Georgacopoulos	Theodoros	35		M	M	workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Astala	none
6	ADMITTED							✓	Georgacopoulos	George	13		M	S	Scholar	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Astala	none
7								✓	Camvissi	Eleni	32		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	her father Panagiotis Fidakis Egion Greece
8								✓	Camvissi	Andromiki	11		F	S	Scholar	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	her grand father as above
9								✓	Camvissi	Vassiliki	5		F	S	Scholar	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	her grand father as above
10								✓	Camvissis	Panagiotis		11	M	S	—	—	+	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	his grand father as above
11								✓	Fragopoulos	Panagiotis	28		M	S	workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Eleri	his father Nicolaos Fragopoulos Eleri Greece
12								✓	Giannopoulos	George	30		M	S	workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Melissia	his father Athanassios Giannopoulos Melissia Greece
13	W-306-641							✓	Skouras	Vassilios	35		M	M	workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Assani	his wife Ecaterini Tsitselari Assani Greece
14								✓	Tsitselaris	Athanassios	39		M	M	workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Mpenia	his mother Aghige Rapo Mpenia Greece
15	ADMITTED							✓	Rapo	Halil	21		M	M	barber	no	no	Greece	Albanian	Greece	Delvinon	his wife Mpetki Soulio Delvinon Greece
16								✓	Soulio	Yeri	30		M	M	workman	no	no	Greece	Albanian	Greece	Delvinon	his wife Athina Totoni Delvinon Greece
17	DEPORTED							✓	Totonis	Diiaclis	31		M	M	workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kotova	his father Efthimios Nigas Kotova Greece
18								✓	Nigas	Socratis	24		M	S	merchant	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Premeti	his wife Polixeni Tseliou Premeti Greece
19								✓	Tselios	Nicolaos	36		M	M	workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Mpenia	his wife Constantinia Tassi Mpenia Greece
20								✓	Tassi	Antonios	36		M	M	workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kotova	his wife Victoria Priftia Kotova Greece
21								✓	Priftas	Nicolaos	38		M	M	workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Mpenia	his wife Athina Sakellaridi Mpenia Greece
22								✓	Sakellaridis	Iossif	35		M	M	workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Mpenia	his father Mpekir Tsalari Delvinon Greece
23								✓	Tsalari	Seliam	20		M	S	workman	no	no	Greece	Albanian	Greece	Delvinon	his father Mpairamis Delvinon Greece
24								✓	Seitis	Mpairamis	21		M	S	barber	no	no	Greece	Albanian	Greece	Delvinon	his father Sali Mpairam Delvinon Greece
25								✓	Mpairam	Issouf	30		M	S	workman	no	no	Greece	Albanian	Greece	Delvinon	his father Sali Mitsalou Delvinon Greece
26								✓	Mitsalos	Tefik	22		M	S	workman	no	no	Greece	Albanian	Greece	Delvinon	his wife Lamprini Triha Lidjia Greece
27								✓	Tsikas	Vassilios	40		M	M	workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lidjia	his wife Agelixi Sidaskalou Agelokastron Greece
28								✓	Sidascalou	Anastassios	40		M	M	workman	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agelokastron	his father Hamatis Skouras Assani Greece
29								✓	Skouras	John	18		M	S	workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Assani	his wife Pinelopi Skoura Assano Greece
30								✓	Skouras	Vasilios	35				upholsterer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Assani	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 16

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

153

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 Juin 1915, , 191

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$25	yes	1908/1912	Macon Ga	his cousin Seratim Galatas 223 E. 40th St. P.O. Box 18 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Paleohori
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$25	yes	1905/1913	New York	his brother John Babatsos 301 E. 32th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	dark	black brown	none	Greece	Skala
3	Mass	Boston	no	self	25	yes	1909/1914	Boston Mass	his uncle George Vigias 489 Neponset ave Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	dark	black black	none	Greece	Andronova
4	N.Y	New York	yes	self	20	yes	1908/1913	Seneca Nbr.	his friend Panagiotis Karamessinis 40 Madison St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Malkia
5	Va	Richmond	yes	self	$25	yes	1902/1910	Richmond Va	his brother John Georgacopoulos Murphys Hotel Barber Shop Richmond Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Astala
6	Va	Richmond	yes	his father	25	no			as above his uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	fair	fair blue	none	Greece	Astala
7	N.Y	New York	yes	self	—	no			her husband Nikos Camvissis 693 6th avenue New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	brown blue	none	Greece	Egion
8	N.Y	New York	yes	her mother	—	no			as above her father	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4½	dark	brown blue	none	Greece	Patras
9	N.Y	New York	yes	her mother	—	no			as above her father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	hair blue	none	Greece	Patras
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	his mother	—	no			as above his father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Patras
11	N.Y	New York	yes	self	30	yes	1904/1912	Iowa	his cousin Mihas Kanellopoulos 226 East 30th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Pteri
12	N.J	Paterson	no	self	150	yes	1906/1911	Omaha Nebr.	his friend Stavros Sotiropoulos 125 Main St. Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black brown	none	Greece	Melissia
13	N.H	Manchester	yes	self	20	yes	1905/1912	Mc. Gill Nevada	his friend Panagiotis Stergiou 62 W. Pearl St. Nashua N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Assani
14	N.H	Somersworth	yes	self	25	yes	1909/1913	Milwaukee Wis	his cousin Apostolos Lazaridis 23 Washington St Somersworth N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Mpenia
15	Mass	New Bedford	yes	self	25	no			his cousin Mitlar Bayram 55 Clark St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Delvinon
16	Mass	New Bedford	yes	self	25	no			his cousin Nexhip Salip 55 Clark St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Delvinon
17	Mass	Roxbury	yes	self	30	no			his cousin Vithmios Corchenes 142 Warren St Roxbury Mass	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	5	dark	brown blue	none	Greece	Kotova
18	Mass	Boston	yes	self	60	no			his cousin Grigorios Fabrikos 235 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	hair brown	none	Greece	Frassari
19	Mass	Lynn	yes	self	25	yes	1903/1913	Somersworth N.H.	his brother Grigorios Lazarides 43 Pleasant St. Lynn Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Mpenia
20	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	no			his cousin Paul Elio 989 6th ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	hair brown	none	Greece	Kotova
21	N.H	Somersworth	yes	self	25	yes	1909/1913	Milwaukee Wis	his cousin Leonidas Kaoum 23 Franklin St. Somersworth N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Mpenia
22	Mass	Lynn	yes	self	25	yes	1908/1913	Milwaukee Wis	his brother Sokratis Sakellaridis 43 Pleasant St. Lynn Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Mpenia
23	Mass	Worcester	yes	self	25	no			his friend Grigorios Polios 21 Spring St. Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Delvinon
24	Mass	New Bedford	yes	self	25	yes			his brother Mister Bayram 955 Clark St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	brown blue	none	Greece	Delvinon
25	Mass	New Bedford	yes	self	25	no			his cousin Tolos Mpolena 233 Coggeshall St New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Delvinon
26	Mass	New Bedford	yes	self	25	no			his friend Tahir Xhello 189 Belleville ave New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Delvinon
27	Mass	Worcester	yes	self	25	no			his nephew Markos Bays 28 Park St. Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown blue	none	Greece	Lidjia
28	S.D.	Aberdeen	yes	self	20	yes	1907/1910	Aberdeen S.D.	his brother in law Nicolaos Pappas 651 P.O. Box Aberdeen S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	dark	black brown	none	Greece	Agiokastron
29	R.I.	Pawtucket	yes	self	25	no			his brother Alexiadis Skouras 31 North St. Pawtucket R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Arachi
30	R.I.	Pawtucket	yes	self	30	yes	1904/1911	Pawtucket R.I.	his cousin Alexiadis Skouras 31 Main St Pawtucket R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brown brown	no ne	Greece	Arachi

4—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS (Master, Chief or Second Officer) MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and moral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Polemis
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 Juin 1915 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Morrow
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894; 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 20

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, George Econimides, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Themistocles
George Econimides

Sworn to before me this 10 Juin 1915 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Geo. V. Thomas
Immigration Officer.

1 20 154

Arrived June 20/1915

Billed June 21/1915

Asthma
46 1/3 cit
464 Total

103 S1.
9 Tn
10 bl

Revised
452 cits
3
454 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from PATRAS, MAY 31 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						Country.	City or Town.	
1									✓ Georgiades	Pantelis	30	✓	M	S	Can't read or write		Albania	Greek	Albania	Europe Berati	his father Dassteos Georgiades Berati, Albania
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

81

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 20

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *19 Juin 1915*, ..., *191*

155

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of —		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Lynn	Yes	self	Yes	No	—	— To his cousin Angelo Demetrios 49 Pleasant St Lynn, Mass.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	per	blue	None	Albania	Veratti
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Polemis
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 18 Juin 1915 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Moon
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. THEMISTOCLES GREEK arrived JUNE 20, 1915., 19...., M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Camvissi, Eleni & 3 ch	19	7	1	3	To husband	10:30 Hust Nikolaos 693-6 Ave hyfe	T	20	11	—	—	—
2	Bezandacou, Potitsa	3	18		1	" tel $	RR dis Katarina 112 Lincoln St Lewiston Me	T	21	11⁰⁰	1	1	1
3	Vourak, Argyri & 2 ch	12	17		3	" tel $	RR Hust Emanuel Vourakis Box 317 Kenilworth Utah	B	21	2³⁰	15	18	15
4	Cosifologou, Maria & 3 ch	6	1		4	" tel $	RR Hust Panagiotis 615 S 8 St Philadelphia	T	21	1²⁴	4	8	4
5	Catsacou, Eleni	17	9		1	" husband	Hust Sotirios C 48 Livingston St Newark NJ	T	21	9²⁰	1	1	1
6	Coutouris, Panagiotis & wife	8	14		2	Ret'd 7/2 11⁴⁵ Cm " med exam			2	11²⁰	16	16	16
7	Pastri, Aretusa	9	15		1	" med exam	dis Mrs Evroula Christou 495-9 1st Ave NYC		22	3	2	3	2
8	Salakou, Potitsa	19	2		1	" cousin	WCTU Missionary	T	21	11⁴⁵	1	1	1
9	Theodorou, Demetrios & wife	6	8		2	" med exam	RR Unc Mentis Stavrulis 27 Spruce St Manchester NH		22	4	4	6	4
10	Kalli, Panagiota	18	5		1	" med exam	Bro Demetrios 48 Kortright St Worcester Mass		22	3¹⁰	2	3	2
11	Mentis, Johannis & sister	14	13		2	" med exam	RR Bro George 10 Broadway Buffalo NY		22	4	4	6	4
12	Vrezenis, Stavros	7	13		1	" med exam	RR Hust Nicolas Skitsey 6 State St Madison Ind		22	3²⁰	2	3	2
13	Tezoula, Rassini	9	18		1	" med exam	RR Cous Hagi Goram 6 Union St Manchester NH	T	23	1²⁴	3	4	3
14	Panaritis, Theodoros	8	9		1	Ret'd 6/28 4PM " med exam	RR Cous Constantis Kaeri 9 Littentington Rd Roxbury Mass		22	2 4⁰⁷	2	2	2
15	Kyriakou, Stefanos	16	20		1	" med exam	RR Cous Adam Proum 6 Norman St Boston Mass		22	4²⁰	2	2	2
16	Bekir, Sivair	7	12		1	" med exam	RR Bro Bekir Bondi Bradford Pa	T	22	2²⁰	2	2	2
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	THEMISTOCLES JUNE 20												
	Themistocles 6/20 TOTALS										61	76	61

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

Open

S.S. Themistocles (Creek Line) arrived June 20, 1915, 191, M., , from

157

	Index No.	NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
25	1f	Boutseli, Eleni I Cab	3	10	1	L P C 1030	Donovan							6/20	67	Ed	11									✓
26	11f	" Stamata I Cab	3	7	1	" Cert	"							6/20	67	Ed	11									✓
1	13m	Gianoucakis, Johannis II Cab	3	6	1	"	"							6/21	75	Gr	230							1	2	1
3	15f	Contacou, Efgenia II Cab	4	2	1	"	"							6/20	71	Ed	1105									✓
8	14m	Cocotas, Themistoclis II Cab	2	9	1	"	Moore							6/20	64	Ed	1035									—
3	13m	6	Brousalis, Vassilios	15	10	1	" Under 16 10.30	Healy							6/20	76	NS	1150									✓
1	33m	7	Alexion, Miltiadis	2	1	1	" 10.30	Macatee	6/22	129	M	6/26	59	Ed					140	7/8	Athinai		24	25	24
2	13m	8	Trokelis, Constantinos	5	13	1	"	"							6/20	83	NS	1155						1	1	1
5	35f	9	Evagelatou, Athina	10	9	1	"	Flannery							6/21	105	NS	205						1	2	1
4	38m	10	Lambropoulos, John	17	10	2	"	"							6/21	79	Gr	250						2	4	2
	4m	Kerambasias, Efstetlios																	Dis U.S. Born							
	13m	11	Konideris, Dimitrios	18	25	1	"	"	6/22	158	OPS				6/27	166	M	1015						7	7	7
	15m	12	Papazoglou, Georgios II Cab	2	10	1	"	Moore							6/22	15	C	410						3	4	3
	34m	13	Geischowitz, Berco	11	28	2	"	Flannery							6/20	90	NS	1220						—	2	—
	34f	Minda																								
	39f	14	Freiman, Dilka	1	2/4	3	To Hosp 7/6/15 — 11 am Ret from Hosp 7/8/15 — 11 am		6/26	10	Gold	6/24	123	176	OPS	6/24	123	Id	Landed 6/24 — 345					2	2	2
	3m	Simon				To Hosp 7/11/15 — 10 am Ret 7/6/15 — 11 15 am																				
	1m	Meyer				To Hosp 7/0 — 10 am Ret from Hosp 7/8/15 — 11 10 am						To Hosp 9/10 1 50 pm Ret from Hosp 9/12 11 am														
	45m	15	Kiosmitakis, Johannis	12		3	"	Healy	6/21	101	NS	6/24	175	Gold	6/28	164	Ed	225						24	27	24
	16f	Athina																								
	9f	Colisimack, Evangelia																								
	35m	16	Georgacopoulos, Theodoros	19	5/6	2	"	Flannery							6/24	173	Gold	1010						8	8	8
	13m	George																								
	23rf	17	Georgacopoulou, Constantina	18	27	1	" LOLD OK To Hosp 6/25 — 1030 am Ret 6/28 — 4 PM.	"							6/24	173	Gold	1010						4	4	4
	20f	18	Vacouski, Anastasia	13	7	1	" LOLD #30	Bruno	6/26	48	Ed	6/29	138	C	7/7	178	NS	405						14	14	14
	15m	19	Tzenis, Constantinos	5	22	1	L P C	Keates							6/22	9	C	345						2	3	2
	38m	20	Papadatos, Charalampos	18	28	3	" To Hosp 6/20 — 4 PM To Hosp 6/20 — 4 PM.	Flannery	6/22	36	C				M	106	NS	430						23	27	23
	27f	Ourania																	Athina Died 7/3/15							
	7/12f	Athina																								
	17m	21	Dafnis, Johannis	12	21	1	" Cert	Healy							6/24	195	OPS	1						4	5	4
		Themistocles 6/20			20	TOTALS.																		90	104	90

Form 628
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

S. S. Themistocles (Greek) arrived June 20, 1915, 191, M., , from

158

C	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
																								90	90	90
25m	22	Petras, Panagiotis	11	4/5	8	L P C	Flannery							6/24	171	gold	10							8	8	8
32f		Eleni (HOLD for Medical)																								
18m	23	Contavoudos, Petros	16	19	1	" HOLD	Brunc							6/25	71	K	4							5	5	5
32f	24	Rosenberg, Sophie	12	1/4	4	"	Cert Healy							6/20	86	NS	120									
8f		Bellina																								
3f		Victorina																								
54f		Bercovich, Saler																								
33m	25	Condoyiannidis, Vasilios	4	9		2 "	Cert Mactee	6/24	108	11														26	27	26
17f		Christodoulou, Zoi												6/22	108	79	1030									
45f	26	Kelessacou, Panagiotis	17	8	1	" Cert	Flannery							6/22	34	K	107							2	3	2
13m	27	Psiroukis, Evenelo	5	17	1	"	Mactee							6/20	80	NS	1115									
18m	28	Sinken Smisker, Joseph	12	25	1	"	Healy	6/24	139	C	7/18	58	Sec					7/13		Landed 3 days				85	85	85
38m	29	Teplitsky, Joseph	11	26/9	4	"	Flannery	6/25	54	K	7/1	55	gold	6/27	K	223								48	52	48
29f		Hanj				To Hosp 6/23/15 -- 1032 Ret 7/1/15 -- 1052																				
8m		Barcoba																								
11/12m		Batia				To Hosp 6/23 1035 Ret 7/1/15 -- 1112																				
27m	30	Bourlaumis, Athanassios	5	7/9	2	I P C Cert	Mactee							6/23	17	CPS	115							6	6	6
22f		Panagiota																								
30f	31	Papatheofraslou, Stavroula	14	17	3	I P C HOLD ok	Healy							6/23	132	Sec	3							9	12	9
10f		Vassilia																								
3f		Marrenth																								
25m	32	Coracakis, Michael	13	5	1	L P C HOLD	Bruno							6/29	128	C	10							9	9	9
14f	33	Carageorgaki, Ypirenia	3	2/5	4	L P C	Mactee	6/23	62	Sec				6/24	77	C	230							16	20	16
14m		Costos																								
11f		Acatezina																								
10f		Eleni (Mother Despo in Quarantine)																								
18m	34	Vritsonis Harolambos Vritsonis Chalarambos	4	21	1	L P C HOLD ok " Ret from Hosp 6/21/15 11 30 am		6/22	131	11																
31m	35	Osipenko Alexandro	4	1	2	LPC In Hospital Ill Cab	Donovan							6/22	7	C	330							2		
40f	36	Mentzouroni, Marigo	9	2	1	LPC Cert (Sor de Lema)	Bach	6/23	64	Sec														3	3	3
21m	37	Repo, Felil	19	15	1	L P C Held	Tierney							6/27	16	CPS	115							7	7	7
		Themistocles 6/20 TOTALS																								

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

SS. S. Themistocles (Greek) arrived June 20, 191 . , 191 , M., , from

159

O	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
41 m	38	Jossif, Christos	3	9	1	L P C HCLD	Macstee							6/29	126	C	10.30							29	23 6	209
40f	39	Tsakonis Corvaniou, Blotina	13	25/9	5	"	Bruce							6/26	87	K	11							30	30	30
9m		Procopis,																								
8f		Anastasia																								
4m		Dimitrios																								
3m		Panagiotis																								
37m	40	Kelntzas, Theoderos	5	9	1	" Cert.	Macstee	6/29	105	C																
56m	41	Kriticakis, Emanuel	10	26	1	" Cert	Dock	6/29	130	C																
27m	42	Nejzoris, Joannis	8	5	1	" Cert	"	6/29	133	C																
30m	43	Yahit, Moussif	19	4	1	" Cert	Flowery	6/22	106	M								12 pm	6/15	Themistocles	6	6				
41m	44	Zareas, Theodorsios	17	7	1	" Cert	"	6/26	110	C																
56m	45	Counelis, Vasilios	12	11	2	" Wife in Amer	Healy							6/23	136	Gr	3.20							6	8	6
12m		Georgios				Cert																				
18m	46	~~Solomon Symeon~~ Anoullas, Simeon	15	8	1	" Cert	"							6/26	104	C	11							6	6	6
38m	47	Totoris, Miraclis	19	17	1	" Cert	Flowery	6/22	113	C								12 pm	6/15	Themistocles	6	6				
53m	48	Alexandros Alexios	11	17/15	"	IPC Dr cert,	12.30 Smith	6/22	106	C				6/23	155	M	10.35							6	6	6
53f		Aurania ~~Aurania~~					"																			
24m	49	Mantzouranis Dimitrios	9	1		IPC Iron Hosp 6/22 #19	11.50 Smith							6/23	64	C	3.05							1	1	1
45m	50	Tzinis Evangelos	3	2		" " " "	"							6/29	1	C	3.50							—	1	—
45m	51	Adam Georgios	9	12/13		" cert Iron Amer 6/22 - 2 pm	"							6/29	122	C	9.45							14	12	14
11m		" Alexios																						14	6	7
50f	52	Curageorgoki Despo	3	1		IPC " " 6/22 - 1 pm	"	6/23	161	C				6/24	77	C	2.50									
51f	53	Cornelis Nerantza	12	12		" " " "	"							6/23	136	Gr	3.20							2	1	2
36m	54	Theorgakis Theorghi	—	—		IPC Cert Iron Hosp 6/28	Tedesco	6	8	C														1	2	1
26m	55	Contouris Panagiotis	8	14/15		Ins 11 S I 7/2 - 11.30	Johnson	7/2	60	M														—	1	—
22f		" Melpomini				cert 7.M.	"																			
		Themistocles 6/20				TOTALS.																				

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—27Y

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

SMM S. S. Themistocles (Greek) arrived June 20, 191. , 191 , M., , from

159

C	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
41 m	38	Jossif, Christos	3	9	1	L P C HOLD	Macatee							6/29	126	C	10.30							29	23	209
40f	39	Tsakonis Corvaniou, Blotina	13	25/9	5	"	Bruno							6/26	87	K	11							9	9	9
9m		Procopis,																						30	30	30
8f		Anastasia																								
4m		Dimitrios																								
3m		Panagiotis																								
37m	40	Kelntzas, Theodoros	5	9	1	" Cert.	Macatee	6/29	165	C																
56m	41	Kritikakis, Emanuel	10	26	1	" Cert	Bock	6/29	130	C																
27m	42	Hajzoglou, Joannis	8	5	1	" Cert	"	6/29	133	C																
30m	43	Vahit, Youssif	18	4	1	" Cert	Flannery	6/22	106	M																
41m	44	Zareas, Theodorsios	17	7	1	" Cert	"	6/26	10	C																
56m	45	Counelis, Vasilios	12	11	2	" Wife in Quar	Healy							6/23	136	Gr	3rd									
12m		Georgios				Cert																				
18m	46	~~Johannes Syneon~~ Anoullas, Simeon	15	8	1	" Cert	"							6/26	104	C	11	IT								
36m	47	Totoris, Miraclis	19	17	1	" Cert	Flannery	6/22	113	Ed																
53m	48	Alexandros Alexios	11	17/55	"	IPC 1st cert, 12.30	Smith	6/22	106	Ed				6/23	155	NS	10.35									
53f		Aurania ~~Auransa~~					"																			
24m	49	Mantzouranis Dimitrios	9	1		IPC Iron Hosp 6/22 11.50 #19 1230	Smith							6/23	164	Gold	01							1	1	1
45m	50	Tzenis Evangelos	3	2		" " " "	"							6/29	C	3.50								—	1	—
45m	51	Adam Georgios	9	12/13		" cert Iron Quar 6/22 - 2 PM	"							6/29	122	C	9 Ys							11	12	14
11m		" Alexios																						14	6	7
40f	52	Curageorgoki Despo	3	1		IPC " " 6/22 - 1 PM	"	6/23	161	Gold				6/24	79	C	25							2	1	2
51f	53	Cornelis Nerantza	12	12		" " " " 1 PM	"							6/23	136	Gr	3rd							1	2	1
36m	54	Theorgakis Theorghi	—	—		IPC Cert Iron Hosp 6/28	Tedesco	6/8	113	Gold														—	1	—
28m	55	Contouris Panagiotis	8	1445		Ins 11 SF 7/2 - 11.30	Johnson	6/2	60	NS																
22f		" Melpomini				Cert 7 M.	"																			
		Themistocles 6/20				TOTALS.																				

S/S

1

160

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

Visigoth

Not wanted
Ret same vessel

last June 20/15

July 3/1915

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6, 0

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Visigoth sailing from Havre, May 31, 1915

31

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED 1										Guillodo	Henri	14	M	S		Cabin Passenger	yes	yes	France	French	France	Havre	Mr Guillodo 6 Impasse Dumont Durville Havre
2										delivered for Inspection June 2/15													
3										Paid													Alleman Boodt Inspector
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Not granted
Ret. Steerage

82

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 20, 1915

161

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Returns to wife			~~Steerage~~	no	no			Gp Visigoth no	no	no	no	no	Both good	no	4	3	dark	dark	dark	—	France	Havre
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , *19*

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).- The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes— Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).--See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. Vinigotti Barba & Co arrived June 20, 1915, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Guillodo Henri	1	1		IPC Dtd at E. 6/25/15—11 am Bark		6/25	141	M				6/25	141	M	11 55	Dis Mem of Crew								77

Vinigotti 6/20

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. B. Jant, Surgeon of the TUSCANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

E B Jant

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June 21 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Victorian sailing from [illegible], 11 June, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wilson	[illegible]	37	M	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.		Father John McGlynn Wilson Benallan Kirkintilloch	Indiana	NON IMMIG
2	Sabreen	[illegible]	27	M	Mar.	[illegible]	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.				
3	Sabreen	[illegible]	28	F	M.	Nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.				
4	McShane	Patrick	55	M	S	Blacksmith	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.		Mother, Mary McShane Carrick, Pulpit, Co Louth Ireland	Ind. Indianapolis	
5	Robertson	Annie	10	F	S		yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.		Brother		Lakewood
6	Robertson	Elsie	7	F	S		yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.		"		"
7	Robertson	Marion	4	F	S		yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.		"		"
8	Wallace	James	28	M	M	Fisherman	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.		Mr Wallace Tayvallich Argyll Scotland		Lakewood
9	Maguire	Hester	20	F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.		Husband		"
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of time alien may have been there.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], June 21 1915, *19*

164

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or an almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid or assisted ticket, or by order of, or in connection with any person, company, or corporation, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	no	self	[illegible]	yes 1914		Mexico	Zacatecas	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2½	fair	fair	blue		Mexico
ANT ALIEN 2	no	self	[illegible]	yes 1913		Mexico	Zacatecas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	fair	blue		Mexico
ANT ALIEN 3	no	husband	yes					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue		Mexico
4	yes	self	[illegible]					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	[illegible]		[illegible]		England
5	yes	self	[illegible]					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	fair	black		Scotland
6	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue		Scotland
7	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]						Scotland
8	no	self	[illegible]	[illegible]				no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]						Scotland
9	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark			New [illegible]
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R McLean Marks, of the TUSCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R McLean Marks
Officer.

Sworn to before me this June 21 1915 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Tuscania" sailing from Liverpool 12th June, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York June 21 1915, 19

165

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Campbell	Chas Clement	58		M	W	13th July 1856 Cincinnati O		
2	Clarkson	William B	54		M	M	~~San Antonio Texas~~ ~~County of Bexar~~	San Antonio, Texas Co of Bexar, 14th Sept 1906	61 Broadway New York 213 Washington St San Antonio, Texas c/o Johnson & Wimsatt Washington DC
3	Harter	Wellington O	51		M	M	19th Oct 1863. Jordanville Herkemer Co NY		
4	Kahn	Edith Jackson	30		F	M	30th Jan 1885, Brooklyn NY		672 E. 21st St Flatbush, Brooklyn
5	Kahn	Lydia Ruth	8		F	Child	N.J.	Father Citizen	
6	Kahn	Beatrice Valone	4		F	Child	" "	Father Citizen	
7	Kahn	Albert Eugene	3		M	Child	" "	Father Citizen	
8	Meloy	Andrew D	48		M	M	17 Oct 1867 Carlisle Pa		640 Riverside Dr NY City
9	Meloy	Alice K	48		F	M	27 July 1867		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. B. Jant, Surgeon of the TUSCANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E B Jant M.B.C.M.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June 21 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

166

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Ivernia" sailing from Liverpool, 12th June, 1915

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claimant to U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Berk	Paul Felix	54	6m	M	M	Chemical Mnfr	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Wm A D Berk, Bolstone Rd Purley Surrey
2										Cohen	Chas Arthur	38	1m	S	Bol								Isaac Cohen 36 Elgin Ave Hampstead
3										Dame	John Malvern	44		M	Mercht					India	Bombay		Mrs Dame Mother, The Bungalow Horley
4										Dame	Winifred Emily	21		F	S	None							
5										McKenzie	Robert	62		M	M	Master Mariner				Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife, Haldon Springfield Park Burnside Glasgow
6										Sriber	Chas Henry	58	2m	M	M	Mercht			France	French	USA	N Y	None 646 Riverside Dr. N York City
7										Tyndall	Jas Wilson	33	2m	S	M	Mercantile Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	India	Calcutta	Wm Wilson Tyndall 12 Mission Row Calcutta
8										Van Santen	Edith	18	9m	F	S	Nurse				Engl'sh	England	London	Aunt Miss H Outram 22 Cheyne Court
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 8

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 21 1915, *191*

167

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Live in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? Supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ny	New York	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes 4	Yonkers N.Y.	The Plaza Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10½	Fair	Brown	Grey	Scar on right Elbow	England	London
2	Eng	London	No	✓	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	—	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	✓	✓
3	Ny	New York	Self	✓	Yes	10 Days NY	No	Self	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	Fair	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Colchester
4	✓	✓	Husband	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Brown	✓	✓	India	Karachi
5	Jonny Ship	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	Yes	Jonny Ld "Strathern" Bayonne Boyson Hwy	No	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	✓	Scotland	Renfrew
6	Ny	Ny	Yes	✓	✓	20 Ny	6 Riverside Dr Ny City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	Blue	None	France	Paris
7	Ny	Brooklyn	Mr Kahn	No	✓	✓	✓	two Jackson 261 & 21 st Flatbush Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	Dk Brown	Grey	Tattoo centre fingers Scar fore arm	Scotland	Forfar
8	Ny	Brooklyn	Mr Kahn	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	Fair	Brn	✓	England	Kennington Oval
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. McLean Master of the TUSCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. McLean Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June 21 1915, 19...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—212

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E B Sant, Surgeon of the TUSCANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E B Sant - M.R.C.S.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June 21 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

Tuscania

Immigration Officer.

June 21 - 15

4

168

9 20 29 3 10 1
23 172 195 2 14 14

9
23

Original

20 1 29
172 23 195

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised

19 1 28
168 23 181

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Ivernia" sailing from Liverpool, 12th June, 1915

14—430

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Hill	George	45	M	M	Linen Salesman	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife Kath. Hill 22 Ardmore Ave Belfast
2										Slater	Wm Harold	30	M	M	Insur. Broker	✓	✓	English	Canada	Toronto		Wife Mrs 12 Woodview Bradford, England
3										Woodward	Archie P	25	M	S	Merchant	✓	✓			Vancouver		Adams Express Co. Newgate St London
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

96

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 21 1915, *191*

169

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Alien (or nationless or stateless person) over sixteen and over fifty years of age, physically capable of reading (or not so capable)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, contract, or expectation of employment, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Toronto Ont								Samuel H. L. Hayes Jr. 1404 Traders Bank Bldg Toronto Ont		No	No	No	good	No	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
2	Toronto	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	½	Dk	Brown	Freq	England	Bkhamn
3	Vancouver	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Home Woodward Stone Vancouver	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	5	7	Fair	Light	✓	Canada	Ontario
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P Mc Lean Master, of the TUSCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Mc Lean Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of June 21 1915, 19__,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—212

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—212

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. B. Sant, Surgeon of the Tuscania, Sailing Liverpool
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

E B Sant M.B.C.M.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of June 21 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from Glasgow, 11th June, 1920

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Davidson	John	14	M	S	Knot clipper in factory	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	USA	Firthcliffe NY	Brother Adam Davidson, 9 Sugar Street, Coatbridge	N.Y.	Firthcliffe
2	Watson	Alexandra	23	F	S	Chocolate Worker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Watson 3 Bridgeton Cross Glasgow	N.Y.	Woodhaven
3	Galloway	Ralph	32	M	M	Wood carver	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Boston	Mother Elizabeth Galloway,	Mass	Boston
4	Galloway	Elizabeth wife	29	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	27, South Braid Drive Mother Mrs Lauderdale Jordanhill, Glasgow	Mass	Boston
5	Strachan	Annie	28	F	S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	Father Thomas Strachan, Victoria Terr, Dunfermline	Colo	Walsenburg
6	Livingstone	Margaret	21	F	S	Telephone Opperator	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Archibald Livingstone, 65 Glenavon St Possilpark Glasgow	N.Y.	Buffalo
7	McLachlan	Jessie	30	F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Farquhar McLachlan Church Place Busby By Glasgow	Conn	Stamford
8	Smith	Margaret	17	F	S	Jute Spinner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Friend Alexander Smith, 23 Blairington St Dundee	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Campbell	Maria	35	F	W	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Robert Colquhoun, 23 Gladstone St, Glasgow	Ohio	Cleveland
10	Bird	Annie	43	F	S	Spinster	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Mother Mrs Bird, Carnieston Cottage, Offel rose	Colo	Denver
P-1112199 9-3-36 11	Brodie	Jessie	27	F	S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Sister 18, North Erskine St, Dundee	N.Y.	North Portal
12	Grant	Margaret	26	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Mrs Lena Grant 2 Lawrence St Broughty Ferry	N.Y.	North Portal
13	Cochrane	Janet	38	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mother Mrs Janet Woodside	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Cochrane	William	11	M	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Grandmother 14, Glavering St.	Ohio	Cleveland
15	Cochrane	Jack	4	M	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Grandmother	Ohio	Cleveland
16	Fernie	Isabella	34	F	S	Typist	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Mother Mrs Jane Fernie Woodside Cottage, Kilmarnock	Cal	Los Angeles
17	Grieve	John	56	M	M	Rubber Worker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Son Walter Grieve,	Ill	Chicago
18	Grieve	Violet wife	50	F	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	6 Cambridge St, Edinburgh	Ill	Chicago
19	Harris	Peter	23	M	M	Labourer Worker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father Jas Harris 24 Rhinsdale St Dundee	Ohio	Cleveland
20	Irvine	Jessie	33	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	USA	Central A	Brother Jas Binnie	Wash	Centralia
21	Irvine	Hugh	1	M	S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	USA	Central A	Uncle Jas Binnie Aunt Mrs Barnes Raburn	Wash	Centralia
~~22~~	~~Lynch~~	~~Margaret~~	~~21~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Waitress~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Edinburgh~~	~~Sister Mrs Crewbrag Row, Edinburgh~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
23	Love	Mary	31	F	S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr	Father John Love, 14 Whitlett St Ayr	N.J.	Paterson
24	Love	Agnes sister	29	F	S	Domestic Help	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr	Father	N.J.	Paterson
25	Livingstone	James	60	M	M	Butcher	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ralston	Aliand Livingstone	Ill	Chicago
26	Livingstone	Margaret wife	58	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ralston	Dykehead Row		
27	Livingstone	Mary	24	F	S	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ralston	Hartford		
28	Livingstone	Annie	22	F	S	Telephone Operator	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ralston			
29	Livingstone	George	46	M	S	Butcher	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ralston			
30	McKay	Maggie	23	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father David McKay 67, Thistle Street	Mass	Quincy

2-1046141 8/18/43

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 21 1915, *19* 171

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Length of previous stay. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	1	No	Self	50	Yes 1907 N.Y.	Brother Frank Davidson, Forthcliffe Orange Co. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Stirling
	2	No	Self	50	No	Sister of Maggie Small, 1135 Emerald St. Woodhaven L.I. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
GRANT ALIEN	3	Yes	Self	50	Yes 1909 Newport News 1913 Boston	Friend Thomas Cranston 85 Parkerhill Avenue Roxbury, Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
	4	Yes	Husband	150	No	Friend William Campbell, Walsenburg Colo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
GRANT ALIEN	5	Yes	Friend	50	Yes 1914 Walsenburg Colo	Intended Husband James Watt, 285 Frank Lupe St. Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Dunfermline
	6	No	Self	50	No	Intended Husband Charles Beckley Ave, Stamford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
	7	No	Self	30	No	Brother John Smith, Earle Wyoming Ave, Frankfort Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
	8	Yes	Brother	10	No	Aunt Mrs Jeanie Ferguson 4026 Denison Ave, W. Cleveland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
	9	Yes	Self	50	No	Cousin John McDonald, 758 Cherokee St. Denver Colo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0½	Fresh	Dark	Hazel	None	Scotland	Glasgow
	10	Yes	Self	50	No	Friend Cant, North Port Long Island N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Fort William
	11	No	Self	30	No	Sister Annie Cant, North Port, Long Island N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
	12	No	Self	30	No	Brother John Jaap 1949, West 52nd St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Broughty Ferry
	13	Yes	Self	50	Yes [illegible]	Uncle [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	Scotland	Paisley
	14	Yes	Mother	70	Yes	Uncle 1949, West 52nd St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	blue		None	Scotland	Paisley
	15	Yes	Mother	—	—	Uncle Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	blue		None	Scotland	Paisley
	16	Yes	Intended Husband	50	No	Intended Husband Edgar Ilft 1040, East 40th St. Los Angeles Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Auburn	Hazel	None	Scotland	Gilmerton
	17	Yes	Self	150	No	Daughter Mrs Mary Jackson c/o Armstead, 2435 Michigan Ave, Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Pathea
	18	Yes	Husband	150	No	Daughter	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Pathea
	19	Yes	Self	50	No	Father Geo Ware	[illegible]				Good	No	5	5						
GRANT ALIEN	20	Yes	Husband	150	Yes 1912 Centralia Wash	Husband Jas Irvine Centralia Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Kirriemuir
GRANT ALIEN	21	Yes	Father	Cert Born		Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Kirriemuir
	22	Yes	Self	25	Yes Arrived New York	Cousin Allan Love, Madeline Avenue Lakeview, Paterson N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Dunfermline
	23	Yes	Self	50	No	Cousin John Livingstone 1927, South St. Louis Ave.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Fife
	24	Yes	Self	75	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Fife
	25	No	Self	150	Yes 1900 Lennox St.	Son John Livingstone 1927, South St. Louis Ave.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Red	Blue	Boston	Scotland	Fife
	26	No	Husband	150	No	Son	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair			None	Scotland	
	27	No	Father	—	No	Brother Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5				None	Scotland	
	28	No	Father	—		Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2				None	Scotland	
	29	No	Father	—		Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2				None	Scotland	
	30	Boston	Self	25	No	Aunt Peter Brown 97, Glencoe Place, Quincy Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Sallow	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Johnshaven

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Peter McLean of the Lusitania, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P McLean
Master

Sworn to before me this June 21 1915 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E B Sant, Surgeon of the TUSCANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

E B Sant M.B.C.M.

Sworn to before me this ... day of June 21 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

172

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from Glasgow, 11th June, 1915

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Matthews	Alexander	38		M	M	Chief Steward	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	England Lancaster	Sister Miss Mary Matthews		Cal	Stockton
2	Matthews	Minnie wife	38		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	England Lancaster	Sister Mrs Ballycastle	Kathleen Ireland	Cal	Stockton
3	Paterson	Helen	24		F	W	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Ayrshire	Brother John Hamilton	Kilmarnock Scotland	Ala	Charleston
4	Stevenson	Mary (6351 1/11/15 17)	17		F	S	Polisher	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Lochwinnoch	Mother Mary Stevenson, Melville Place, Lochwinnoch		Pa	Pittsburg
5	Stalker	Margaret	23		F	S	Typist	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	Aunt Mrs Grace 2 Royal Terrace Edinburgh		N.Y.	New York
6	Young	Mary	26		F	S	Jute Worker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Lochee	Mother Mrs Mary Young		N.Y.	Katonah
7	Cossey	Jennie	35		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Dumbarton	Father Archd McDougall 11 Wallace St Dumbarton		N.Y.	New York
8	~~Cossey~~	Mary wife	2		F	S	Nil	No	No	~~Britain~~ U.S.A.	Scotch	Scotland Dumbarton			N.Y.	New York
9	Murphy	Bessie	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Schenectady		N.Y.	Schenectady
10	~~Murphy~~	Jeanette dr	N		F	S	Nil	No	No	~~Alberta~~ Scotch		Scotland Dumbarton	Mother Mrs Jean Mills 3 London Rd		N.Y.	Schenectady
11	Miller	Maggie	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	~~Britain~~ Scotch		Scotland Dumbarton	Grandmother Glasgow		N.Y.	Schenectady
12	Miller	Catherine dr	2		F	S	Nil	No	No	~~Alberta~~ Scotch		Scotland Dumbarton	Mother Old Gallatin Pike	Gallatin Pa	Pa	Philadelphia
13	McCallum	Margaret	41		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland Alexandria	Father Sam Mooney Main Street	N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	McCallum	Duncan	4		M	S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Irish	Scotland Alexandria	Grandfather Alexandria	N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	McCarey	Janet	25		F	S	Milliner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Mother Grace McCarey, 325, Glasgow Road, Renfrew		Pa	Philadelphia
16	Williamson	Sarah wife	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Father John Morrison New Row		Pa	Newtown Square
17	Williamson	James	3		M	S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Grandfather Inkerman		Pa	Newtown
18	Williamson	Anna	1		F	S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Grandfather [illegible]		Pa	Newtown
19	McDonald	Lizzie	33		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Newark		Md	Hobbs
20	~~McDonald~~	Donald	3		M	S	Nil	No	No	~~USA~~ Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Newark NJ	Father John Locke Lucan Co Dublin Ireland	Md	Hobbs
21	Shaw	David	22		M	S	Fleshers	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Margaret Shaw 55 West Street	Colo	Las Animas
22	Bain	Jeanie	31		F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	England Liverpool	Father Mr Margt 42 Glenorge St	Fraserburgh	Mich	Flint
23	Donaldson	John	30		M	W	House Builder	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Columbus	Father Mr Stirton Ravenswood Lethan View	Ohio	Chillicothe
24	Ferrier	Maggie	25		F	S	Draper's Saleswoman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen	Under George White 2 Green St	Aberdeen	Va	Clifton Forge
25	Gibson	George	31		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Chicago	Mother Mrs Mary Main St	Ill	Chicago
26	Mailey	Bessie	31		F		Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Youngstown	Mother Mrs Margt Mailey College Rd Mill Creek	Ohio	Youngstown
27	Mackenzie	Alan	26		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Leigh	Father Mr Archd Mackenzie 408, Brown St	Pa	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Murray	Janet	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father Mr Sarah Wood 66, Watt St	Glasgow	NY	Yonkers
29	Wood	Charles	28		M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Boston			NON IMMIG
30	Henderson	Christina	40		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Friend Mrs Jessie Hunter 20, Rose Street	Glasgow	NY	Yonkers

38 30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 21 1915, *19* 173

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	50	No			Cousin Miss Annie Walker, 1209, Scotts avenue, Stockton Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark Brown	Blue	Shamrock on left arm	Ireland	Killybegs Co Donegal
2	Yes	Husband	—	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
3	Yes	Self	50	No			Sister Jessie Bowman, Charleston S.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Light Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Bonhill
4	No	Father	25	No			Father John B. Stevenson, 76 Highfield Rd Kilbirnie Scotland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Lochwinnoch
5	Yes	Self	25	No			Sister Mrs Isabella Brown, 1270 Third Ave, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Auburn	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
6	Yes	Self	50	No			Sister Mrs Isabella Mc Arthur Katonah N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Lochee
7	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1911	New York	Husband Charles Lawsey, 1, East York Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	Scotland	Dumbarton
8	Yes	Mother	U.S. Born				Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—					U.S.A.	New York
9	Yes	Self	50	Yes		N.Y.	Husband James Murphy, 2244 Holland Rd Schenectady N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Light Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Rutherglen
10	Yes	Mother	U.S. Born				Father Schenectady N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No							U.S.A.	Schenectady
11	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1911	Philadelphia	Husband James Miller, 2	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Scotland	Dumbarton
12	Yes	Mother	U.S. Born				Father Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No							U.S.A.	Phila
13	No	Husband	50	No			Husband Duncan McCallum, 464, Prospect Ave.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Scotland	Alexandria
14	No	Father	—	No			Father Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—					Scotland	Alexandria
15	Yes	Self	100				Sister Miss Kate McGarvey, 255, Frankford Ave, Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark Brown		None	Scotland	Glasgow
16	Philadelphia	Husband	25	No			Husband Archibald Williamson, Broadlawn Farm	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Kinwood
17	Philadelphia	Father	—	No			Father Newtown Square	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Kotesay
18	Philadelphia	Father	—	No			Father Delaware Co Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Inverman
19	No	Husband	5	Yes		Newark N.J.	Husband Dougal McDonald,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Fintona
20	No	Father	U.S. Born				Father Hobbs Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No							U.S.A.	Pikesville
21	Yes	Self	200				Brother James Shaw Las Animas Colo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
22	Yes	Self	60	No			Friend James Jenkins, 811, Paterson St, Flint Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Scotland	Fraserburgh
23	No	Self	50	Yes	1903		Uncle Wm Donaldson, Intended Wife Mrs Hattie Hocking Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Stonehouse
24	No	Self	50	No	1909		George Gibson, 52 Gardner St Pittsburgh	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Hillbreath
25	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1911	Africa	Jimmy Dwyer 365 Throop St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Ruddy	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Roscommon
26	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1911	Youngstown O.	Cousin M. Donnelly, 243 Fanning Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
27	Yes	Self	60	Yes	1908	New York	Brother Donald Mackenzie, 149, Centre Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Portree
28	No	Self	25	No			Husband Matthew Glynn, c/o Rourke, 323 Ashley St Plimpton	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Glenmore
29	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1914	Boston	Friend Miss Rose Shea, 108, West Broadway S. Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Gladsmuir
30	Yes	Self	40	No			Sister Miss Kate Henderson, 90, Woodland Ave, Summit N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Light Brown		None	Scotland	Tyrie

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter McLean, of the Lusitania, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith (or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P McLean

Master

Sworn to before me this ____ day of June 21 1915, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. B. Tant Surgeon of the TUSCANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

E B Tant MRCSEng

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June 21 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

Duncan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from Glasgow, 11th June, 1915

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Christie	Daniel	31		√ M M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland		Wife Isabel Christie 21, Cumberhill Rd.	NY	Glasgow
2	Bonkier	Frederick	5		√ M S	Orchard hand	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland		sister Mrs Mary Rodger, 10 Clarendon Cr.	Edinburgh	bal hanover
3	Lumsden	Jemima	26		√ F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland		Father Peter Low	bolo	Aguilar
4	Fiske	Annie	34		√ F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain Calamus	Scotch	USA	Waterbury	Mother Mary Marshall	born	Waterbury
5	Fiske	Marion	11		√ F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	USA born	Waterbury	Ct.		Grandmother 42 Quarry Street,	born	Waterbury
6	Fiske	Lewis	10		√ M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	USA born	Waterbury	Ct.		Grandmother Portkinnaty	born	Waterbury
7	Fiske	John	4		√ M S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Portkinnaty	Grandmother	born	Waterbury
8	McBain	Janet	42		√ F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland		Mother-in-law Mrs Margaret McBain The Croft, Hillside, Portree		
9	Christie	Margaret	28		√ F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Heathbridge	Sister Margt		Alabirmingham
10	Christie	Margaret	2		√ F S	Nil			Britain				113 Alexander Street		Alabirmingham
11	Carr	Catherine	39		√ F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	USA		Grandmother Eth Ferguson, 5, Ellerslie Pl.	Dalgish	
12	Boyce	John	24		√ M S	Hydraulic Machinest	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	James Boyce, 71, Whitelaw Street, Maryhill, Glasgow	PA	Philadelphia
13	McGarvey	John	27		√ M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Edward McGarvey, 60 Lempie Rd.	Glasgow	PA Philadelphia
14	Turner	Douglas	47		√ M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Pilton	Wife Katherine Turner, 27, Park Drive, A. Hillhead		bala Haven
15	Cooper	Rosa	38		√ F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Scotland	Glasgow	Friend Natalia Robertson	NY	New York
16	Cooper	Annie	17		√ F S	Student	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Scotland	Glasgow	Silver Villa	NY	New York
17	Cooper	Gertrude	16		√ F S	Student	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Scotland	Glasgow	Langside	NY	New York
18	Cooper	Minnie	14		√ F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Scotland	Glasgow		NY	New York
19	Cooper	Leah	11		√ F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Scotland	Glasgow		NY	New York
20	Cooper	David	10		√ M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Scotland	Glasgow		NY	New York
21	Cooper	Esther	9		√ F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Scotland	Glasgow		NY	New York
22	Cooper	Edward	7		√ M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Scotland	Glasgow		NY	New York
23	Cooper	Hilda	4		√ F S	Nil	No	No	Russia	Russian	Scotland	Glasgow		NY	New York
24	Duff	Robert	32		√ M M	Commercial Traveller	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Kath Duff	Westfield	Wis
25	Duff	Elsie	24		√ F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother in law	Westfield	Wis
26	Mehlborn	Annie	32		√ F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Germany	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Uncle Robert Aitken 28, Napier Rd., Edinburgh	Ft Huntsville	
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 21 1915, *19* 175

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	No	Self	50	No		Friend Jas Kennedy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
	2	No	Self	700	Yes	1913	Cashier Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
	3	No	Self	50	Yes	1913	Husband, Frederick Rumsden,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
RANT ALIEN	4	No	Husband	50	No		Husband Lewis Fiske,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
RANT ALIEN	5	No	Father	50	Yes	1911	Father 881, Baldwin St.,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	USA	Pawtucket
	6	No	Father	—	Yes	1911	Father Waterbury	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	USA	Pawtucket
	7	No	Father	—	Yes	1911	Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	USA	Fort Canonicate
	8	No	Self	25	Yes	1901	Brother William Maclaren Slater Nat	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	Mole on left cheek	Scotland	Paisley
ANT ALIEN	9	No	Self	60	Yes	1914	Husband Samuel Christie 3112, 24th Street,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
RANT ALIEN	10	No	Mother	50	Yes	1914	Father North Birmingham Ala.	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
RANT ALIEN	11	No	Self	25	Yes	1914	Husband Thomas Carr,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh			Head on left hand but on left wrist	USA	Birmingham
	12	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1914	Friend Hugh Hannah,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Auburn		None	Scotland	Glasgow
	13	Yes	Self	50	No		3023, Bonsall St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair		None	Ireland	Enniskillen
RANT ALIEN	14	Yes	Self	50	No		Firm Kyaduschy Parade Corps. Havana Cuba	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown		None	Scotland	Glasgow
	15	Yes	Husband	50	No		Husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Grey	None	Russia	Russia
	16	Yes	Father		No		Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Russia	Russia
	17	Yes	Father		No		Father Cooper, 907, Vinton Ave.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black	Grey	None	Russia	Russia
	18	Yes	Father		No		Father Bronx	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Russia	Russia
	19	Yes	Father		No		Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
	20	Yes	Father		No		Father New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
	21	Yes	Father		No		Father N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
	22	Yes	Father		No		Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
	23	Yes	Father		No		Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
	24	No	Self	50	No		Uncle Robt Duff West End	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Dunfermline
	25	Yes	Husband	50	No		Husband Max [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
	26	Yes	Husband	50	No		7532 Vernon St. Forest Hills N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown		None	Scotland	Edinburgh
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter McLean, (State whether Master, First or Second.) of the Lusitania, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P McLean
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June 21 1915, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

4

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Tuscania sailing from Glasgow 11th June, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

176

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Devine	Daniel	31		M.	M.	16th Oct 1884 New York	N.Y. S.P. 55469	723 McLean Street Elizabeth New Jersey.
2	Devine	Ellen wife	28		F.	M.			
3	Devine	Catherine	5		F.	S.	Passaic N.J. December 12 1909		
4	Devine	mary	3		F.	S.	Passaic N.J. February 5 1911		
5	Devine	Margaret	2		F.	S.	Elizabeth N.J. May 26 1912		
6	Devine	Helen	1		F.	S.	Elizabeth N.J. December 28 1913		
7	Sweeney	James	41		M.	M.		Circuit Court 4th Oct 1904. Chicago Ill	1833 North Spalding Ave. Chicago Illinois
8	Sweeney	Margaret wife	39		F.	M.			
9	Sweeney	Mary	13		F.	S.	14th Apr 1902 Chicago.		
10	Sweeney	Ellen	11		F.	S.	10th Oct 1904 "		
11	Sweeney	Daniel	10		M.	S.	16th Oct 1905 "		
12	Sweeney	Patrick	6		M.	S.	18th Feby 1909 "		
13	Sweeney	Catherine	4		F.	S.	8th May 1911 "		
14	Adams	William	38		M.	S.	U.S.N. # 352031	Supreme Court 26th Mar 1913 Brooklyn	197 5th Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.
15	Miller	John	60		M.	M.	U.S.	District Court New York, October 19th 1880	
16	Miller	Eliza wife	49		F.	M.	" "		405 West 49th Street New York.
17	Waltz	Fred	35		M.	M.	4th Feby 1880 Scranton Pa	P.P. 5 71 6	927 Chew Street Allentown Pennsylvania
18	Waltz	Hannah wife	36		F.	M.			
19	Waltz	James	9		M.	S.	14th May 1906 Brooklyn N.Y.		
20	Waltz	Mary	4		F.	S.	29th July 1911 Allentown Pa.		
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

70

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E B Sant, Surgeon of the Tuscania, SAILING HEREWITH, (State whether surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

E B Sant M.B.C.M.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of June 21 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tuscania sailing from Glasgow, 11th June, 1915

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Haughtigan	Mary	18		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kiltyreelan	Father Martin Haughtigan Kiltyreelan Co. Mayo	N.J.	Elizabeth
2	Sweeney	James	24		M S	Farmer's son	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Golan	Father P. C. Sweeney Golan Milford	Cal.	Oakland
3	McBride	John	27	10	M S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Henry McBride 26 Nassau Street Belfast	Pa.	Philadelphia
4	~~Carr~~	~~Edward~~	22		M S	~~Labourer~~	yes	yes	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Shalvey~~	~~Father Michael Carr Shalvey Kilcar Co Donegal~~	Ga.	Atlanta
5	~~Carr~~	~~Francis~~	19		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Drumreagh	~~Mother Mrs Anne Carr Drumreagh Kilcar Co Donegal~~	Ga.	Augusta
6	~~Carr~~	~~Francis~~	16		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Muckross	~~Father John Carr Muckross Kilcar Co Donegal~~	Ga.	Augusta
7	Hegarty	Francis	18		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Croaghbeg	Father Patrick Hegarty Croaghbeg Kilcar Co Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
8	Hegarty	Patrick	20		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Croaghbeg	Father Patrick Hegarty Croaghbeg Kilcar Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
9	Cunningham	John	18		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Strabrinna	Brother Charles Cunningham Strabrinna Kilcar Co Donegal	Ga.	Augusta
10	~~Cunningham~~	~~Miles~~	18		M S	~~Farmer~~	yes	yes	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Cashory~~	~~Father John Cunningham Cashory Kilcar Co Donegal~~	Ills.	Chicago
11	Gallagher	Mary	22		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilcar	Sister Maggie Gallagher Kilcar Co. Donegal	N.Y.	New York
12	Sproule	Matilda	49		F Wd	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	U S	Phila	Brother Joseph McNicKle	Pa	Phila
13	Sproule	Joseph	18		M S	Hospass't	yes	yes	British	Irish	U S	Phila	Edenbuoy Douglas Bridge Co Tyrone	Pa	Phila
14	Harvey	Hugh	27		M S	Butcher	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father John Harvey Kilmore Richhill Armagh	Pa.	Philadelphia
15	McGilligan	Reynolds	31		M S	Motorman	yes	yes	British	Irish	United States	Chicago	Father Roger McGilligan Tupteragh Co Derry	Ills	Chicago
16	McFadden	Kate	29		M S	Waitress	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Golan	Father Michael McFadden Golan Donegal	Pa	Philadelphia
17	McLoone	Mary	23		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenties	Cousin Mrs Bridget Phelan Drimnasallagh Glenties Co. Donegal	Pa	Philadelphia
18	McAllister	Lizzie	24		F M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	McFadden	John	19		F S	Labr							Father Henry McFadden Welford Donegal		
20	Haig	Margaret	51		F Wd	Nil	✓	✓	✓	Scot	Scotland	Kilyth	Brother [illegible]	Mass	[illegible]
21	Haig	Elizabeth	23		F S	Nurse	✓	✓	✓				[illegible]		
22	Haig	John	15		M S	Nil	✓	✓	✓				[illegible]		
23	Haig	Nellie	10		F S		✓	✓	✓				[illegible]		
24	~~McGill~~														
25	~~McGill~~														
26	Coll	James	38	ms		Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Mavell	Sister Kate Coll Clydebank	Scot	Bothwell
27	McKnight	Kath	24		F S	Housework	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Analown	Father John McKnight Analown Down	Pa	Bronx
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

178

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK June 21 1915, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No.	Self	5	No	Aunt Mary Reilly 452 Catherine Street Elizabeth N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	Fair	Light Brown Brown	None	Ireland Kiltyrechan
2	Yes	Self	50	No	Aunt Mrs. W. R. Mahoney Jackson Street Oakland Cal.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 10½	Clear	Black Brown	None	Ireland Golan
3	Yes	Aunt	50	No	Aunt Isabella McBride Pulaski Germantown Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 10½	Dark	Dark Grey	None	Ireland Enniskillen
4	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~50~~	~~No~~	~~Sister Mrs Annie Cannon 1 Elsor Avenue Atlanta Georgia~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~5 4~~	~~Dark~~	~~Black Grey~~	~~None~~	~~Ireland Shabey~~
5	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~25~~	~~No~~	~~Uncle Frank Carr 1113 Green Street Augusta Georgia~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~5 10~~	~~Dark~~	~~Blank Blue~~	~~None~~	~~Ireland Drumreagh~~
6	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~25~~	~~No~~	~~Cousin Patrick G. Carr 115 Centre Street Augusta Ga.~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~5 8½~~	~~Dark~~	~~Dark Grey~~	~~None~~	~~Ireland Muckross~~
7	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~25~~	~~No~~	~~Uncle Michael Hegarty 4308 Wayne Ave. Nicetown Philadelphia~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~5 8~~	~~Dark~~	~~Black Light Brown~~	~~None~~	~~Ireland Croaghbeg~~
8	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~25~~	~~No~~	~~Uncle Michael Hegarty 4308 Wayne Ave. Nicetown Philadelphia~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~5 6~~	~~Dark~~	~~Black Black~~	~~None~~	~~Ireland Croaghbeg~~
9	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~25~~	~~No~~	~~Uncle Hugh Gallagher 1493 Broad Street Augusta Ga.~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~5 9~~	~~Dark~~	~~Black Black~~	~~None~~	~~Ireland Strabrina~~
10	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~25~~	~~No~~	~~Sister Anne Cunningham 5444 Lakewood Avenue Chicago~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~5 9~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair Blue~~	~~None~~	~~Ireland Buskery~~
11	Yes	Self	25	No	Uncle John Gallagher 160 East 44th Street New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6½	Fair	Black Brown	None	Ireland Kilcar
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1908 1914	Phila Returning to 628 South 56 St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair	dark blue	None	Ireland Loughasbudge
13	Yes	Self	—	Yes 1908 1914	Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	blue	None	Ireland Loughasbudge
14	Yes	Self	50	No	Friend Mrs. Isabella McBride 5732 Pulaski Germantown Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7½	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Ireland Atneagh
15	No	Self	50	Yes 1907 1915	Chicago Friend John Conroy 1 South W Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Ireland Derry
16	Yes	Self	25	Yes 5 years	Phila Friend Mrs. Cornelius 9000 Germantown Avenue Chestnut Hill Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	Dark	Black Brown	None	Ireland Golan
17	Yes	Self	25	No	1912 5329 Vatalo Street Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Ireland Glentieo
18	Yes	Self	15	Yes 1914	Husband Friend Mrs. Peter [illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 2	Dark	[illegible]	None	[illegible]
19	No	Self	40	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	Dark	[illegible]	None	Ireland [illegible]
20	No	Self	15	No	Son Ky. Flo. P. Hay White Oak, Williamston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	✓	✓ blue	✓	Scotland Dumbarton
21	—	Mother	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	fair	blue	✓	✓ Kirkpatrick
22	✓	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓ —
23	✓	✓	—	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— —	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓ —
24																
25																
26	Yes	Self	100		1905 Friend Miss B Donnell	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	fair	bro blue	✓	Ireland Avalown
27	Yes	Brother	20	No	Sister Edith Jones 250 Brook ave Bronx	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	fair	bro blue	✓	Ireland Avalown
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter McLean (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Tuscania, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P McLean
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June 21 1915, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. B. Sant, Surgeon of the TUSCANIA, SAILING HEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

E B Sant MRCSEng

Sworn to before me this ____ day of June 21 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Canadian

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from Glasgow, 11th June, 1915

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Black	Elizabeth	67	F	W	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scot	Scotland	Glasgow	Mary Bie, Ont	Ottawa	NON IMMIG
2	Black	James	32	M	S	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scot	Scotland	Glasgow	Ottawa	Ont	NON IMMIG
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 21 1915, *19* 180

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or alien who can read, whether he can write or not, who shall have been proposed by others? If so, by which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Yes	Self	50	No		Son John Black 47, Fifth Avenue Ottawa Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Auburn Brown	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
ANT ALIEN	2	Yes	Self	50	No		Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair Auburn Brown	None	Scotland	Kilmacolm
	3																		
	4																		
	5																		
	6																		
	7																		
	8																		
	9																		
	10																		
	11																		
	12																		
	13																		
	14																		
	15																		
	16																		
	17																		
	18																		
	19																		
	20																		
	21																		
	22																		
	23																		
	24																		
	25																		
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter McLean, (Name in full. First or Second Officer, if Master absent.) of the TUSCANIA, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P McLean
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of June 21 1915, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Duncan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Tuscania sailing from Liverpool, June 12th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, 1915

181

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Mc Grady	Bridget	55	7	F	M	N. S. Me	Husband Peter McGrady 26th Febry 1890 Supreme Court Cook Co Court House Chicago Ill.	Sister 1143 West 21st Chicago Ill.
2	~~Freedman~~	~~William~~	~~26~~	~~—~~	~~M~~			~~U.S. Dist Court Boston Mass about Sept 93~~	~~W Thomas Freedman 38 Grant St Framingham mass~~
3	~~"~~	~~Jennie~~	~~19~~	~~7~~	~~"~~				
4	~~"~~	~~Edna M.~~	~~2~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~S~~			
5	Merrill	Robert Valentine	22	4	M	S	Middleton Conn Nov 24 1892	P.P. 41032.	5826 Blackstone Av Chicago Ill
6	Bailey	Elmer E	48				Tobacco Mass, Do 7th Apl 1915	J.P. 16736	United Shoe Machine Co Foreign Dept Boston Mass
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3

93

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. B Saul, Surgeon of the TUSCANIA, SAILING HEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 ~~12~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

E B Saul M.R.C.S.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June 21 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tuscania sailing from LIVERPOOL June 12 1915, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 12	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Govan	Colin	16		M S	Comm Traveller	Yes	Yes	Canada	Scotch Canada		Saskatoon	Mr Stormont Rd & Wm Castles Lavender Hill, John St	Sask	Saskatoon
2	~~Lyn Tadgen~~	~~Hugh~~	~~##~~	~~8~~	~~S~~	~~Engineer~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Canadian~~	~~✓~~	~~Galt~~	~~Mr Hugh to wife Margaret in~~ 30 Cedar St Galt (Ont)	~~Ont~~	~~Galt~~
3	~~Duncan~~	~~Andrew W.~~	~~25~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Farmer~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~✓~~	~~Toronto~~	~~Father~~ Wife		
4	✓	Francois Wasmuth	16		S	Banker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Baltimore Iceland	✓	Toronto
5	Burton McGill	John Boorton	39	✓	M	Farmer	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	✓	Edmonton	Father Mr Wm McGill 12 Brisbane St		
6	✓	Elizabeth	28	✓	F	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Spinnaker Scotland	Alb	Edmonton
7	Sandells	Thomas	50	✓	M	Fr merchant	✓	✓	✓	English man	Winnipeg		Father James G Bruce manager West Kilbride Ayrshire Scotland	✓	✓
8	~~Mackenzie~~	~~Jean~~	~~40~~	~~✓~~	~~S~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Scotch~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Home~~ Mr Thos Sandells 479 Notre Dame Av Winnipeg	Man	Winnipeg ✓
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

91

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 183

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 21 1915, *19*

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf or dumb, or blind, or maimed, or crippled, or otherwise disabled; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN	1	Yes	Self	$54 Yes	—	In Francis		Bro + Sister W E & N Gorman Francis Blk Saskatoon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dk Brn	Blue	Rel	Scotland	Glasgow
	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	3	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Nov 1913 Thro~~		Young Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	~~Scotland~~	~~Hollo~~
	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	3	Fair	Brn	✓	✓	✓	✓
NT ALIEN	5	Yes	✓	$40	1911	✓		Home address Basking Lake Edmonton Alberta Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	Dark	Brn	Grey	✓	Scotland	Greenock
NT ALIEN	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Glasgow
NT ALIEN	7	Yes	✓	$40 Yes	Passing thro			Home 479 Notre Dame Av Winnipeg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Sallow				Strathclyde	Leighton
	8																			
	9																			
	10																			
	11																			
	12																			
	13																			
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. McLean Master, of the TUSCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A McLean
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of June 21 1915, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. B. Sant, Surgeon of the TUSCANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

E B Sant MRCSEng

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June 21 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tuscania sailing from LIVERPOOL June 12 1918, 19

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Beecroft~~	~~Mary~~	~~50~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housekeeper~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~	~~Leasfield~~	~~Liverpool~~	~~Ky~~	~~New York~~
2	"	Nora	33		F	S	Servant									
3	Cumming	Jane	50		F						Scotch	U S A	Lawrence	Bro. Ross Leslie, Dallas Bank, Lawrence	Mass	Lawrence
4	Clarke	Wm Jas	22		M	S	Machinist				English	England	Wellington	Mrs A J Clarke High Street Wellington Salop		NON IMMIG
5	Dyer	Mary	36		F	S	Nurse				Irish	Ireland	Boston	25 Moon Bank Terrace Saltaby (Mrs Haigh) Friend	Ill	Chicago
6	Farnworth	Eugene	33		M	M	Draughtsman	1-266499	4/18/38	5	English	England		Brother-in-law Bro C Farnworth 89 Deer St Boston	Mass	Boston
7	Hennebery	Minnie	30		F	S	Store Keeper				Irish	Ireland	Dungannon	Bro Jno Hennebery Chockey Power Collyhaw Dungannon	N Y	New York
8	~~Not sailing~~	~~Edward~~	~~18~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farmer~~				~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Boston~~	~~Father Thos Hampton Street Boston~~	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
9	Pengelly	Florence	24		F	S	Cook	2-392-707-11/21/38				Cornwall	Hugus Nr Shacewater Truro	Brother Percy Pengelly	Ky	Ky
10	Rodger	Bella	35		F	M	Housewife				Scotch	Lawrence		Sister Grosen Riggs Gordon 9 Langlands Bank Hawick	Mass	Lawrence
11	"	Andrew Orr	8		M	S	Student				"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Romain	Myriam A	21		F	S	Artist Student				English	Ramsgate		Father Mr Romain Belmont Fairfield Rd Ramsgate Kent	Ky	Ky
13	Cooper	Jno Geo	27		M	M	Plumber Steam Fitter					Wales	St Asaph	Bro Florence Cooper	Ill	Chicago
14	Ward	Jas Lawrence	27				Motorman					England	Leek	Mrs J Dixon 37 Norwell Crescent Harehills Lane Leeds	Minn	St Paul
15	Gordon	Annie R	36		F	S	Store Keeper				Scotch	Scotland	Lawrence	Bro Andrew Gordon 9 Langland Bank Hawick	Mass	Lawrence
16	"	Jessie	29		F	W	Spooler Tender				"	"	"	do	"	"
17	"	Jane	27		F	S	Sewer				"	"	"	do	"	"
18	~~Andrews~~	~~Wm Dave~~	~~27~~		~~M~~	~~W~~	~~Painter Decorator~~				~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Cockermouth~~	~~Friend Mrs Peggy 37 Molley Cat Sandgate~~		
19	Grimes	Mary Eliz	40		F	S	Housekeeper				"	"	Lincoln	Mr Wm Grimes, Foster Street Lincoln	Ind	Ind
20	Kuttner	William	31		M	M	Dancer				"	"	London	Father Mr A Kuttner 10 The Riverway Palmers Green	Ky	New York
21	Warnlow	Prudence	34		F	M	Housewife				Irish	Ireland	Stoke on Trent	Father Mr Henry Evans 51 Boughey Street Stoke-on-Trent	Ky	Stoke on Trent
22	"	Violet Elsie	6		F	S	Child				"	"	"	do	"	"
23	"	Gladys	2		F	S	Child				"	"	"	do	"	"
24	Balsom	Florence Kate	23		F	M	Wife				"	"	Gunnislake	Father George Kelly Ivy Cottage Chilsworth Gunnislake	"	Springfield
25	Bradley 104	Patrick 61028	33		M	S	Clergyman	6-25010			Irish	Ireland	Kilkelly	~~Mrs J Walsh~~ 42 Park Ave Madison	~~Wis~~	Illinois
26	Bendelow	Thomas	37		M	M	Steam Fitter				British	Russia	U S A	Mother Mrs Bendelow 1 Ballance St Gunnamatta	U S A	Elizabeth N J
27	"	Ada	39		F	W	Wife				"	"	"	in Law	"	"
28	"	Evelyn	7		F	S										
29	Brassan	Annie	24		F	M		Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Waterford Tramore	Father John Barry Kyle Literary		Northport
30	"	Margaret	1	2	F	S	Child				"	"	"	"	"	"

95

26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 21 1915, 19 185

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or admission, or had tuition for care and treatment of this or such, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	50		Daughter Estelle Bowman 10 East 116th St New York City					Good		5	4	Dk Grey	Blue	Scotland Inchgrundle
2			15		Cousin					Good		5	5	Dk	Dk	Ireland Youghal
ANT ALIEN 3	S		50		Daughter Ingt Rodgers 114 Farnam St Lawrence Mass											
ANT ALIEN 4	S		30	Yes 1911	Uncle Mr J. C. Clarke, 1525 West 45th St Chicago							5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue England Wellington
5	Wife	Husband	53		Miss Parkin, 64 Court St Medford, Mass U.S.A.							5	6	Fair	Grey	One glass artificial Brown mark under Scotland Roxburghshire
6	Wife	Self	30		Father Lewis Lawton, 85 Syracuse Ave Dellumantic							5	6	Light	Blue	Red England Wellington
7	Wife	Self	60		Cousin, Miss Delia Reed 396 West 141st St New York							5		Fair	Grey	Ireland Bolton
8					Uncle Mr W Lethbridge 296 Davis Street West Hartford Conn							5	6	Fair		Ireland Knockinarrow
9	Wife	Husband	45		Sister Miss Pengelly Rodger 44th St Long Island New York											England Blackburn Helston Cornwall
10	Yes	Self	5	Yes 2 Lawrence	Cousin Mrs. B. Rodger							5	1	Dark	Grey	
11		Parent			116 Farnam St Father to Lawrence							5	4	Fair	Blue	Scotland Hawick
12	Yes	Father	32		Friend Mrs. J. Hardie											
13	S	Self	190		133 Centre St Watertown N.Y. Mrs. Jas Graburn (Friend) Sanford Maine							5	5	Fair	Grey	England London
14	Wife		35		Bro. Geo. Edward Ward							5	8	Lt	Grey Blue	Bradford
15	Yes				Bath Oak Farm Gladstone Rd Sister Miss Rodger							5	7	Dark	Grey	Leeds
16					Lawrence Mass											
17					do											Scotland Hawick
18					do											
19	S		50		Grandson Stanley Andrews 1 Front South Street Sandusky											
20	Yes			Yes 1911 New York	Friend Miss Stratton Porter Limberlost Cabin Wild Flower Woods Home Ind					Good		5	6	Dk	Grey	England Ipswich
21	Husband	Wife			Husband Mr. D. Mathews							5	8	Blue	Brown Beck	Hamston
22	S				Warden 6th & Pennsylvania Ave Trenton New Jersey					Hyst		4	9	Dk	Dk Brown	Scar on right side of Nose London Stoke on Trent
23					Father do											
24	S	Self	40	No	Father do Mr G. Balsam (Husband)											Southwark
25	No		50		10 Benton St Springfield Mass Mrs J. Walsh Boston					Good		5	3	Fair	Light Brown Blue	None Plaistow
ALIEN 26	No			1905	92 Park Av Madison N.J. Elizabeth N.J. Home address 229 Clark Place Elizabeth N.J.					Fair		5	10	Dark	Black	Marks on hand Dartmouth Devonport
ALIEN 27		Husband			Home					Good		5	8	Fair	Brown	None Tuttlesmuy Devonport
ALIEN 28					Home							5	—		Dark Blue	Yeovil Yeovil
29	No	Husband	50	No	Husband James Brassan 151 West 15th St Southwark							—	—		Fair	Elizabeth N.J.
30		Father		No	Father							5	3	Fair	Brown Grey	None Eyke Suffolk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. McLean Master, of the TUSCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 129 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P McLean
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of June 21 1915, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E B Sant, Surgeon of the TUSCANIA SAILING HEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

186

E B Sant surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June 21 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tuscania sailing from LIVERPOOL June 12 1915, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Entwistle	Susan	32		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Manchester	Mrs J. Hewitt 9 Vicars Road		Highland
2	Hamlett	John Charles	18		M	Bricklayer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Winsford	Mrs Hamlett 14 Mason Lane		
3	Marks	Annie	19		F M	wife	✓	✓	Russian	Hebrew		Manchester	Mother in Law Rose Marks		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Lane	Florence M.	17	7	S	None	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English		Coventry	Friends + Sovereign Terrace Gravesend England		
6	✓	Elsie M	15		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	Redson	Della	29		✓	✓	✓	✓	England	✓	U.S.A.	Woodpoint	Mrs Budget Redson		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Cudmore	Wm H.	24		✓ S	Salesman	✓		British	✓	U.S.A.	Woodpoint	Mrs Wardlaw 48 Dorset Rd		NON IMMIGR
10	Hooper	Cecil John	17		✓ ✓	Student	✓		English	✓	England	Sedgwick	James G. Hooper Friend		Sacramento
11	Bawden	Florence	35	8	F S	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	England France	Paris	Mrs Bawden 11H Grove Lane Denmark Hill Lon		
12	Somerville	Neil	27		M ✓	Machine Demonstrator	✓	✓	British	✓	Ohio	Cleveland	HH Brampton Rd Lon Mother mis in Somerville		Cleveland
13	Goldstone	Jacob	28		✓	Artist	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	England	London	6 mo Latymer Place Paisley N Jacobs 30 Berwick St London W.		
14	Mr Sandlers	Sand Alex Lyle	38		✓ M M.	Gt. man	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	London	Wife mrs Mr Sandlers 23 Granville Place Portma Sq London W.		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Sabatano	Ethel	26	3	F M	Artiste	Yes	Yes	Italian	Hebrew	England	London	Mrs Jacobs 30 Berwick Street London W.		
17	Hadfield	John	2		M S	Student	✓	✓	England	English	✓	✓	John Wm Hadfield 106 Scott Sheffield Father		
18	Innes	James	31		M M.	Comm Traveller	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	Buntisland	Father in Law Innes The Harbour Buntisland Scotland	N.Y.	Newyork
19	✓	Lillian	30		F ✓	Husfe	✓	✓	✓	American	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	Easterby	Archie	27	6	M S	Grocer	✓	✓	English	English	England	Patricroft	Brother W. B Easterby 25 Hamden Grove Patricroft		Joint
21	✓	Edith Annie	20		F ✓	Milliner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	Chakoguitch	Gyoam S.	38		M M.	Contractor Civil Engineer	✓	✓	Serbia	Serbian (Slav)	Servia	Belgrade	c/o Minister of War Belgrad Servia		Newyork
23	Voyvoditch	David	30		✓ S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	Sakah	Shin-ichi	30		✓ ✓	Servant	✓	✓	Japan	Japanese	Brazil	Sao Paulo	Servant to Elsmea E. Bailey c/o United Shoe Manufg Co Boston Mass		Boston
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Mackenzie	Jean	40		✓ F. S	Nurse	✓	✓	British	Scotch	England	London	Cousin Mrs Knight Wayside Chasecourt Gardens Enfield N.		Buffalo
27	Mary	Gallagher	27		✓ ✓	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	Irish	England	Letterary	Parents Mr Mrs SD Mayo Ballinbarra Lane Letterkenny		Newyork
28	Eliz	Smith	25		F M	[illegible]	✓	✓	British	English	U.S.A.	Battle Creek	Sister Edith Bowden Battle Creek		
29	Wm H.	✓	1		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Aunt 23 Tenby St Cardiff		
30	Katherine	✓	3		✓	✓	✓	✓	British	✓	✓	✓	Cousin Plymouth Eng		

NON IMMIGR

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 21 1915, *19* 187

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25	Yes	1911 Boughkeepsie	Sister Mrs A Churchill Highland Water County Newyork USA	No	No	No	No	V Good	No	5	2½	Fair / mid Brown Grey	Mole near Right eye	England	Chichester
2	No	✓	$60	No		Father Mr S. Hamlett Box 89th Woodlawn Penn	✓	✓	✓		Good	✓	5	8	Dark / Black / Dk Brown	None	✓	Wansford
ANT ALIEN 3	No	Husband	$25	✓	1902 1914	Huntington 40 Walnut St Newyork USA	✓	✓	✓	No	Good	✓	5	3	Fresh / Brown / Blue	✓	Russia	Kavna
4	Self		Yes	No			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Ruddy / Bald / Dark	Scar under left eye	Granmell	
5	No	Brother	No	✓	— —	Brother Mr Lane East 5th Street Paterson New Jersey Brother ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		Fresh / Brown / Blue	Scar on left hand	England	St Helliers
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	— —		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		Fresh / Brown / Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
7	Yes	Self	$2	✓	10 yrs Newyork	Brother William Ruban 1508 Stanton Avenue Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	✓ / Dark / Blue	✓	England	Coventry
8	✓	✓	Yes	No			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark / Dark / Blue		Ireland	Colmanstown
ANT ALIEN 9	No	✓	No	Yes	2 yrs Newyork	Friend Mr Emile 942 Sixth Avenue Newyork Father Mr John L Hoosher	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Sallow / Brown / Brown			
10	No	J G Hooper (uncle)	$60	No		1431 D Street Sacramento Calif	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6		Fresh / Fair / Blue	None	England	Islington London
11	No	Mrs Bawden	✓	✓		65 East 75th St Newyork USA Friend Mr Byrdy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark / Dark / Hazel	3 slight scars on left side of face	England	St Leonards on-Sea
ANT ALIEN 12	No	Self	$25	Yes	1912 1915	Friend Mr Wm Stebbins 1314 East 66th St Cleveland Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	Perfect	No	5	1½	✓ / Brown / Brown	Stiffness	England	Buxton
ANT ALIEN 13	No	Parents	$20	Yes	1902 1913	Going on a visit to Parents 44 Monmouth St Roxbury Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh / Dk Brown / Blue	None	-	Ballander
14	No	Self	$25	✓	3 mo Newyork	Friend E N Glass 26 Broadway New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	Clear / Dark Brown / Dark Hazel	—	England	London
15							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	Dark / Dark / Brown	None	Ireland	Donegal
ANT ALIEN 16	No	Parents	$30	Yes	2 yrs Newyork	Going on a visit to Parents 44 Monmouth St Roxbury Boston Mass USA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Med / Brown / Hazel	—	England	London
Alien 17	Yes	Self	$25	No		To Buffalo Local Work.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Same		5	8½	Pale / Black / Grey	Scar on left hand	England	Sheffield
18	No	Self	$5	Yes	5 yrs Newyork	Friend Mrs Kimbang 60 Church St Eastmanville Lane Island Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	No	5		Fair / Brown / Blue	—	Scotland	Burntisland
19	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair / Brown / Grey	—	U S A	Newyork
20	No	✓	$15	No		Brother Mr Fred Easterby 207 Frank Street Joliet Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Light / Brown / Blue	—	England	Sowerby Bridge
21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓ / Brown	—	✓	✓
22	No	✓	Yes	No		J C Mangan Esq Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark / Dark Chestnut / ✓	—	Serbia	Belgrade
23	No	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6		✓ / Dark / Dark	None		
24	Yes	Mr Bailey	✓	✓	— —	S. Bailey, United Shoe Co Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	Perfect	✓	5	8	✓ / Rich Brown	None	June 3-1914 Japan	Tokio
25																		
26	Yes	Self	$5	No	— —	Sister Mrs Mc Lead 74 Riley St Buffalo N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fresh / Brown / Light Hazel	None	England	Stowmarket
27	No	✓	$60	Yes	2 yrs 1914	Friends Mr Hodnett 1283 3rd Ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Ruddy / Blue	None	Ireland	Tipperary
ANT ALIEN 28	No	Husband	$40	Yes	2 yrs 1913 Butte	Husband Mr W Smith 712 E Park St Butte City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair / Dark / Grey	✓	England	Tipperary
ANT ALIEN 29	✓	Father	$100	Yes	—	Father Butte City	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	✓	—	✓	Ballingtoa
ANT ALIEN 30	✓	✓	✓	Born	Butte City	Father — Mount	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	✓	—	U S A	Butte City

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. McLean Master, of the TUSCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P McLean
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of June 21 1915, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E B Jamieson, Surgeon of the TUSCANIA SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Master Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

E B Jamieson M.B. C.M.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June 21 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

188

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from LIVERPOOL June 12 1915, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Packard	Lillian	33		f m.	nc	Ye	ye	British	English	U S A	Akron	Mother Sophie Holdsworth		NON IMMIGR
2	"	Mildred	4	8	m	-	no	no	U S A	"	"	"	Grother Prof Jesse Lucas Eng.		
3	Guest	Caroline	54		f m	nil	Ye	Yes	English	English	England	Plymouth	Daughter Edith Bowden 25 Penrose Rd Plymouth		Rutherby
4	do	Florence	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
5	Dearnley	Fanny	29		f	S	Under years		Britain	English	England	Plym	father Jno Dearnley		
6	Corbie	Stephen	32		m	Agent	-	-	Scotch	Scots	Fyfe	Park St	Uncle John Corbie	Mass	Lynn
7	Bradford	Mary	3		f	m	Brit	Ye	Britain	Engish	England	Birmingham	Dy Uncle Chas Youngstown		NON IMMIGR
8	"	Gladys	1		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Birmingham		"
9	Balsom	Phyllis M	23		f	s	Eng	Yes	"	"	Cornwall	Bude	Uncle Geo Ridge Bude	Mass	Springfield
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1d 9

5 6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 21 1915, 19 189

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
						If Yes—									25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN	1	No	self	$25	No			Wilfred Lockard 212 Glenwood Ave.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	fair blue	none	England	Leeds
NT ALIEN	2	Mother	—	—	—			Father Akron O.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	3	No	Self	$10	No			Son Richard Guest 772 E Park St	Died in infancy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	4	Mother	No	—	—			Brother Rutherbank	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	5	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1914	Boston	Visit friend Mrs Lane 1 Beacon Grove St.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	fair blue	cast in left eye	England	Kirkby
NT ALIEN	6	No	—	$5	No			Home 93 Rodger Ave. Lynn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	—	none	Scotland	Cromarty
	7	Husband	Self	$4	No			Carolina Ramsden Bradford	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	8	Father	—	—	—			Father 380 W Jackson St Youngstown O.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	dark eyes	none	England	Birmingham
	9	No	Self	$10	No			Father Geo Bolton 10 Benton St Springfield	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	fair	blue	—	—	Cornwall
	10																			
	11																			
	12																			
	13																			
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. McLean Master, of the TUSCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P McLean
Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this ____ day of June 21 1915, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Citizens U.S.A.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from Glasgow 11th June, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York June 21 1915, 1915

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kettle	Thomas McNeill	50	✓	M	M	N. J. Co.	5th Novbr 1894 Union Court Elizabeth NJ	Home 959 West 3rd St Plainfield NJ
2	Ribeley	Herman	31	✓	M	S	29th July 1884 Brooklyn NY		283 Willow Ave Lyndhurst NJ
3	Mundy	William	62	✓	M	M	7th July 1853 Paterson NJ		334 Market St Paterson NJ (William Mundy)
4	Mangano	Salvatore	18	✓	M	S	6th Feby 1897. New York NY.		4009 Barnes Ave Bronx New York
5							J J Donovan Insp 1/4		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4

98

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—211

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E B Sant, Surgeon of the SS "TUSCANIA", ~~Sailing thereon~~ (~~Attached to the Port of~~ ~~owners thereof~~, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

E B Sant MRCSE

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June 21 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2 British

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from Glasgow 11th June, 11, 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cave	Margaret L	27		f M	Housekeep	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Sister Aunt Jessie Gillespie 14 Blackhall St	Conn	New Haven
2	Cave	Agnes	6		f S	Chil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Aunt Greenock	Conn	New Haven
3	~~Horan~~	~~Bella~~	32		f S	Laundry maid	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Stepfather James Duffy 54 Grassmarket Edinburgh	Conn	~~Waterbury~~
ADMITTED 4	Dodd	Agnes L.	24		f S	Winder	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Thomas L Dodge 37 Northumb St Belfast	NJ	Paterson
ADMITTED 5	Bradley	Annie	35		f S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Sister Catherine Cahill Letterkenny Donegal	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 6	Barnes	Teresa	15		f S	Nursegirl	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Cousin James Barns Largs Ayrshire	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 7	Connell	Jeanie	41		f M	Housekeep	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	Brother James Miller 9 Belmont Terrace	Mo	St Louis
ADMITTED 8	Connell	David	18		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	Uncle Ledgate Kirkintilloch	Mo	St Louis
ADMITTED 9	Connell	Jessie	11		f S	Chil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	Uncle	Mo	St Louis
10	Harra	John	26		M M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Stamford Conn	Wife Isabella Harra c/o Bisset Dockbank Cottages Banchory	Conn	Stamford
11	Lownie	Charles	36		M M	Hammerman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father Robert Lownie 41 Globe St Dundee	Pa	Pittsburg
12	McGibbon Imp. 9107	Eliza 6-3-24 - 19153	50		f M	Housekeep	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Husband John McGibbon 96	Mass	Boston
13	McGibbon	Arthur	11	6	M S	Chil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father	Mass	Boston
14	McGibbon	Ella	9		f S	Chil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father Edinburgh	Mass	Boston
15	~~Mc Leod~~	~~Angus~~			M		Yes	Yes	Britain						
16	~~Chessar~~	~~Alice~~	30		f		Yes	Yes	Britain						
17	~~Chessar~~	~~Hazel~~	3		f S	Chil	No	No							
18	~~Gourley~~	~~Peter~~	24		M		Yes	Yes	Britain						
19	Spence 462/395	Norman	23		M S	Hotel Porter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Sarah Spence Railway Hotel Rosebery London	Wash	Seattle
20	Urquhart V 432/1910	William Lees	27		M M	Gardener	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Annie Urquhart 3 Clarendon St Aberdeen	Ny	Buffalo
ADMITTED 21	Breadin	Jane	56		f W	Chil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Elizabeth Hamilton 225 Garscube road Glasgow	Ny	New York
22	Grady	John	27		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Father John Grady Bondeighton Ire	Mass	Boston
23	Gavin	Edward	25		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow		Mass	Boston
24	~~Boyce~~	~~John~~	27		M S	Hydraulic Machinist	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Maryhill	Brother James Boyce 71 Kilbirnie St Maryhill	Mont	Butte City
25	~~Mc Garvie~~	~~John~~	24		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Maryhill	Brother Edward Mc Garvie 60 Kemps Road Dalmarnock	Mont	Butte City
26	O'Sullivan	John	23		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Kippen	Father John O'Sullivan Churchhall Tralee to Kerry	Conn	Newhaven
27	Macpherson	John	39		M M	Fruiterer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Friend Alexander Blackwood Fruit Bazaar Glasgow	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 28	Kirkpatrick	Maxwell	23		M S	Motor Driver	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dumfries	Aunt Mrs Dalziel	Ny	Penn Yan
ADMITTED 29	Kirkpatrick	Alexander	62		M M	Retired Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dumfries	Sister Bridge of Norr	Ny	Penn Yan
ADMITTED 30	Kirkpatrick	Jane Rae	60		f M	Housekeep	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dumfries	Sister in law Dalbeattie	Ny	Penn Yan

99

Steerage Inspected

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 21 1915, 1915 192

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other relation, premium, or agreement to labor or service? If so, what?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Husband	25	No			Husband Mrs Willoughby Cave 73 Jewell St Eastville	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
2	No	father	—	No			Father Mrs Haven born	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	Scotland	Ayr
3	Yes	Brother	23	Yes	2 yrs	Waterbury Conn	Brother Archie Moran 30 Field St Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	grey	None	Ireland	Coltrasdoneagal
4	No	Sister	15	No	—		Sister Ellen Kirkman 192 East 119th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Pale	dark	dark	None	Ireland	Belfast
ANT ALIEN 5	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1915	Philadelphia Pa	Friend Miss Peterson 5616 Greene St Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	brown	grey	None	Ireland	Letterkenny
6	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend Gerrit Fontcuberta East Orange N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	Red	blue	None	Ireland	Letterkenny
7	Yes	Husband	10	No			Husband Thomas Connell 1357 South 13th St St Louis Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	dark	grey	None	Scotland	Kelsyth
8	Yes	father	—	No			father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	dark	dark	grey	None	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
9	Yes	father	—	No			father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Medium	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
ANT ALIEN 10	No	Self	25	Yes	1909 6 mos	Conn	Friend Angie Miller 18 Franklin St Stamford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	dark	blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
11	No	Self	36	No			Brother John Latorre 2034 Reed St Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	dark	grey	None	Scotland	Dundee
12	Yes	Self	100	No			Daughter Catherine A Gibbon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	brown	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
13	Yes	Mother	—	No			Sister 8 Little Road	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	brown	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
14	Yes	Mother	—	No			Sister Brookline Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19	Yes	Self	38	No			Sister 1422 - 11th Avenue Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	dark	dark	Mark	left arm & forehead	England Hull
20	Yes	Self	30	No			Brother-in-law Harry Johnston 447 Schiller St Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
21	Yes	Son in law	75	No			Daughter Jane L. Blackhurst 838 East 170th St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	dk grey	blue	None	Ireland	Cumberlandy Co Derry
22	No	Self	50	No			Cousin John Duffy 140 Boston St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	dk	brown	None	Ireland	Boradoughan
23	No	Self	50	No			Aunt Margaret Dougherty 644 Dakota St Butte City Mont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	dark	brown	Cut on left Wrist	Scotland	Glasgow
24	No	Self	50	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Newmilltoo
25	No	Self	50	No																	
26	No	Self	100	No			Friend Michael Griffin 844 Dicksuell Ave New Haven Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	dark	blue	None	Ireland	Clunthall
27	Yes	Self	350	Yes	8 yrs	Boston Mass Chicago Ill Lowell Mass	Sister Mrs Lizzie Larrabee 45 Kensington St New Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	mixed	grey	None	Scotland	Paisley
28	No	Self	250	No			Brother Charles Kirkpatrick	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	black	brown	None	Scotland	Dumfries
29	No	Self	50	No			Sons Court St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	grey	grey	None	Scotland	Dalbeattie
30	No	Husband		No			Sons Penn Yan N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Dumfries

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter McLean, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S.S. "TUSCANIA", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P McLean

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of June 21 1915, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

193

I, E B Sant, Surgeon of the S.S. "TUSCANIA", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E B Sant M.B.C.M.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June 21 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

48 - 18.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 British & Finland

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from Glasgow 11th June, 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Murphy	John	19		M S	Spinner	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Faudrayee	Mother Margaret Murphy Gull P.O. Faudrayee Co Armagh	My	Greenwich
2	Murphy	Lillie	17		F S	Spinner	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Faudrayee		My	Greenwich
3	McGuigan	Charles	18		M S	Genl Labr	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Desertmartin	father Michael McGuigan Keenaught Desertmartin Co Derry	My	Shortsville
4	~~Reilly~~	~~James~~	29		M S	~~Plating Clerk~~	yes	yes	~~Britain~~	~~Irish~~	Ireland	Aura	father Aura Co Cavan	My	New York
5	Gillespie	Andrew	25		M S	Farm Labr	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Carrick	father Con Gillespie Ballymuppet Feeleu Carrick Co Donegal	Cal	San Francisco
6	~~Hegarty~~	~~Con~~	21		M S	Farm Labr	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kilcar	~~father Andrew Hegarty~~ Crow Kerry Kilcar	Ind	Indianapolis
7	Hegarty	John	21		M S	Farm Labr	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Carrick	father James Hegarty Strated Carrick Co Donegal	Ind	Indianapolis
8	Hegarty	Patrick	18		M S	Farm Labr	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kilcar	brother Andrew Hegarty Mackross Kilcar Co Donegal	My	New York
9	Ryan	James	21		M S	Farm Labr	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kilcar	father James Ryan Carhlingh Kilcar Co Donegal	Ind	Indianapolis
10	Keeney	Patrick	18		M S	Farm Labr	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Carrick	father John Keeney Ranachilla Feelen Carrick Co Donegal	Ills	Chicago
11	~~Lynch~~	~~Michael~~	32		M S	Genl Labourer	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cavan		My	New York
12	Connolly	Patrick	27		M S	Farm Labr	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Killough	father Thomas Connolly Rozzuer Killough	Mass	Boston
13	McGonigle	Peter	18		M S	Farm Labr	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kilcar	father John McGonigle Roxboro Kilcar Co Donegal	Minn	St Paul
14	Heron	John	21		M S	Genl Labourer	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Draperstown	father Philip Heron Bisetguns Draperstown Co Derry	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Early	John	19		M S	Genl Labourer	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Downa	father Michael Early Tamnagh Upper Downa Co Cavan	My	New York
16	Wynne	Patrick	23		M S	Genl Labourer	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Downa	father Michael Wynne Corrick Downa Co Cavan	My	New York
17	Brown	Robert	30		M S	Storekeeper	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Irvenstown	father George Brown Irvenstown Co Tyrone	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Campbell	Bridget	31		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Bundoran	Mother Bridget Campbell	My	New York
19	Campbell	Maggie	24		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Bundoran	Mother Bundoran	My	New York
20	Anderson	Thomas	39		M M	Engineer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Christina Donegal Anderson 54 Walker Road Torry Aberdeen	Ore	Portland
21	McCloskey	Kate	35		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Husband Richard McCloskey 8 Douglas St Glasgow	Ills	Chicago
22	Hunt	Mary	29		F Wid	Nil	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Turre	Brother Daniel Loughrey	Mass	Melrose
23	Hunt	Margaret	26		F S	Nil	no	no	U.S.A.	Irish	Ireland	Aure	Uncle Patrick Mc Londonderry	Mass	Melrose
24	ADMITTED Henderson	John	32		M S	Sailor	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New Jersey	Brother-in-law Wm Lynn 19 Regent St Rutherglen	Florida	Elfers
25	Kerrigan	John	20		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Downa	father Michael Kerrigan Tullinaru Co Cavan	My	New York
26	Graham	James	18		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Derrybrick	father William Graham Derrybrick Fomana	Pa	Newton Centre
27	~~Coll~~	~~James~~	38		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	~~Motherwell~~	Sister Rose Coll Glenairn Scotstoun Hill Glasgow	My	~~Boston~~ Brooklyn
28	Doogan	Michael	22		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kilcr	father Neile Doogan Kilcr Ireland	Ill	Belvidere
29	Nesbitt	Hugh	45		M M	Machinist	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Christina Nesbitt 101 Oswald St	Conn	Bridgeport
30	ADMITTED Karlsson	Jakob	62		M Wdr	Sailor	yes	yes	Russia	Finnish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Pa Son Waldemar Karlsson Vas Oloroff 13 Engnt St Petrograd	Pa	Philadelphia

100

Seen a Lunatic, Such Except 2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 194

Arriving at Port of New York, June 21 1915, 1915

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States, and what?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	father	25	No			father George Murphy Greenwich Washington Co New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	black brown	none	Ireland	Faudregee
2	Yes	father	25	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Faudregee
3	Yes	Brother	18	No			Brother John McGuegan Box 188 Shortsville NY.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair	brown blue	none	England	Newcastle on tyne
4	Yes	Sister	50	Yes	1904	New York	Sister 359 West 58 St New York city	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	~~dark~~	~~dark blue~~	none	~~Ireland~~	~~Arva~~
5	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother James Gillespie 42 Sheldon St Cayuga Nancieses Cal	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Sallow	brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymore
6	No	Self	25	No			~~Aunt Bridget Hegarty 1956 Columbia Ave Indianapolis~~	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	~~dark~~	~~dark brown~~	none	~~Ireland~~	~~Crookscraft~~
7	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin Hugh O Burns 530 W Norwood St Indianapolis Ind	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	dark	dark brown	none	Ireland	Straleel
8	Yes	Self	25	No			Sister Katie Hegarty 797 Lexington Ave New York city	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Muckross
9	No	Self	30	No			Uncle John Hegarty 409 W Norwood St Indianapolis Ind	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	dark brown	none	Ireland	Castlebar
10	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother John Keeyes 823 Belden Ave Chicago Ills.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Sandy	black brown	none	Ireland	~~Brackla~~
11	Yes	Self	50	Yes		New York	~~Patrick Lynch~~ 32 Van Dam St New York city	No	No	No	No	good	No	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~dark~~	~~dark brown~~	none	Ireland	
12	Yes	Self	120	No			Sister Bridget Quinn 67 Brighton Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	dark brown	none	Ireland	Kiltough
13	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother John McMorrigile 401 Belmont St St Paul Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	fair brown	none	Ireland	Roxboro
14	Yes	Self	22	No			Sister Mrs Elizabeth Gilfedder 1544 Dunton St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	fair grey	none	Ireland	Draperstown
15	Yes	Self	18	No			Sister Katie Early 69 East 78th St New York city	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	dark brown	none	Ireland	Dowra
16	Yes	Self	15	No			Brother Michael Wynne 419 East 79th St New York city	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	fair brown	none	Ireland	Gorreske
17	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1913 to 1914	Chicago Ill	Aunt Mrs Ann Dawson 5630 Bursel Ave Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair	dark brown	none	Ireland	Irvenstown
18	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1908 to 1914	New York	Brother Peter Campbell 450 West 125th St New York city	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	dark grey	none	Ireland	Bundoran
19	Yes	Self	23	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown grey	none	Ireland	Bundoran
20	Yes	Self	54	No			family Jo F O Berkley Portland Org	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fresh	dark brown	Scars Tatood	Scotland	Aberdeen
21	Yes	Sister	20	No			Sister Mary Delaney 70 South Dote Ave Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Sallow	dark blue	Little finger left hand Slightly bent	Ireland	Ballyconeodaff
22	No	Sister	25	Yes	1904	Melrose Mass	Sister Sally Lowry 54 W. Emerson St Melrose	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	Pale	brown grey	none	Ireland	Ture
23	Born	Aunt	Born	Melrose Mass				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	none	U.S.A.	Melrose Mass
ANT ALIEN 24	No	Self	20	Yes	15	New Jersey	Parents Joseph Henderson Elkton Florida	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	dark blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
25	Yes	Self	45	No			Uncle Patrick Kerrigan ~~111 E 2nd Ave~~ New York city	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fresh	dark grey	none	Ireland	Downs & Cavan
26	Yes	Self	15	No			~~Aunt Dote Mavonibally~~ 177 Cypress Ave New York city	Peter's Head	Fair	No	No	Good	No	5	7	light brown	blue	none	Ireland	Derrybrick Stramarton
27	Yes	Self	50	No			~~Friend Helen O Donnell~~ Mrs Horton 2905 Laurel Lane Flatbush NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	gray dark	none	Ireland	Swerdore
28	No	Self	25	No			Cousin Frank Hafferty 77 Logan ave Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	7	light	blad blue	none	Ireland	Kilcr
29	No	Son	3	Yes	1912 to 1914	Bridgeport Con	Son William Nesbitt 431 Lafayette St Bridgeport Con.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	light	Grey blue	blue dots on base of ~~bottle~~ Thumb	Ireland	Newtown Ards
ALIEN 30	No	Self	45	Yes	1906 to 1914	Philadel Phia Pa.	friend Missionary Leader Simonson 332 South Franco St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Frail	Grey blue	none	Finland	Abo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter McLean Master, of the S.S. "TUSCANIA", from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P McLean
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of June 21 1915, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E B Sant, Surgeon of the TUSCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195

E B Sant MRCM

Sworn to before me this June 21 1915 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—215

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. TUSCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL June 12 1919, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
23931			Rigelé	Edouard	45		M	S	mechanic	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	Wife Anna Rigelé Lange Rue Pollaert 52. Antwerp.
62			McGreal	Agnes	48		F	S	Servant	"	"	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Brother Michael McGreal Clondavin. County.
29563			O'Connor	James	35		M	S	Cooper	"	"	"	"	England	London	no friends except trust
28751			Tobin	Henry	24		M	S	Textile Operator	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	"	Wigan	Wife Hannah Tobin. 10 Springfield St. Wigan
ADMITTED 30405			McFadden	Michael	17		M	S	laborer	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Keel	father Thomas McFadden. Keel. Westport. County
ADMITTED 56			Fadian	James	14		M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	father James Fadian. Keel. Achill. County
177			Gallagher	John	22		M	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kiver	father Neil Gallagher. Kiver Achill Keel P.O.
58			"	Neil	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
ADMITTED 33437			Kivlehan	Winifred	58		F	S	Sheepfarmer	"	"	"	"	"	Killandoff	brother in law Michael Kivlehan Post Office. Sligo
10			"	Hugh	28		M	S								
ADMITTED 511			"	Patrick	15		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Killandoff	Uncle Michael Kivlehan Post Office Sligo
ADMITTED			"	Belinda V.F-1355770	11		F	S	scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	
37633 13			Boyce	Annie	25		F	S	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Boston Mass	father Festus Joyce Carbel Co Galway.
37719 14			Berrie	Thomas	33		M	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	U S A	New York	mother Mrs Berrie. Collooney Sligo
37745 15			Brosnan	Thomas	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Drumcliffe Sligo	father Martin Brosnan. Drumcliffe Co
37750 16			"	Bridget	20		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	
37966 17			Lawler	Michael	22		M	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Achill Island	father Martin Lawler. Rosmallis. Queens Co
48083 18			Burke	Ellen	21		F	S	Servant						Brosnalin	father John Burke. Clogherbrol. Rosmalis
19			McHugh	Margaret	23		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father James McHugh. Ballynagark. Rosmalis
50090 20			Browne	Mary	22		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Bridget Browne Rathglass. Tarrycarrick Co Roscommon
50005 21			Healy	Patrick	21		M	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kilkerrin	father Thomas Healy Gilkerrin. Ballinasloe
51613 22	Yr 12 1905 4/4/34		Philbin	Margaret	23		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Foxford	father John Philbin. Turlough. Foxford
23			"	Kate	21		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24			Roach	Maria	23		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	McGeough	brother Ellen Roach. Turlough Foxford
54235 25			Reilly	Frank	19		M	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymore	father James Reilly. Ballymore. Tuam Co.
54628 26			Robinson	George	27		M	M	Miner	no	no	Gt Britain	English	England	Sheldon	father Wm Robinson 3-243061 8-3-43 High Wheatley Hall
27			"	Eggie	25		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Gateshead Co Durham.
28			"	Richard	4		M	S		no	no	"	"	"	"	" England
29			"	Richard William	2		M	S								
58891 30			Craig	Thomas	22		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cashel	father Thomas Craig Derrysallagh. Cashel

6-56271-4/8/37

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

196

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 21 1915, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Error in prison or shackles, or insufficiency of the immigrant, as stated by him, which	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	My New York		yes	self	$40 cash				Sister Edward Fogelé 610 Carlton Ave. Brooklyn NY							5	9	dark	blue		none	Belgium	Antwerp
2	Mass Boston		no		$60 cash	1907	1 yr	Boston Mass	Sister Julia McGreal. Same as above. Lives by self							5	2	brown	blue			Ireland	Aboyne
3	Pa Philadelphia		no	British government	$ cash	1904	11 yrs	Phila Pa.	15 Campbell Ave Brookline Mass. Father Charles E Brown 733 Walnut St Philadelphia							5	8	fair	fair	grey			Lynn
4	Ill Peoria		yes	self	$50 cash				Brother Edward W Gallagher Batavia, Peoria Co Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		none	England	Wigan
5	My Syracuse		no	"	$40 cash				Sister Anne W Fogarty 207 Harrison St Syracuse NY							5	7	"	dark	"		Ireland	Kell
6	" "		no	"	$60 cash				Stepfather Philip Gilton 207 Harrison St Syracuse NY							4	10	fair	fair	blue			
7	Ill Chicago		no	"	$25 cash				Sister Mary Gallagher 4636 Vallette Ave Chicago Ill							5	8	"	"	"			River
8	Ohio Cleveland		no	"	$5 cash				Brother-in-law Gallagher Fullerton Ill Cousin Mary Gallagher Fullerton Ill Cleveland Ohio							5	7	dark	dark	black			
9	My New York		no	"	$30 cash				Cousin John W Wyatt 507 Fifth Ave. New York NY. Two daughters							5	4	fair	grey	blue			Killendoff
10																							
11	My New York		yes	mother	— no				Uncle John W Wyatt 507 5th Ave New York NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	blue	none	Ireland	Killendoff
12	" "		"	"	— "					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Mass Boston		no	self	$8 cash	yes	1 yr	Boston Mass	Sister Mrs Gilton 70 Magazine St. Boston Mass							5	7	"	dark	"	"	"	Cashel
14	My New York		"	"	$25 cash	yes	1 yr	"	Sister Ellen Bourke 151 E 84th St, New York NY							5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Galloway
15	Calif Los Angeles		no	"	$200 cash				Brother Timothy Brosnan 2846 Hyperion Ave. Los Angeles Calif					artificial right eye		5	10	fair	grey	artificial right eye	"	"	Drumfleish
16	" "		"	"	$20 "					"	"	"	"	good	no	5	2	"	fair	blue	none	"	"
17	Ohio Cleveland		no	"	$50 cash				Cousin William Kenny 1517 E 41st St, Cleveland Ohio							5	10	"	brown	dark	"	"	Rosenellis
18	My New York		"	"	$25 "				Cousin Julia Donahue 269 E 69th St, New York NY							5	5	dark	dark	blue	"	"	Glasphat
19	Mass Boston		no	"	$5 cash				Sister M McHugh 27 Bay State Rd, Boston Mass							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymagork
20	My Buffalo		"	"	$40 "				Aunt Mrs Forgette 442 Ohio St. Buffalo NY							5	6	"	dark	"	"	"	Rattigan
21	" New York		"	"	$40 "				Brother Nicholas Fabian 640 Third Ave. New York NY							5	4	fair	grey	"	"	"	Kitherin
22	Mass Boston		yes	self	$10 cash				Brother Thomas Phillips 216 Green St. Roxbury. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Mushnagh
23	" "		"	"	$10 "											5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	" "		"	"	$10 "				Brother John Keeley 95 Olive St. Everett, Boston Mass							5	4	dark	dark	blue			"
25	Mo St Louis		Sister	Sister	$5 cash				Sister Anne Kelly 4646 Berlin Ave. St Louis Mo							5	10	fair	brown				Ballymore
26	Ohio Steubenville		self	self	$50 cash				Sister-in-law Jane Burke,							5	6	dark	brown	brown		England	Schooley
27	" Steubenville		"	"	"				sister Black Hole Forest							5	2	fair	"	"			Holden
28	" Steubenville		"	"	"				aunt Steubenville									fair	dark	"			"
29	" "		"	"	"				aunt									fair	"	"			"
30	Mass Boston		yes	self	$15 cash				Sister Mrs Delia Blakely 15 Telegraph St. So Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Derrycallon Cashel

GRANT ALIEN

GRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P McLean Master, of the TUSCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P McLean
COMMANDING Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June 21 1915, 19....,
at NEW YORK

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. B. Jant, Surgeon of the TUSCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E B Jant MBCM

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June 21 1915, 19

at NEW YORK [redacted]

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—215

197

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. TUSCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL June 12 1913, 191

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
588921		Folan Michael	24	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cashel	Mother Bridget Folan. Rosroe. Cashel
593572		Bookey Denis	28	m	s	carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tinahely	wife Ann Bookey Tinahely Co Wicklow
A 3		Ruddin Lizzie	25	f	s	nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Killeshandra	father Thomas Ruddin Kilfygowan Killeshandra
A 4		Carlin John	68	m	m	laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	Rocky Grande Fla	friend Robert Covey. Killybegs NON IMM
57339 5		~~Taylor~~ Alfred	44	m	~~m~~ Wid	~~laborer~~	✓	✓	✓	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Birmingham~~	~~Wife Ann E Taylor~~ 165 Bromford. Birmingham
59441 6		McGovern Patrick	22	m	s	laborer	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Lowamough	father Peter McGovern Lowamough. Bawnboy
588897 7		Kearney Edmond	27	m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Anna Gabbally	father Edmond Kearney Anna Gabbally. Edmund
45054 8		Martyn Annie	28	f	s	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	New York	mother Bridget Martyn Glenavenge. Corrandulla NON IMM
2398 9		McGann John	20	m	s	laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Kilgevan	father James McGann Corbally. Brosna. Kilmurray friend.
42052 10 2299		Gibbons Thomas	24	m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Erewash	16 Prospect Rd. Ilkeston. Erewash
11		O'Connor Patrick J.	20	m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	Boston	father Denis O'Connor Glentogh
79671 12		Sweeney John	18	m	s	~~Laborer~~ Baker	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Cahirciveen	father Mick Sweeney ~~Claims to be U.S. Citizen~~ Achill Sound. Mayo
63054 13		Jackson Alfred	48	m	m	baker	✓	✓	✓	English	England	London	Wife Annie Jackson 4 Dagmar Terr London. N
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

4-15277-7/27/37

Steerage Limit Lost

102

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 12

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

193

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 21 1915, *191*

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
		Brooklyn																				
	1	My [illegible]	ye see						friend Mrs Shiagan 676-60th St. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Kossroe
	2	"	"	"					brother-in-law Michael Moore							5	8	dark	"	"	"	"	Shrule
	3	Jos. Velasko	Pa						1241 W 130th St, New York NY							5	4	fair	light grey				
	4	Valley	Bogus Grande						Valentine Columbia Co. Pa							5	7	fair	blue				Killeshandra
			San Francisco Cal						None					Cook — Family									
	5	Wife	Orange	"					Sister Mary Ample Yonkers							5	6	fair	grey	grey		England	Birmingham
	6	Rd.	Providence	"					82 Sumpter St, Providence RI							5	8	dark	dark	brown		Ireland	Barlagh
	7	Conn	Bridgeport	"					Sister Mrs Dillon 330 E 66th St, New York NY							5	6	fair	fair	grey			Co Donegal
									Brother Mr Dillon 330 E 66th St, New York NY														
	8	NY	New York	"					Sister Nellie Martyn 163rd St, New York NY							5	3	dark	brown	blue			Co Donegal
									Aunt Mrs Mc Gowan 137 Waverly St. Providence RI														
	9	Rd	Providence	"					Sister Mrs Dunleavy 7 Prospect St, Roxbury Boston Mass							5	4	dark	blue				Co Donegal
	10	Mass	Boston	"					Uncle Mr. B. Connor 82 Chute St. Fulton Mass							5	7	black	brown				Westport
	11	"	"	"					Aunt Mrs Wm Snyder							5	8	fair	"	"			Drum
	12	Ohio	Cleveland	Self	Father				#116 Taller ave Cleveland Ohio							5	9	pale	dark	dark			Achnil
	13	NY	New York	"	Self				No address Various							5	6	fair	grey	brown		England	Alton
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P Mc Lean Master of the TUSCANIA, from LIVERPOOL., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P McLean Master
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this June 21 1915 day of ....., 19....,

at NEW YORK

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). -The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E B Salt, Surgeon of the TUSCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

E B Salt M.B.C.M.

Sworn to before me this June 21 1915 day of ....., 19

at NEW Y...

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—215

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. TUSCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL June 12 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
68									~~Mc Cobbey~~	~~Kate~~	~~55~~		~~F~~ M							Scotland	Glasgow	
1[illegible]									Fourihane	Ann	56		F	W	Sheepe	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Skibbereen	brother Denis Sullivan Killenleigh Skibbereen Cork
1[illegible]									"	Nora	20		F	S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	father James Reilly
207 4									Reilly	Mary	20		F	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballymore	Ballymore Granard father John Hagan
217 5									Hagan	Sarah Jane	18		F	S	2-558230- 2/18/41	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mogheafelt	Kilglass Mogheafelt
8 6									Carroll	John	20		M	S	Grocers Assistant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Rathmoreen	mother Mrs Carroll Rathgoran Tyrrellspass
97									~~Cunningham~~	~~Patrick~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Laborer~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~Shannagh~~	father James Cunningham Shannagh Kilcar
" 8	Card 9/23/15 $50								"	Leon	18		M	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"
224 9									Sweeney	Mary	30		F	S	Servant 11-297488- 2/18/41	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballina	sister Ellen Sweeney Lisnalee Ballina
9 10									Griffin	Julia	26		F			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Castlemore	father Patrick Griffin Boolacon Castlemore
ADMITTED 227 11									Kelly	Patrick	24		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	England	Atherton	father Patrick Kelly Blondsbarper Lwelly Swam Uncle Manus Feeaun
229 12	Card 9/11/15 $25								Harris	James	33		M	M		✓	✓	✓	✓	~~England~~ U.S.A.	Chicago Ill	Mr Stage Plenleigh Lydia Mrs Lavelle 52 Fifth Ave
230 13									Gallagher	John	22		M	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Blackpool	Rod. South Shre. Blackpool
ADMITTED 231 14									Parker	Sarah	40		F	W	Cook 11-272238-12-11-(COS)	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Leeds	mother Mrs Brennan 19 Waterloo Str. Market Drayton
ADMITTED 232 15									Parker	Nancy Jill	6		F	S	Child	—	—					grandmother "
ADMITTED 16									"	William	2		M	S		— 10-18 1854 - 8/16/41						
233 17									Gallagher	Edward	19		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	✓	Irish	Ireland	Kerr	father Patrick Gallagher River Peel
4 18									Coolis	John	20		M	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dukenella	father Matthew Wall Dukenella Peel
867 19									Wall	Josephine	21		F	S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dungarvan	Uncle Patrick Wall Clonattig Co Waterford
505 7 20									~~Mc Kelly~~	~~Robert~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Laborer~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~Cork~~	~~father Edward Mc Kelly 15 Penn St. Cork.~~
238 21									Smyth	Hugh	19		M	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballymulvey	mother Mrs Smyth Ballymulvey Ballymahon
H 22									"	Anthony Bro	17		M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"
7 23									Cunningham	Annie	19		F	S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Edenkenny	father Joseph Cunningham sister Mrs M. Mooney Ke
241 24									Burke	Anne	19		F	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Doogh	Doogh Brayf sister Miss Lilly Healy
2 25									Gerity	Mary	23		F	S	Servant yes yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kiltyo	Doogh Brayo
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

103

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 23

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 21 1915, *191* 200

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2	Mass	Holbrook	yo	daughter	$50 yes				Daughter Mrs D McNamara 6 High St. Holbrook Mass	Med cert	Penalty		Lost of teeth w decide off			5	6	fair	grey	blue	none	Ireland	Skibbereen
3	"	"	"	sister	$20 yes				Sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	"
4	Mo	St Louis	yo	"	$15 yes				Sister Annie Reilly 1020 Belgia Ave St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	hazel	"	"	"	Ballymore
5	Mass	Springfield	S	brother	$10				Brother John Hagan 71 Sherman Ave Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	"	"	"	Aughrapelt
6	Ny	New York	"	"	$20				Brother Michael Connell P O V 135 11th St, New York Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	dark	dubbha	"	"	"	Lattheran
7	Iowa	Beaumfield	S	Uncle	$10				Uncle Patrick Ham Beaumfield Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Shanagh
8	"	"	S	"	$20				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Calf	Eureka	S	Sister	$10 yes				Sister Mrs Kelly Eureka Calf	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Ballina
10	Ill	Chicago	S	"	yes				Sister Hannah Sullivan 202 Chicago ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"								
11	Mass	Dorchester	yo	brother	yes				Brother Martin Kelly 115 Beaumont St. Dorchester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dubbha	brown	none	Ireland	Clonakilty. Carbergh
12	Ill	Chicago	yo	bro-in-law	$30 yes	1914	Chicago		Sister Mrs Edward Sullivan 4075 Woodlawn Ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	grey	"	"	Glenbeigh
13	Ohio	Cleveland	S	Sister	$20				Sister Mary Gallagher 4019 Fulton ave. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Askill Sound
14	Ill	Maywood	"	"	$30				Sister Miss James 15 & 16th Ave. Maywood Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	England	Ivory Bundy
15	"	"	S	Aunt	$30				Aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	Leeds
16	"	"	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
17	Mont	Anaconda	S	Uncle	yes				Uncle Michael E Gallagher 1009 E 5th St, Anaconda Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	fair	blue	"	Ireland	River
18	Ill	Chicago	S	Aunt	$50				Aunt Grace Foolis 2443 W 46th St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Dukenella
19	Mass	Brighton	yo	Cousin	$50				Cousin Mrs C J Sunday 5 South St, Brighton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	"	"	"	Straffally
20	~~Conn~~	~~Meriden~~	~~yo~~	~~Uncle~~	~~yes~~				~~Uncle Edward O'Rourke 202 Cambridge St Cleveland O~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~dark~~	~~dubbha~~	~~brown~~	~~Tattooed~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Cork~~
21	Ny	Lagrangeville	yo	Sister	$50				Uncle Edward O'Rourke 202 Cambridge St Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	none	"	Ballymahon
22	"	"	"	"	work				" " " "	"	"	"	"	Iron Roster	"	5	10	fair	fair	blue	"	"	"
23	Mass	Lynn	S	Sister	$10				Cousin Mrs Engenia Cain 25 Mount Vernon St Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Glanlumney
24	Ohio	Cleveland	S	"	$25				Sister Bridget Bourke 5 Island Park Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	blo	"	"	"	Kocurra
25	~~Ky~~	~~Louisville~~	~~yo~~	Sister	$50				Sister Nora Gaffney 2135 W. 69th St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none	"	Tarragh
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

RANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. McLean Master, of the TUSCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F McLean Master
~~COMMANDING~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June 21 1915, 19...,

at NEW YORK

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchec, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number .....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. TUSCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL June 12 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York ....., 19201

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Anthony	Thomas	70		M	M	N.Y.C.	Probate Court Stark Co. Ohio 3rd November 1890	Home 648 Webb St Alliance Ohio
2	Caldwell	James	70		M	M	Mercer Co. 10th Oct. 1887		Home Edison Ohio
3	~~Holt~~	~~Julia Evelina~~	~~21~~		~~F~~				~~Education depot Buffalo~~ 629-20th St. Philadelphia Pa father
4	"	Olef	4		M				
5	Elliott	James E.	17		M	S	29th May 1895 Pawtucket R.I.		1400 Grand Ave. 118 Street New York City Home 3430 Lenville Street St Louis Mo
6	Nolan	James	49		M	M	N.Y.C.	17th October 1892 Circuit Court St Louis Mo	
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Seen a Lunatic by J. J. Donovan Insp 24 2,

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E B Sant, Surgeon of the TUSCANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E B Sant M.R.C.S.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June 21 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

June 21 - 15

Revised actual
113 / 121 — 114 / 122
SI 24
Dans 1
Usal 1

113 / 5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **TUSCANIA** *sailing from* **LIVERPOOL** June 12 1913, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
4291 1			Johansson	Oscar F.	18	M	S	Farm	Yes Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Harland	Father Johannes Andersson Harland Sweden
37003-2	1		Olsen	Sigurd Selick	17	M	S	Sailor	Yes Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Mother Johanna Olsen Holbergsgade 21 Christiania
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

105

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: √

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

203

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 21 1915, *191*

No on List.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Brother	23	no			Brother John Anderson 1143 North Wayne ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	light blue	none	Sweden	Harland
2	coming to Bayonne N.J.		Yes	Owners	5	no			joining the S.S. Bayan (New York K.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	dark brown	none	Norway	Christiania
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

ANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. McLean Master of the TUSCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P McLean Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June 21 1915, 19....,
at NEW YORK

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

TUSCANIA Cunard Anchor arrived JUNE 21, 15, 19, M., from

	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Rudden, Lizzie	12	3		1	To tel $	1:15 Cous Mrs. Mary Hester 5x391 Deletis hf	T	21	1[8]	—	—	—
2	Connolly, Patrick	3	12		1	" tel $	RR sis Mrs. Bridget Quinn 67 Union St Boston Mass	T	22 ~~10[45]~~	10[55]	1	1	1
3	Mc Govern, Patrick	12	6		1	" med exam	RR sis Mary 83 Lincoln St Providence RI	J	22	2[10]	1	1	1
4	Grady, John	3	22		1	" med exam	RR cous John Duffy 140 Boston St Dorchester Mass	J	22	2[55]	1	1	1
5	Reilly, Frank	1	25		1	" med exam	RR sis Anna 4646 Berlin Ave St Louis Mo	T	23	2[50]	2	2	2
6	Sweeney, Mary	3	9		1	" tel $	RR sis Mrs. Bridget Kelly 539-3 St Eureka Cal	T	23	11[50]	2	1	2
7	Smyth, Hugh	3	11		1	" brother in hospital see #12	Unc Eddie O'Rourke 302 E 6 St Nyc	T	21	1[30]	2	2	2
8	Kerrigan, John	3	25		1	" uncle	Unc Patrick Kerrigan 249 E 60 St Nyc	T	21	4[30]	—	—	—
9	Gavin, Edward	3	23		1	" med exam	RR cous John Duffy 140 Boston St Dorchester Mass	J	22	2[55]	1	1	1
10	Graham, John	3	26		1	" med exam	RR cous Mrs Johnson Newton Center Mass	T	22	12[30]	1	—	1
11	Ryan, James	3	8		1	" med exam	RR Unc John Haggerty 439 W Broad St Saginaw Mich	J	22	3[30]	1	1	1
12	Smyth, anthony	3	11		1	Dim hosp 6.23 PM	Mich Bro #11	T	23	1[30]	—	—	—
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
22													
23													
24													
26													
28													
29													

TUSCANIA JUNE 21

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 205

S.S. Tuscania (Anchor) arrived June 21, 1915. , 191 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Lane, Florence 11Cab	10	506	2	LPC 11.25	Donovan							6/21	117	grd	105							—	2	✓
1f	sis Elsie				under 16																				✓
2	Robertson, Anne 1Cab.	1	5-7	3	LPC Cert. 11.25	Donovan							6/21	119	grd	1053							—	3	✓
2f	sis Gladys																								✓
3f	" Vinon				under 16																				✓
4m	3 Parker, Sarah Cab		14	3	lpc	1 40 Flannery							6/26	182	NS	7 50							15	15	15
5m	" Percy	3	15																						
6m	" William		16																						
24m	4 Kelly, Patrick			11	1 lpc HOLD O.K.	2 pm Flannery							6/22	101	gr	325							1	1	1
14f	5 Dodd, James			4	1 lpc cert	2 10 Smith							6/21	95	C	352									
17m	6 Mc Feddin, Michael			5	2 lpc un 16	2 pm Mc Entee							6/24	186	gold	NS							6	4	6
1m	Feddion, James			6																					
58f	7 Kivlehan, Winifred of			9	3 lpc HOLD O.K.	2 pm Mc Entee							6/22	118	gr	435							3	3	3
18m	" Patrick			11																					
13f	" Celestia			12																					
62m	8 Kirkpatrick, Alexander of			20	2 lpc cert	2 pm Smith							6/25	192	C	4									
61f	" Jane Rose			29																					
25m	" Marcel			30																					
56m	9 Marlow, John			30	1 lpc cert	2 3C Smith							6/28	164	gr	1140							7	6	7
56f	10 Breadin, Jane			21	1 lpc cert	2 25 Smith							6/22	120	m	140							1	1	1
16f	11 Barnes, Peter			6	2 lpc un 16	2 10 Smith							6/23	157	Gold	11 55							6	3	6
55f	Bradley, Ann			5	cert																				
18m	12 Connell, David			7	3 lpc cert	2 pm Smith							6/26	151	Ld	3 —							15	15	15
41f	" Selina			8	cert																				
11f	" Josie			9																					
56f	13 Morrison, Mrs. A.			2	2 lpc cert	2 40 Flannery							6/22	187	GPS	1130							6	4	6
20f	" Mary			3																					
3m	14 Henderson, John	W	1		Ex Hospital - Tuberculosis	Flan. 6/28 107 Conry														Landed 8/6/15 12 19		Pk.			

Tuscania 6/2 TOTALS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5579

June 18-21-1915

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 27 1943 day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 27 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Volume 5580 From June 21, 1915 to June 22, 1915.

Date	Steamship	Port	Sheets
June 21	Mexico	Nassau, Havana, Progresso	22
	America	Genoa, Naples	9
	New York	Liverpool	30
	Brazos	San Juan	1
	Canova	Trinidad	1
	Monterey	Cienfuegos	2
	Madonna	Marseilles	1
	Duca d' Aosta	Genoa, Naples, Palermo	22
June 22	Calamares	Havana, Colon, Pt Limon	7
	Joseph di Giorgio	Sanna, Cuba	1

5-5580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5580

June 21-22-1915

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 27 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 27 1943
Date

Camera Operator

Form 600
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

10.

Number 1

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1

S. S. Mexico sailing from Tampico, June 8, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York June 21, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Woolf	Harold R	31		m	M	1881 Brooklyn N.Y.		57th Bedford Ave Brooklyn
2	Woolf	Nelen S	19		f	m	1896 New York City		574 Bedford ave Brooklyn
3	Mount	Henry C.	47		m	S	Aug 26, 1867 New York City		Hotel Belleclaire N.Y. City
4	von Phul	Nolan S	40		m	S.	Oct 23 1874 New Orleans La		Hotel Ansonia N.Y. City
5	Greenwood	Harris P.	33		m	S	April 21, 1882 Edwardsville Ill		Edwardsville Ill
6	Hutchins	Philip A	39		m	M	May 18 1876 Boston Mass		15 State St Boston Mass
7	Hurd	Harry N.	38		m	S	Sept 10, 1887 Utica Pa		315 Pine St Newcastle Pa
8	Bretzfelder	David L	45		m	S.	June 19, 1869 New York		Mount Vernon N.Y.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. BRIAN, Surgeon of the S/S MEXICO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbian University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners-liberty of the case may be.)

E.G. Brian

Sworn to before me this ... day of June, 1915

at New York

Chas Englehardt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

sidence.
ll be foun

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mexico sailing from Tampico ~~Tuxpan~~ Mexico, June 8 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Burns	John a	39	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Mexico	Tampico	P. B. Wright (friend) Aguila Oil Co - Tampico	Scotland	Edinburgh
2	Burns	Jean	35	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Mexico	Tampico	P. B. Wright (friend) Aguila Oil Co - Tampico	Scotland	Edinburgh
3	Meade	Harold G.	59	M	M	Real Estate	Yes	Yes	British	English	Mexico	Tampico	Mr. W. Bulford (friend) British Consul Tampico	England	London
4	Meade	Walker	18	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	British	English	Mexico	Tampico	Mr. W. Bulford (friend) British Consul Tampico	England	London
5	Paterson	William	54	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Mexico	Tampico	Heyman Eversbusch & Co Tampico	England	London
6	Woodrow	Arthur B.	27	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	English	Mexico	Tampico	J. W. Phillips (friend) c/o Aguila Oil Co	England	London
7	de la Cerda	Rafael L.	30	M	S	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Tampico	T. H. Vaughan c/o Aguila Oil Co	Calif	San Francisco
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2

* An intended r… of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races w… l on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

3

Arriving at Port of New York, June 21st, 1915

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or being supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
ALIEN	1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	New York	In transit to Scotland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
ALIEN	2	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	In transit to Scotland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
ALIEN	3	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	New York	In transit to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey Blue	None	U.S.	San Antonio Tex
ALIEN	4	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1915	New York	In transit to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Dark	Black Blue	None	Mexico	San Luis Potosi
ALIEN	5	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	San Antonio Texas	In transit to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Scotland	Kirriemuir
ALIEN	6	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	San Antonio Texas	In transit to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
	7	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	El Paso Texas	Hotel St Francis San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. O'KEEFE Master, of the S/S MEXICO, from TAMPICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J O'Keefe
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money possessed. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—[illegible]

Form 598
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 5

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

4

S. S. MEXICO sailing from Vera Cruz Mex June 11th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York JUN 21 1915, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Dunning	Claude ✓	55	✓	m	m	Sept 1859 Cape Vincent N.Y.		231 Schenectady N.Y
2	Lawrey	Harriet ✓	44	✓	f	S	May 26 1871 Hamilton O.		Washington D.C.
3	Anderson	Glenn ✓	35	✓	m	m	Jan 7, 1880 White Sulphur Springs Montana		White Sulphur Springs Montana
4	Prump	George W ✓	39	✓	m	m	Dec 11, 1875 Kentucky		Hotel Claridge New York
5	Disbrow	Dempster ✓	37	✓	m	m	1877 Utica N.Y		32 Jewett Pl. Utica N.Y
6	Gerber	Herbert E ✓	37	✓	m	S	Sept 22, 1878 New York City		178 Franklin St N.Y. City
7	Jennings	James ✓	28	✓	f	m	June 1st 1888 Lodi New York		149 Lincoln Ave Rockville Centre
8	Heinemann	Arthur B ✓	30	✓	m	m	July 23, 1885 Cincinnati O.		Normandie Park, Cranford N.J
9	Heinemann	Rose S ✓	29	✓	f	m	July 25, 1886 Tompkinsville N.Y		Normandie Park, Cranford N.J
10	Heinemann	Arthur W. ✓	5	✓	m	S	June 17th 1910 Durango Mexico	Father U.S. Citizen	Normandie Park Cranford N.J
11	Fisher	Wilson ✓	41	✓	m	S	Nov 6, 1874 Warrenton Va		17 Battery Place New York City
12	Howe	Willis D. ✓	33	✓	m	S	April 21, 1882 Plymouth NH		Woodside N.Y.
13	Belt	John W ✓	28	✓	m	S	Feb 2, 1887 Livermore Ky		State Department, Washington D.C.
14	Oakes	William C ✓	29	✓	m	m	June 17, 1886 Mochias N.Y		167 Argyle Pl. Arlington N.J
15	Oakes	Charlotte A ✓	25	✓	f	m	Oct 4, 1890, Staten Island N.Y		167 Argyle Pl Arlington N.J
16	Oakes	William R ✓	1	✓	m	S	Sept 26, 1913 Arlington N.J.		167 Argyle Pl. Arlington N.J
17	Young	George ✓	48	✓	m	m	March 6, 1867, Kirkland N.Y		Douglas Arizona
18	Eveland	Arthur J ✓	35	✓	m	S	March 26 1880, New York		Engineers Club, New York
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(18) C Eng

18

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. BRIAN, Surgeon of the MEXICO, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbian University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E G Brian

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 19[illegible]

at Mobile Ala

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

6

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEXICO sailing from Vera cruz 7-12, June 11th, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Smith	Arthur C.	21		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	English	Mexico	Mexico City	D. C. Smith father Ave Hidalgo 31 - Mexico City	Canada	Montreal
2	Beasley	Ernest J.	53		M	M	Accountant	Yes	Yes	British	English	Mexico	Mexico City	German American Hotel Mexico City	England	London
3	Beasley	Mary E.	47		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	English	Mexico	Mexico City	German American Hotel Mexico City	England	London
4	Webb	Archibald W.	53		M	S	Commission agent	Yes	Yes	British	English	Mexico	Mexico City	W. Allen friend c/o J. W. & C. A. Mexico City	England	Leicester
5	Rodriguez	Crescencio	52		M	S	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Dr. J. Rodriguez Vera Cruz brother	N.Y.	New York
6	Nissen	Tor	32		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Mexico	Puebla	Bartel Nissen Puebla brother	Sweden	Stockholm
7	Posada	Desiderio	27		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz	R. Maraure friend ave 5 de Mayo Vera Cruz	N.Y.	New York
8	Rosado	Carlos	40		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Jose Cabo friend Independencia #35 Vera Cruz	N.Y.	New York
9	Kalb	Adolfo	29		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Mexico	Mexico City	Mrs. E. Kalb (Wife) Francisco #27 - Mexico City	N.Y.	New York
10	Kalb	Herman	27		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Mexico	Mexico City	Mrs. E. Kalb (Sister in Law) Francisco #27	N.Y.	New York
11	Viesca	Francisco	38		M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	~~Mexico~~ Mexico City	Dr. Carlos Viesca - brother 5a Ortega #91 Mexico City	N.Y.	New York
12	Reyntiens de Errazu	Ramon	33		M	S	Capitalist	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Mexico	Mexico City	Eduardo J. Iturbide Mex City c/o Belgian Consul	Belgium	Furnes
13	Lopez	Jose C.	32		M	S	Professor	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Adalberto Tejeda friend Franco Canal #19 Vera Cruz	Mass	Boston
14	de Castro	Manuel J.	27		M	S	Professor	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz	~~Leopoldo Carranza friend~~ Adalberto Tejeda Francisco Canal #19 Vera Cruz	Mass	Boston
15	Lavin	Urbano	76		M	S	Professor	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Dr. Fernando Ferrer friend 5 de Mayo #28 Vera Cruz	Mass	Boston
16	Leyra	Leopoldo	25		M	S	Professor	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Mariano Zamayoa friend 5 de Mayo #31 Vera Cruz	Mass	Boston
17	Uhartt	Guadalupe	30		F	S	Professor	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Dionisio Garcia friend Ave Libertad 75 Vera Cruz	Mass	Boston
18	Sarmiento	Justino	29		M	S	Professor	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Vicente C. Rodriguez friend 9a de Campo #418 - Vera Cruz	Mass	Boston
19	Pedroza	Evaristo	26		M	S	Professor	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Mr. Labas Pedroza friend Progreso #40 Vera Cruz	Mass	Boston
20	Parry	Lewis H.	49		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Welch	Mexico	Mexico City	R. G. Kirkland friend 41 R. Dinamarca 6 Mexico City	N.Y.	New York
21	Parry	Laura G.	40		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	English	Mexico	Mexico City	R. G. Kirkland 41 R. Dinamarca 6 Mexico City	N.Y.	New York
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4 a/ 90 mex 1/7

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 21 1915, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	San Antonio Texas	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Mexico	Mexico City
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1902	New York	In transit to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Grey	None	England	Rugby
3	No	Husband	Yes	No	No		In transit to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Burton
4	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	Worcester
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Hotel McAlpin 33rd St & Broadway New York City	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Zaragoza
6	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	New York	In transit to Sweden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	San Francisco Cal.	Francisco Preve friend 102-W 109 st N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Campeche
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	Toledano Exporting Co 81 New St. New York City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Campeche
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	New York	Jacob Kalt (brother) 251- 4 Ave N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Austria	Lemberg
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	New York	Jacob Kalt (brother) 251- 4 Ave N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Austria	Lemberg
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	New York	Park Victoria Pub Leg Room 909 527-5th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Guerrero Coly
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	In transit to Belgium	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Prof Eliseo Garcia State Normal School Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Veracruz
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	Prof Eliseo Garcia State Normal School Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Cordoba
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Prof Eliseo Garcia State Normal School Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Iguala Guerrero
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Prof Eliseo Garcia State Normal School Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Xixtla Guerrero
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Prof Eliseo Garcia State Normal School Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Veracruz
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Prof Eliseo Garcia State Normal School Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Mexico	Uruatusco
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Prof Eliseo Garcia State Normal School Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Guadalajara
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1893 1898	New York	100 Broadway N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Turkey	Constantinople
21	Yes	Self	Yes		1895 1900	New York	100 Broadway N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	U.S.	New York
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. O'KEEFE Master, of the MEXICO, from VERA CRUZ, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J O'Keefe
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2/ day of June, 19 ,

at New Orleans

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gailic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 436
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEXICO sailing from Progreso Mexico, June 12, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York JUN 21 1915, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Little	William H	62		M	M	Dec 31, 1852, New York City		547 Riverside Drive N.Y. City
2	Devine	John	29		M	M	Dec 24, 1888, Newark N.J		2825- 8 Ave, New York
3	Sheatzy	John O.	60		M	M	Feb 27, 1855, Lehigh Co. Penn		Lehigh County Pa
4	Maister	Frank L	54		M	M	March 4, 1861 Scranton Penn		411 Walnut St Phila Pa
5	Schriver	Frank W.	62		M	M	March 17, 1853, Westminster		Philadelphia Pa
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

12

8 . 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. BRIAN, Surgeon of the MEXICO, sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbian University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E G Brian

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1915

at Port Arthur

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien spran; and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS GUEST IS FOR ONLY

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEXICO sailing from Progreso 7-12, June 12, 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lopez	Enrique	27		M S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Dorotea Lopez brother Merida Mex	My	New York City
2	Millet	Agustin Vales	35		M M	Merchant	Ye.	Ye.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Ag. Vales C. ~~Brother~~ father Calle 61- # 475- Merida	My	New York City
3	Carranza	Leonor	21		F S	None	Ye.	Ye.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Eday Machuca - (Cousin) Calle 61- # 51	My	New York City
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 Mex

6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 21 1915, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Humberto Leon to meet friend at wharf	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Black Blue	None	Mexico	Merida
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	New York	5 Ave 29 St New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Black Brown	None	Mexico	Merida
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	no	no	5 Ave 29th New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Black Brown	None	Mexico	S. Juan Bautista
4																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. O'KEEFE Master of the S/S MEXICO, from PROGRESO, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J O'Keefe
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality: An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaelic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

15 S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, June 15th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York JUN 21 1915, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Carleton	William	38		M	M	1877 Anoka, Miss		Boston, Mass
2	Carleton	Ada	wife 38		F	M	1883 Anoka, Miss		Boston, Mass
3	Burleigh	Margaret	wife 29		F	M	1886 Philadelphia, Pa		Hotel Martin, N.Y.C.
4	Burleigh	Edwin	47		M	M	1868 Allentown, Pa.		Hotel Martin N.Y.C.
5	Edye	Clare	13		F	S	1892	Father a U.S. Citz	Boston, Mass
6	Clynes	George W.	42		M	M	1873 Texas		82 W. 119th St. N.Y.C.
7	Harrah	Charles J.	32		M	M	1883	Father U.S. Citizen	5941 Woodbine Ave Phila Pa
8	Harrah	Charles	6		M	S	1909	Father U.S. Citizen	5941 Woodbine Ave Phila Pa
9	Harrah	Florence	2		F	S	1913	Father US Citizen	5941 Woodbine Ave Phila Pa
10	Clayer	Fanny mail	73		F	S	1892 Sycamore Ala		5941 Woodbine Ave Phila Pa
11	Sherwood	Grace L.	26		F	S	May 24, 1889, Minneapolis Minn		Euclid Ave Cleveland O

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

16

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. BRIAN, Surgeon of the S/S MEXICO, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbian University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA 6-9, June 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Diaz	Maina J.	38		f s	none	ys	ys	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Manuel L. Diaz father Consulado 55 - Hav.	Nel New York	Reside
2	Erosa	Arnaldo	34		m m	merchant	ys	ys	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	San Rafael 24 Hav.	Pa Edgewood	Reside
3	Erosa	Rosario	27		f m	housewife	ys	ys	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	San Rafael 24 - Hav.	Pa Edgewood	Reside
4	Erosa	Rosario	6		f s	none	ys	ys	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	San Rafael 24 - Hav	Pa Edgewood	Reside
5	Walker	Amelia	40		f s	none	ys	ys	British	English	Cuba	Isle of Pines	Hotel Plaza. Hav	Canada Toronto	Reside
6	Freyre	Julio	19		m s	merchant	ys	ys	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Rafael Guesta Hotel Union. Hav.	Nel. New York	Reside
7	Rubio	Jose R.	38		m m	journalist	ys	ys	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana	Maria L Rubio wife Cuba Avenida 35 - Hav	~~Nel New York~~	Transit
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 Transit 3 days

5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUN 21 1915, 1915

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years of age, and unable to read the language of his native country or some other language, or which prescribed by clause 1?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	U.S.	Jesus Mary Convent 225-W 71st N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	grey brown	none	Cuba	Hav. Palacios
2	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Mr. Alexander Cazares 215 Lexington Ave Elizabethtown	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	grey brown	none	Mexico	Nuevo Laredo
3	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	215 Lexington Ave Elizabethtown	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	dark	brown brown	none	Mexico	Nuevo Laredo
4	no	father	yes	no	no	no	215 Lexington Ave Elizabethtown	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	3	dark	brown brown	none	Mexico	Nuevo Laredo
ALIEN 5	no	self	yes	yes	1913	U.S.	In transit to Canada	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	fair	brown brown	none	Canada	Toronto
6	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel Cumnock, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown brown	none	Cuba	Guanabacoa
ALIEN 7	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	U.S.	~~Hotel Cumnock N.Y.~~ In transit for Havana	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	dark	black brown	none	Mexico	Jalisco
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

21

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. O'KEEFE (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master of the MEXICO, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J O'Keefe
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

21

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 21

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Mexico sailing from Nassau N.P. June 16th 1915. Arriving at Port of New York JUN 21 1915 13, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Egan	(Sister) Thomas Cl	52		F	S	July 4. 1862	Jersey City N.J.	College dMt St Vincent on Hudson, N.Y. City
2	McDonald	" Dolores M	41		F	S	Mch 1874	Poughkeepsie N.Y.	College dMt St Vincent on Hudson N.Y. City
3	Ruskam	" Carmelita	26		F	S	Jany 1889	New York N.Y.	College dMt St Vincent on Hudson N.Y. City
4	Egan	" Celestia	54		F	S	Apl 5. 1861	Albany N.Y.	College dMt St Vincents on Hudson N.Y. City
5	Woodcock	Hartwell. L.	60		M	M	Nov 20. 1854	Searsmont Me	Belfast Me
6	Wilson	Margaret L.	24		F	S	May 10. 1891	Scranton Pa	27 North St. Binghampton N.Y.
7	Wilson	Priscilla W. O.	27		F	S	Apl 4 1888	Wilkesbarre Pa	27 North St. Binghampton N.Y.
8	Young	Lillian	14		F	S	Oct 1900	Dorchester, Mass	57 Suffolk St. Dorchester, Mass
9	Boynton	Alice M.	55		F	S	Sept 10. 1859	New Haven Vt.	37 W 16 St. New York City
10	Field	Charles N			M	S	Nov	1891 Philadelphia Pa	33 Bowdoin St Boston Mass
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the S. S. Mexico, (State "Letter Surgeon" sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof") sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbian University of Washington D C, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1915

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

June 21 — 15

11—1115

52		3	20	85	27	112	—	14
17		9	13	31	6	45	—	—

Actual + Passed

60 52 112
28 17 45

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

22 S. S. Mexico 3-9 sailing from Nassau, 5-9 N.P., June 17th, 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Meeres	Paul A.	40	M	M	Planter	Yes	Yes	Brit.	English	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Friend Capt F. J. Lobb R.N.	Nassau N.P.	England Eastry, Kent
2	Meeres	Elsa	33	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Brit.	English	Bahamas	Nassau, N.P.	Friend Capt F. J. Lobb R.N.	Nassau N.P.	A.G. Wainscott Bahamas
3	Meeres	Paula Margaret	1	F	S	None	No	No	Brit.	English	Bahamas	Nassau, N.P.	Friend Capt F. J. Lobb	Nassau N.P.	A.G. Wainscott Bahamas
4	Abbott	Enid J. M.	23	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Brit.	English	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Father Chas. J. Abbott	Nassau N.P.	A.G. New York Bahamas
5	Davis	Ida O.	54	F	M	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Brit.	African	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Husband Joseph W. Davis	Nassau N.P.	A.G. New York
6	Davis	Nellie	14	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Brit.	African	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Father Joseph W. Davis	Nassau N.P.	A.G. New York
7	Moore	Ellen S. M.	41	F	W	None	Yes	Yes	Brit.	English	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Friend Mrs. W. L. Sands	Nassau N.P.	Canada St Catherines
8	Purtle	Mary A. B.	58	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Brit.	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Son R. Wheatley Purtle	Nassau N.P.	A.G. Berne
9	Stevenson	Mabel L. R.	36	F	S	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	Brit.	African	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Sister-in-law Mrs Alice Stevenson	Nassau N.P.	Canada London
10	Sears	Edward D.	2	M		Clerk	Yes	Yes	Brit.	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Brother Jos. L. Sears	Nassau N.P.	Canada London
11	Dean	Samuel S.	18	M	S	Valet	Yes	Yes	Brit.	African	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Father Saml. H. Dean	Nassau N.P.	Me Belfast
12	Wells-Dawson	Gertrude	52	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Brit.	English	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Husband Hon F. C. Wells Dawson	Nassau N.P.	Canada London
13	Wells-Dawson	Ella M.	22	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Brit.	English	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Father Hon F. C. Wells Dawson	Nassau N.P.	Canada London
14	Burns	Molly	20	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Brit.	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Father P. N. Burns	Nassau N.P.	N.Y. Brooklyn
15	Armbrister	Frederick S.	29	M	S	Photographer	Yes	Yes	Brit.	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Mother Blanche W. Armbrister	Nassau N.P.	Canada Leggan Alta
16	Smith	Emma	22	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Brit.	African	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Sister Phyllis Smith	Nassau N.P.	N.Y. Brooklyn
17	Sandall	Harold	42	M	M	Fruit Exporter	Yes	Yes	Brit.	English	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Wife Mrs Isabel Sandall	Nassau N.P.	Canada Halifax
18	Knowles	Jane Grace	23	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Brit.	African	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Sister Miss Leta Pattison	Nassau N.P.	N.Y. Wainscott Bahamas
19	Cameron	Agnes	21	F	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Brit.	African	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Husband Jack Cameron	Nassau N.P.	N.Y. Wainscott Bahamas
20	Johnson	Gertrude V. C.	41	F	S	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	Brit.	West Indian	New Jersey	Jersey City Heights	Brother Hon Eustace H. Johnson	Nassau N.P.	Jersey City Heights
21	Stewart	Miriam	43	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Brit.	Scotch	N.S.W.	Cornwall	Friend Mrs. W. J. Pinder	Nassau N.P.	N.Y. New York
22	Sawyer	Robert A.	21	M	M	Stenographer Agent	Yes	Yes	Brit.	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Sister Miss Madge Sawyer	Nassau N.P.	N.Y. New York Bahamas
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

97

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 15

Arriving at Port of New York, June 21, 1915

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1912 New York N.Y.	Father Rev. Chas F. Ellerss Easby, Kent England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Grey Blue	None	England	Penteen
2	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1912 New York	Mother Mrs R. B. Shepherd Wainscott Long Is. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Dark	Brown Grey	None	Germany	Berlin
3	No	Father	No	—	—	Grandmother Mrs R. B. Shepherd Wainscott, Long Is. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914 New York N.Y.	Flower Hospital 8 3d Ave & Eastern Boulevard N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Black Brown	None	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
5	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	—	Daughter Mrs Kathleen Formento 107 W 135 St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Black	Black Black	None	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
6	Yes	Father	Yes	No	—	Sister Mrs Kathleen Formento 107 W 135 St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Black	Black Black	None	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914 New York N.Y.	Friend Mrs Lehmann 12 Jarvis St St Catharines Ont. Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3½	Fair	Brown Hazel	None	Austria	Eisgrub
8	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914 New York N.Y.	Husband Mr J. F. W. Tuttle Rome, Albany Co. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
9	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1902 New York	Young Women Christian Hospital Patrick St Toronto Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Brown	Black Black	None	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
10	No	Self	Yes	No	—	Cousin J. C. Knowles Toronto Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark	Brown Grey	None	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
11	No	Employer	Yes	No	—	Friend Mr. L. Woodcock Belfast Me	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Black	Black Black	None	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
12	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1914 New York N.Y.	Bloor St. Toronto Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brown Brown	None	England	Black Northamptonshire
13	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1914 New York N.Y.	Bloor St. Toronto Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brown Grey	None	England	Brighton
14	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1913 Brooklyn N.Y.	St Marys Hospital St Marks Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Auburn Brown	None	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
15	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914 New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
16	Yes	Self	$20	No	—	Friend Mrs Rose Lehmenhann 56 Garden Place Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Black	Black Black	None	Bahamas	Mastichari Andros I.
17	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1913 Boston Mass	Brother John Tomlett Spring Garden Road Halifax	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Fair	Brown Blue	None	England	Barrow-in-Furness
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Friend Mrs Carl A. Olsen Wainscott L.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Black	Black Black	None	Bahamas	Long Island
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913 Wainscott New York N.Y.	Friend Mrs R. B. Shepherd Wainscott L.I. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Black	Black Black	None	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
20	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914 Jersey City	Friend Miss Grace Knox 76 Boorraem Ave Jersey City Heights N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	20 yrs N.Y. City	Friend Miss Ada M. Bampton 37 W. 16 St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown Blue	None	India	Byculla
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914 N.Y. City	Hotel Martinique Broadway 32 & 33 Sts New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown Grey	None	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J O'Keefe Master of the S S Nerissa, from Nassau N P, do
(Name of either Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 022 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J O'Keefe
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other reative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3 11—4712

S. S. Mexico sailing from Tampico, June 8, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York June 21st, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	McKellops	Guy E	30		M	S	Jan 19, 1884 Jonesborough Ark (1) C Hanfield Mass		Navy Yard Boston Mass
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 620 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEXICO sailing from Vera Cruz Mex, June 1, 1915, Arriving at Port of JUN 21 1915, 19 17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Forand	Gilbert	22		M	S	June 11 1893 Fall River Mass		845 Jefferson St Fall River Mass
2	Alenda	Frank	25		M	M	usc	Municipal Court Mayor of Phila Pa	834 Tree St Phila Pa
3	Perkins	Harold G	36		M	M	Dec 3 1878 Bay City Mich		29 Botolph St Melrose Highlands Mass
4	Perkins	Amalia M	29		F	M	usc	Husband U.S. Citizen	29 Botolph St Melrose Highlands Mass
5	Perkins	Celia	2		F	S	usc (5) C. English Jr	Father U.S. Citizen	29 Botolph St Melrose Highlands Mass
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

8

18

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. BRIAN, Surgeon of the S/S MEXICO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbian University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1915

at New York

A. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8

S. S. MEXICO sailing from VERA CRUZ 7-12, JUN 11 1915, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Barreda	Renato	22	M	S.	Book Keeper	Yes	Yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Puebla	Mrs A. Barreda mother 1a ave 16 Septiembre 7 Puebla	Ny	New York
2	Rodriguez	Mariano	30	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Puebla	Antonio Otoalaurruchi Chachicomula, Puebla	Mo	St Louis Res
3	Mansi	Cayetano	52	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian (South)	Mexico	Mexico City	Mrs Maria Mansi (wife) 4a 5 de febrero 34, Mexico D.F.	Conn	New Haven
4	Otoalaurruchi	Lebrdro	19	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spain	Mexico	Puebla	Antonio Otoalaurruchi Chachicomula Puebla	Mo	St Louis Res
5	Naranjo	Joaquin	23	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Puebla	Mrs G Naranjo	Ny	Poughkepsie Res
6	Calva	Joseph	21	M	S	Book Keeper	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Puebla	Mr J Calva, father 6a Ramos Arizpe # 11 Puebla	Ny	New York Res
7	Marin	Manuel	26	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Puebla	J. Calva, Brother in law 6a Ramos Arizpe #11, Puebla	Ny	New York Res
8	Medina	Demetrio	14	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Canuta Rocas - friend Potrero la Concepcion Vera Cruz	Mass	Melrose Highlands Res
9	Goyenecha	Juan	31	M	S	Cook	Yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Pachuca	Mr Manuel Luet - friend Independencia 14, Pachuca	Ny	New York
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 21 1915, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his passage, whether paid by any other person, or by railroad corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1914 Chicago Ill	A. Machado friend 336 McDonough St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Black Brown			None	Mexico	Puebla
2	No	Self	30	Yes	1910 New York	Ignacio Gonzalez 5518 A. Wells Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Light Blue			None	Spain	Santander
3	No	Self	40	No	No	Jose Amatriuda 56 Wooster St New Haven	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Dark Brown			None	Italy	Naples
4	No	Self	30	Yes	No	Ignacio Gonzalez friend 5188 A. Wells Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Dark Grey			None	Spain	Viscaya
5	No	Self	50	Yes	1913 New York	R. Preacher - Farmer in law - Arlington Poughkeepsie NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brown Blue			None	Mexico	Cordoba
6	Yes	Self	60	No	No	No	Hotel Americas E 15 St - New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brown Grey			None	Mexico	Puebla
7	Yes	Self	50	No	No	No	Hotel America E 15 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Brown Grey			None	Mexico	Puebla
8	No	Brotherin Law	Yes	No	No	No	Kent Perkins friend 29 Rudolph St Melrose Highlands Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 3/4	Dark Black Brown			None	Mexico	Jalisco
9	Yes	Self	50	No	No	No	Hotel America	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Dark Brown			None	France	St Jeanne de Luz
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. O'KEEFE, Master, of the S/S MEXICO, from VERA CRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J O'Keefe
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1915

at New York

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. BRIAN, Surgeon of the S/S MEXICO, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbian University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1915

at New York

A. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEXICO sailing from Progreso 7-12, JUN 12 1915, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Pocket	Virginia G	43		F	m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	France	French Mexico	Mexico	Merida	Louis Pocket Calle 64 # 61 Merida	Ny	New York Res.
2	Vargas Martinez	Crescencio	55		M	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican Mexico	Mexico	Merida	Mrs. C. Vargas Wife 62 St # 389 -	Conn	Bridgeport Res.
3	Vargas	Agustin	21		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican Mexico	Mexico	Merida	Mrs. C. Vargas (Uncle) 62 St # 389 - Merida	Conn	Bridgeport City
4	Enriquez	Margarita	38		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican Mexico	Mexico	Merida	Francisco M. Ceballos 70 St - # 470 - Merida	Ny	New Rochelle Res.
5														C. English Jnos		
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 21 1915, *19* 21

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by letter or advertisement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self $50	Yes	Yes	1913	New York	Hotel Bellaman 350 W 23 St NY City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Francis	Lacques
2	Yes	Self $40	Yes	No			Fred R Sears friend 590 Broad St Bridgeport Ct	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mexico	Merida
3	Yes	Self $50	Yes	Yes	1915	New York	Fred R Sears friend 590 Broad St Bridgeport Ct	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mexico	Merida
4	Yes	Self $30	Yes	Yes	1913	New York	Adolfo Vadrella friend 60 Wall St N.Y. City 1846 Central Ave New Rochelle N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brow	Black	Black	None	Mexico	Merida
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. O'KEEFE (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S MEXICO, from PROGRESO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J O'Keefe
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1915

at New York

A. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 17

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, June 15th, 1915, Arriving at Port of JUN 21 1915, 1922

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Stone	Caroline A.	44		f	m	1871 Baltimore, Md.		Frank H. Forney Son in law Spring City, Pa.
2	Stone Jr.	John P.	1		m	s	1911 Philadelphia Pa		Spring City, Pa.
3	Just	Mary mother	74		f	w	U.S.C.	Husband U.S. Citz.	Spring City, Pa
4	Herman	Anthony	20		m	s	1895 Philadelphia, Pa.		Spring City, Pa.
5	Yoder	Samuel	41		m	m	1874 Bellefontaine, O.		Alexander, Ohio
6	Grucell	Nina M.	43		f	m	1872 Portland, Me.		Waltham, Mass
7	Laur	Elton L.	27		m	s	1888 Trumansburg N.Y.		Trumansburg, N.Y.
~~8~~	~~Bogardus~~	~~Lester~~	~~28~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~1887 Patterson, N.J.~~	Paid	~~42 E. 1st St. Paterson, N.J.~~
9	Lucas	William B	35		m	m	1880 Stamford, Conn.		Stamford, Conn
10	Lucas	Florence J.	25		f	m	1890 Stamford, Conn.		Stamford, Conn.
11	Lucas	Bernard	1		m	s		Father U.S. Citz.	Stamford, Conn
12	Burtt	Edward	35		m	s	Rockland, Vt.		Hotel Breslin, N.Y.C.
13							(11) C.F. English Purser		
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11C

75

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. BRIAN, Surgeon of the S/S MEXICO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbian University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1915

at New York

G. English

Immigration Officer.

18

6

23

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—214

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA 6-9, JUN 15 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1					1				Jennie	Francesco	67	M	W	Professor		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	O'Reilly 48 - Hav.	Res.
2	75447 8.12.3				1				~~Lopez~~ Requera	Placido	50	M	S	clerk		Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Sta. Clara 16 - Hav.	Res.
3									Sausori	Maria C.	35	F	W	housekeeper		Spain	Spanish	Canary Isl.	Ste. Cruz	Ramon Cordero, friend Colon 69 - Hav.	Tax
4									Miyake	Tarezi	33	M	M	interpreter		Japan	Japanese	U. S.	New York	Hotel Inglaterra Hav.	Tax
5									Mitsata	Konekichi	38	M	S	secretary		Japan	Japanese	U. S.	New York	Hotel Inglaterra Hav.	Tax
6									Perez	Alfonso	49	M	S	merchant		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Prado 47 - Hav.	
7									Lipuzcoa	Baltasar	23	M	S	chemist		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Augusto Lipuzcoa father Aguila 34 - Hav.	Res.
8									Velazquez	Oscar	24	M	S	chemist		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Rafael Blanco friend Cerro 759 - Hav.	Res.
9									Giscard	Juan	22	M	S	student		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	Casemiro Giscard father Pio 25 - Matanzas	Res.
10									Tunbany	Elizabeth	44	F	M	housewife		British	English	Cuba	Taco Taco	Lewis Tunbany Taco - Taco	Res.
11									Padraja	Ramon	23	M	S	student		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cienfuegos	Luis Padraja father Palmira Cuba	Res.
12									~~Diaz~~	~~Emeliano~~	24	M	S	clerk		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cuba	Ramon Diaz father Cuba de Avila. Cuba	Visit
13									Nuno	Indalecio	20	M	S	clerk		Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Prado 99 - Hav.	Tax
14									Adam	Jose M.	27	M	S	clerk		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Jose M. Adam father Neptuno 91 - Hav.	Res.
15									Winters	Anna	32	F	S	servant		Holland	Dutch	Cuba	Manzanillo	Peter R. Pekelharing employer Hormigueros - Cuba.	Tax
16									Edwards	John	33	M	S	carpenter		Sweden	Scandinavian	~~Mexico~~ Cuba (25)	~~Tampico~~ N. York F. Eng	Hotel America, Hav.	Res.
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

16

91

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: b

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 21 1915, *191*

24

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	U.S.	New York.	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	U.S.	Josephina A. Blagnas, daughter 1857-3rd Ave. N.Y.C. Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
2	U.S.	New York.	yes	self	yes	no	no			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Lugo
3	U.S.	New York.	yes	self	yes	no	no		Sister Brother-in-law Isaac Baralt 138-7th Ave. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Puerto Rico	Ponce
4	U.S.	New York.	yes	self	yes	yes	1915	U.S.	141 Columbus Ave. N.Y.C.	From 3 attached													
5	U.S.	New York.	yes	self	yes	yes	1915	U.S.	141 Columbus Ave. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	yellow	black	black	none	Japan	Tokio
6	U.S.	New York.	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	U.S.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	grey	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
7	U.S.	New York.	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	U.S.	Hotel Carlos 166 W. 44th St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
8	U.S.	New York.	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	U.S.	Hotel Carlos 166 W. 44th St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
9	U.S.	New York.	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	U.S.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Matanzas
10	Canada	Asylumer	no	self	yes	yes	1913	U.S.	In transit to Canada. Decides to make France Home	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	England	Shamford
11	U.S.	New York.	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	15 Rausen St. N.Y.C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	florid	black	brown	none	Cuba.	Palmira
~~12~~	~~U.S.~~	~~Brooklyn~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Arrived Sept 1915 Left Aug 1915 for Spain Returned 1915 for Spain~~ 154 Amsterdam Ave N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	black	brown	none	Cuba	Cienfuegos
13	U.S.	New York.	yes	self	yes	yes	1915	U.S.	Joaquin Menendez 1139 Water St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	dark	black	brown	none	Spain	Asturias
14	U.S.	New York.	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Cousin Manuel Gonzalez 166 W. 92nd St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
15	U.S.	Lake Mahopac	no	self	yes	yes	1914	U.S.	Resides with Family at Lake Mahopac, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Holland	Amsterdam
16	Spain	Ref Buenos Aires	no	self	yes	no	no	no	In transit to Argentine Rep.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	fair	brown	grey	none	Sweden	Orsol
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. O'KEEFE Master, of the S/S MEXICO, from HAVANA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J O'Keefe
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1915

at New York
A. English
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

4.

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the S.S. Mexico, sailing therewith (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbian University Washington D. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1915

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Mexico sailing from Tampico Mex 7-12, June 8th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Transit.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						Country.	City or Town.		
1						1			Rossi	Egidio	25	M	S.	Laborer	IN HOSPITAL yrs	DISCHARGED yrs	Italian	Italian (North)	Mexico	Tampico	Frank Lenardussi ep. Aguila Oil Co Tampico Mex	NON IMMIG
2																						
3																	From Hosp. July 7/15				Delaware, O Dy	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

17

1 0

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 21st, 1915

26

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prisoner or subject of any kind of constitutional or professional immoral class expressly prohibited by law from entering the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Italy	Genoa	Yes	Self	$35	Yes	1909 1914	San Col Francisco	In transit to Italy	No	No	No	No	Good	Phelps	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Italy	Nazzano
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Form 699 B

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J O'Keefe Master of the S.S. Merfeo, from Tampico Mex, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J O'Keefe
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1915
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Form 436 a
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEXICO sailing from Veracruz Mex., June 11, 1915, Arriving at Port of JUN 21 1915, 19

27

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	de Marrua	Wilbert	37	7m	M	Jan 25 1879 New York City O C English Mass		mother Eloise 9 West 99 St New York City
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

16

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. BRIAN, Surgeon of the S/S MEXICO, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbian University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

28

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1915

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 506 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

10

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO sailing from VERA CRUZ 7-12, JUN 11 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Residency of Canada.	Residency of Cuba.	Residency of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	0								Castor	James A	29	M	S	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	United States	Porto Rico	Mexico	Mexico City	I Segura friend Lerdo 11 - Mexico City
2						1			Castelan	Samuel	30	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Claudio Gonzalez friend Montesinos 16 Vera Cruz
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

no D by C. F. English
Insp.
Geo. A. Finnell Insp in Chg

19

0 1 0

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 21 1915, *191* 29

12.	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Mich	Jose Reira friend 288 W. 70 st N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Porto Rico	Ponce
2	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Self	30	Yes	1st	Ohio Cleveland	Jo Applegard friend 1606 St Clair Ave Cleveland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Hidalgo
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. O'KEEFE Master of the MEXICO, from VERA CRUZ, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J O'Keefe
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1915

at New York

A English
Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. BRIAN, Surgeon of the S/S MEXICO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbian University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

30

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1915

at New York

A. English

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1315

THIS SHEET

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEXICO sailing from Progreso 7-12, JUN 12 1915, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 10	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Soca	Francisco J	20		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican ~~Hispano Moorish~~			Froilan Soca Father Calle 67 # 522 Merida	N.Y.	New York
2							Stenographer									
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

20

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 21 1915, *19* 31

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said ticket was paid by the master, owner, agent, or consignee of the vessel, or by the said alien, or by some other person, or by what other means.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No	No	No	J. A. Medina - friend 90-96 Wall St NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Merida
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

16

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. O'KEEFE Master of the S/S MEXICO, from PROGRESO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J O'Keefe
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1915,
at New York

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 520 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 19

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, June 15, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York June 21st, 1915

32

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cummings	Chris	38		M	S.	1877 Navarre N. J.		Home 2162 5th Ave. N.Y.C.
2	Powell	Walter P	48		M	M	1867 Lowell, Mass		Waltham, Mass
3	Hall	Albert made	80		M	S.	1835 Belfast. Me.		Waltham, Mass
4	Muns	Mary	27		F	S.	1888 Key West Fla.		313 W. 14th St. N.Y.C.
5	Collin	Albert B	22		M	S	June 9, 1893. New Brunswick N J		6748 Tulip St Philadelphia Pa.
							(5) C. English Dmos		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

516

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. BRIAN, Surgeon of the S/S MEXICO, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbian University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 6 inclusive, contain to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true as to all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E G Brian

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1915

at New York

A. Englehardt

Immigration Officer.

14—213

Actual examined

15 & Actg

23 tot

1 TR

9 Cab

3 Mex

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 20

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA 6-9, JUN 15 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1								1	Forstenberg Fortenberg	Werkel	20		m	s	Sailor	no	yes	Holland	Dutch	Cuba	Havana	Sta. Clara 22 - Hav.	Bon Tra
2						/			Bryan	Victor	24		m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	Denmark	African	Cuba	Havana	Paula 2 - Hav.	Tg
3						/			Vasquez Lasseiro	Pio	34		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Ramon Garcia, friend Egido 75 - Hav.	NORTH
4						/			Vasquez	Andres H.	32		m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Dos Tres Hermanos, Hav.	Res
5						/			Castro	Juan	22		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Dragones 9, Hav	Res
6				Wife					Manera	Loreto	22		f	m	none	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Rafaela Gonzalez aunt Crespo 7 - Hav.	Va
7				Died					Manera	Rafaela	26		f	s	none	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Rafaela Gonzalez Crespo 7 - Hav	Va
8						/			Nova	Jose	22		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Bruzon Sergio, friend 111 Rey 81 - Hav	Res
9						/			Muñoz Muñoz	Emilio	21		m	s	fireman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Lot 4 - Havana	Res
10						/			Perez	Emilio	22		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Obispo 11 713 - Hav.	Rien
11						/		H	Mariñoz	Federico	26		m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Lot 4 - Havana.	Res
12						/			Lanza	Miguel L.	47		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana	Monte 5 - Havana.	
13						/			Saavedra	Jose	30		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Lot 8 - Havana.	Res
14						/			Conchello	Juan	30		m	m	clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Estrella 22 - Hav.	Res
15						/			Cruciso	Pedro	22		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Porto Rico	West Indian	Cuba	Havana.	Lot 8 - Hav.	Esp
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

IN HOSPITAL, DISCHARGED

No 15. by A. English Insp

Steerage Limit Inch Except #10-15

22

(1) (9) 3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 21 1915, *191*

34

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of entry.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	y	self	35				Jos Diaz friend 183 South St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	fair	brown	hazel	none	Holland	Groningen
2	N.Y.	New York	y	self	38				" 162-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	black	black	black	none	U.S.A.	St. Thomas
3	Canada	Montreal	no	self	30	no	no	no	In transit to Canada Antonio Mendez friend 67 Cherry St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Corunna
4	N.Y.	New York	y	self	30	no	no	no	Juan G. Lopez friend 67 South St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Corunna
5	N.Y.	New York	y	self	30	no	no	no	Esteban Manuel husband Portland, Me.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Orense
~~6~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Pittsburg~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~y~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Pedro Fernandez father Pittsburg, Pa.~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~—~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Spain~~	~~Corunna~~
~~7~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Pittsburg~~	~~no~~	~~other~~	~~y~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~Joaquin Neneyta friend 159 Front St. N.Y.C.~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Spain~~	~~Corunna~~
8	N.Y.	New York	y	self	40	no	no	no	Antonio Mendez friend 67 Cherry St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Corunna
9	N.Y.	New York	y	self	38	no	no	no	Pedro Vargas friends 308 E. 61st St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Corunna
10	N.Y.	New York	y	self	30	no	no	no	Antonio Mendez friend 67 Cherry St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Corunna
11	N.Y.	New York	y	self	30	no	no	no	Hotel 68 W. 68th St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Corunna
12	N.Y.	New York	y	self	38				Jos Diaz friend 183 South St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Puerto Rico	Puerto Rico
13	N.Y.	New York	y	self	60					NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Lugo
14	N.Y.	New York	y	self	40	no	no	no	145-2nd Ave. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Aragon
15	N.Y.	New York	y	self	40	no	no	no	Bernardo Aguirre 41 Cherry St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	black	brown	none	P. Rico	Ponce
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

RECORD OF ALIENS [illegible] FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Affidavit of the Master, Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. O'KEEFE Master, of the S/S MEXICO, from HAVANA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J O'Keefe
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1915

at New York

A. English
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

Port ____ arrived June 21 , 1915 . M. , from

	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakf'st.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Casimer Pio	20	3		LPC 15D	Smith	6/22	22	35										1035	7/2	Montezuma		1	1	1
2	Cerezo Emilio	20	10	1	LCD by hospital - Gonorrhoea	Bock	6/23	135	Gr										1220	Ret-	Mexico		+		
																							D3		
																							1	1	1

Mexico 4/

ROYAL

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S MEXICO Nuevo arrived June 22, 1915, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Lorenzo Faustino	18	1	To mederan	to relative			B	25	355	3	3	3
											3	3	3

77

MEXICO JUNE 22.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Cravina, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giuseppe Cravina

Sworn to before me this 21 day of JUN 20 1915, 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
VAPORE AMERICA
FLOTTE RIUNITE

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from GENOVA, June 5, 1915

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.	
1	Meyer	Herman C	35	M	M		Technician	yes		Switzerland	Ca	Phila	father Theodor Meyer Banner (Swiss)		Pa	Phila	NON IMMI
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

93

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 20 1915, 190

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 How is person, or whether by reason of last illness, certificate, passage, or agreement, expense or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
T ALIEN 1	no	himself	yes	yes 1900 1915 Pa.	Wife Catherine Meyer. N. 5333 Germantown ave. Phila Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat light	None	Swiss Zurich.
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gaspare Fileti Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERICA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Fileti
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JUN 20 1915, 190..,
at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

R. NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore AMERICA — PATTINO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 600 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. America sailing from GENOVA, June 5, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York JUN 20 1915, 19

No. on list	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Harris	Mary anne	50		F	S	January 17 - 1865 - S. Francisco Cal		San Francisco Calif.
2	Tobey	Mary Howell	72		F	S	Dec. 9 - 1843 - Phila Pa		Phila Pa -
3	~~De Roth~~	Harriet Jones	61		F	M	Sept 30 - 1854 - Phila Pa	Transferred to 3-13 P W Donoghue Insptr	Phila Pa -
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

6/20/15

B A Doughtie Supt.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Traina

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JUN 20 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * Vapore AMERICA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

40

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America *sailing from* **GENOVA**, June 5, 1915

11—1057

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Marata	Pietro	HH	M M		trader	yes		Italian	North	N.J.	New-York	mother Matter annunziata. Castiglione dei Pepoli (Bologna)	Mass	Somerville
2	Gilardi amalia husb: Negri		24	F M		house-wife	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Molare	mother Rosa Del carretto.	N.J.	New-York
3	son Negri	Pierino di	2	8 M	S								Piazza S. Brigida 5 fu Genoa		
4	Sanchez	Alfonso	52	M	S	proprietor	yes		Mexican		Italy	Genoa	grand mother " "		
													no person	Ver Vera Cruz	NON IMMIG. In Tr.
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 41

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 20 1915, *19*

31—4637

	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN	1	no	himself	50	yes	1909 1914	N. York	friend Rossi amedeo: 2 Parret St: Somerville Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sat	brown	dark brown	None	Italy	Castiglione P. (Bologna)
	2	yes	herself	100				husband Guido Negri: Ritz Carlton Hotel N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sat	brown		None	Italy	Molare (Torino)
	3	yes	mother	50	no	=	=	father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=				None	Italy	Molare (Torino)
ALIEN	4	no	himself	50	yes	in transit		Returning home- Vera cruz - Mexico -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sat	black		None	Mexico	Tex Mexican
	5																					
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Gaspare Fileti Master** (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the **AMERICA**, from **GENOVA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gas Fileti

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of **JUN 20 1915**, 19 ,

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore AMERICA

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3

42

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3-11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Traina

Sworn to before me this ... day of JUN 20 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * Vapore AMERICA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "America," sailing from Naples, June 8th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. / F. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Fiore Andrea	68		M m	countryman	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Laura	Nobody
2			Fiore (daughter) Nunziata	39		F m	housewife	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Laura	Nobody
3			Schiavone (niece) Margherita	14		F s	house work	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Laura	Nobody
4			Schiavone (nephew) Andrea	4		M s	=	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Laura	Nobody
5			Fiore Agata	27		F m	housewife	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Laura	my father Salvato Fiore
6			Vecchione Francesco	41		M m	=			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Laura	my father-in-law Salvato Fiore
7			Masi Giuseppe	41		M m	merchant	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Laura	NON IMM
8			Colella Ottilia	20		F s	servant	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Laura	Nobody
9			Fiocca Ida	23		F m	housewife	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castel di Sangro	my cousin Giuseppe Di Nicolantonio
10			Piermarini Angelo	19		M s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arquata del Tronto	my father Piermarini Salvatore
11			Fiorillo Angelo Andrea	5		M s		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Amatrice	my wife Emanuela Gabbelloni Fiorillo
12			~~Fiorillo~~ Giuseppe	27		M s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Amatrice	my father Fortunato Fiorillo
13			Harriet Jones de Robb	60		F m	housewife	yes		England	English	Italy	Florence	Pensione Rigati Lungarno Borta 2.
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

26

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

12

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4698

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUN 20 1915, 191 43

11—4637

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Edgemere		by myself	20				My son-in-law Salvatore Cusumano 18 Rockaway Blvd Edgemere L.I.	no	no	no	no	good		5	5	healthy	brown	none	Italy	Corleone
2	N.Y.	Edgemere		by myself	20				My husband Salvatore Cusumano 18 Rockaway Blvd Edgemere L.I.	no	no	no	no	good		5	3	healthy	brown	none	Italy	Lucca
3	N.Y.	Edgemere		by my mother	20 yrs				My father Salvatore Cusumano 18 Boulevard Edgemere L.I.	no	no	no	no	good		5	5	healthy	brown	none	Italy	Lucca
4	N.Y.	Edgemere		by my mother	20 yrs				My father Salvatore Cusumano 18 Boulevard Edgemere L.I.	no	no	no	no	good		5	5	healthy	brown	none	New York	New York
5	N.J.	Long Branch		by myself	20		1910	Long Island	My husband Pasquale Salvatore 262 Ocean Ave. Long Branch	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	brown	none	Italy	Lucca
6	N.J.	Long Branch		Brother	20				My father Pasquale Salvatore 262 Ocean Ave. Long Branch	no	no	no	no	good	no			healthy	brown	none	Italy	Lucca
7	N.Y.	New London	yes	by myself	50		1910	New London	My wife Adolfa Lucia Catania 161 Ocean Ave. New London	no	no	no	no	Crippled Arm	no	5	5	healthy	brown	none	Italy	Castelfa.
8	N.Y.	New Haven Conn	yes	by my father	20				My father Salvatore Cusumano 171 Chestnut St. New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	brown	none	Italy	Lucca
9	Ohio	Akron Ohio		by myself	10				My husband Francesco Edoardo Akron Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	brown	none	Italy	Castel di Lucca
10	N.Y.	Staten Island		by myself	25				My cousin Valerio Francesco Box 150 Prospect Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	brown	none	Italy	Lucca Province
11	N.Y.	New Haven Conn	yes	by myself	30		1910	New Haven Conn	My cousin Salvatore Cusumano 125 Columbus Ave. New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	brown	none	Italy	Naples
12	Pa.	Coatesville Pa		by myself	10		1910	Coatesville	My cousin Edoardo Camillo Box 55 Coatesville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	brown	none	Italy	Sorrento
13	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	by myself	50		yes 1913	Philadelp.	Reason at her home Chestnut St. 3903 Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	blond	none	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gaspare Fileti Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gas Fileti

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JUN 20 1915, 19...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore AMERICA
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—468

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Croaina, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," or the contrary be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Giuseppe Croaina

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 20 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

P. A. Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
AMERICA
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

41

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1638

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "America" sailing from Genoa, June 5, 1915

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Geronimi Luigi	30		m	Baker	yes	yes	Italian	North	Verona	Pescantina	Wife Bonfacio Maria Pescantina
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

27

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

45

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 20 1915, *191*

11—4638

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final Destination. City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Mass	Milford	yes	himself	$60	yes	1905 1910	Lowell Mass	Cousin Mancini Luigi 143 E. Main St. Milford Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med.	chest gry		none	Verona	Provincia
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gaspare Fileti Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERICA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gasp Fileti
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JUN 20 1915, 19__,
at NEW YORK

P A Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore AMERICA — GENOVA-RIO-BUENOS AIRES

11—4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4633

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Trauna, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 101-30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Trauna

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JUN 20 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

P. A. Donaghue

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
AMERICA
RUDATTINO

14—213

46

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "America" sailing from Naples, 8th June, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Surace	Domenica	28	f	m	Domes.	Yes		Italian	South	Italy	Palma	Moth. Natoli Concetta NON
2									Buglione	Angela	40	f	m	Housew.	Yes					Bisaccia	Uncle: NON
3									son- Bellofatto	Felice	16	m	s		Yes		Italian	South	Italy	Rome	Celucci Francesco
4									do	Raffaele	9	m	s								
5									do	Giuseppe	6	m	s								
6									do	Salvatore	3	m	s								
7									Weingartner-mar.	Rosasonte Lucia	26	f	m	Housew.	Yes		Germany	Germany	Italy	Introdacqua	Moth. in law:
8									son- Rosasonte	Francesco	7	m	s								D'Ottavio Domenica
9									do "	Tommaso	6	m	s								
10									daug. do "	Maria	2	f	s								
11									Petrone	Carolina	28	f	m	Housew.	Yes		Italian	South	Italy	S. Antimo	Father:
12									daugh. Dell'Orno	Rosa	3	f	s								Gr. fath. Antonio
13									do	Carmela	1	f	s								do
14									Verkopoltis	Walter	29	m	s	Seaman	Yes		Russian	Russia	Russia	Alexandria	Home
15									mother	Marie	48	f	wd	Housew.	Yes		do	do	do "	do	
16									Dell'Orno	Carmina	19	f	s	Seamstress	Yes		Italian	South	Italy	S. Antimo	Moth. Fabiana Rosa
17	917/671	13/15	24						Dell'Orno	Virginia	16	f	s	"	Yes						Brothers
18									Tomasino	Rosa	40	f	m	Housew.	No		Italian	South	Italy	Lago Patria	Uncle: Francesco
19									son- Fabiano	Antonio	14	m	s								
20									do	Giuseppe	10	m	s								Uncle: do
21									daugh. do	Lucia	8	f	s								
22									do do	Assunta	3	f	s								
23									son do	Valentino	2	m	s								
24									daugh. do	Francesca	8	f	s								
25									Mancini	Nicola	53	m	m	Farmer	No		Italian	South	Italy	Frosolone	Home
26									wife- Di Nerva	Annunziata	48	f	m	Housew.	No						
27									daugh.	Maria	12	f	s								
28									Salvatore	Santa Nimbella	21	f	s	Housewife	No		Italian	South	Italy	Carfizzi	Moth. Bellucci Veneranda
29									De Simone	Maria	19	f	s	"	No					S. Nicola dell'Alto	Sister- Maria
30									Marra	Francesca Wife Salvatore	20	f	Wd	Housew.	No		Italian	South	Italy	S. Nicola dell'Alto	Sist. Daugh. Maria

DOMESTIC

28

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 101

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUN 20 1915, 191 — 47

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
EN 1	New York		no	Friend	$30	yes 10 yrs	N.Y.	Mrs. Virginia Marinucci 9 Stanton St. Husband:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	mat. chest.				Italy	Patini
EN 2	New York		no	Father	$30	yes 1912	N.Y.	Bellafatto Giacomo 34 1 East 4th St. Husband:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	mat. chest.				Italy	Boviano
3	"	"							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"				
4	"	"							no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	
5	"	"							no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	"
6	"	"							no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	"
7	Ill.	Chicago	no	husband	$30	yes 1913	Ill.	N. York husband: Caramante Paolo 1140 Stephenson St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat. chest.				Germany	Mathausen
8	"	"		father	$30	"	Russia	husband:													U.S.A.	Ills
9	"	"							no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Sulmona Aquila
10	"	"							no	no	no	no	good	no								
11	Brooklyn	N.Y.	no	husband	$30	yes		Dell'Orto Matteo 744 Wyckoff Ave Brooklyn husband:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat. chest.				Italy	S. Antimo
12	"	"							no	no	no	no	good	no								
13	"	"							no	no	no	no	good	no								
14	U.S.	Baltimore	yes	self	$30	yes 06 yrs	U.S.	friend John Kipit 210 Cheam St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat. chest.				Russia	Odessa
15	"	"							no	no	no	no	good	no								
16	New York	Brooklyn	no	Brother	$30	yes		Brother Matteo 744 Wyckoff Ave Brooklyn husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	mat. chest.				Italy	S. Antimo
17	"	"							no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"				
EN 18	N.Y.	Long Branch	no	Friend father	$30	yes 1910	Italy	Fabiano Pietro Box 144 P.O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat. chest.				Italy	S. Pietro
19	"	"							no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"				
20	"	"							no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Opostolo
21	"	"							no	no	no	no	good	no								
22	"	"							no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	
23	"	"							no	no	no	no	good	no								
EN 24	"	"							no	no	no	no	good	no								
25	N.Y.	Monmouth Jct.	no	self	$30	yes 1910	N.Y.	Monmouth Jct. Dom: Francesco Box 38	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat. chest.				Italy	Torella del Sannio
26	"	"							no	no	no	no	good	no								
27	"	"							no	no	no	no	good	no								
28	Conn.	New Haven	No	father	$30	no		Father Antonio 54 28 Hale St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	mat. black				Italy	Castelli
29	Pa	Parsons	No	Brother	$30	no		Brother Francesco Box 99	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	mat. chest.				Italy	S. Nicola
30	N.J.	Long Branch	No	sister	$30	no		Son Giovanni 200 Labor St.	Medical Inspector	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	mat. gray chest. cicat. left				Italy	S. Pietro Ch.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gaspare Fileti Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 101-30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gaspare Fileti
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JUN 20 1913, 19...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

1 Spore AMERICA

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

48

I, Giuseppe Erasmus, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 102-4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Trisino

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JUN 20 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

P A Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
AMERICA
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

102

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "America" sailing from Naples, 8th June, 1910

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Enquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	
1									Graziano	Maria	27	s	h	house.	Read. no	Write. no	Italian	South Italy	Italy	S. Pietro Apost.	Brother Raffaele
2									Di Cesare	Anna	29	s	f	house.	yes	yes				Caserano	" Anna
3									daugh. Cherubini	Elena	8	s	f							"	
4									Esperanzi	Antonio	41	m	s	farmt.	no				Italy	Villa S. Lucia	Brother Orazio
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F B Mercatelli Transp

29

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 102

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

49

Arriving at Port of New York, JUN 20 1915, 191

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Long Branch	Yes	wife	$85 no			Brother Antonio 280 Barber St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mar.	Black.			Italy	S. Pietro Ch.
2	Ohio	Willoby Bay	Yes	husb.	48 Yes	13/14	N.Y.	husb. Ehembini Benidio Box 299	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	mar.	Black.			Italy	Riversano
3	Ohio	Willoby Bay							no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	"
4	Pa	Monongahela	Yes	self	20 Yes	1/14	N.Y.	Brother Rocco Box 299	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mar.	Black.			Italy	Villa S. Lucia
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 520 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gaspare Fileti Master, of the AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 102-4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gaspare Fileti
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JUN 20 1915, 19__,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

SOCIETÀ ITALIANA DI NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE FLORIO-RUBATTINO
14—213
Vapore AMERICA

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 600 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 103

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "America," sailing from Naples, 8th June, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York JUN 20 1915, 19

50

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Goldsmith	Abram	5		M		N.B.L.	From Ny N. York - 3rd - Octob. 1886	Ph Phila.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

6/20/15

Washington Inst.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Craina, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 104 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Giuseppe Craina

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1915

at NEW YORK

Commissioner of Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore AMERICA — FUMIO-RUBATTINO

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West India.

11—4638

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

104

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. America sailing from Naples, June 8, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
DEPORTED 1							/			Esposito	Vincenzo	17	1	m	s	labourer	no	no	Italian	south	Italy	Naples	Nobody
DEPORTED 2							/			Marra	Pasquale	17	11	m	s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	no	no	Italian	South	Italy	Naples	father Giovanni V. Duca D'Aosta - Secondigliano
DEPORTED 3							/			Ciccirillo	Alfredo	12	2	m	s		no	no	Italian	south	Italy	Naples	father Vincenzo Porta e Maddalena Napoli
DEPORTED 4							/			Sabatino	Salvatore	16	1	m	s	labourer	no	no	Italian	south	Italy	Naples	father Salvatore Borgo Loreto - Napoli
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

4 Stowaways

Steerage Passengers

Saint Louis #2

31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 254

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

52

Arriving at Port of New-York, JUN 20 1915, 191

No on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	M.	New-York		Stowaway	no	yes	no		Stowaway	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	nat.	chestn.		none	Italy	Naples
2	M.	New-York		Stowaway	no	no				nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	nat.	chestn.		none	Italy	Castellamare
3	M.	New-York		Stowaway	no	yes	no		Stowaway	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	–	nat.	chestn.		none	Italy	Naples
4	M.	New-York		Stowaway	no	no				nobody.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	nat.	chestn.		none	Italy	Naples
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gasparo Fileti Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 104 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gasparo Fileti
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1915

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore AMERICA

11—1633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1633

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. AMERICA ITALIAN *arrived* JUNE 21, 1915, *19*..., ... *M.*, ..., *from* .....

53

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Petrone, Carolina 2 ch and 2s-i-l							Husb Matteo Dell Omo				—	—	—
2	Dell Omo, Palmina & sis		101	11		5	To husband 1:45	141 White Ave Bklyn	T	21	2	—	—	—
3	Fricca, Itala	II Cabin	3	9		1	" hospital on arrival	LD	Book	23	1"	—	—	—
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

97

AMERICA JUNE 21

America 124 TOTALS.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

America Italian arrived June 21, 1915 . 191 . M. . from Genoa

54 MEALS.

List No.	NAME.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Piccirillo, Alfredo	104	3	1	lpc un 16 (stowaway)	12 30 Flannery	6/22	141	3rd											11am	6/23/15	Europa		2	2	2
2	Esposito, Vincenzo	104	1	1	lpc "	12 30 Flannery	6/22	147	3rd	6/22	132	4S								"	"	"		2	2	2
3	Salvino, Salvetore	104	4	1	lpc "	12 30 Flannery	6/22	149	3rd											"	"	"		2	2	2
4	Mazza, Francesca	101	30	1	lpc cert	1 55 Flannery							6/22	140	3rd	10th								1	—	1
5	Piermarini, Angelo	3	10	1	lpc II Cab	11 50 Donohue							6/22	24	K	11 30								1	1	1
Jm 6	Manna, Pasquale	104	2	1	From hosp. 6/23/15-1 30pm L.I.C. Stowaway	Smith	6/23	147	3rd								12 15 pm	6/26/15		Duca d'Aosta				3	4	3
3f 7	Fiocca, Italia	II Cabin 3	9	1	D.C.D. In hospital Trachoma	Bock	6/24	166	3rd				6/11	149	K	12								1	2	1
																								10	10	10

America 6/21 TOTALS

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number ...

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ..... NEW YORK. ..... sailing from ..... LIVERPOOL ....., JUNE 1[illegible], 19....., Arriving at Port of ..... NEW YORK June 20th, 1915

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	c Odell	Hollie	37		m		Oct 8th 1878	Sycamore Ill	Home:-
2	c Odell	Gordon C	5		m	s	Aug 3rd 1913	Chicago Ill	2033 c Ogden Ave c Ode, Chicago Ill
3	c Odell	Dorothy C	1		f	s	July 13th 1914	London Eng	
4	Buckman	Clifford	57		m	m	June 2nd 57	[illegible]	37 Nale Street Newyork
5	Buckman	Pickle Grace	54		f	m	Aug 5th 1877	Philadelphia	
6	Stanley	Jas Roosevelt	8				March 15/1897	Newark	✓ ✓
7	Stanley	Julia D	6				Febry 4/1899	Philadelphia	✓ ✓
8	Stanley	Edwin C Jr	10				Oct 20/1895	Newyork	✓ ✓
9	Burke	Dorothy	10				1898		c/o Rowe c/e, Tuckahoe N.Y.
10	Blackburne	Alice C	57		f		Dec 10th 18[illegible]	[illegible]	Tuckahoe N.Y.
11	Bowles	Ben G Jr	20				[illegible]		Home:-
12	~~Barcher~~	~~Frederick~~	~~4~~		~~m~~				~~Pittsford Vt~~
13	Clapton	Isabella	28		f	m	Sept 28th 1887		
14	Clapton	Alec	28		m	m	Sept 5th 1887	Asbury Park N.J.	
15	Clapton	Louis	13		m	s	Nov 23rd 1900	Washington DC	
16	Colvin	Robert	4		m	s	[illegible]		
17	Canfield	Patty C	9		f	s	Oct 9th [illegible]		c/o Electric controller & Manuf Co
18	Canfield	[illegible]	28				Aug 27. 1887	Terre Haute Ind.	
19	~~Shaver~~	~~Grace~~	~~[illegible]~~						
20	~~Evans~~	~~Edward C~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~m~~		~~Dec 23rd [illegible]~~		
21	Foster	Ralph	2				March 2nd [illegible]		
22	Fiske	Clifford	10				Sept 24th [illegible]		
23	Fiske	[illegible]	[illegible]				July 30th [illegible]		
24	Sayler	Catherine	[illegible]				July 5th 1900	Stamford Conn	c/o [illegible]
25	Sayler	Edith	[illegible]				Oct 14th 1890.		
26	Hill	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		
27	~~Barker~~	~~Martha~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~f~~		See alien manifest by Virtue of Husband's Citizenship.		
28	Jennings	Clarence	28						
29	Kelly	[illegible]	[illegible]				June 20th [illegible]		Home
30	King	[illegible]	[illegible]						

Wife of U.S. Citizen

over

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Mr. Lowell
Old Rochester
Jamestown

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number ...

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NEW YORK. sailing from LIVERPOOL, June 12 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 20, 1915

36

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT, WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lippincott	[illegible]					March 6th 84 [illegible]		32 [illegible]
2	Mauro	Philip	30		m	s	Jan. 1st 1859 [illegible]		701 Fourth Ave.
3	Mauro	Emma	54		f	m	Feb 20th 1858 Boston Mass.		Washington
4	Mauro	Raffael	32		m	s	Aug 4th 1883 Washington D.C.		
5	Foster	Edna	25		f	s	May 1st 85		
6	[illegible]	[illegible]							
7	Allen	Nicholas N.	51				[illegible] Nat. Court, [illegible] 1885		
8	Parrott	Robert [illegible]	57		m	m	June 25th 58		122 [illegible]
9	Parrott	Laura [illegible]	54		f	m	Wife of U.S. Citizen -		
10	Ellis	Clara			f	w	Sept 15th 1899. New York City		68 Lenox [illegible]
11	Doat	Laurent N.					March 21st 1857 Watertown N.Y.		[illegible]
12	Sullivan	Vincent	27				[illegible]		[illegible]
13	Root	Louis C.	36		m	m	[illegible]		[illegible]
14	Allen	Howard C.	22	8	m	s	Sept. 5th 1892 [illegible]		[illegible]
15	Batcheldeor	Geo. Lewis Jr.	1		m		Sept 1st 1897 Mexico		[illegible]
16	Aitken	Nellie L.	50		f	w	Feby 19th 1864. New York City		Hotel Endicott
17	Aitken	Hilda M.	22		f	m	By Virtue of Husband's Citizenship		81st & Columbus Ave.
18	Aitken	Watts L.	22		m	m	Dec 31st 1894. New York City		New York.
19	Aitken	Edna L.		3	f	s	Daughter of U.S. Citizen		
20	Bass	John F.	29		m	m	May 5th 1886 Chicago Ill.		205 [illegible]
21	Collins	Robert M.	47	5	m	m	Dec 25th 1867 [illegible]		[illegible]
22	Elliott	Arthur H.	47		m	m	Sept [illegible] [illegible]		[illegible]
23	Patterson	Robert C.	32		m	s	March 25th 1883 [illegible]		201 [illegible]
24	Phelan	Robert F.	25		m	s	June 3rd 1890 New York City		[illegible]
25	Reynolds	Wilbur Fay	40		m	m	Dec 8th 1874 Jacksonville Fla.		[illegible]
26	Stephens	Antoinette [illegible]	50		f	w	Oct 12th 1865 Watertown N.Y.		[illegible]
27	Stuart	Joseph	32		m	m	Dec. 25th 1882 New York City		2 W 14th & 5 Carpenter
28	Stuart	Joseph Jr.	8		m	s	April 5th 1907 do		Orange N.J.
29	Stuart	Helen	7		f	s	Aug 17th 1908. do		
30	Trumper	Samuel	32		m	m	May 10th 1876. Madison County N.Y.		220 [illegible]

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Unpleasantt
Arch. Institute
Opened 10/1/35

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NEW YORK. sailing from LIVERPOOL, June 12 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK June 20th, 1915

57

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Tew	Herbert Whitney	54		m	m	April 8th 1861, Chautauqua N.Y.		Chautauqua N.Y.
2	Blyth	Bertram D	38		m	m	May 11th 1877. New York N.Y.		237, Prospect Ave, New Brighton, Staten Island
3	Yeas	Daniel Hy	51		m	m	Nov. 15th 1863. Winona Minn.		6220. Ellis Ave. Chicago Ill.
4	Colton	Charles D	42		m	m	Oct 11th 1873 Chicago Ill.		165 Broadway New York N.Y.
5	Woods	Joseph M	45		m	m	May 2nd 1870. New York N.Y.		120 University Place New York N.Y.
6	Rice	Hamilton	39		m	m	Aug 29th 1875 Boston Mass.		15 W. Cedar St. Chicago Ill.
7	Burns	David B	45		m	m		Oct 1890 Superior Court	422 Maple Ave, Hoboken N.J.
8	Boon	Frank T.	49		m	m	Sep 7th 1865 Ryno Penn.		Swan Ave, Edwardsville Ill.
9	Bartlett	Raymond K	32		m	m	March 2nd 1883. Newyork City.		67 E 173rd St New York.
10	Brunett	Phelip	33		m	m	Aug. 4th 1881. Philadelphia Pa		Employer:-
11	Brunett	Catherine J.	30		f	m	Apl 26th 1885 do		2100 North American St
12	Brunett	Marion J.	9		f	s	July 15th 1905 do		Philadelphia
13	Chaffin	Francis	54		m	m	May 11th 1861. Milton Fla.		Milton Fla
14	Finkelstein	Samuel.	58	10	m	w		District Court Newyork City. 17th July 1906.	73 W 116th Street. New York-
15	Moore	George G.	38	8	m		Octr 1898.	St Clair County Mich.	Manhattan Hotel, New York
16	Phelps.	Luis J.	50	8	m	m	Octr 10th 1864	New York City	69 East 82nd St. New York
17	Phelps.	Christina N.	48	4	f	m	Janry 23rd 1861.	Brooklyn N.Y.	69 East 82nd St. New York
18	Phelps.	Christina	13	3	f	s	February 9th 1902,	New York City	69 East 82nd St. New York.
19	Swan	Paul	25		m	m	June 5th 1889.	Springfield Ill	257 West 36th St. New York City.
20	Silleox	Georgeina P.	46		f	m	Octr 7th 1872	Saratoga. N.Y.	74 Glenwood Ave Yonkers do do.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Yuzhnoye
Dnepropetrovsk
June 20/11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franz Hulsaert, Surgeon of the NEW YORK Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Free Brussells University, and of the London Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "belonging thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

58

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NEW YORK, sailing from LIVERPOOL, June 12, 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	✓	\	Byers	Frederick	22	m	s	m	Asst. Paper Hanger	yes	yes	England	English	England	England	Father Mr. H. C. Byers
2	✓		Anderson	George Boyd	9	m	s		Student			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Springfield, Mass. U.S.A.	Father Mr. W. C. Anderson
3	✓		Bennett	George A.	20	m	m		Engineer			England	English	England	Surrey	Wife Mrs. Bennett
4			~~Batchelder~~	~~George Lewis Jr.~~	~~11~~	~~m~~	~~s~~		~~Student~~			SEE CITIZEN SHEET 2				
5	✓		Clow	Adeline	22	f	s		Nil			England	English	England	Sunderland	Father Mr. Reginald Clow
6	✓	\	Crouchet	Ada Mabel	18	f	s								Shotternill Farm, Petersfield, Hants	Sister Miss E. Crouchet.
7	✓		~~Daly~~	~~Timothy~~	~~22~~	~~m~~	~~m~~		~~Waitress~~			~~Ireland~~	~~Irish~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Yonkers~~	~~Mother~~ ~~Mrs. Liberty~~
8	✓		~~Daly~~	~~Eugene~~	~~28~~	~~f~~	~~m~~		~~Cook~~							~~Husband Capt. P. Daly~~
9	✓		Draper	Anna L	24	f	m		Wall paper Matcher			England	English	England		Wife Mrs. Ellison
10	✓		Ellison	Charles H	37	m	m									8 Clarendon Rd Southsea
11	✓		Halliday	Daisey	28	f	s		Nil							Mrs. Burtage
12	✓		Hyman	Austin	31	m	s		Matchmaker							Brother Mr. Abt. Hyman,
13	✓	\	Jackson	Charles	12	m	m		Master Mariner							228 Cedar Street Mrs. Stradley
14	✓		Lawson	Mary	27	f	m		Wife							2 Carlton Terrace Southsea
15			~~Mordecai~~	~~Maurice H.~~	~~21~~	~~m~~	~~s~~		~~Waiter~~							Husband Mr. Chas. Lawson 2 Royal Parade Plymouth
16	✓		Mason	Molly	32	f	m		Wife							~~Brother Wife Mrs. R. E. Mordecai~~
17	✓		Notaro	Giuseppina	25	f	s		Dressmaker			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Friend Mrs. C. Bathurst Vence
18	✓	\	Russell	Hannah Coe	50	f			Nil			England	English	England		Father Mr. Geo. Y. Polard
19	✓		Wightman	Agneta	12	f	s									Sister Miss E. Russell
20	✓		Barton	Mary Elizabeth	21	f	s		Maid						Ekerton	Father Mr. Joseph Barton,
21	✓	\	Clubb	Hilda R	34	m	s		Merchant						London	21 St. Margarets Rd. Twickenham Mother Mrs. Clubb
22	✓	\	Jackson	Jenny Ellen	17	f	s		Wife						Datchet	2a Howard Rd. Upton Slough Sister Mrs. Stracey
23	✓		Radgick	Jean	32	f	s		Artiste (Contortion)							2 Carlton Terrace Southsea Mother Mrs. Radgick
24	✓		Grundy	Lt. Col. Victor	58	m	m		Pensioner						Isle of Wight	Mrs. C. B. Grundy
25	✓		Grundy	Helena Rigby	23	f	m		Wife							Brother Mr. H. Rigby 2 Cambridge Terrace Southsea
26	✓	\	Roberts	Ernest H.	28	m	m		Importer							Wife Mrs. Roberts 26 Chamberlayne Park Southsea
27	✓		Cuticker	Edward	22	f	s		Nil							Cousin Mrs. Nevet
28	✓		Sunliffe-Owen	Hugo	44	m	s		Tobacco Merchant							Brother-law Major Mallet,
29	✓	\	Byers	Charles	42	m	m		Capt.						Switzerland	Wife Mrs. C. H. Byers
30	✓	\	Howe	Ada	35	f	w		Steamship Stewardess						Channel Islands	Mother Mrs. Howe

9 Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4 59

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 20th, 1915

11—1115

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Boston		no	Employer	yes				C/o Messrs Stimmons Hake Co Colonial St. Boston							5	6	fresh	dark brown		England	Boston
2	Mass	Marblehead Neck			self					C/o G.L. Batchelder Marblehead neck Mass							5	5½	med	brown			
3	NY	New York				yes	1912	various places		Hotel Astor New York							5	9½	fair	black		England	Boston
4																							
5	NY	New York	yes	self		yes				Friend Mrs J. Moffatt Hotel Verdi Hyde & Geary Sts Cal Institution San Francisco							5	6	fair	blue		England	
6	Cal	San Fasco		Council of Ed		yes	1912	4 mos									5	7½				~~England~~	~~Buckingsee~~
7	~~NY~~	~~New York~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~		~~yes~~	~~1907~~	~~8 yrs~~									5	8	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~England~~	
8				husband			1907	8 yrs									5	7	pale				
9	Mass	Boston		self			1901	14 yrs		Mrs R.H. Gardiner 322 Beacon St							5	4	med			England	Boston
10	NJ	Jersey City	yes							Aunt Mrs Mulhern 156 Lexington Ave, Jersey City							5	5½	fair	brown			Marblehead
11	Mass	Boston		Capt. Draper						Friend Mrs Draper 322 Beacon St							5	7½	med	grey			Chelmsford
12	NY	New York		self						Own Office 132 Nassau St To take command of S S York Castle							5	9	sallow	brown	Color marks		
13				Union Castle Line													5	5	fair				
14				self						Belmont Hotel 42 & Vanderbilt Ave Monmouth Park NJ							5	2	brown	blue			
15																	5	2½	~~fair~~	~~brown~~		~~Ireland~~	~~Dublin~~
16						yes				Husband Mr Matson 320 W 57th St							5	6	med	hazel			Cork
17	Mass	So Framingham	Mrs Mauro	Council of Ed	no					Maid to Mrs Mauro - Box 33. So Framingham Mass							5	—	dark	black	hair	England	Exeter
18	~~Cal~~	~~San Fasco~~								Cal Chalfant						Real Friend	5						
19	NY	New York	yes	Mrs F.E. Hasley		yes				Mrs F.E. Hasley 670 Riverside Drive							5	5½					
20		Long Island		Mrs Stuart	no					nurse to Mrs Stuart's children c/o Mrs H. Appenzell Amityville, Long Island							5	1	med				
21	Cal	San Fasco		self		yes	1900			C/o E. Clement Horse Co - 150 Davis Shell. San Francisco Cal							5	8					
22	NY	New York	yes	husband		yes				Husband Capt E.P. Jackson C/o Union Castle S.S. Co							5	10	pale				
23				self		yes	1907	113 Yrs		Friends Mr. & Mrs Fletcher 340 W. 118th St New York							5	2		grey		England	New York
24		Schenectady	no							Mrs E Appleton, 1005 Elmer Ave, Schenectady NY							5			grey	brown		
25				husband						C/o Pajaro Fruit Co New York City													
26		New York	yes	self		yes		3 days	Chicago	Friend D. Martin 52m Main Story Bldg & Ave of Angels C/o Metropolitan Club							5	—	brown	grey	Small scar on left wrist		
27	Cal	Los Angeles				no																	
28	NY	New York				yes	10 yrs	15 yrs		C/o Johnson Higgins													
29	La	Philadelphia	no				1913			Philadelphia Pa							5	7½	fair	grey	blue		
30	NY	New York	yes	Mrs F. Mann						Accompanying Mrs Fletcher 340 W 118th St New York City							5	—					

1 of 1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. J. Turner 2d Officer, of the NEW YORK, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L J Turner 2d Officer.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 19 15,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11-468

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-468

1+I. 41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franz Wulffaert, Surgeon of the NEW YORK, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Free Brussells
University & of the London Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23. in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

60

3-6

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

NEW YORK.

S. S. ..... sailing from LIVERPOOL, June 12 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	RESIDENT OF Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	✓									Burton	Emily	40		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	Canada	Montreal	Father
2	✓									Burton	Joseph F.	7		m	s	Child							Grand 19 Sabot St Montreal
3	✓									Gibbons	William W	27		m	s	Engineer			England	London	Canada	Clarelos	Father Mrs W. Gibbons Ash Hill Compton. Wolverhampton
4	✓									Schilling	Emily Bertha	37		f	m	Wife							Mother Mrs Gettish
5	✓									Schilling	Bertha Mary	7		f		Child							
6										~~Wolfe~~	~~Charles~~	~~40~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Merchant~~			~~U.S.A.~~	~~Canada~~			
~~5~~ ADMITTED				✓						Samuel	Thora Marjorie Wenyon	6		f	s	Child			England	Birmingham			Grandmother 305 Church Hill Nr Wanganuth Staffordshire
~~6~~ ADMITTED				✓						Samuel	Basil Harvey Wenyon	5		m	s								
9										~~Evans~~	~~Annie~~	~~40~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Governess~~	~~Cannot Read~~	~~Cannot Write~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~	~~Person making passage paid for herself~~
10	✓									Campbell	Donald N.	50		m	s	Broker	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	None NON IM
11	✓									Fuller	Jessie	26	3	f	s	Nil	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	London	Mother Mrs Annette Fuller 37 Beaufoy Rd Queens Rd London
12	✓									Giles	Annie	29		f	s	Nil	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Sister Mr Gardner 11 Dunbar Rd Wood Green N.
13		✓								Minahan	Patrick J.	50	3	m	m	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Australia	Sydney	None NON IM
14		✓								Minahan	Elizabeth Mary	27	8	f	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do NON IM
15		✓								Morrice	Josephine	55	2	f	W	N Keeper	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Hebrew	England	London	Sister Mrs E. Henriques 75 Oxford Gardens London NON IM
16	✓									Morrice	May	26	4	f	s	Nil	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do NON IM
17		✓								Oldham	Ernest L.	45	6	m	m	Solicitor	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Wife 16 Lancaster Gate London
18		✓								Alexander	George E	49	4	m	m	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Wife Mrs G. Alexander 18 Rolland Gardens S. Kensington NON IM
19	✓									Taggart	Frank S.	48	7	m	m	Contractor	Yes	Yes	Canada	do	do	do	None
20	✓									Taggart	Clara A.	42	7	f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	None
21	✓									Balland	Charlotte C	24	11	f	s	Tourist	yes	yes	France	French	England	London	Friend M. Binet. 16 Avenue De la Motte Piquet. France
22	✓									Essen Van	Johannes C	24	11	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	✓	✓	Brother Engelbertus Van Essen. "Enque" Holland -
23	✓									Schweitzer	George	57	7	m	W	Hotel Manager	✓	✓	German	German	✓	✓	Daughter Miss Louisa Schweitzer The Hove Brighton
~~24~~ ADMITTED		✓								Leigh	Beatrice E	30		f	s	Nurse	✓	✓	England	English	England	Birmingham	Aunt Mrs Leaker 5 Cornwell Rd Edgbaston
25		✓								Ibry.	Benjamin	45		m	~~M~~ S	Independent	✓	✓	do	Hebrew	England	London	None.
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

36

3/0

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

23

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—6635

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *June 20th*, 1915

11—1115

61

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	NO	-	Husband							5	7	med	brown	grey		England	Newton Abbott
2	✓	✓	✓	mother	✓	✓	✓	father Mr Joseph Burton, Empress Rms Hotel New York NY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NIL	5	3	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	✓	✓	self	✓	Yes 1914	New York	McAlpine Hotel New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	med	brown	blue	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	✓	Self	✓	NO	-	Husband Mr A Schilling	✓	✓	✓	✓			5	9	✓	✓	green		✓	London
5	✓	✓	✓	mother	✓	✓	✓	940 140 Broadway New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
~~6~~	~~NY~~	~~Stanford Dr~~	~~✓~~	~~self~~	~~✓~~	~~yes~~	~~✓~~	~~wife Mrs W Doyle Broadway Hse Stanford NY~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~med~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~
7	NJ	Tenafly	✓	parents	✓	yes	-	parents Mr & Mrs R W Barnard Bp's Lodge Tenafly NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	England London
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	✓
~~9~~	~~NY~~	~~New York~~	~~yes~~	~~Mr Barnard~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~✓~~	~~Accompanying Parents (Answer to No 7 above)~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~fair~~	~~dark~~	~~blue~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~
ANT ALIEN 10	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	8 yrs	Home:- 577 W. 111 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	Grey	none	Canada	Nova Scotia
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn N.Y. To	self	Yes	no	-	-	Friend - Mrs Rouse 130 N. Portland Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	✓	none	England	London
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn N.Y. To	self	yes	no	-	-	Friend Mrs Rouse 130 N. Portland Ave Brooklyn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	none	England	London
ANT ALIEN 13	Australia	Sydney	yes	do	yes	no	-	staying in Newyork about 3 weeks at the Martinique Hotel - then in transit to Sydney Australia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	hazel	none	Ireland	Co Clare
ANT ALIEN 14	do	do	yes	Husband	Yes	no	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	blue	none	England	Romford
ANT ALIEN 15	Panama	Panama City	No	self	Yes	yes	2 yrs	Don Mr Edward Morrice The National Bank. Panama City.							5	4	Dark	Grey	brown	none	Jamaica	Kingston
ANT ALIEN 16	do	do	•	mother	Yes	yes	2 yrs	do do							5	5	Dark	Black	do	do	do	do
17	NY	New York	yes	self	Yes	yes	1912	Hotel Plaza Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	2½	Dark	brown	blue	none	England	Mtn Mead
ANT ALIEN 18	NY	Newyork	yes	self	Yes	no	-	Hotel Plaza newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Black	blue	none	England	Hatfield
19	do	do	do	do	Yes	yes	1912	Vanderbilt Hotel Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Grey	bt	none	Canada	Renfield
20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	do	br.	blue	none	Canada	Toronto
21	NY	Newyork	yes	self	yes	no	-	Knickerbocker Hotel New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Fair	brown	none	France	Limoges
22	NY	New york	yes	self	yes	no	-	McAlpine Hotel Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Fair	Grey	none	Holland	Amsterdam
23	do	do	do	do	do	no	-	Chelsea Hotel 23rd St & W. Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	5	8	Dark	Grey	blue	none	Germany	Benthen
24	NY	Newyork	yes	Mr Samuel	yes	no	-	Employee "Samuel" children (See No 7 & 9 above)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	fair	brown	blue	✓	England	Almondbury Yorks
25	NY	New	do	Self	Yes	Yes	1899	Belmont Hotel. newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	•	black	blue	✓	Russia	St Ilsaiza
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. J. Turner 2nd. Officer, of the NEW YORK, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. J. Turner
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1914,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franz Wulffaert, Surgeon of the NEW YORK (State whether vessel sailing therewith is employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Free Brussells University of the London Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915

at New York

Franz Wulffaert

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NEW YORK. sailing from LIVERPOOL, June 12 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)						2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	✓							✓		Baker	Lizzie Ethel	35	✓	m	s	Lt'd Cruyl yes			England	English	England		Mother Mrs E Baker NON IM
2	✓							✓		Hughes	Thomas	57	✓	m	m	Cigar Finisher			Australia				Bank of New South Wales London NON IM
3	~~Kubota~~									~~Kubota~~	~~Yasugoro~~	~~36~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	Foreman Tailor			~~Japan~~	~~Japanese~~	~~England~~		~~Daughter Mrs Price Swan~~
4	~~Shaw~~									~~Shaw~~	~~Charles E~~	~~31~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	Foreman Tailor			~~England~~	~~English~~			
5	✓				✓					Swan	Agnes	48		f	m	~~Wife~~			~~England~~ Gt Britain		W Indies		Father Wm Justice Swan Ilkeston NON IM
6	✓				✓					Swan	Maurice F. C.	11		m	s	Child			✓				
7	✓				✓					Reid	Annie A. B.	24	5	f	s	Dressmaker			England	English	England		Father Mr Thos Reid NON IM
8	~~Robinson~~									~~Robinson~~	~~William~~	~~40~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Merchant~~			~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Wife Mrs Robinson~~
9	✓							✓		Fogarty	William	69		m	m				Gt Britain ~~Ireland~~	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mr A Fogarty NON IM
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

37

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 11—4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6 63

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 20th, 1915

11—1116

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or not, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Aust.	Sydney			Yes	No		In transit to Sydney Aust. Colonial Sugar Co Sydney Australia	No	No	No				5	8	fair	brown	grey	Coat on left hand	England	Liverpool
ANT ALIEN	2	"	"	Yes	"	"	"			"	"	"				5	6	sallow	med	brown			
	3	~~Japan~~	~~Tokio~~		~~per Kobota~~ (ass't cook)											5	~~6~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~		~~Japan~~	~~Tokio~~
	4	"	"													5	~~6~~	~~med~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~		~~B. Guiana~~	~~Georgetown~~
ANT ALIEN	5	W.I.	Barbados	"	husband	"	No		Husband Mr E F J Swan,	"	"	"				5	1	sallow	dark			W Indies	Barbados
	6	"	"	"	father	"	No		father Woodside Bradeton [illegible]	"	"	"										England	B. Wales
	7	Bermuda	"	No	self	"	"		friend Mr J W Lambert Hamilton Hotel, Hamilton	"	"	"				5	5½	fair	light	grey		Australia	
	8	~~Aust~~	~~Sydney~~	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				5	8½	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~		~~Ireland~~	~~Knockrone~~
ANT ALIEN	9	Brit. Gu.	Georgetown	"	"	"	No 1580	7/14	friend Mr Lonsdale Georgetown B. Guiana	"	"	"				5	6	fair	grey	blue		"	Co Roscommon
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. J. Turner. 6th. Officer, of the NEW YORK, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. J. Turner
6th Officer. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11–1638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1638

1 of 1 - 71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franz Wulffaert, Surgeon of the NEW YORK. sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Free Brussels' University and of London medical council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1910

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

Fr. Wulffaert

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

CANADA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NEW YORK. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 12 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Aitken	Beatrice	30		f m s			England	English	England		Parents Mr & Mrs Aitken The Nook, Nuneaton Eng.
2			Cuckham	Hilda	21		f m s					Canada		Cousin Mr Herb. Oatley Bristol. Eng.
3			Harris		29		f m m							Cousin "
4			Cuckham	daughter	9		f s							Uncle Canon Shackleford Winchester
5			Drummond	Mary	2		f s							Sister Mrs Geo. Shackleford Shirehurst Marple Cheshire
6			Gates	Georgina	25		f m s			English		London		Father Revd. C. E. Hamilton 34 Sloane Court London SW
7			Hamilton	Eric R. C.	25		m s	Clergyman				England		
8	ADMITTED		Hammond	Priscilla	36		f s	Child		Irish		do		Father Mr F. C. Hammond
9	ADMITTED		Hammond	Lois	2		f s			"		do		
10	ADMITTED		Hammond	Cecil	9		f s	Scholar		"		do.		Liverpool.
11			Lightbourne	Charlotte	39		f s			"		Canada	Toronto	none
12			Robinson	Francis E. M.	21		m s	Clerk		"		Canada	Leek	Aunt Mrs A.W. Beresford 150 Wilmer Rd Bradford Yorks Father Mr W. Mackay
13			Mackay	Katherine L.	27		f s	Teacher		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	
14			West	Frederick J.	23		m m	Engineer		England	English	England	Manchester	wife Mrs F. J. West. Grosvenor Hotel Victoria St. Westminster
15			Simmonds	Robert	43		m m	Accountant		Canada	Canadian	Canada	"	Parents Sutton Bridge Wisbech Cambs Eng.
16			Mitford	Bertram	29		m m	Real Estate		"		"		wife Mrs Mitford 35 Strawberry Hill Rd Twickenham Son Lt. Mitford
17			McBride	Richard Sir	44	6	m	Premier B.C.	✓	✓	Canada	Irish	✓	Victoria B.C. Salisbury House Finsbury Circus London wife 93 Forest Hill Road, Toronto
18			Kernohan	William J.	41	10	m m	Buyer	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	Toronto wife Mrs W.J. Scott
19			Scott (William J.)	William J.	35	2	m m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Winnipeg Rochester Apartments, Winnipeg Friends Mrs Hammond
20	ADMITTED		Harlen	Bertha	45		f m	Wife	✓	✓	Germany	German	England	Beckenham Marshall House Beckenham Eng.
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

38

20

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

20

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

11—4655

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. June 20th, 1915

11—1116

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (To be answered by "Yes" or "No" only.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	[illegible]							Husband Mr. [illegible]							5	5	fair	Red			Finland	[illegible]
2	Ont Toronto			self		yes	Feb 1913	Home 35 Warren St							5	5	fair	Grey Blue			Canada	Toronto
3																						
4															5	0	fair	Grey				
5	Que Montreal							Parents D. Douglas Braithwaite 9 Ontario Ave. Montreal							5	7¾	Pale	Dark Brown	brown			
6	Ont Ottawa		husband					Husband Mr. H. Eyre Brathurn House St. James St.							5	5	fair					
7	" Ottawa		self			In transit		Father in law Hon Mr. Justice Cassels 21 Blackburn Ave. Ottawa							6	1½	fair				England	London
8	Alb Lethbridge					native		Grand Father. c/o Major Burnett Lethbridge Alb													USA	Santiago.
9	" "					do															USA	Los Angeles
10						do															England	Buckingham
11	Ont Toronto					In transit yes 1907		Home. 56 Lynd Ave. Toronto							5	9	Fair	Fair	blue		Bermuda	Hamilton
12	P.Q. Richmond	No	self		yes	yes 1911		Father Mr. A. de Robinson Hackney							5	5						
13	B.C. Nelson	yes						Friend Miss N. Green							5	8	fresh fair	dk med brown	hazel		England	Dutton Bridge.
14	Que Montreal	No	Wells Gas Improvement Co.		yes	yes 1913	7 2/12	Wife Mrs E. E. Simmonds 474 Cooper St. Ottawa							5							
15	Ont Ottawa		self					Home.													Canada	Leeswater.
16	Alb Lethbridge					In transit		Home Lethbridge							5	8	Fair	Brown	blue			
17	B.C. Victoria					In transit		Home Victoria. B.C.							5	10	do	Grey	Grey		B.C. Ireland	Victoria. Ballymena
18	Ont Toronto	No	self		yes	yes 1915	In transit N.Y.	wife Mrs Kernohan. 93 Forest Hills Road Toronto							5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue		Ireland	Stewartstown Co. Tyrone
19	Man. Winnipeg	No	self		yes	yes 1915	In transit N.Y.	wife Mrs W. J. Scott Rochesay Apartments. Winnipeg							5	11½	Fair	Fair	do			
ANT ALIEN 20	Alberta Lethbridge	No	self		yes	yes 3 yrs	Alig. 2	Friend major W.B. Burnett. 6rr. 6th Ave S. Lethbridge Alberta							5	5			blue		Germany	Hoffenburg.
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

1 of 1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Turner. Ch. Officer, of the NEW YORK, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Turner
Ch. Off
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 19 15

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franz Wulffaert., Surgeon of the New York (Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Free Brussells University and of the London Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

New York

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—638

JUN 21—15

8

66

75 17 1523 3 43 6

75 21

attached

77 75-152 205 31, 236

Revised

77-75-152 199 31, 230

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool, June 12th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Resident of Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico. / Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Claims to be U. S. Citizen. /	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		/	She	Shin tai-	22	m	S.	Student	yes	yes	Chinese	Chinese	England	London	Father - She Tai tsoi 26 Holywood Rd. Hong Kong
2		/	She	Shin Pui	11	m	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Folkestone	Abbotsford School Hong Kong
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Orig. not counted
Added 6/23 (Add. list)
2 more aliens
2 more transits

39

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1 / 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

8 67

Arriving at Port of New York, June 20th, 1915

11—1116

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	China	Hong Kong	Yes.	Father	Yes.	No.		Home. Hong Kong 26 Hollywood Road.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Yellow	Black	Black		China	Hong Kong.
ANT ALIEN 2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓				✓	✓
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

1 of I +1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Turner. Ch. Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the New York, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Turner Ch. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 19 15,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1825

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1825

Form 609 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "New York" sailing from Liverpool, June 12, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York June 20th, 1915

68

NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
Clickner	Walter Pratt	52		M	M	Aug 4th 1863 New Jersey		Chelsea Hotel W. 28th St. N.Y.
do	Julia Ewalt	38		F	S	June 2nd 1878 New Jersey		
~~Hill~~	Ida	20		F	M	Janry 17th 1895. Philadelphia Pa	Transferred to alien	Geo. H. 4-25 W6 Hernandez 1731
Do	William George	11		M	S	Child of U.S. Citizen	Transferred to alien	Wolington St Philadelphia
McCarty	Colin	55		M	M		New York S. District.	C/o Paymaster
Do	Mary Alice	53		F	M	by virtue of Husbands naturalization		Navy Yard
Do	Henry Drummond	15		M	S	Norfolk Va		New York.
~~Lamazi~~	Frederick	34		M	M	Sept 18th 1880. Brooklyn N.Y.		2658 Pitkin Ave
Do	Dorothy	23		F	M	wife of U.S. Citizen		Brooklyn New York.
Chipchase	Hannah Ward	54		F	M	by virtue of Husbands Citizenship		261 W. 58th Bklyn City.
Do	William Hobert	16		M	S	Aug 22/1899 Chicago Ill.		C/o Chipchase
Lucko	Gertrude Evelyn	26		F	M	Oct 21/1886. Do Do	Hus. James Nat. Cit. U.S.	202 W 58 St
Do	Barbara Ward	8		F	S	Oct 19/1907 Rides Crossing Mass		New York City.
~~Flynn~~	Margaret D.	29		F	S			Mrs M. Flynn 2422 Bolton St Philadelphia Pa DENVER - Col.
Delaplaine	Annie Jangye	46		F	S	April 3 1869 Shrillsburg Wis		Miss Livingstone Delaplaine 5 Clarkson
Stockton	William Bowman	55		M	S	Dec 2 1859. Evensburg Pa.		173 Second Ave Phoenixville Pa.
Harold	John James	46		M	S		Superior Ct. Tolland Conn. 13 Sept 1898	Stafford Springs Conn.
~~Ward~~	Margaret D.							
La Mazi	Chris	37		M	S	June 24th 1878. Brooklyn N.Y.		2658 Pitkin Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
~~Bartlett~~	Raymond	32		M	M	March 2 1883 New York. Nay.		67 & 123 E New York Nay
~~Pearson~~	Cecilia	29		F	M			Father + Mother - Chas Lord
Do	Do	7		F	S			241 Golden Ave Long Beach
Do	Mary Ann	4		F	S			Cal.
Do	Winifred	2		F	S			
Hartell	George	42		M	M	July 31 1873 Johnston Pa		1467 Marsfield St Philadelphia
Brunett	Philip	33		M	M	Philadelphia Pa		126 W Park Ave
Do	Kathryn J.	30		F	M	Do Do		Haddonfield
Do	Marion J.	9		F	S	Do Do		New Jersey
Conner	Steven Lucey	13	2	M	S	Son of U.S. Citizen		Grandmother Mrs M Lucey Goffstown N.H.
Foreshaw	Dorothy Joe	40	12	F	M	Union Twp. Kansas. 1875: 9th Janry		Miami Arizona

(18)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—814

1

Upheaval
U.S. Sen. Suit
June 20 | 15

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franz Wulfaert, Surgeon of the New York Sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by" or more thereof (the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Free Brussells

University & of the London Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Fr. Wulfaert

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U[illegible]

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "New York" sailing from Liverpool, June 12.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	✓								Steiner	Beatrice Mary	31		F	M	Variety Artist	Yes	Yes	Austria	English	England	London	Mother - Mrs Lil. "Laurelhurst" Baldslow Rd Hastings
2	✓								McGrail	Joseph Patrick	28		M	S.	Cabinet Maker	Do	Do	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father. PJ McGrail 51 Royal Canal. Phibsboro' Dublin
3	✓								Do	Thomas William	19		M.	S	Seaman	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
4	✓								McCarrick	Lillian	31		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	English	England	Bishops Auckland	Mother. Hannah Parkhouse
5	✓								Harvey	Ethel Amelea	32		F	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Lynchurst New Jersey	28 Providence St Plymouth NON IM...
6	✓								Do	Ethel May	9		F	S	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	NON IM...
7	✓								Do	Winifred Maud	2		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	NON IM...
8	✓								Do	Mabel Louis	2		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother Mrs Mc Garrick 11 Mary Tce South Church - Bishops Auckland
9	✓								Do	Thomas Jas	3		M	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	NON IM...
10	✓								Coyle	Francis	23		M.	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Do	Irish	Ireland	Gulley	Father Mr Coyle - Gulley Brokestown
11	~~✓~~								~~McCormack~~	~~Patrick~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Brokestown~~	~~Father Mr McCormack Kellistaliffe Brokestown~~
12	✓								McKone	Mary	16		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kilkeeley	Aunt Mr Rush Kilatinley Owinford
13	✓								Allen	Sarah Louisa	39		F.	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	English	England	Welling	Father. Mr Packer 135 Upper Maybon Lane Wefering
14	✓								Do	Rose Helena Florence	16		F	S	Dressmaker	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
15	~~✓~~								~~O'Toole~~	~~Thomas~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farm Labourer~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Galway~~	~~Uncle John Heaketty Renvaal Corofin Co Galway~~
16	~~✓~~								~~Do~~	~~Annie~~	~~52~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Housekeeper~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Brother Do~~
17	✓								McKinney	Dorothea Edith	17		F.	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	Do	English	England	Liverpool	Mrs J McKinney 8 Conervatt Elm Park Fairfield Liverpool
18	✓								Neligan	Hanna	28		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Irish	Ireland	Dingle Kerry	Father Michael Neligan Balleenvoeng Dingle
19	✓								Mahony	Bridie	24		F.	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Castleisland	Husband Jack Mahony Buttavent
20	✓								Garvey	Patrick	20		M	S	Labourer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Leslahan Balla Co Mayo	Parents - Ballincota Trinity Dingle. Ireland
21	✓								Dyson	Emma	51		F.	M.	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	English	England	Blackpool	Sister - Mr Emmott 22
22	✓								Do	Annie	28		F	S	Milliner	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	(Aunt) Jonas Gate.
23	✓								Do	Joseph Henry	13		M.	S		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Bradford.
24	✓								De Rudder	Henri	25		M	M	Musician	Do	Do	Belgium	Flemish	Do	London	Mr De Rudder 153 Welfield Rd Straatham
25	✓								Do	Elina	26		F	M	Manageress	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
26	✓								Do	Madeleine	5		F	S	Child	Yes	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	
27	~~✓~~								~~Oberreltzer~~	~~George~~	~~54~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Hotel Manager~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Lewes Lillies Dr weilges - Hove Brighton~~
28	✓								Riches	Isabel Vivian	18		F	S	Shop Assistant	Do	Do	Gt Britain	English	Do	London	Father - Mr Riches 24 Gloucester Rd acton W.
29	✓								Lerzza	Alice May	22		F	S	Clerk	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Attenboro W. Nottham	Father - Mr W.J. Lerzza attenboro Notts
30	✓								Cram	Florence	18		F	S	~~Do~~ Art	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Newark	Parents 53 Dewsbury St. Newark. Notts

(26) A. English

4 11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2

must upon arrival deliver lists [redacted] the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 20th, 1915

14—481

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NY	New York	Yes	Husband	[redacted]	No			Husband - Max Steiner 247 W. 44th St. New York Broker - Frank J McGrail 460 West 26th St. New York	No	No	No	No	No	Do & Husb.	5	3	fair	auburn blue	None	England	London
2	Do	Do	Do	Self	50	Do			Friend Mrs Dineen. Patmos Co Galway	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	dark	Black blue	Do	Ireland	Limerick
3	Do	Do	Do	Do	28-50	Do			Visit Friend	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	fair	brown blue	Do	Do	Do
4	NY	Carmel	Do	Do	16	Do			Friend Mrs Dineen. Patmos Co Galway Carmel NY.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	Do	auburn Do	Do	England	Bishops Auckland
5	NJ	New Jersey	No	Do	$25	Yes 1909/11	5	N.J.	W. H. Harvey Fontine Ave Lynahurst New Jersey	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	dark	dark brown	Do	Do	Plymouth
6	Do	Do	Do	Mother	-	do		do.		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—				Do	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	Yes		Native		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—				Do	[illegible]	Lyndhurst
8	Do	Do	Do	Do	-					Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—				Do	Do	Do
9	Do	Do	Do	Do	-					Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—				Do	Do	Do
10	Do	Passaic	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother Pat Boyle 60 Jefferson St Passaic New Jersey	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	fair	fair blue	Do	Ireland	Tully. Co Roscommon
11	R.I.	Ashton	Do	Do	-	Do			Ashton - Rhode Island	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	Med	brown Do	Do		
12	NY	Newyork	Do	Do	$20	No			Mother Mrs McKone McKabakes Hospital 131 Armstrong Ave N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Dark	black Do	Do	[illegible]	New York
13	Pa.	Allentown	No	Friend	[redacted]	No			Husband - absent 6 Mrs Allen 106 North 10th St Allen. Pa	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	fair	dark blue	Do	England	Plumstead
14	Do	Do	Do	Mother	-	Do				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	light brown Do	Do	Do	Do
15	DC	Washington	No	Sister	$15	Do			Sister Nora O'Toole 719 K North West Washington DC	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	dark	dark Do	Do	Ireland	Inveran Co Galway
16	Do	Do	Do	Daughter	Do	Do			Daughter -	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	fresh	do do	Do	Do	Rosmuck Costello Co Galway
17	Conn	Waterbury	No	Grandmother	No	Do			Grandmother Mrs M Lawson 186 Chestnut Ave Waterbury	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	dark	black brown	Do	England	Liverpool
18	NY	New York	Yes	Self	[redacted]	Yes		NY	Cousin - Miss O'Hea 245 East 55th St New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	fair	fair Do	Do	Ireland	Dingle Kerry
19	NJ	East Orange	Do	Do	$100	No			Sister Mrs Nappi 2 Prospect Place East Orange NJ.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	fresh	Do blue	Do	Do	Castle Island
20	NY	New York	do	Sister	$10	No			Sister - Mrs Ellen Kelly 29 8th Ave Brooklyn	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	do	do do	Do	Ireland	Balincroh
21	Mass	Hudson	No	Friend	[redacted]	No			Husband - Mr J Dyson 64 Central St.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	fresh	Grey brown	Do	England	Trinity Manchester
22	Do	Do	Do	Mother	Do	Do			Hudson Mass.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	dark	brown blue	Do	Do	Bradford
23	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5		Dk	brown brown	Do	Do	Blackpool
24	NY	New York	Yes	Self	[redacted]	No			Adelphi Hotel New York 23 & or 24th	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	fresh	Do grey	Do	Belgium	Antwerp
25	Do	Do	Do	Husband	Do	No				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Do brown	Do	Do	Liege
26	Do	Do	Do	Father	-	No				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—		Do	blonde do	Do	Do	Antwerp
27	Do	Do	Do	Self	[redacted]	No				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	6	7½	dark	Grey blue	Lt	Germany	Norfolk
28	Do	Do	Do	Do	[redacted]	Do			Friend - Mrs Pearly 334 West 19th St New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Med.	brown	brown	Do	England
29	Conn	Norwalk	No	Fiancee	$25	Do			Fiancee Mrs Mellar 285 Main St Norwalk Conn	Do	Do	Do	Do	No	No			fresh	auburn	Grey	Do	Co Nottingham
30	Ill	Lincoln	Yes	Self	[redacted]	No			Arthur Clark - Newman Commercial Hotel, Lincoln Ill	Do	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	5	6	dark	black	do	Do	Do Newark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Turner Ch Offr, of the New York, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Turner Ch Offr
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franz Hulfaert, Surgeon of the New York (Sailing therewith / employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The True Brussells University of the London Medical Corner, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "New York" sailing from Liverpool, June 12., 1915

14—431

(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Resident of: Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico. / Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 12	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
✓	Sharpe	Flora G. R.	54		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Daughter - Mrs Burns 38 Dudgeon Rd Glasgow
✓	Doran	Mary	17		F	S	Servant	Do	Do	Do	Irish	Ireland	Ballymore Shinglass Co. Westmeath	Father - John Doran Ballymore Co Westmeath
✓	Fitzpatrick	Annie	17		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	/	Do	Do	Do
✓	McGoran	Patrick	35		M	S	Brick layer	Do	Do	Do	/	Do	Do	Brother John McGoran 23 Cavan Clovalla Rd Belfast
✓	~~Leibowitz~~	~~Lynchet Beecer~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Hat Dresser~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	
✓ 3/1/15	Holroyd	Ernest	36		M	M	Joiner	Do	Do	G. Britain	English	Do	Huddersfield	Smithy Holme Marsden Father - Nicholastown Dunlar Cohorth
✓	Rogers	Michael Joseph	24		M	S	Drapers Assist	Do	Do	Do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father John Scarry Mill House Donnybrook
✓	Scarry	Herbert	28		M	S	Clerk	Do	Do	Do	/	Do	Do	Do
✓	Murray	Ethel	21		F	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	/	Do	Do	Belfast
✓	Johnson-Laird	Percival Lionel	39		M	W	Medical Electrician	Do	Do	Do	English	S. Car. (USA)	Aiken	Mother Mrs Nugent Tassagh Machest. Armagh
✓	O'Neill	Susand	21		F	S	Winder Board	Do	Do	Do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mrs Silk - 2 Cobbham Rd Woodgreen London
✓	Nugent	Margaret	32		F	S	Trained nurse	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Armagh	Gordon & Jacobs & Co 3 Token House Bldgs London EC
✓	Miles	Rose	35		F	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	English	England	Yate	
✓	Do	Doris	3		F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	
✓	~~Nassbach~~	~~Max~~	~~33~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Manager~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Do~~	~~Hoogh on Sea~~	~~Hermann Ruben Bonn Strasse 25~~
✓	~~Do~~	~~Golda Anna~~	~~35~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	
✓	~~Do~~	~~Elsie Joan~~	~~5~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Child~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Hamburg Germany~~
✓	~~Do~~	~~Alfred Frank~~	~~3~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	
✓	Gray	Frederick Thos	21		M	S	Insurance Means Assist	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	English	Do	Falmouth	Father Mrs E. Grey Upland House Falmouth
✓	Knox	Fred Warren	25		M	S	Surveyor	Do	Do	Do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father - Alexander Knox 53 Borkwell St Glasgow
✓	Sproul	Jessie	46		F	M	Housewife	Do	Do	S. Africa	/	Do	S Africa Johannesburg	Brother James N Don 13 Avon St Kingston Glasgow
✓	Do	Munroe Don (HENDERSON)	6		M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Do	/	Do	Do	Do
✓	Don	Jean Henderson	24		F	S	Typist	Yes	Yes	Do	/	Do	Do	Uncle - Do
✓	Johansen	Elizabeth Cor	31		F	S	Domestic Servant	Do	Do	Sweden	Scandinavian	England	Chesterhurst Walpole	Mrs Beer - Walpole - Chesterhurst Kent -
✓	Olsen	Ostrid Hammer	25		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	/	Do	Do	Do
✓	Pepper	Mary	32		F	M	Housework	Do	Do	G. Britain	English	Do	Chesterfield	Mother - Mrs Annie Carter Osborne House summerfield Rd Chesterfield
✓	Davies	Phyllis	25		F	S	Prof. Singer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	London	Uncle Rev Coleman 4 Fairbrook Rd Stoke Newington London
✓	~~Swaye~~	~~Libby~~	~~45~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Domestic~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Golders Green~~	~~Brother Rev State of Rochford Hall Rd Upton E~~
✓	~~Cortes~~	~~Augusto~~	~~23~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Medical Student~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Philippines~~	~~Filipino~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York~~	~~Brothers Co Co Cortes 207 Tradbroke Grove London W~~
✓	Vance	John	50		M	S	Clergyman	Do	Do	G. Britain	Irish	India	Singapore (23)	Brother - J Vance 52 Cromlin Rd Belfast.

12

(3)

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 23

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 20th, 1915

14—451

72

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Have in prison or almshouse, or had institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Self	$100 No			Son John Sharpe 250 25th Clinton Ave New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Paisley
2	Conn.	New Haven	Yes	Joseph Doran	No			Richard Doran 258 Franklin Columbus Ave New Haven Conn.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	do	brown	Blue	Do	Ireland	Shinglass Co Wicklow
3	Do	Do	Do		No			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	dark	do	brown	Do	Do	Do
4	N.Y.	New York	Do	Self	$100 No			Friend - John Slanna 114 Bonnecaw New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8½	do	dark	blue	Do	Do	Ballynahina
5	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~$25~~ No			~~Aunt Mrs Pierrels 111 W 61 St New York~~	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	do	black	do	Do	~~Russia~~	~~Passaw~~ Warsaw
6	Wash	Seattle	~~Do~~	Do	$100 Yes	Yes	1911	Brother - Mansfield Hotel Seattle Wash	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	fair	Grey	Grey	Do	England	~~Horce~~ Warden
7	Pa.	Philadelphia	Do	Do	$50 No	Yes	1914	Brother - Patrick Rogers 5449 Montrose St Bridge Ferry Phila.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	11	dark	dark	brown	red mark on right cheek	Ireland	Dunlear
8	Mass	Boston	Do	Do	$155 No			Friend - A Barker 590 Broadway Boston	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	do	brown	Grey	None	Do	Dublin
9	N.Y.	New York	Do	Husband	$50 No			Husband - James Murray 428 West 48th St New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	fair	brown	Do	Do	Do	Irvinestown
10	L.I.	Babylon	No	Self	$100 No			Aitken Mfg Co Hampton Babylon Long Island N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	sallow	brown	Dk Gr blue	Scar on left arm	England (Isle of Wight)	Ryde
11	Cal.	Vallejo	No	Uncle	$100 No			Uncle - Wm Pat Hughes 116 Tomarona St Vallejo	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	fair	fair	brown	None	Ireland	Belfast
12	N.Y.	New York	Do	Self	$100 No			Friend - Mr D L Wilbur 3110 Chartiers Av Pittsburg	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	dark	brown	dk Blue	Do	Do	Jaddagh Armagh
13	Ohio	Cleveland	No	~~Self~~	~~$100~~ No			Husband - Harry Myles 7605 Suite B Superior Ave Cleveland Ohio	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	-	do	brown	Grey	Do	England	London
14	Do	Do	Do	Mother	- No			~~Uncle - Charles Wolf~~	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	do	brown	Do	Do	Ilmerford
15	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$100~~ No			487 Broadway New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	6	8¾	fair	~~brown~~ dk grey	~~Blue~~	~~Scar behind~~ right ear	~~Germany~~	~~Passel~~
16	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Husband~~					Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	6	3½	Do	fair	blue		Do	Hamburg
17	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~N.Y. Father~~					Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do						None	England	London
18	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~					Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-				Do	Do	Do
19	~~Ire~~	Dublin	~~Do~~	Self	$50 No	Yes	5 yrs Scotland St Mech	Cousin - Rev D W Robinson Dublin Georgia	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	fair	dark	blue	None	North Carolina	Scotland Rock
20	Florida	Indian Rock	No	Do	$100 No			Uncle - James Knox Indian Rock Lodge Indian Rock	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	dk brown	Grey	Fourth toe on right foot amputated	Scotland	Glasgow.
21	N.Y.	New York	Do	Do	$50 No			Brother - Wm N. Dow 430 W. 23rd St New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	dark	black	brown	None	Scotland	Do
22	Do	Do	Do	Mother	- No			To Father Do	Do	Do	Do	No	No	No	-	-	fair	auburn	blue	Do	Africa	Johannesburg
23	Do	Do	Do	Self	$50 No			Uncle - Geo Hernel 110 Ontario St Lynn Boston	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	4	10	dark	dk brown	Grey	Do	Scotland	Glasgow.
24	Mass	Boston	Do	Do	$100 Yes		1909 Lynn 1914 Boston	Uncle - Mr G Hernel 110 Ontario St Lynn Boston	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	fair	black	brown	Do	Sweden	Bergen
25	Do	Do	Do	Do	$150 Yes			Husband Wm B Pepper No 109 Noble Av Lake Forest Ill.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	Med	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
26	Ill.	Lake Forest	No	~~Self~~	~~$200~~ No		To Chicago	Mother Mrs H H Kravers 536 West 163rd St New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	fair	Med brown	blue	No	England	Hillingdon Moor
27	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	$100 No			Friend Jan Edward Savage 208 Locust Columbia East Ross St Lancaster	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8½	dark	brown	Grey	No	No	London
28	Pa	~~Lancaster~~	~~Self~~	~~Do~~	~~Yes~~	~~2 yrs~~	~~Columbia~~		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	fair	Dk	blue	Do	Do	~~Hamburg~~
29	~~Philippine~~ Manila		No	Do	Do	1913/15	2 yrs	~~Mrs~~	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	brown	black	brown	Do	~~Hamburg~~ Honolulu	
30	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Do	Do	No			Do	Do	Do	No	Do	No	5	8	fair	dark	blue	No	Ireland	Monaghan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Turner 2d. Officer, of the New York, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Swear) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

J. Turner
Clerk
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915,
at New York.

Marshall
Immigration Officer

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franz Wulffaert., Surgeon of the New York, Sailing Kenwick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The True Brussells Universalty of the London Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners to report," as the case may be.)

73

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915

at New York

Wm Carlett

Immigration Officer.

Fr. Wulffaert

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4 Canadians

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "New York" sailing from Liverpool, June 13, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Resident of: Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	✓		Hollands Hurst Woodford	Henry.	25.	M.	S.	Mining Engineer	Yes Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Rochester	Fiancee - Miss L. Harman 43. Green Rd. Southsea. Hants
2	✓		Do	Annie	30.	F.	M	Housewife	Do Do	Do	Scotch	Canada	Edmonton	Mother - Mr. Grayson Station Rd. Chesterfield
3	✓		Do	Dorothy	11	F.	S	Child	Do Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
4	✓		McKean	Alexander	32	M.	M.	Postal Clerk	Do Do	Do	Scotch	Do	Winnipeg	Father - Mr James Morrison 28 Yeaman Place Edinburgh
5	✓		Do	Agnes	30	F.	M.	Housewife	Do Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	D. Brown - 40 Scotland St Edinburgh.
6	✓		Brown	David Arthur	22.	M.	S.	Book-keeper	Do Do	Do	Do	Do	Edmonton	Home - 14 Clayton St Liverpool
7	✓		Egan	Lilian	20	F.	S.	Machinist	Do Do	Do	English	England	Liverpool	
8			~~Cummins~~	~~Douglas~~	~~28~~	~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~Clerk~~	~~Do Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Roscrea~~ Roscrea	~~J. Cummins Roscrea Co Tipp~~
9	✓		Lydatt	Edith	52	F.	S.	Housekeeper	Do Do	Do	English	England	Lightown	Father - Mr J. Lydiatt 16 Mercer St Burton Wood Nr Carlstown
10	✓		Smith	William	27	M.	S.	Manager Bank	Do Do	Do	Scotch	Canada	Moosejaw.	Thorblack Craigdan Father - Callender Lanark Mother - Eliz Tucker Bethel
11	✓		Tucker	Norman	25	M.	S.	Miner	Do Do	Do	English	England	D'Auistle	D'Auistle
12	✓		Wakefield	Henry	47	M.	M.	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Wife Mrs M. E. Wakefield Tregrehan D'Auistle
13	✓		White	Joseph.	34	M.	S.	Do.	Do Do	Do	Do	Canada	Nelson. B.C.	Mother - Mrs M A White Tregrehan D'Auistle
14	✓		Dale	Margaret	30	F.	M.	Housewife	Do Do	Do	Scotch	England	Leeds	Father-in-law - Mr Dale 42 Langford St
15	✓		Do	Allan	3	M.	S.	Child	Do Do	Do	English	Do	Do	Leeds
16	✓		Do	Munro	1	M.	S.	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father - Mr Bovey Newquay Cornwall.
17	✓		Bovey	Mary	30	F.	M.	Housewife	Do Do	Do	Do	Do.	Newquay	- Mrs O'Malley Wodford Co Galway
18			~~O'Malley~~	~~John~~	~~21~~	~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~Labourer~~	~~do do~~	~~do~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Woodford~~	Son Mrs Billington
19	✓		Billington	Blanche	55	F.	W.	Widow	Yes Yes	do	English	Canada	Toronto	70 Devonshire St Leytonstone
20	✓		Williams	Jane Winifred	37	F.	S.	Trained Nurse	✓ ✓	do	Welsh	Eng	Altrincham	Friend Miss Latham General Hospital Altrincham. Ches
21	✓		Jones	Mary Ellen	28	F.	S.	Nil	✓ ✓	do	✓	Wales	Festiniog	Miss Jones 54 Church Road Leyton Festiniog
22	✓		Twite	Ernest D	34	M.	S.	Commercial Traveller	✓ ✓	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	Parents Grimston 7 Kings Lynn
23	✓		Walton	Harold	20	M.	S.	Secretary	✓ ✓	English	English	England	Newport. Mon.	Uncle Mr. W Davis 10 Lascombe R. Newport M.
24	✓		Antivis	Tom Riding	34	M.	S.	Manager	✓ ✓	St. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Father Thos Antivis Whitley Cheshire
25			~~Hill~~	~~Ada E.~~	~~20~~	~~F.~~	~~M.~~	~~Wife~~	~~✓ ✓~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~England~~	~~Cowes I.O.W.~~	Mother-in-Law. Mrs Hill. Swindon. Wiltshire.
26			do	William E.	11	M.	S.	Infant	no no	do	do	do	do	do do
27														
28														
29														
30														

not on A English Ticket (mt)

13

24

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

NON IMM. ALIEN

List 4 74

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 20th, 1915.

14—481

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept in asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Ont.	Haileybury	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes 1914	Home - No P.O. Box 479 Haileybury Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	fresh	black	hazel	None	England	Rochester
2	Alberta	Edmonton	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		Husband - Mr Woodford 425 Bolton St. Edmonton	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	fair	brn.	blue	Do	Do	Chesterfield
3	Do	Do	S	Father	—	—			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do						Do	Do	—
4	Man	Winnipeg	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10 mths 1910 Newhaven	Home - Linda Vista Vaughan St Winnipeg Man.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	fresh	brown	Dk. grey	Do	Scotland	Edinburgh
5	Do	Do	Do	Husband	Do	Do			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	brown	Do	Do	Do	Do
6	Do	Do	S	Self	1300	No		Uncle John Dynen 2015 N. Mozart St. Chicago Brother Dist. - H Egan. 74 Carlow Ave Toronto Ont	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9	fair	Do	blue	Do	Do	Do
7	Ont	Toronto	S	Do	135	Do			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	4	10	dark	dark	hazel	Do	England	Liverpool
8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	9 Detroit Michigan	go take tont Toronto - Ont	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	fair	black	blue	Do	Ireland	Mount-melzet (Lancs)
ANT ALIEN 9	Do	Do	S	Self	No	No		Brother - Geo Hydrick H. 71 Aberdeen Club. Bain Ave Toronto Home. Northlach. Sask	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	fair	brown	grey	None	England	Lightown
10	Canada	Northlach	S	Do	200	In transit			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	11	do	do	blue	Do	Scotland	Aberdeenshire
11	B.C	Nelson	S	Do	Do	Yes	Ont Washington	Grand Central Hotel Nelson B.C	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	6	—	dark	dark	brown	Do	England	St Blazey
12	Do	Do	S	Do	Do	No	6. Michigan	Grand Central Hotel Nelson B.C	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7½	fair	grey	blue	Do	Do	Penzance
13	Do	Do	S	Do	Do	No	7 mths coal	Grand Central Hotel Nelson B.C	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	do	light	Do	Do	Do	St Austell
14	Man	Winnipeg	Yes	Do	Do	No		Husband - Frank Daly 248 Trinity St. Winnipeg Man. - Canada	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	fresh	brown	hazel	Do	Scotland	Stornoway
15	Do	Do	No	Mother	—	—			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—				Do	Canada	Winnipeg
16	Do	Do	S	Do	—	—			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—				Do	Do	Do
ANT ALIEN 17	Alberta	Edmonton	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		Husband - M. Bovey Edmonton	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	fresh	dark	brown	Do	England	Newquay
18																						
ANT ALIEN 19	Ont	Toronto	Yes	Self	200	No	4th Transit	Daughter Mrs Sarles 38 Selkirk Ave Toronto Mr E. Roberts (fiancée Home - Early St Winnipeg Fiancée R.O. Jones	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Lt	Brn	Brn	No	England	Leeds
20	Man	Winnipeg	No	Self	3200	No	—		do	do	do	do	do	do	5		Med	Brn	Brn	No	Wales	Carnarvon
21	do	do	No	Self	1200	No	—		do	do	do	do	do	do	5		Dk	Brn	Grey	No	Wales	Scotland
22		Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes	4 trips Chicago	Home. 356 St. Antoine St. Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Brn	blue	No	England	Kings Lynn
23	Man	Winnipeg	Yes	Self	96	No		Home. 369 Maryland St. Winnipeg	"	"	"	"	good	do	5	7	dk	brown	grey	No	England	Neath
ANT ALIEN 24	Ont	Toronto	No	Self	200	Yes	1906/8 N.Y.	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		fair	brown	blue	No	England	Oakmere
25	Pa	Philadelphia	No	do	(Yes	Yes	natives	1621 Queen West Toronto Mother Mrs M. C. Hernandez 1731 Willington St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	No	USA	Philadelphia
26	do	do	No	mother	No	No	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	No	England	Swindon
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Turner 2d Officer, of the Newyork, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915,
at Newyork.

Mr Lovett
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franz Hulffaert., Surgeon of the Newyork, Sailing Hereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Free Brussells University & of the London Medical Counc, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of June, 1915

at New York

Wm Lovell

Immigration Officer.

F. Hulffaert

14—213

75

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 365 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "New York" sailing from Liverpool, June 12, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1 ✓		Forbes Jemima	28	F.	W.	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinborough	Don - a Forbes 17 Henderson Gdns Leith
2 ✓		Langshaw Mary Eileen	30	F.	M.	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	England	U.S.A.	Hanna Wyoming	Father - 716 Town 25 Hotel Terrace Wigan
3 ✓		Do Annie	4	F.	S.	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
4 ✓		Beech Jennie	25	F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Do	Welsh	Wales	Glandulyn Rhiwlas Blowan Tedinog	Robert Edwards Glandulyn Rhiwlas Blowan Tedinog (Father)
5 ✓		Peggs Frederick	32	M.	S.	Christian Worker	Do	Do	Do	English	England	Chatteris	Mr John Peggs Wood St Chatteris
6 ✓		Coates Alfred Melbourne	32	M.	S.	Elect. Engineer	Do	Do	Do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle - Rev John Baird B.D. Helensburgh
7 ✓		Do Jeann Margarita	33	F.	S.	Housekeeper	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
8 ✓		Peggel David	37	M.	S.	Prof. Musician	Do	Do	Do	English	England	Birmingham	Mother - Mrs R. Peggel 172 Hurst St Birmingham
9 ✓		Fallon Margaret	25	F.	S.	Housekeeper	Do	Do	Do	Irish	Ireland	Ballintogher Co Sligo	Father James Fallon Ballintogher Co Sligo
10 ✓		Warner John Frederick	33	M.	M.	Bricklayer	Do	Do	Do	English	U.S.A.	New York	Wife Mrs Jane St Blazey Par Station Eng
~~11~~		~~Do Louisa~~	~~34~~	~~F.~~	~~M.~~	~~Housewife~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~England~~	~~St Blazey Par Station~~	~~St Blazey - Par Station~~
~~12~~		~~Do John Ronald~~	~~9~~	~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~Child~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~		
~~13~~		~~Do Frederick~~	~~6~~	~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	
~~14~~		~~Do Clarence~~	~~4~~	~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	
15 ✓		Hollow Kitty Hoard	24	F.	S.	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Ireland	St Ives	Father J H Hollow 5 Bowling Green Terrace St Ives
16		Steiner Beatrice Mary	21	F.	M.	Vaneity Artist	Do	Do					
17 ✓		Villada Cardoso Joaquin	43	M.	M.	Consul Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Scotland	Glasgow	Friend - W. J. Muir 116 Hope St Glasgow
18 ✓		Do Maria	39	F.	M.	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
19 ✓		Mc Colin Michael	19	M.	S.	Labourer	Do	Do	G Britain	Irish	Ireland	Goward Dillon Ballyanghan Dillon	Mother Mary Mc Colin Goward Dillon Co Down
20 ✓		Bready Charles	35	M.	S.	Miner	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother Ellen Bready Ballyanghan Dillon
21 ✓		Collins Alice	33	F.	M.	23-89658-1-6-41 Housewife	Do	Do	Do	English	England	London	Mother - Mrs Cripps 248 Lordship Lane E Dulwich
22 ✓		Do Eileen Mary	4	F.	S.	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
23 ✓		Do Mark Bernard	4	M.	S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
~~24~~		~~Cafferky Denis~~	~~30~~	~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~Farmer~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Ballaghaderin~~	~~Father Denis Cafferky Kilmovee Ballaghaderin~~
25 ✓		Lender George Deason	23	M.	M.	Mechanic	Do	Do	Do	English	U.S.A.	Ohio Akron	Father - Mr Lender S.A. Anthony Cottage Penzance
26 ✓		Do Hilda Clare	26	F.	M.	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	England	St Ives	Brother Wm Crombie C/o C. Foster 21 Nelson St Greenock
27		Thomas Crombie	24	M.	S.	Borer	Do	Do	Do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	
~~28~~		~~Williams Thomas Henry~~	~~21~~	~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~Hewer~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Welsh~~	~~Wales~~	~~Pheonix~~	~~Father Matthew Williams Dyffryn Pontypridd~~
ADMITTED 29 ✓		Pregaskis Selina Hilda	13	F.	S.	Child	Do	Do	U.S.A.	English	England	Cosford	Grandmother Mrs Gladden 5 Skyde Tce Newcastle
ACT 1907 30 ✓		Do William	11	F.	S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Newcastle	✓

42 ✓ 11 (23) (23) A. English

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 23

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 20th, 1915.

14—431

76

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	my	Newyork	Yes	Self.	Yes	No			Daughter - Mr Baxter 48 St New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Leith
2	Wyoming	Hanna	S	Mother	Yes	No			Hanna Husband - Mr Langshaw 248 Box Hanna Wyoming	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	dark	dk brown	brown	Do	England	Wigan
3	Do	Do	S	Mother	—	—			do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—				Do	do	do
4	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	Yes	No			Detroit Formey Apt. 166 Commandy Mich. Detroit Mich Brother - Thomas Peggs 2287 Lafayette ave, Detroit Mich Friend - Mr P Murray 18 Washington St Newton Mass Mr PA Murray 18 Washington Dr Newton Mr Davis - friend - 656	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	11	light	light	Hazel	None	Wales	Flintshire
5	Do	Do	No	Self	Yes	No				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2½	fair	brown	Grey blue	Do	England	Chatteris
6	Ancestry Boston		Do	Do	Yes	No				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	dark	do	blue	Do	Scotland	Helensburgh
7	Do	Do	Do	Father	Do	Do				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	do	dark	brown	Do	Do	Do
8	My	New York	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	1913	New York	20 Nicholas Ave, New York Sister - Mary Fallon 1511 Mulberry St Brockton Mass	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	do	do	blue	Do	England	Birmingham
9	Mass	Boston	No	Do	Yes	No				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	fair	dark	hazel	Do	Ireland	Ballintopher
10	My	Brooklyn	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	1913	Brooklyn My	Returning from Vacation — 526-57 St Brooklyn	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	do	brown	Grey	Tattoo on right wrist (JEW)	England	Blazey
11	Do	Do	Do	Husband						Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do						None	Do	Do
12	Do	Do	Do	Father						Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do						None	New Zealand	
13	Do	Do	Do	Do						Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do						Do	U S A	Newyork
14	Do	Do	Do	Do						Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do						Do	Do	Do
15	La	Braddock Hollow	No	Self	Yes	No			Fiance - Charles Hoehl 200 4th St Braddock Pa.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	fair	light	blue	Do	England	Love
16																							
17	Mexico	Mexico	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	San Antonio	Friend Mr J Mowerym 41 Park Row New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	dark	dark	Grey	None	Mexico	Mexico
18	Do	Do		—					do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Do	Grey	Do	Do	Do
19	Utah	Park City	No	Mother	$50	No			Brother - Patrick M Colin box 63 Park City Utah	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	fair	black	blue	Do	Ireland	Gouard Milltown Co Down
20	Mont	Butte City	No	Self	No	Yes	Apr	Butte	Friend - J Walmsley 348 East Granet Butte Mont.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Ballyanghan
21	Utah	Salt Lake City	S	Husband	No	No			Husband - G E Collins 90 Keith O'Brien State Bldg Salt Lake City	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	11	dark	brown	Grey	Do	England	London
22	Do	Do	S	Father						Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do						Do	Do	Do
23	Do	Do	S	Do						Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do						Do	Do	Do
24	My	New York	No	Self	$35	No			Brother - John Cafferky 117 Youngton Ave South Orange N.J.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	fair	fair	Grey	Do	Ireland	Kilmovee Ballaghaderreen
25	Ohio	Akron	No	Do	Yes	Yes	1914	Akron 115 Ohio	Brother - Mr A Pender — R.F.D. 25 Akron. Ohio.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Do	blue	Do	England	Bognor
26	Do	Do	Do	Husband	Yes	No			Friend - Harry Callener 332 E 87th St New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	Do	Do	Grey	Do	Do	Penzance
27	My	New York	Yes	Self	$60	No			Brother Rev C H Wilkinson 411 E College St Albany	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	dark	dark	Do	Tattoo on right forearm	Holland	Rotterdam
28	Ohio	Alliance	No	Do	No	Do			Mother - Mrs G Berry RR 1 Box 69 Bingham Canyon Salt Lake City Utah	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9½	fair	light brown	Grey	Do	Wales	Port Dinorwic
29	Utah	Salt Lake City	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes		Native		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	—	dark	brown	brown	Do	U S A Utah	Bingham Canyon
30	✓	✓	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	9	fair	fair	blue	Do	Do	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Turner 1st. Officer, of the New York, from Liverpool —,
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. H. Turner
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th *day of* June, 1915,

at New York.

Inspector.

Immigration Officer

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban", refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franz Wulffaert, Surgeon of the New York, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Free Brussells University & of the London Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915

at New York

Wm Scallett

Immigration Officer.

Fr. Wulffaert

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

List

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

6

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "New York" sailing from Liverpool, June 12, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1 ✓		Shelbin Michael	19 ✓	M S		Farmer	Yes Yes	G Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballinrobe	J. Shelbin - Derrew Parke Ballinrobe Co Mayo
2 ✓		McGrath Thomas	24 ✓	M S		Do	Do Do	Do	Do	Do	Cloonbare Doomod	Father - Pat McGrath Cloonbarney Mobile - Via Dromod Cheltenham
3 ✓		Shanley Mathew	19 ✓	M S		Do	Do Do	Do	Do	Do	Clooncolney Dromod	Father Michael Shanley Clooncolney Dromod Coleraine
4		~~Wane John Peter~~	~~35~~	~~M M~~		~~Brick Manufacturer~~	~~Do Do~~	~~Do~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Brooklyn N.Y.~~	~~Wife Mrs J Wane Blazey Gate Post Station Cheshire England~~
5 ✓		Fritsch Ferdinand	56 ✓	M M		Diamond Cutter	Do Do	G Britain	English	England	Manchester	Mr Father (Manager - Friend) Strand Hotel
6 ✓		Do Annie	36 ✓	F M		Housewife	Do Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aytoun St
7 ✓		Do Mary	16 ✓	F S		None	Do Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Manchester.
8 ✓		Do Joseph	14 ✓	M S		Child	Do Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
9 ✓		Do Annie	12 ✓	F S		Do	Do Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
10		~~Richards Annie~~	~~46~~	~~F M~~		~~Housewife~~	~~Do Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Welsh~~	~~Wales~~	~~Glam~~	~~Husband Mr Richards Portclyprida Rhydcow Hotel Hirbarnam Tonypridd~~
11 ✓		Fenton John	19 ✓	M S		Labourer	Do Do	Do	Irish	Ireland	Ballinrosta	Parents - Ballinrosta Ventry Dingle
12 ✓		Ferriter Margaret	35 ✓	F S		Child	Do Do	Do	Do	Do	Dingle	Brother Catherine Ferriter Dingle
13 ✓		Montgomery Thomas	22 ✓	M M		Salesman	Do Do	Do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mr Montgomery South Overdale Grangeside Glasgow
14 ✓		Griffin Michael	21 ✓	M S		Labourer	Do Do	Do	Irish	Ireland	Ventry Ballintubbilly	Mother - Mary Griffin Ballintubbilly Ventry Dingle
15 ✓		Garvey Patrick	22 ✓	M S		Labourer	Do Do	Do	Do	Do	Ballinosta Ventry	Parents - Ballinosta Co Kerry Ventry Dingle Ireland
16 ✓		Kavanagh Mary A.	36 ✓	F S		Housekeeper	Do Do	Do	Do	Do	Wexford Forey	Brother - Andrew Kavanagh Ballbrun Bray
17		~~Vaughan Dorothy~~	~~35~~	~~F M~~		~~Housewife~~	~~Do Do~~	~~Do~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Lancaster~~	~~Sister Mrs Cook 24 Westbourne Pk Paddington~~
18 ✓		Plinston Fanny	51 ✓	F M		Do	Do Do	Do	Do	Do	Ainsworth Stroud	Mr C Plinston (Husband) Bombay - India
19 ✓		Dunkley Edward	28 ✓	M S		Chemist	Do Do	Do	Do	Do	London	Aunt Mrs Le Provost 81 Glenarm Rd. Clapton N.E.
SUBMITTED 20 ✓		Helme Blanche Mary	32 ✓	F S		Nurse	Do Do	Do	Do	Do	Bentham	Elizabeth Helme Lane Ends Bentham
21 ✓	V4-517/954	Harrison George	29 ✓	M M		Machinist	Do Do	Do	Irish	U.S.A.	Wilkinsburg Pa.	Mrs George Watkins Harrison 44 Chichester Belfast
22 ✓		McTernan Mary	20 ✓	F S		Domestic	Do Do	Do	Do	Ireland	Corrasba Drumkeeran (Kerry)	James McTernan Corracha Drumkeeran
23 ✓	5535-41 11/21/29	Hanifin Patrick	21 ✓	M S		Labourer	Do Do	Do	Do	Do	Dingle	Mother - Margaret Hanifin Gnolins Dingle
24 ✓		Lovett James	21 ✓	M S		Do	Do Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father Michael Lovett Gonlane Dingle
25 ✓		Matthews E. James	33 ✓	M M		Barber	Do Do	Do	English Welsh?	U.S.A.	Hegaunee	Mrs Matthews - Parents. Lanviet, Bodmin
26 ✓		Do Mabel wife	18 ✓	F M		Housewife	Do Do	Do	~~Irish~~	Do	Do	Do
27 ✓	466042-3-22-29 2/3799-L-41532	Byrne Lizzie	22 ✓	F S		Child	Do Do	Do	Irish	Ireland	Kilnamanagh Oulart	John Byrne Kilnamanagh Oulart Co Wexford
28 ✓		Butcher Alfred Claude	25 ✓	M S		Engineer	Do Do	Do	English	England	Rockford	Jacob Butcher (Father) 4 Jubilee Terr Rockford Essex
29 ✓		Kleinefeld Otto Albert	34 ✓	M M		Butcher	Do Do	Do	German	Do	London	Wife - Mrs Kleinefeld 11 Holborn Rd Westbourne Pk. W.
30 ✓		Bolger Mary Eliza	33 ✓	F S		Domestic	Do Do	Do	Irish	Ireland	Enniscorthy	Daniel Bolger Templestannon Enniscorthy (Brother)

15 (27)

27 A English

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 27

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6 73

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 20th, 1915

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mo.	St Louis	No.	Bride	$40 No				Brother - John Shelbon 3624 Evans Ave St Louis Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	½	Red	fair	green	None	Ireland	Mayo Derrew
2	Ny.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$35 00				Brother - Patrick McGrath 236 Lee Ave Brooklyn NY.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	11	Med.	brown	blue	Do	Ireland	Clown Boney.
3	Ny	Newyork	Do	Father	$25 Do				Thomas McGarvey (Cousin) 690 9th Ave Newyork	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Dark brown	brown	Do	I.	Cloon Coley.
4	~~Ny~~	~~Brooklyn~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~3 yrs~~	~~Brooklyn~~	from Holiday							5	8	fair	brown	Grey	Father in right eye			~~Cloon Coley~~ ~~Dublin~~
5	Mass	Methuen	Yes	Self	$155 00	—	—		George Briggs 8 Frederick Ave	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	fair	fair	brown	No	Alsace	Gilsenheim
6	Do	Do	Do	Husband	do	—	—		Pelham Rd N2	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	do	do	do	None	England	Yorkshire
7	Do	Do	Do	Father	do	—	—		R.F.D.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	1	do	do	do	Do	Do	Bradford
8	Do	Do	Do	Do	do	—	—		Methuen Mass	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	-	do	do	blue	Do	Do	Do
9	Do	Do	Do	Do	do	—	—			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	do	do	do	Do	Do	Do
10	~~Mich~~	~~Denmon~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~Father Wm Thos Lewis~~ Denmon Mich	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	4	11½	Fair	brown	Grey	Do	Wales	Llandissant
11	Mass	Fitchburg	No	Do	$10 Do				Sister Mrs John Rauer 4 Congress St Fitchburg	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Dk brown	Grey	Scar over left eye	Ireland	Ballincota
12	Mass	Holyoke	No	Do	50 Yes	Yes	19 yrs	Holyoke Mass	Friend Mrs Mary Dean 446 Maple St Holyoke	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	auburn	blue	None	Do	Dingle
13	Ny	Newyork	Yes	Do	$38 No				Harry Vollmer (Friend) 232, E 84th St Newyork	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	fair	fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Aird ney
14	Mass	Springfield	No	Do	$14 Do				Sister Mrs C. Boland 751 Union St Springfield Mass	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	fair	black	brown	No	Ireland	Dingle Ventry
15	Mass	North Wilbraham	No	Do	$11 Do				Uncle Michael Garvey North Wilbraham	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	fair	dark	blue	No	Do	Ballincota Ventry
16	Ny	Rochester	Yes	Do	Yes Do				Sister Mrs O'Brien 111 Former Dr Rochester	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	dark	brown	do	No	Do	Wexford Clonegal
17	~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~	~~No~~	~~Do~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~3 yrs~~		~~Friend 3908 Fairmount Ave Philadelphia~~	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	fair	fair	Grey	No	England	~~Oxford~~
18	Pa.	Latrobe	Yes	Do	$50 No				Son Frank C Linston 1105 Raymond ave Latrobe Pa	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	fair	brown	Do	Mole on chin	Do	Clifton Lincoln
19	Ny	Newyork	Do	Do	$200 No	No	1915	Yes	Mrs W Chapman 8 Prospect Place Yonkers N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	fair	brown	blue	None	Do	London
20	Ny	Newyork	Do	Do	$30 No				Friend - Mr Powers 340 West 86 St Newyork	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	fair	auburn	dark brown	Do	Do	Lancaster
21	Pa	Wilkinsburg	No	Do	$50 Yes	Yes	6 yrs	Wilkinsburg	Mrs J C Williams 357 Spahr St Pittsburg Pa	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9	Do	fair	blue	Do	Ireland	Belfast
22	NJ	Newjersey	Yes	Do	$15 No				Aunt - Mrs Wm Grass 367 Park Ave Union Hill N.J.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	fair	fair	brown	Do	Do	Corrocha
23	Mass	Lawrence	No	Father	$25 No				Sister - Bridgy Hanipin 71 Berekely St Lawrence Mass.	Do	Do	Do	Do	No	No	5	10	fair	fair	blue	Do	Do	Dingle Kerry
24	Do	Do	Do	Do	$25 Do				Aunt - Minnie Lovett 419 Canal St Lawrence Mass	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	do	do	do	Do	Do	Do
25	Mich	Negaunee	No	Self	Yes	Yes	4	Negaunee	Home - Wifes Parents - Thos Bowden Negaunee Mich.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	No	5	3	fair	Lt brown	do	Do	England	Bodmin
26	Do	Do	Do	Husband	do	do	native			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	~~4~~	"	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Negaunee
27	Ny	Newyork	Yes	Self	Do No				Convent of Mercy Maryknoll Tarry Town Newyork	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	light	brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Co Wexford
28	NY	Do	Do	Jay Gr. Lond	Lond 200 Do				Niagara Hotel Co Rochester N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	Med.	Dk brown	blue Grey	Do	England	Rockford
29	Idaho	Boise	No	Self	$150 No				Friend - Mr W. Wirth 2211 N 21st St Boise Iowa	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	6	-	fair	brown	blue	Scar on right chin	Germany	Grossmühlen
30	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Do	$80 Do				Friend - Mr ~~O'Donahoe~~ Chicago Ill 3703 Lowe Avenue	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	fair	Do	Do	None	Ireland	Templiokavan

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Turner 2d Officer, of the New York, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Turner
2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915,
at New York.

Wm. Scarlett.
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franz Halffaert., Surgeon of the New York, Sailing thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "attached thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the The Universite Libre Bruxelles
University of the London Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

79

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

F. Halffaert

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—218

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "New York" sailing from Liverpool, June 12, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen. NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1 ✓		Bowie Florence Mary	28 ✓	F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	R. Carroll 17 Rialt Terrace
2 ✓		Do Son George	3 ✓	M.	S.	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kilmainham
3 ✓		Gobel Heinrich Andreas	47 ✓	M.	M.	Butcher	Do	Do	Gt Britain	German	England	London	Wife - Mrs Gobel 3 Stanbridge Man Stanbridge Rd
4 ✓		Do Son Carl Wilhelm	16 ✓	M.	S.	Student	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Putney S.W.
5 ✓		Swachtmann Anny	25 ✓	F.	S.	Clerk	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Parents - 18 Bradley Rd Canning Town
6 ✓		Portegarloff Isaac	21 ✓	M.	M.	Electrician	Do	Do	Do	Hebrew	Do	Do	Wife Mrs Portegarloff 116 Penrith Rd Woolwich
7 ✓		Scholten William Arnold	20 ✓	M.	S.	Bank Clerk	Do	Do	Do	German	Do	Do	Father Rev A Scholten 22 Camden Rd. Canonbury London N.
~~8~~		~~Koranshay Mark~~	~~29~~	~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~Tanner~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Father Louis Koranchay 10 Frognall Pl Ospalfields E~~
~~9~~		~~Michelson Bessie~~	~~29~~	~~F.~~	~~M.~~	~~Housewife~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~S. Africa Pretoria Transvaal~~		~~Husband Daniel Michelson 575 Market St Pretoria~~
~~10~~		~~Do Flora~~	~~18~~	~~F.~~	~~S.~~	~~Child~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Parents Thos Kelleher Ballinvourney Dingle~~
11 ✓		Kelleher Mary	28 ✓	F.	S.	None	Yes	Yes	Do	Irish	Ireland	Dingle	Father Major Fregonna Place St Ives
12 ✓		Major Mary	24 ✓	F.	S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	English	England	St Ives	~~Wife Mrs Lumdon~~
~~13~~		~~Lumdon Michael~~	~~46~~	~~M.~~	~~M.~~	~~None~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Cooleen~~	~~Cooleen~~
~~14~~		~~Alegglen Emma~~	~~21~~	~~F.~~	~~S.~~	~~Servant~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Switzerland~~	~~Swiss~~	~~England~~	~~Folkestone~~	~~Friend - Stefanie Goetz 41 Christ Church Rd Folkestone~~
15 ✓		Boddy Bertha	43 ✓	F.	M.	Housewife	Do	Do	Gt Britain	English	Do	Rotherham	Sister - Mrs Chapman White Lane Chapeltown Yorks
16 ✓		Cook Ellen	36 ✓	F.	S.	Housekeeper	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		Miss Cook 24 Westbourne Sq Paddington
~~17~~		~~Cragg Fannie Jane~~	~~20~~	~~F.~~	~~S.~~	~~Companion~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Redruth~~	~~Brother -~~
18 ✓		Dunster Frederick George	27 ✓	M.	S.	Fireman	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Tenterden	Mrs F Dunster - Chapel House St Michaels Tenterden
19 ✓		Ellis John Joseph	24 ✓	M.	S.	Porter	Do	Do	Do	Irish	Ireland	Glostown	Mother - Bridget Ellis Glostown Mithill Co Leitrim
20 ✓		Fox Herbert Davies	36 ✓	M.	M.	Mechanical Engineer	Do	Do	Do	English	England	London	Wife Mrs Fox 28 Junction Rd Highgate London N.
21 ✓		Gobel Frederick Charles	23 ✓	M.	S.	Butcher	Do	Do	Do	German	Do	Do	Father F.C. Gobel 279 High Rd Leytonstone
22 ✓		Hasker William	26 ✓	M.	S.	Boilerman	Do	Do	Do	Dutch	Do	Do	P Windward 46a Holborn Viaduct E.C. (London)
23 ✓		Klanton Rosa	32 ✓	F.	M.	Housewife	Do	Do	Russia	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	Uncle - Mr Finbey Rozenitz Russia Poland
24 ✓		Do Son Joseph	8 ✓	M.	S.	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
~~25~~		~~Morrice Josephine~~	~~55~~	~~F.~~	~~W.~~		~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~English~~	~~California~~	~~San Diego~~	~~Wife Mrs Henniger 11 Oxford Gdns~~
~~26~~		~~Do May~~	~~26~~	~~F.~~	~~S.~~		~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	
27 ✓		Pelerin Henry Arthur	43 ✓	M.	M.	Commercial Traveller	Do	Do	Do	Do	England	London	Wife - 70 Wilton Rd Muswell Hill - London N.
28 ✓		Tiernan Hubert	24 ✓	M.	S.	Farmer	Do	Do	Do	Irish	Ireland	Oghill	Father - Thos Tiernay Oghill Mohill Co Leitrim
~~29~~		~~Wyatt George~~	~~21~~	~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~Grocer~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Mrs Wyatt 6 Lewisham Hill~~
30 ✓		Widdop Nellie	31 ✓	F.	S.	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Usa	Pine Needles Henox Mass	Brother Mr Widdop 20 Bolleaux Barnoldswick NON IMMIG

✓ 16 (2) Scarlet Fever

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ✓1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

7 80

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 20th, 1915

14—431

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in polygamy or advocates or belief in, or teaches or advises the unlawfulness or propriety of, the overthrow by force and violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the doctrines above specified, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the adoption of any of the principles or of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Iowa	Davenport	No	Self	$25	No. — —	Husband - R L Bowie 2308 Cherry St Davenport Iowa	Disch to friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Dublin
2	Do	Do	Do	Mother	—	No -		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	—	—	none	do	do
3	Ill	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mr Frank Wood 466 75th St Bay Ridge Brooklyn NY	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Med	Grey	Brown	None	Germany	Friedendo-hausen
4	Do	Do	Do	Father	do	do		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—				Do	England	London
5	Do	Do	Do	Self	$25	No	Friend - Mr Wood 466 75th St Bay Ridge Brooklyn	Disch to friend	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	dark	brown	blue	None	Do	Do
6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother - Moses Abraham 475 Howard Ave Brooklyn	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	black	brown	Do	Do	Do
7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Friend - Arrington Farm Lynbrook L I	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9	fair	brown	Grey	Do	German West Africa	Ndogomeye
8	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	dark	~~dark~~ brown	Do	Do	Russia	Revel
9	~~Do~~ Brooklyn	Do	Do	Do	No	2½ Brooklyn	~~Parents~~ Mr & Mrs Abrookin 250 Grafton St Brooklyn	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	do	black	brown	Do	England	Leeds
10	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~mother~~				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—					Do		
11	Mass	Springfield	No	Self	$50	Yes	1907 Springfield Sister - Mr Denis field Sullivan 389 Armory St Springfield Mass	With sister Mrs Mary Sullivan 26,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	fair	black	hazel	Do	Ireland	Ballinroony Dingle
12	Ohio	Akron	No	Do	Do	No	1913 Raymond Hill. 293 East Market Akron Ohio	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	dark	dark	brown	Do	England	Do Love
13	~~Ohio~~	~~Lakeview~~	Do	Do	Yes		~~Friend - Patrick Murphy Lake View Lot 20 Oregon~~	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	fair	black	blue	Do	~~Ireland~~ Lotowel	Coolcleen
14	Wash	Ridgefield	Yes	Sister	$14	No	~~Doctor Mr Ulah J Ribor 123 Ridgefield Wash~~ Home - 60 Pulaski St Brooklyn NY	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3½	pale	~~brown~~ Dk brown	mole on left cheek	Switzerland	~~Berne~~ York	Toolweld
15	NY	Brooklyn	Do	Self	$50	Yes	1914 NY Mr Lamb 3704 Fairmount ave Philadelphia Pa	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	fair	Grey	blue	None	England	Chapeltown
16	~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~	No	Do	No	Yes	1913 Do ~~Friend Mr Henry Matthew Loretto Mass~~	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	fair	brown	Grey	Do	—	Do Oxford
17	~~Montserrate~~		Yes	Aunt	No	No		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5		Do	Do	blue	Do	Do	
18	Col	Colorado City	No	Self	$300	Yes	1914 City Brother Allan Dunster 1148 Lincoln Ave Colorado Col	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	Do	light brown	Do	Do	Do	Tenterden
19	NY	New York	Yes	Do	$50	No	1913 Colorado Brother - Mr Jas Ellis 367 West 48 St New York. NY	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9½	dark	brown	hazel	Do	Ireland	Gilostrum Mohill
20	NY	Do	Do	Do	Yes	No	1900 NY Chelsea Hotel West 28th St N Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	fair	brown	Grey	None	England	London
21	Iowa	Mason City	No	Do	$50	No	Friend - G Grotts Meat Mkt 601 S Main St Mason City	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	fair	light brown	Do	Do	Do	Do
22	NY	New York	Yes	Do	$50	Do		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	6	—	do	brown	Do	Do	Germany	Hanover
23	Do	~~Cleveland~~	Do	Do	$50	Do	Brother-in-law - M Bellnick 510-12 W 126th St. New York	Disch to friend	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	dark	dark	brown	Do	Russia	Kozenitz
24	Do	Do	Do	Mother	Do	Do	also - Husband - 378 Woodland Ave Cleveland Ohio	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	3	6	fair	fair	blue	Do	Switzerland	Zurich
25	~~Pa~~	Panama	No	Self	Yes	No 1913	~~Friends Mr Frank Brandon~~ ~~Brother Barbery Place~~	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4½	dark	brown	brown	Do	Jamaica	Kingston
26	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	Do	Do	Do	Do	~~Mr J C NY~~	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5½	do	do	do	Do	Do	Do
27	NY	New York	Yes	From of which Passenger is a Citizen	Do	Do	on Business	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	fair	light brown	Grey	Dear on Nose	England	London
28	Do	Do	Do	Self	$25	Do	Cousin - Mr Jas Ellis 367 West 48th St New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9½	light	brown	blue	Do	Ireland	Ighill
29	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~	No	Do	Yes	No	~~Apr 1914~~ ~~Mr Wife Havana Cuba~~	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	~~med~~	~~Grey~~	Do	Do	~~England~~	~~London~~
30	Mass	Lenox	No	Do	$50	Do	1905/15 Mass Home - Pine Needles Lenox Mass	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Brunette	brown	do	Do	Do	Barnoldswick

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Turner 2d Officer, of the New York, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Turner
2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915,
at New York.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franz Thuffaert., Surgeon of the New York (Sailing therewith) (Sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Free Brussells University & of the London Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool, June 12th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Cosgrove	Bernard F	43		m	w	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ruane	Parents - Ruane Ireland
2 SPLITTED			Colman	John	36		m	S	Child	No	No	✓	English	England	London	Unable to get further info
3			Doyle	Mary	24		F.	S.	Domestic Servant	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Carlow	Brother Patrick Doyle Pollerton Carlow - Ire.
4			Robins	Clarence	19		m	S.	Engineer	yes	yes	British	English	England	Leeds	Father 21 Arthington St. Hunslet Leeds.
5			Flanaghan	Patrick	20		m	S.	Farmer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ruane	Parents Ruane Kilglass Co Roscommon
6			Forster	William A	25	9	m	S.	Master Mariner	✓	✓	British	English	England	London	Parents - Swains Lane Highgate London
7			Gearty	William	30		m	S.	Farmer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Rushey	Sister Margaret Gearty Rustay - Ireland
8			Lynch	Teresa	25		F.	m	Dressmaker 2-673506	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Mother - Mrs Ilurn Castle Roberts - Patiches Well Co Limerick
9			Lynch	Michael		8	m	S.	Infant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
10			Livesay	Albert E	37	10	m	S	Engineer	✓	✓	British	English	England	Manchester	Father Mr Livesay 25 Pembroke St. Hedley Manchester
11			Lorekin	Ellen B.	26		F.	S.	Dressmaker	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Birmingham	Brother Mr Lorekin 19 Benton Rd Sparkbrook Birmingham
12			Matthews	Susie	30		F.	m	Wife	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Liverpool	Mother Mrs Spurdens 57 Spencer Rd Anfield Liverpool
13			Matthews	Fred	1	3	m	S.	—	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	D° D°
14			Morgan	Eddie	22	9	m	m	Boxer	yes	yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Merthyr Tydfil	Friend Mr Moore Proctor Theatre Philadelphia
15			Morgan	Violet	20		F.	✓	Wife 2-774172-1-6-15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Parent Kilglass Co Roscommon
16			Mc Dermott	Christopher	20		m	S	Farmer	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kilrig	Strokestown Sister Mrs Owens
17			Murray	Mary	46		F.	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Claims U.S.A.	Irish	Ireland	Killarney	Kilkenny, Ireland
18			Murray	Margaret	18		F.	S.	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do —
19			Murray	Antony	11		b.	S.	School	do	do	do	do	do	do	do — cert no 3964
20			Maginn	Hugh	40		m	S.	Farmer	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	do	Glass Drumman	Father, Glass Drumman Co Down
21			Mc Neese	Mary	20		F.	S.	Nurse	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Moy Co Tyrone	Aunt Miss Mc Neese Listramlet - Moy. Co Tyrone
22 ADMITTED S.I.			Martin	Daniel	22		m	S.	Labourer	No	No	Ireland	✓	✓	Dingle	Parents Glythi Gintry, Dingle Parents 10 Wellington Pl Cork
23			O'Connell	John Chas	21		m	S.	Clerk	yes	yes	✓	Irish	✓	Dublin	Sister Mrs Walker 41 Circular Rd. Dublin
24			Riddlesworth	Eliza May	50	5	F	m	Wife	yes	yes	✓	English	America	Auburn N.Y.	Sister Mrs Rogers 18 Domicthorpe St. Bradford. Yorks
25			Smith	Charlotte E.	39	1/2	F	S.	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	English	England	Herne Bay	Nayne Parade Herne Bay
26	1		Shaw	James Chas	37		m	m	Manufacturer			✓	✓	✓	Leeds	Daughter Annie Shaw. At Friends 22 Belvoir Rd Leeds Mrs Hanson
27	1		Kubota	Yasuyuki	36		m	S	✓	✓	✓	Japan	Japanese	✓	Huddersfield	2 Seedhill Rd. Huddersfield
28			De Rudder	Michel	22		m	m	Musician	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp	Father - Louis de Rudder, Mastermaker Bogerhout-10 Antwerp
29			De Rudder	Ernestine	23		F.	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30			De Rudder	Louis	1	6	m	S.	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

3 76 17 3/4 27

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

8 82

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York June 20th, 1915

16—431

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Persons in prison, or almshouses, or institutions for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.J.	Passaic	To NY	Self	$125 Yes	No			Brother Redmond J Cosgrove 201 Washington Ave, Passaic	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7	fair	bro.	blue	No	Ireland	Ruane
2	[illegible]								To Mother Margaret Colavan Welfare Hotel 45th							—	—	—	—	—	no.		
3	N.Y.	Rochester	No.	Self	$25 Yes	Yes	1905	Rochester	Sister Mrs J Sharkey 68 Russell St. Rochester N.Y.							5	8	fair	Auburn	blue	no.	Ireland	Carlow.
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	No			Nearest Relative							5	7	fair	brown	blue	no	England	Stunelet.
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes.	Self	$20 Yes	No			Sister Mrs Doyle 444 East 137th St. N.Y.							5	11	Dk.	brown	blue	no	Ireland	Ruane
6	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Joining S.S. Scottish Prince New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Berkhampstead
7	Ill.	Chicago	No.	Self	$35 Yes	No			Sister Mrs Carlin 6800 Aberdeen St Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	fair	bro	blue		Ireland	Rustay
8	born	New London	No.	Husband	No.	No.			Husband 605 Sequoit Ave New London Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	—	Ireland	Adare
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	Limerick
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	✓	1914	New Orleans	Joining S.S. Scottish Prince New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	✓	bro	✓	—	England	Otley
11	Mass	Springfield	No.	Mr Stephens	Yes	No	No		Friend Mr Stephens 90 Spring St. Springfield	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	No.	5	4	fair	Dk.	Blue	no.	England	Birmingham
12	Peru	Cerro de Pasco	To NY.	Self	$50 Yes	Yes	1913		Husband Cerro de Pasco	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	bro	grey	no	England	Burslem
13	do	do	do	mother	no	no	—		Father Peru	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	no	✓	Liverpool
14		Philadelphia	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	May 1915	New York	Home, Procodia Theatre Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dk.	Blue	no.	Wales	Aberdy Tyddel
15									Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	N.Y.	Arlington New Jersey	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Uncle Mr J Hughes 326 Highland Ave, Arlington N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk. bro.	Bro.		No	Ireland	Kilbeg
17	L.I.	Central Islip	To NY.	Self	Yes	Yes	25 yrs	N.Y.	Husband Edward J Murray	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	Grey	blue		Ireland	Killarney
18	✓	do	✓	Mother	✓	✓	Native		Central Islip Insane Hospital	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	—	—	—		U.S.A.	Central Islip
19	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Central Islip N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—		—	—	—		U.S.A.	Central Islip
20	Mon.	Butte City	Yes.	Yes.	Yes	No.			Brother James Allegney Butte Mon.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Grey	Blue	No.	Ireland	Glasdrummond
21	N.Dak.	Fargo	No.	Father	$15	No			Father James McNeese 730 College St Fargo N.Dak.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	Dk	brown	blue	No	Ireland	Moy
22	Mass	Springfield	No.	Self	$10	No			Brother Mr Martin 51 Auburn St. Springfield Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk.	Bro	✓	✓	Ireland	Ventry
23	N.Y.	West Point	No.	Self	$25	No			Brother Cadet Mess Westpoint	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Dk.	bro.	Dk.	✓	Ireland	Dublin
24	N.Y.	Auburn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Auburn	Husband 92 Seymour St Auburn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	fair	fair	blue	No.	England	Leeds
25	N.Y.	Nasbonek Heights	To NY.	✓	✓	No			Brother C G Smith Nasbonek Heights N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dk	bro.	bro.	No	England	Ashbourne
26	Japan	Tokio	To Japan	Mr Kubota	Yes	No.			To Japan Woollen Mfg. Tokio Japan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	brown	blue	no	England	Barnsley
27	✓	✓	✓	Self	Yes	No			in transit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	dk	dark	no.	Japan	Tokio
28	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	over	No	—	—	Adelphi Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Belgium	Antwerp
29	✓	✓	✓	Husband	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dark	✓	✓	none	✓	✓
30	✓	✓	✓	Father	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	purple	✓	✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Turner 2d. Officer, of the New York, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Turner Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915,

at New York -

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

83

I, Franz Mulfaert, Surgeon of the New York, Sailing thereto, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing thereto, or employed by owners thereof, if the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Free Brussells University & of the London Medical Connect, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915

at New York

Ulm Lovett

Immigration Officer.

Franz Mulfaert

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "New York" sailing from Liverpool, June 12, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	✓		McDarmont	Beatrice	29 ✓	F. M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	English	U.S.A.	W. Va. Mullens	C. McDarmont Mullens W. Va. NON IMM
2	✓		Do dau	Marian	3 ✓	F. S.	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother in law 47 Davison Rd Boldon Colly Sunderland NON IMM
3	✓		Wachrida	Emma	49 ✓	F. M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian	England	London	Julia Balleabene 7 Worcester Crescent London
4	✓		Sokoloff	Nadine	39 ✓	F. M.	Do	Do	Do	Russia	Russian	Do	Egypt Halstead	Friend - Eveline Saunders.
5	✓		Do	Natalie	14 ✓	F. S.	Daughter	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	87 Glengarry Rd
6	✓		Do	Alexis	13 ✓	M. S.	Son.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	East Dulwich
7	✓		Do children	Irina	3 ✓	F. S.	Daughter	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	London S.E.
8	✓		39486-6-11-25-500 Hanholzer.	Walburga	37 ✓	F. M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Do	German	Do	London	Mrs King - 8 Gillingham St. London SW
9	✓		Gillon	Thomas	24 ✓	M. S.	Painter	Do	Do	G. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	J. A. Gillon 267 Edgehane
10	✓		Ustrup	Jens N. Jensen	25 ✓	M. S.	Marine Officer	do	do	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Ree	Brother - Frank Ustrup NON IMM 19 Thornton Ave Tyne Dock
11	✓		Jones	Robert	52 ✓	M. M.	Marine Engineer	do	do	British	Welsh	Eng.	Liverpool	E. Jones 8 London Terrace Mold Flint
12	✓		Galvin	John	34 ✓	M. S.	Engineer	do	do	do.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Brother John Galvin Ballinasloe
13	✓		Lowrey	Patrick Jas	33 ✓	M. M.	Bartender	do	do	do	do	Ire.	Roosea	Nep. Mrs P. J. Lowrey Roosea Co Tipperary
14	✓		Popini	Anthony Somebruis	7 11	M. S.	Nil	do	do	Italy	Italian	Italy	London	Alexander Popini brother Stratford London May 10/ 15 Clifton Villas Maida Hill W.
15	✓		Phillips	Dorothy Harriett	21 ✓	F. S.	Nil	do	do	do	English	Eng	London	J. Phillips 46 Glentham Rd London SW
16	✓		Molyneux	Thos	53 ✓	M. M.	Police Inspector	do	do	do	do	do	Lancaster	Alice Molyneux Lancaster 22 Blades St Blackpool
17	✓		Roberts	John	34 ✓	M. S.	Mfg Agent	do	do	do	do	do	London	Father 23 Cleveland Boston Lincs
18	✓		Rocking	Sybil Ellis	22 ✓	F. S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Camborne	Mrs A. Rocking Treamble Mass (Mother) Redruth Cornwall
19	✓		Tennell	Mary Ethel	24 ✓	F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Newquay	Brother Wm Tennell Rosenath Penance Rd Newquay
20	✓		Steinmann	John Ernest	32 ✓	M. M.	Civil Engineer	do	do	Germany	German	Canada	do	Newport Mrs E. Allen Mother in Law 1 Co Rd Egremont Ches.
21	✓		do	Mary Ann	35 ✓	F. M.	Wife	do	do	British	English	do	do	do do
22	✓		do	Ernest Patrick	2 3	M.	Nil			do	do	do	do	do do
23	✓		Pearson	Cecelia	29 ✓	F. M.	wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Bolton	Sister Mrs Farrier 76 Tenline St. Bolton
24	✓		Do	Do	7 ✓	F. S.	Child	23-12-11	51-10	14/42	✓	✓	✓	aunt do
25	✓		Do children	Mary Ann	4 ✓	F. S.	do	23-5043-12	1/36	✓	✓	✓	✓	do
26	✓		Do	Winifred	2 ✓	F. S.	do	23 12777	9/3/43	✓	✓	✓	✓	do
27														
28														
29														
30														

(26) Scarlett Smith

18

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 20th, 1915

16—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or insane, or idiotic persons; and paupers or persons likely to become a public charge; or persons supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Wyoming	Mullens	No	Husband	Yes	Yes 1913	Mullens	Husband - C. McDermott Mullens Wyoming West Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fresh	dark	Grey	None	England	Bolton
2	Do	Do	Do	Father	✓	✓ 1913 1914	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	—	—	—	do	✓	✓
3	ny	Newyork	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 1911	✓	Husband 51 West 36 th St Newyork	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	1	four	fair	blue	None	Italy	Freenta
4	Ohio	Dayton	No	Husband	Yes	No		Husband - Boris Sokoloff Recording and Computing Co. Dayton Ohio	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	Strong	Chestnut	Grey	do	Russia	Poltawa
5	Do	Do	✓	Father	$12	✓	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			do	Do	brown	do	Do	Ekaterinburg
6	Do	Do	✓	Do	—	✓	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			do	Do	grey	do	Do	Do
7	Do	Do	✓	Do	—	✓	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			do	fair	Grey	do	England	London
8	ny	New York	Yes	Self	$35	No	—	— Husband - Frank Blankbaker 18 East 126 St New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	med	brown	Do	No	Germany	Munich
9	Mass	Dorchester	Do	Do	Do	Do		Cousin Mr Anny Ross ? Mr J Draper Dorchester Boston Joining Mr Callister	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	med brown	Do	Do	England	Liverpool
10	NY	NY	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		9 months in this country	do	do	do	do	do	do	6		Dr	Lt Brn	Blue	tattoo hands	Denmark	Weile
11	do	Brunswick	do	Friend	No	No		c/o L-Nu Rly Co 20 Fifth Ave N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6½	do	Grey	Blue	No	Wales	Talybont
12	—	Baton	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1914	Baton	Broke J. Galvin 975 Cambridge St Brighton	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	dk	dk	Blue	No	Ire	Roscommon
13	NY	NY	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1911	NY.	Brother D Lowry 700 3 Ave N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Dr	Dr	Blue	do	Ire	✓
14	do	do	Yes	Mother	No	No		Mother Mrs E Lopein 208 W 37 St N.Y.C. Discd to Friend Mrs Foreman Miami Arizona	do	do	do	do	do	do	4		Dr	Lt Brn	Brn	do	Eng.	Windsor
15	Arizona	Miami	No	Self	Yes	No		c/o L-Nu Rly Co Hotel Reynolds Miami Arizona	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	Dr	do	Blue	Mole on right shoulder	do	London
16	Nfld	Bay Roberts	No	Friend	L-Nu Rly	Yes	No		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	Ruddy	Grey	Brn		do	Lathom Lancs
17	NY	NY	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	5 yrs	Friend	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Dark	Brn	Grey	Red mark Rt Eye	do	London
18	Mich	Mohawk	No	self	No	Yes	No		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Dr	Dr	Grey	None	do	Redruth
19	do	do	No	Self	Yes	No			do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Dr	Dr	Blue	No	do	Redruth
20	NJ	Camden	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend Mr J M Kinston He Robeson Camden N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	Dr	Dr	Blue	No	Germany	Berlin
21	do	do	Yes	—	—	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Dr	Dr	Hazel	No	Eng	Liverpool
22	do	do	Yes	—	—	—			do	do	do	do	do	do						No	do	Newport
23	Cal	Long Beach	S Yes	Father	No	No	—	— Parents Chas Ford 246 Golden Ave, Long Beach Cal	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	—	Fair	Auburn	Hazel	No	England	Berwick
24	do	✓	S do	Father	—	No	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	✓	✓	Blue	No	✓	Bolton
25	do	✓	S do	do	—	No	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	✓	✓	✓	No	✓	✓
26	do	✓	S do	do	—	No	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	✓	✓	Brown	No	✓	✓
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Turner, Ch. Officer, of the New York, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wulfaert, Surgeon of the U.S. Ins. York sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Free Brussels' University and of the London Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

85

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915

at New York.

W. Leavitt.

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool, June 12, 1915

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)						2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.			Able to—				* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Country.	City or Town.	
1	✓									O'Malley	John	21		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Ireland	Ire	Woodford	Mrs O'Malley Woodford Co Galway
2	✓									Shaw	John Chas	23		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Dublin	Sandry Lodge Sandry Co Dublin
3	✓									Tamarkin	Charles	18		M	S	Diamond Cutter	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	Mother Mr Tomarkin 49 Cabbages Rd Newham London
4	✓									Murray	Clara	44		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	Eng	Callwell	The Powell Stoneleigh Callwell
5	✓									Flower	Arthur Leslie	34	8	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Leicester	Mrs Flower Eastburn Surrey Rd Bmouth
6	✓									Howland	MaryAnne	52		F	S	Bookkeeper	Yes	No	do	Irish	Ire	Killagooley	The Howlin (Father) Killagooley Enniscorthy Ire
7	✓									Radzanosky	Berthe	21		F	S	Dress maker	Yes	Yes	French	Russian	France	Paris	Parents 85 Rue de la Sante Paris
8	✓									Fischer	Conrad Fredrick	41	6	M	M	Hotel Keeper	Yes	Yes	German	German	Eng	Brighton	Mrs A Fischer 10 Upper Bedford St Brighton
9	✓									Little	Frank	28		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	~~English~~ British	English	Eng	Egremont Wallasey	A Little (Father) 67 Ken Rd Egremont Cheshire
10	✓									~~Harvey~~	Ethel Amelia	32		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	Eng	Plymouth	~~Mrs H Harvey~~ 26 Hardwicke St Plymouth
11	✓									do	Ethel May	9		F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	English	do	do	
12	✓									do	Eric Jas	3		M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	
13	✓									do	Mabel	2		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
14	✓									do	Winifred	2		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

(9)

Feasible. Surgeon

19

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 20th, 1915 — 86

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	RI	Providence						Rev in law.														
1	~~Penn~~ Penn		Yes	Brother	Yes $60	No		Andrew Reid 28 Cargill Av Yonkers N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med	Blue		No	Ire.	Woodford
2	NY	NY	Yes	self	Yes $50	No		Friends Wm McGraw 460 W 202 St NY	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	DK	DK Brn	Grey	do	do	Dublin
3	do	do	do	do	$25 do			Friend L. Kurchans 337 E 23 St NY	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	DK	DK	Blue	do	Belgium	Antwerp
4	Pa	Butler	Yes	Self	Yes $50	Yes 15 yrs	NY	Home Butler Pa	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	~~DK~~	DK	Brn	do	Eng.	Callonby
5	NY	NY	Yes	self	Yes $500	No		Mrs D Hopkins 326 Runckelhoff Av Utica NY	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	2	Med	Gray	Blue	do	Eng.	Staffordshire
6	NY	~~Antigua~~	Yes	self	Yes $50	Yes 1912		Mariano 415 West 41st St N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do			Dar	Brn	Blue	do	Ire	Kidgoolley
7	NY	NY	Yes	self	Yes $200	Yes 1913	NY	Friend Mr Gluller 37 Rd Broadway N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	✓	Dk	✓	do	France	Paris
8	NY	NY	Yes	self	Yes $100	No		Friend John Winston 117 Wellington St Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Dar	Brn	Hazel	3 moles right cheek	Germany	Landesberg
9	Pa	Phila	Yes	self	Yes $50	No		Rowland Lockwood Jersey City	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	DK	Black	Grey	None	Eng.	Liverpool
10	~~NJ~~	~~Hoboken~~	No	Husband	Yes $5	Yes 4 yrs	~~Hoboken~~		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Med	Brn	Hazel	Mole	~~Eng~~	~~London~~
11	✓	✓																				
12	✓	✓																			~~USA~~	~~Hoboken~~
13	✓	✓																			✓	✓
14	✓	✓																			✓	✓
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Lamarche, Officer, of the New York, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Lamarche
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915,
at New York

Howard H.
Immigration Officer.

14—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

12

Form 280 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number .....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "New York" sailing from Liverpool, June 12th 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 20th June, 1915

87

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Brogan	Graham W.	24		m		February 3rd 1891 Buffalo N.Y.		24 Chester St Mt. Vernon N.Y.
2	Benavidez	Fannie L.	64		f	w.	April 27/1851. Philadelphia		Endicott, N.Y.
3	Eaton	Olive	65		f	w.	May 20/1860. Marietta. Ohio.		2829. Huron St Los angeles.
4	Farnell	James	62		m	m		March 5th 1887. Court Common Pleas. City of Elizabeth, Union Co. N.J	1500 Orleans St. Chicago
5	Farnell	Ellen Evelyn	43		f	m			
6	Gordon	Saloman	55		m	m		U.S. District Ct. Baton, 21st Sept 1896	2nd St. No. 40/42 Shawmut Ave Bata
7	Ludgate	George	53		m	m.		Supreme Ct Brooklyn Sept 1890	826. 125th St. N.Y.
8	Richards	Elizabeth	41		f	m	Hus. Chas. Born Chicago Ill. by virtue of Husbands Citizenship		Home, Sandstone Minn
9	Richards	Charles	1	4	m	S.	5th Dec. 1913. Sandstone Minn		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9

(9)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 632 B

Mrs Lockett
(Atd. Sukkur)
June 20/15

Form 430 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool 12th June, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York. June 20th, 1915

88

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Cohen	Max	29		M	m.		Mid Dist Brit Col Exhibitist of N.Y. Bklyn	162 Chester Street, Brooklyn, N.York
2	Hanley	Joseph	44		M	m.	b. 27. Aug. 1903. 893. 8th ave N.Y.	Supreme Ct, Brooklyn N.Y. 15th 1912 Petition Papers Patrick Handley Supreme Ct. Liverpool 23/9 1893. 8th Ave. N.Y	
3	Scales	Ellis	49		M	m.		#74123 Superior Court Los Angeles Dec 5/98. Cal	Long Beach Cal
4	McHale	Rose	27		F				230 E 95 St, Newyork
5	"	Thomas	4		M	Neb			
6	"	James	11		M				
7	Bernstein	Henry	23		M	s.	July 14/1892. 188 S. Green St Chicago Ill		188 12th St Portland Oregon
8	O'Doherty	Hugh	32		M	m.		Cobet Apli 20/1886. King County Ct. N.Y.	450 Pearl St Newyork
9	Potts	Elizabeth (Lusk)	44		F	m.	as June 20. 1869 Carroll. Ohio.	Husband - N J Born Brit Cit. #297 June 25. 1869	Berghs, Jefferson, C. Ohio. produced
10	"	Samuel	2	2	M		N. J. Citizen Polar Co. Lowell Mass Sept. 17. 1888.	(Lowell) Mass.	
11	Gaffney	Owen	60		M	m.			
12	Finckelstein	Samuel	58		M			Court of Brooklyn 17 July 1906	72 W 116 St Newyork
13	Frantzman (Frantzmann)	John	50		M	Married		Dist Pet Sibley Osceola County, Iowa 31st Oct 1887.	Tacoma. Washington.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Mar 1-3 1878 Quarlette Cadiz 9-10-11- Flannery Draft

9 Cadiz

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Wyoming
U.S. Marshal
June 20/15.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franz Wulffaert, Surgeon of the New York, Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Three years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Free Brussells Universety of the London Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1905

at New York

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

F. Wulffaert

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 506 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool 12th, June, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident or Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)												
1		H Muzikantskiy Pesie	46	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Brother in Law Wolf Mazikanski 36 Burleigh Rd London
2		Kling Helen	52	F	W	Married	do	do	Germany	German	do	do	Sister in Law Mr Eshbridge 30 Dexter St Shoreditch London
3		do Beatrice Louisa	16	F	S	Student	do	do	England	do	do	do	Brother do
4		do Antonie Elizabeth	15	F	S	None	do	do	England	do	do	do	do
5	1	Muzikantskiy Harry	15	M	S	Shop Asst	do	do	England	Hebrew	do	do	Uncle Wolf Muzikanski 36 Burleigh Rd London
6	1	do Becky	16	F	S	Saleswoman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7		Resnick Becky	24	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	None
8		do Louis	2	M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do
9		Leviton Dora	35	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Leeds	Father Bernard Aronoff Sedka, Mogelofsky u Russia
10		do Simon	7	M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11		do Solly	5	M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do
12		do Jacob	2	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13		do Esther	1	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	1	Sendrichan Paul	31	M	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	do	Belgium	Antwerp	None
15	1	do Fanny	56	F	M	None	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Marie Eriksson
16	1	Erickson Olof	19	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	39 Roadmansgatan, Stockholm
17		Svenson Bob											
18		Morawe Celia	32	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	England	London	Sister Mrs Thomas 34 Warwick Park Tunbridge Wells
19		do Celia	11	M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20		do Hector	7	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	1	Gonzalez Alphonse	23	M	S	Student	do	do	Columbia	Spanish	do	do	Friend Enrique Perez y Luman
22		Buerhof Heinrich	46	M	M	Lab	do	do	Germany	German	Isle of Man	Peel	None
23		Cusinski Anton	44	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	1	Gutterman Soloman	31	M	M	Diamond Cutter	do	do	Russian	Russian	Belgium	Antwerp	Mr Gutterman, 8 Smolecha Warsaw, Russ-Poland

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 20, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Years or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ny	New York	Yes	Brother	No	No			Brother A Wanechuck 530 Prospect ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Kiew
2	do	do	do	Daughter	do	do			Daughter Helen Kling 109 E 114 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	Grey	Grey	do	Germany	Hanover
3	do	do	do	Sister	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Fair	Blue	do	England	do
4	do	do	do	do	—	No			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Ny	do	do	Mother	No	Yes			Uncle B Mujanki 307 E 139 St Bronx N York	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	11	do	Brown	Brown	do	do	do
6	do	do	do	do	do	No			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	9	do	Fair	Blue	do	do	do
7	Ny	Jersey City	Yes	Husband	No	Yes			Husband Joe Resnick 623 Newark Ave Jersey City	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Russia	Warsaw
8		do	do	Father	—	—			Father	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	England	London
9	Ny	New York	do	Husband	do	No			Husband Berek Lieberman 37 Rutgers St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Russia	Vienna
10	do	do	do	Father	do	do			Father do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	England	Leeds
11	do	do	do	do	do	Yes			do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	do
12	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	do
13	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	do
14	do	Bklyn	Yes	Self	No	No			Friend Israel Zeglow 60 112 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	Russia	Minsk
15	do	do	do	do	do	do			do Med ext.	Liability	Loss	Testicle	do	Good	do	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	Minsk
16	Ill	Chicago	No	do	No	No			Uncle Samfred Larson 10-15 Spencer St Chicago	do	From hospital			Good	Hernia	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	Sweden	Stockholm
17																							
18	Conn	New Haven	Yes	Friend	No	No			Friend. Mrs. Hellman 21 Lynwood Place New Haven	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	East Haven
19	do	do	Yes	Father	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	London
20	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	do
21	Colum	Medellin	No	Self	No	No			Friend Mass & Brecht 24 State St New York	do	do	do	do	Left at home		5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Columbia	Zuegado
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]			Friend Mr Chilzenman 500 Atlantic ave Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Fair	Grey	Brown	do	Germany	Stettin
23	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	N.y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	No			Friend. Mr Pronjansky 61 Beekman St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fair	Brown	do	do	Russ Poland	Warsaw
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J Sumer Chief Officer, of the New York, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said ~~vessel~~ sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J Sumer
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915,
at New York
W. Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franz Vulfaert, Surgeon of the New York, (Sailing Steamship), (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Free Brussels University & of the London Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915

at New York

Thos Carlett

Immigration Officer.

Fr. Vulfaert

14—212

91

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool 12th, June, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
~~1177~~ 1										~~Kernan~~	~~Edward~~	~~32~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Machinist~~	~~Y~~	~~Y~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Kinsale~~	~~Parents Mr & Mrs E. Kernan Barrack St Kinsale~~
1177 2	✓							1		Levenson	Sol	34		M	M	Tailor	a	a	Russian Subject	Hebrew	England	London	Brother & Levenson 23 Dalston Lane London N NON IM
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

53

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

3
92

Arriving at Port of New York, June 20th, 1915

14—918

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																	25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1	~~Ont~~	~~Windsor~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$30~~	~~Yes~~	~~1914~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Home Windsor Ont~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	5	9	Dark	Dark	Hazel	None	Ireland	Kinsale
ANT ALIEN	2	Que	Montreal	Yes	do	25	No.	—	—	Home 1499 Clark St Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Sallow	Black	Brown	do	Russia	Kiewisk
	3																							
	4																							
	5																							
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Turner, 2d. Officer, of the New York, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Turner
2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915,
at New York

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franz Wulffaert., Surgeon of the New York, (Sailing therewith), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Free Brussels Universaly of the London Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

93

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915

at New York

Mackellett

Immigration Officer.

Franz Wulffaert

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool 12th, June, 191[illegible]

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
419 1										McMahon	John	33		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lissycasey	Father Pat McMahon Shannagree Lissycasey
420 2										McCauley	Susan	22		F	S	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	Kilkeedy	Father Pat McCauley Kilkeedy Lubber
3744 3										Martin	Daniel	22		M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Ventry	Parents James Martin Glendawn Ventry Kerry
5745 4										Collins	Eugene	24		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Dingle	Parents Emile Collins Munreigh, Dingle, Kerry
585 5		Not								Keane	Michael												
586 6										Blosley	Daniel	22		M	S	Lab	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballybunion	Father Michl Blosley Ballybunion Co Kerry
588										39066 - 7-5-19 - 200 Enright	Annie	19		F	S	Housemaid	do	do	do	do	do	Listowel	Mother Mrs Murphy Finnage Listowel
3 ADMITTED		1								Moss	Elizabeth	24		F	M	Wife	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	do	English	England	Preston	Friend Mrs Proctor 17 Andrew St Preston
ADMITTED		1								do	George C	32		M	M	Jeweller	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED			1							do	Henry E	18		M	S	Spectacle Maker	do	do	do	Canadian	U. S.	Boston	do
ADMITTED			1							do	Eva	15		F	S	Servt	do	do	do	Canadian	U. S.	Boston	do
ADMITTED			1							do	David A	11		M	S	Child	do	do	do	Canadian	U. S.	Boston	do
ADMITTED			1							do	Frank	9		M	S	do	do	do	do	Canadian	U. S.	Boston	do
1662 6										Connolly	Nora	21		F	S	Servt	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dunmanway	Father Canon Connolly Rectory Drenagh Dunmanway
4771 15		Not								Patton	James												
4939 16										Kelly	Margaret	18		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kanturk	Father Mr J Kelly Kanturk Co Cork
4944 17										Burnock	John	35		M	S	Groom	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carrayla	Brother Mrs Burnock Kilmeen, Carrayla, Co Cork
ADMITTED 18		1								Keenan	Nellie	20		F	S	Weaver	do	do	do	do	do	Newry	Brother P. Keenan Ballyhoriand, Newry
ADMITTED 19		1								do	Margaret	17		F	S	Kitchen Maid	1-868181	3/16/41	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 20		1								do	Mary	11		F	S	Child	2-1-8461	076-4-27-22	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 21		1								do	John	50		M	W	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4947 22										O'Brien	William	20		M	S	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Shilfarnan	Father Daniel O'Brien Bonmore Church Co Kerry
4948 23										Ellis	Annie	34		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	England	England	Liverpool	Mother in Law Eliz Ellis 51 Nelson Rd Rock Ferry Cheshire
24										do	James	5		M	S	Child	do	do	2-463197 8/18/36	do	do	do	do
25										do	George	3		M	S	do	2-495488 2/24/37		do	do	do	do	do
4951 26										Goodwin	Henrietta	28		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Manchester	Dr W Macnamara 225 Crampton Road Higher Broughton
4952 27										Reilly	Eliza	21		F	S	Maid	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Tourne	Father Owen Reilly Tourne Co Longford
4953 28										Connor	Patrick	19		M	S	Miner	do	do	do	do	England	St Helens	Friend Michl Meenaghan 25 Elm Lane St Helens
4954 29										Sullivan	Catherine	19		F	S	Servt	2-100176	4-8/11/42	do	do	Ireland	Dingle	Father Michl Sullivan Emila Dingle
4955 30										Stratton	Thomas	29		M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Ballinamore	Father Mr Stratton Ballinamore, Co Leitrim
		6								51													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: [illegible]

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 4 94

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 20th, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Given to polygamy or anarchism, or immigration for care and treatment of the insane, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who is coming for any immoral purpose, or who is an assisted alien, or who is under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in this United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother Wm J McMahon 137 Hamilton Pl Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland	Stonyhurst
2	Mass	Nelson	No	do	$25	No			Sister Elsie Barker 18 Lowell St Nelson	Married						5	2	do	do	Brown	do	do	Kilkeedy
3	do	Springfield	Yes	do	$2	No			Brother Birchall Barker 51 Auburn St Springfield							5	6	do	do	Blue	do	do	Douglas
4	Mass	Springfield	do	do	No	No			Cousin Helen Coghlin Rockingham House, 485 Oak St Springfield							5	9	do	Fair	do	do	do	do
5																							
6	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother Park Beasley 4550 Emerald Ave Chicago							5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballyhaunis
7	Wash	Lakewood	do	do	$2	No			Cousin Kittie Mulvihill 515 Clifton Ave Lakewood							5	6	do	Black	Brown	do	do	Lispowel
8	Ill	Pittsburg	do	do	$25	No	18 years	Pittsburg	Friend Mr Hope 1 Knights Ave, Hebron Valley Rd							5	2	do	Fair	do	do	Scotland	Liverpool
9	do	do	do	Mother	do	Yes	1894	do	do	Med. exam. Hernia left side. Rejected.						5	5	Ruddy	Dark	Brown	Scar on right side of neck	England	Ashton-under-Lyne
10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do							5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	America	Attleboro
11	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do							5	0	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	do	do	do	do	11	do	do	do														
13	do	do	do	do	do	9	do	do	do														
14	Ky	Brooklyn	Ky	Self	$25	No			Cousin Miss K Lynch 428 Vanderbilt Ave Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Inniscrone
15																							
16	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Sister	$25	No			Sister Bessie Keeley 1731 E 81 St Cleveland Ohio							5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Kilrush
17	Ky	Brooklyn	Yes	J Burke	$25	No			Uncle James Burke 5317 Pearl St Brooklyn							5	9	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballinrobe
18	do	Newyork	do	Brothers Sisters	$25	No			Brothers & Sisters 278 W 10 St Newyork							5	4	Fair	do	do	do	do	Newry
19	do	do	do		$25	No			do							5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	do	do						do														
21	do	do	do	Children in America		Yes	1906	New York	Children do	Med. exam. Senility. Witness						5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	do	do	do
22	Cal	S Frisco	No	Sister	$9	No			Uncle John O'Brien 234 4th Ave S Frisco							5	8	do	Dark	Brown	do	do	Ogbergan
23	Ky	Pearsey	No	Husband	$9	No			Husband - Leonard 73 Passaic Ave Kearney							5	3	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	England	Manchester
24	do	do	do	Father	-	-																	
25	do	do	do	do	-	-																	
26	Wash	Everett	do	Husband	$25	No			Husband Mr Goodwin Mount Rd Everett Wash							4	10	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	Manchester
27	Ky	Newyork	do	Brother	$25	No			Brother Eugene Kelly 242 W 16 St Newyork	Hernia Rev - do						5	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	Ireland	Tyrone
28	Pa	Phila	do	Sister	$25	No			Sister Mary Foster 42 Haven St Phila Pa							5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Meath
29	Conn	Newhaven	do	do	$25	No			Sister Bridget Sullivan 257 Temple St Newhaven							5	7	do	Fair	Grey	do	do	Dingle
30	R.I.	Providence	do	Uncle	$5	No			Uncle Thomas Shaffer 325 Point St Providence R.I.							5	7	Dark	Dark	do	do	do	Ballinamore

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Turner 2d Officer, of the New York, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or Russia as country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially noted:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franz Wulffaert, Surgeon of the New York Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Free Brussells University & of the London Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

95

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915

at New York

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

F. J. Wulffaert

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool 12½ June, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name. 24	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
4951							1			Ryan.	John	20		M	S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny	Father Wm Ryan Ballington Race, Kilkenny	
4957										Keane.	Bridget	20		F	S	Housemaid	do	do	do	do	do	Carna	Mother Norah Keane Letterard Carna Galway	
4958							1			Creegan	William	29		M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Granard	Brother Bernard Creegan Granard Co Longford	
4959										Craze	Fannie Jane	20		F		Lady Companion	do	do	do	English	England	Redruth	Brother-Joseph Craze Both Bottom, Illogan Father Park Wallace	
4962										Wallace	Michael	18		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annagassan	Annagassan Dunleg Louth Mother Mrs Gillaway	
4963										Gillaway	Margaret	23		F	S	Maid	do	do	do	do	do	Shantalla Rd	Shantalla Rd Galway	
4964										Gilday	Patrick	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Woodford Co Galway	Father Mr Gilday Shenabrighe, Woodford Co Galway Uncle Dick Lynan	
4965										Flynn	Julia	21		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Johanna Moran Castlecone	
4966							1			Moran	John	28		M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Castlecone	Father Mr M Conway Creggan Letterfrack Galway	
4968										Conway	Peter	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Letterfrack	Mother Mrs Quarry	
6601										Quarry	Charles Patrick	32		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	USA	Cleveland	90 Dorchester Rd Waynolett	NON IMM
10615½										Finnegan	Catherine	38		F	M	Wife	do	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Jeremiah	Father Mr E McCarty Ballynane Kenmare Kerry	
13										do	John Joseph	5		M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	
10616										do	Katy	18		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ireland	Inveran	Father John Finnegan Toghill Inveran	
10815										Collins	Patrick	20		M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Wexford	Father Tim Collins Derrycahy Craughwell Galway Father Mr O Hooper	
11							1			Hooper	Lucy Jane	23		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Clapmond	23 Turrett Grove, Mutley, Plymouth	
							1			do	Claude	9		M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	
11043										Robinson	Edward	27		M	L.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Roscommon	Father Ed Robinson Doocastle Racommon	
11641										O'Toole	Coleman	21		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Inverin	Father Matt O'Toole Inverin Ballynahown Galway	
11642										Melia	Margaret	18		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Bartley Melia Inverin Ballynahown Galway	
11643										Connolly	Annie	17		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Bridget Connolly Inverin Ballynahown Galway	
11908										Hanagan	Thomas	21		M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Drumleer	Peter Hanagan Philipstown Dunleer	
										Maguire	Christopher	30		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Calla	Patk Maguire Belpatrick Collon	
										do	Nicholas	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
										Halligan	Patrick	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Anne Halligan Belpatrick Collon	
										O'Brien	Michael													
14926										Hansen	James	62		M	M	Labr	No	No	British	English	England	W Hartlepool	Daughter Elizabeth Hansen 3 Tadcaster St W Hartlepool Durham	
12444										do	Rachel	28		F	M	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	
										do	James	17		M	S	Apprentice	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
12463										Connolly	Bridget	26		F	S	Servt	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Galway	Father John Connolly Kylesaid Inveran	

55

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 20th, 1915

96 **5**

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Sister	$50	No			Sister Bridie Regan 1132 Orleans Street Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	good physical condition	Good health	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Kilkenny
2	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Brother-in-Law	$50	No			Sister Mrs J Green 1132 Orleans Street Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Cavan
3	N.J.	Glendale	Yes	Aunt	$50	No			Aunt Jennie Creegan 7 Martin Ave, Glendale N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Clonard
4	Mich	Loretto	No	Aunt	$50	No			Aunt & Uncle. Mrs Matthews Brother Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	do	do	Blue	do	England	Truro
5	N.Y	New York	Yes	Brother	$50	No			Brother Park Wallace 576 Columbus Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Lyons
6	Pa	Catadensis	No	Sister	$50	No			Sister Eliz Gilcanty P.O Box 16 Catadensis Pa	No	Not Sure					5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	Ireland	Shanballa
7	Ind	Indianapolis	Yes	Sister	$50	No			Sister Miss Gilroy 1048 N. Meridian St. Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Woodford
8	~~N.J.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Sister~~	~~$50~~	~~No~~			~~Sister Jessie Morton 16 E 58 St New York~~							5	5	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	~~Ireland~~	~~Dublin~~
9	do	do	do	do	$50	No			Cousin Mary Hamel 1509 S 21 St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Castlecove
10	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Cousin	$50	No	1909		Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	do	do	Brown	do	do	Letterfrack
11	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	$50	No	1909		Cleveland 226 E 49 St Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	do	Dublin
12	N.J.	New York	do	do	do	do	1914		Husband Mrs Finnegan 353 9th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Auburn	Brown	do	do	Kenmare
13	do	do	do	do	do	do																	
14	do	do	do	do	do	do			Sister Maria 353 9th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Tahilla
15	~~Mass~~	~~New Brighton~~	do	Self	$50	No			~~Sister Kate Collins 36 Cooper Ave New Brighton~~							5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	~~Wexford~~
16	Iowa	Fort Dodge	Yes	Brother	$50	No			Brother W. J. Hooper 217 1st Street Fort Dodge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	+	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Plymouth
17																							
18	N.Y	New York	Yes	Father	$50	No			Brother Jo Robinson 117 East 102nd St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	No	Ireland	Raconna
19	Mass	Norwood		Self	$50	No			Sister Mary O'Toole 78 Washington St Norwood	Mass						5	8	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Lyreen
20	Me	Portland	Yes	do	$50	No			Aunt Kathy Dillon 12 Orange St Portland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	Dark	do	do	do	Inveria
21	do	do	Yes	do	$50	No			Aunt Sara Walsh 71 Pleasant St Portland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Dark	do	do	do	Ballyhoran
22	~~Mass~~	Roxbury	Yes	do	$50	No			Friend James Brennan 84 Wayland St Roxbury	Mass						5	8	do	Fair	do	do	do	Kilgobbin
23	~~Mass~~	New York	Yes	do	$50	No			Bro James Hagenie 21-25 Park Row	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brown	Grey	do	do	Belgrahick
24	do	do	do	do	$50	No			Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	do	Dark	Blue	do	do	do
25	do	do	do	do	$50	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	do
26																							
27	~~Mass~~	Buffalo	Yes	Self		No			~~Son Douglas 1200 Forest Ave Buffalo~~							5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	~~Wexford~~
28	do	do	do	Father		No			do							5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	do	do	do	do		No										5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	Mass	Charlestown	Yes	Sister	$50	No	1913	Boston	Sister & Cousins Mrs Holleran 6 Monument St, Charlestown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	do	Black	Blue	do	Ireland	Inveragy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Turner 6h. Officer, of the Newyork, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Turner Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1914,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relatives or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franz Wulffaert, Surgeon of the New York, Sailing thereinto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Free Brussels University of the London Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Fr. Wulffaert

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool 12th, June, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
12464										Grealish	Michael	21		M	S	Lab	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilkerrin	Father Dudley Grealish Loughnawa Kilkerrin Galway
12465										McNulty	Elizabeth	18		F	S	maid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carrowana	Friends Mr & Mrs McNulty Carrowana Kilcasser
12466			1/2-583/12							Gavin	Mary	21		F	S	Waitress	do	do	do	do	do	Dromford	Brother Mary Gavin Newtark near Dromford
12467			Nob							Connolly	Patrick	22		M	S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	Grange	Father Owen Boyle Glean Charlestown Mayo
12468										Battle	Mary	18		F	S	maid	do	do	do	do	do	Mayo	Father Pat Long Kilcoleman Dingle
15251										Long	Timothy	21		M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Dingle	Father Maurice Coghlin Murreagh Dingle
18252										Coghlin	Thomas	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father John Johnson Ballintokane Dingle
15253										Johnson	John	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Pat Whooley Lyshean Skibbereen
16625										Whooley	Michael	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Skibbereen	Father Michael O'Neill Hare Island Skibbereen
16627										O'Neill	Nora	21		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Skibbereen	Brother Cornl Burke P.O. Hare Island Skibbereen
16628										Burke	Julia	26		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Ellen Sexton Loughanvan Skibbereen
16629										Sexton	Timothy	24		M	S	Lab	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Daniel O'Brien Rath Bridge Bachmore
16638										O'Brien	Jennie	28		F	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bachmore	Father John Brennan Cylemore Killeilly
16636										Brennan	Delia	19		F	S	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	Cylemore	Father John Reidy Cloheen Cree P.O. Clare
16937										Reidy	Patrick	26		M	S	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	Cree P.O.	Father Pat McGannon Lemlly Lemlly P.O. Clare
16938										McGannon	Thomas	19		M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Lemlly	Father Pat Cahill Cloheen Cree P.O. Clare
16939										Cahill	John	22		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cloheen	Father Pat Sullivan Cloheen Cree P.O. Clare
16940										Sullivan	Thomas	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Eliz Morris High St Bricklane
17081										Morris	Frank	22		M	S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	Wicklow	Father John Whelan Cloanes Doonbeg Clare
31394										Whelan	Stephen	19		M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Doonbeg	Brother Mrs Reid Glencolmcille Glencolmcille Donegal
48139										Reid	William	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Glencolmcille	Brother in Law Mr Shannagh Green Side Carrick on Suir NON IM.
48259	1									O'Shea	Bridget	42		F	M	Housekeeper	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Worcester	
48										Gallagher	Patrick												
48879										O'Loughlin	Ellen	19		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glendine	Father Denis O'Loughlin Glendine, Nathan Mallow
48924										Reilly	Patrick	22		M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Toome	Father Owen Reilly Toome Co Longford
48925	1									Fitzpatrick	Patrick	25		M	S	Farmer	do	do	2/18/41	do	do	Toome	Father Owen Fitzpatrick Toome Coonagh Co Longford
48926										McGlame	Mary	31		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Gortcorry	Father in Law Robert McGlame Gortcorry
										do	Catherine	7		F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
										do	Sarah	4		F	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do
										do	William	2		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
			56																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ---

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 20th, 1915

38

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa	Portland	Yes	Sister	$10	No	-	-	Sister Barbara Grealish 3 Deerfield St Portland Me	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	Galway
2	R.I.	Pawtucket	Yes	Aunt	$15	No	-	-	Uncle John Donahue 487 Central Ave Pawtucket	"	"	"	"	"	-	5	5	Fair	Fair	Fair	None	Ireland	Carrowmore
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	Sister	None	-	-	-	Sister Miss Bessie Gavin (Bertha) Brooklyn New York 320 Carlton Ave	"	"	"	"	"	-	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	New York
4	do	New York	do	Self	$10	No	-	-								5	9	Dark	Black	Black	do	do	Sligo
5	R.I.	Woonsocket	Yes	Cousin	$10	No	-	-	Cousin Ellen Gara Carrington Court R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	6	Rosy	Dark	Brown	do	do	Clare
6	Mass	Holyoke	No	Self	$5	No	-	-	Sister Mrs Jennie Ferriter 204 Hampden St Holyoke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	do	Black	do	do	Dingle
7	do	Springfield	No	do	$10	No	-	-	Sister Ellen Coghlin 450 State St Springfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	do	do	Blue	do	do	do
8	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	$20	No	-	-	Brother Thomas Glynn 576 E 115 St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fair	Fair	Grey	do	do	do
9	Mass	Lowell	No	do	$10	No	-	-	Aunt Mrs Horigan 42 Aggawam St Lowell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	do	Dark	Brown	do	do	Shiffeneen
10	N.J.	Englewood	No	Self	$10	No	-	-	Brother Dave O'Neill 49 Hamilton Ave Englewood N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Shiffeneen
11	do	do	do	do	$10	No	-	-	Brother Patk Burke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	Brown	do	do	do	do
12	Mass	Andover	S	do	$10	No	-	-	Sister Mrs D Parent 20 Shawsheen St Andover	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	do	Dark	do	do	do	do
13	Mass	Arlington	No	Self	$5	Yes	1914	Arlington	Brother John O'Brien 68 Bacon St Arlington Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Rathmore
14	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	$10	No	-	-	Cousin Mrs Kathrine Kilcullen Hospital 134 a Amsterdam Av N.York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	do	Brown	Blue	do	do	Kilkelly
15	Conn	Bridgeport	No	do	$20	No	-	-	Cousin John Kelly 32 Colorado Ave Bridgeport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	do	Clonmel
16	do	do	do	do	$20	No	-	-	Sister Mrs John Kelly do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	do	Fair	do	do	do	Leitrim
17	Ohio	Youngstown	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Brother Michl Cahill 368 Wilson Ave Youngstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Clonmel
18	do	do	No	do	$25	No	-	-	Cousin Michl Cahill 368 Wilson Ave Youngstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Mass	Boston	S	do	$20	No	-	-	Dr J Keogh Quincy Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	do	do	Wicklow
20	N.J.	New Jersey	do	do	$15	No	-	-	Sister Mary Cooney 145 Erie St Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	do	Clonmel
21	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$100	No	-	-	Sister Mrs Aug Cox 6005 Racine Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Rosy	Fair	Blue	do	do	do
22	Mass	Worcester	No	do	$10	Yes	7 Years	Worcester	Husband Mr C O'Shea 9 Elba St Worcester Mass	From Poor House						5	8	Fair	Fair	do	do	do	Carrick-on-Suir
23																							
24	Conn	New Haven	Yes	Self	$20	No	-	-	Aunt Mrs Daniel Finch 52 Sidney St New Haven	Cook						5	9	Red	Red	Blue	None	Ireland	Clonakilty
25	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	$100	No	-	-	Brother Eugene Reilly 42 W 16 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	do	do	Roscommon
26	do	do	do	do	$10	No	-	-	Friend Frank Sullivan 328 E 87 St New York	From Poor House						6	5	do	do	Blue	do	do	do
27	Ill	Chicago	do	Husband	$100	No	-	-	Husband Robt McElane 4443 Lowe Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Black	Grey	do	do	Bayou, Canada
28	do	do	do	Brother	$20	No	-	-	Same do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
29	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
30	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	do	"	"	"	"	"	"								

ANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Turner 2d. Officer of the New York, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make 38 physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Turner
2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915,
at New York.

Wm Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franz Wulffaert, Surgeon of the New York, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the The True Russells Universal of the London Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915

at New York

Thos Corbett

Immigration Officer.

Franz Wulffaert

14—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool 12th, June, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims pend. U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
119369 1		Chambers John	27	M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Strabane	Father John Chambers Strabane
5742144 2		Cunningham Delia	18	F	S	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	Ballinlough	Pat Cunningham Coomlough Ballinlough Co Ros
118651 3		Foley Michael	26	M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Brackross	Brother Richard Foley Brackross
119369 4	Not	McDonald Joseph											
119 5	1	Halligan James	54	M	M	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Killee	Brother James Halligan 44 Pine St. Saco. Maine
ADMITTED 6	1	do Lizzie	35	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	
119704 7		Malone Michael	20	M	S	Lab	do	do	do	do	do	Ventry	Father Thomas Malone Ventry
119705 8		Leahy John	21	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Dingle	Father John Leahy Kilvearadrina Ventry
119706 9		Kevane Tiny	21	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Margt Kevane Rahinane Dingle
119707 10		Flaherty Ellie	21	F	S	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Hanna Flaherty Ballybeg Dingle
119708 11		Sheehy Patrick	22	M	S	Lab	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father John Sheehy Rahinane Dingle
119709 12		Devane Patrick	23	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Bridget Devane Knockarroga Dingle
3219510 13		Dorgan Nellie	18	F	S	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Thomas Dorgan Minard Dingle
3219672 14		Murphy Bridget	19	F	S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dingle	Mother Mrs Murphy Ballydavad Dingle
3219 15		O'Sullivan Mary	31	F	M		yes	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Visit Mrs Sweeney [illegible] Lutowell
16		do Timothy	6	M	S		no	no	[illegible]				
320261 17		Garvey Patrick	22	M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dingle	Father John Garvey Ballyferriter Dingle
319787 18		Collins Francis	22	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Baker	Father Michl Collins Knockeeka Baker Seattle
320449 19		Sullivan Edward	2	M					[illegible]				Father 601 East 181st St. Newyork.
320564 20		Grady Patrick	27	M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar	Brother Pat Grady Cloonkeebar Fiscavay
21		Begley James	19	M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Dingle	Father John Begley Ballyquaineen Inchydoney Dingle
9827 22		Fagan Mary	23	F	S	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	Dublin	Mother Mrs Devane Ballycmoyle Castlepollard Westmeath
ADMITTED 23	1	Sawyer Lennie	52	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	English	England	Leeds	Thos. Wood 200 Field St, Wortley Leeds
ADMITTED 24	1	do Charles	17	M	S	Nephew	do	do	do	do	do	do	
4980 25		Edwards Maude	22	F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Bridgend	Father Noah Edwards Wain College Court Colman Rd Penyfai Bridgend
4969 26		Case Eliza	33	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	English	England	Draycott	Father Mr Ogerton 13 Brook St. Burton on Trent
		do Evelyn	11	F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27		do Phyllis	9	F	S	2-98796 4-7/22/4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28		do Edna	4	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29		do Grace	2	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30													
(3)		57											

F D Macdiarmid Insp in chg of Asst

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 2[illegible], 191[illegible]

100

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	$3	No			Sister Selina Chambers Cleveland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Baltimore
2	N.Y.	New York	do	do	$3	No			Uncle John McGuinness 38 E 35th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	do	Ballintogher
3	Mass	Boston	do	Father	$5	No			~~Brother John Foley East Orange N.J.~~							5	6	do	do	Brown	do	do	Ballintogher
4																							
5	Me	Saco	No	Self	$3	No			Brother Matthew McCormick 42 Hill St Saco Me							5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Kilkee
6	do	do	No	do		No			do					Recent Loss of		5	4	Dark	Dark	Grey	do	do	Skeach
7	Mass	Springfield	No	do	$30	No			Brother Willie Mulcahy 21 Cherry Lyn Ave Springfield					Eye	Eye	5	9	Fair	Fair	Brown	do	do	Ventry
8	do	do	do	do	$10	No			Sister Mary Leahy 400 Liberty St Springfield							5	10	Fresh	Dark	Brown	do	do	Dingle
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$20	No			Cousin Mrs Mitchell 200 E 46th St New York					Ill	Ill	5	10	do	do	Blue	do	do	Dingle
10	Mass	Springfield	No	do	$25	No			Cousin Walter Russell 308 Plainfield St Springfield							5	9	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Conn	New Haven	No	do	$3	No			Cousin Bridget Mrs Sullivan 527 Temple St New Haven							5	10	do	Red	Brown	do	do	do
12	do	do	No	do	$4	No			Cousin							5	5	Dark	Black	do	do	do	do
13	Ill	Chicago	Yes	do	$30	No			Sister Bridget Morgan 90-35 Winchester Ave Chicago					Sp	Ex	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Dark	do	do	do
14	Mass	Holyoke	Yes	Mrs Bartley	$7	No			Aunt Mrs Bartley 43 New St Holyoke Mass					Sp	Ex	5	2	Dark	Brown		None	Ireland	Dingle
15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes			Husband 601 East 181st St New York							5	3	Fair	Dk.	Blue	do	Ireland	Leslowen
16																							
17	Mass	Springfield	Yes	Self	$20	No			~~Brother John Garvey 1456 Dwight St Springfield~~							5	6	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Dingle
18	Kans	Kansas City	Yes	do	$50	No			Cousin Joseph Northey 127 Virginia Ave Kansas City					Sp	Ex	6	-	Fair	Black	Brown	do	do	Cahir
19	N.Y.	New York							Father 601 East 181st St New York													New York	
20	R.I.	Pawtucket	Yes	Self	$20	No			Aunt Mrs Quinn 57 Bowers St Pawtucket					Sp	Ex	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Lisatinny
21	~~Mass~~	~~Westfield~~	do	do	$2	No			Brother John Begley 55 Mechanic St Westfield Mass							5	9	Fair	do	Blue	do	do	Dingle
22	N.Y.	New York	do	do	$10	No			Delia McCormack 306 W 94th St New York					Sp	Ex	5	7	Fair	do	do	do	do	Castlepollard
23	Wis	Racine	do	do	$4	No	1 year	Racine	Brother Jas Smith 1809 Junction Ave Racine					Recent Death		5	1	do	do	Grey	do	England	Westleyton
24	do	do	do	do	$10	No	do	do	do							5	5	Dark	Brown	do	do	do	Leeds
25	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Uncle	$25	No			Uncle J McArthur 85 E Baltimore Ave Detroit					Sp	Ex	5	5	-	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Glamorgan	Wales
26	Pa	Phillipsburg	No	Husband	$10	No			Husband Dr Case Centre to Pa Father R.F.D. 188, Phillipsburg.					Recent Loss of		5	5	Medium	do	do	do	do	Carigtohill
27	do	do	No	Father	-	No			do														
28	do	do	No	do	-	No			do														
29	do	do	No	do	-	No			do														
30	do	do	No	do	-	No			do														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. J Turner. 2d. Officer, of the New York, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T J Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of June, 1915,
at New York
Wm Lamb
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franz Wulfaert, Surgeon of the New York Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Free Brussells University & of the London Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915

at New York

Wm Connell

Immigration Officer.

F. J. Wulfaert

14—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool 12th, June, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							1			Meehan	John	37		M	M	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newry	Wife Mary Meehan Newry
2							1			Durkin	Pat	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Swinford	Father John Durkin Swinford Mayo
3										~~Hastings~~	~~Patrick~~												
4										O'Gorman	Sarah	25		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Creet P.O.	Father John O'Gorman Glennagannan, Cree PO Clare
5										do	Mary	21		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Michl O'Gorman Glennagannan, Cree PO. Co Clare
6										Tubridy	James	27		M	S	Lab	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Michl Tubridy Drumcliffy Cree P.O. Co Clare
7										~~Mahowan~~	~~Michael~~	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Drumkeeran	Brother Patk Mahowan Slaghtin, Drumkeeran
8		Not								~~Geraty~~	~~John~~												
9										Fitzmaurice	Richard	19		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Ireland	Ireland	Kilkelly	Father Patk Fitzmaurice Cannaboy Kilkelly
10										Duffy	Thomas	23		M	S	do	do	do	2270-292506 (505) N.Y. 7-6-15	do	do	do	Father John Duffy Ally Carrafoo Kilkelly
11										~~Coulon~~	~~Thomas~~	18		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	~~Father Pat Coulon~~ Derrycastle Kilkelly
12										~~Larkin~~	~~Francis~~	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Granard	~~Father Patk Larkin~~ Ballinamuck Co Longford
13										Kilkenny	Joseph	22		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mountnugent	Father Pat Kilkenny Blackmountain Finnagrath P.O.
14										McSherry	John	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Tom Mac Sherry do
15							1			McDermott	Francis	32		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Daul McDermott Blackmountain, Manorhamilton
16										Flynn	Francis	22		M	S	Bar Tender	do	do	do	do	USA	New York	Mother Mary Tully Cracklaw Drumlish NON
17										~~O'Rourke~~	~~Michael~~	20		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Ireland	Ireland	Enniscrone	~~Father Thomas O'Rourke~~ Corrantlowes Enniscrone
18		Not								Howley	John												
19										Bohan	Nellie	19		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tonan	Uncle Thomas Bohan Johnsons Bridge, Tonan Co Mayo
20										Bones	Martin	20		M	S	Lab	do	do	do	do	do	Drumacoo	Father Bartley Bones Drumacoo Ballaghaderreen
21										Golden	James Thomas	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Michl Golden do
22										Stanton	John	31		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Westport	Brother Jno Stanton Feenore Co Mayo
23							1			Broderick	Patrick	47		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Killasser	Father Timothy Broderick Killasser
24										Hanifin	Patrick	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lenga	Father Thomas Hanifin Lisdargan Lenga
25										Sullivan	Daniel	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Peter Sullivan Keenlough Lisdargan Lenga
26										Neill	John	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Roadeen	Father John Neill Roadeen Castlerea
27										~~Harrington~~	~~Michael~~	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Knockroe	~~Father Jeremiah Harrington~~ Knockroe Castlerea Roscommon
28										Clohesy	Peter	21		M	S	Lab	do	do	do	do	do	Tarmon	Father Mark Clohesy Loughaconna Kilbaraduff
29										Sullivan	Colman	24		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kesmin	Father John Sullivan Derrymore Kesmick Swinford
30										Casey	Domenic	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Skibbereen	Father William Casey Church Cross Skibbereen

58

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 28th, 1915

102

8

14—913

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether able to read or write any language.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Sister in Law	$25	No			Sister in Law Sara M Evoy 3144 W 16th St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Newry
2	Pa	Philadelphia	do	Sister	$25	No			Sister Kate Durkin 1502 N 17th St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	Valvular disease of heart	5	10	Fresh	Dark	Blue	do	do	Scrivford
3																							
4	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$25	No			Eugene Cor O'Brien 528 Dicebridge St Detroit	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Kildare
5	do	do	do	do	$25	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Fair	do	do	do	do
6	NJ	Jersey City	do	do	$38	No			Brother Michl Tubridy Jersey City N Jersey	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Brown	Grey	do	do	Stonecliffy
7	Mass	Worcester	do	do	$25	do			Brother Julius Halloran 58 Milberry St Worcester	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Fair	Blue	do	do	Stradbeen
8																							
9	NY	New York	Yes	Sister	$18	No			Sister Delia Fitzmaurice 78 Oak St, for 10 Stanwix St	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Ireland	Kickelty
10	do	do	do	Father	20	do			Brother Sister in Law Mrs Jeff 235 E 94 St New York NY	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Brown	do	do	do
11	do	do	do	do	do	do			Brother Tim Condon 253 Broadway N York N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Fair	Fair	do	do	do	do
12	do	do	do	Self	$25	No			None	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Longford
13	do	New York	do	do	$25	No			Aunt Anna Hearte 318 E 24 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Brown	Grey	do	do	Mountmellick
14	Mass	Braintree	do	do	$25	do			Brother Tim Mac Sherry 304 Franklyn St Braintree	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	NY	New York	do	do	$50	No	1906	1914	Sister Margt Geoghegan 183 W 12th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Black	Brown	do	do	do
ALIEN 16	do	do	do	do	Note	do	2 years	do	Aunt Mrs Jones 510 Bowery	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Fair	Blue	do	do	Brackloo
17	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Father	$25	No			Sister Eugene Tibbroke 3144 W 16th St Chicago Ill	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Newmarket
18																							
19	NY	New York	Yes	Sister	$25	No			Sister Mrs W Soignault 65 Amsterdam ave New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Eyot
20	Ohio	Cleveland	do	Father	$25	No			Brother Hank Bones 969 E 77 St Cleveland Ohio	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Dark	Fair	Blue	do	Ireland	Drumaco
21	RI	Providence	do	do	$25	No			Brother John Golden 40 Taylor St Providence RI	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Black	Grey	do	do	do
22	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1906	1912	Brother Mr Stanton 832 W 51st Place Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Fair	Brown	do	do	do	Fermoye
23	NY	New York	Yes	do	110	No	4 years	Waterbury Ct	Sister Vera Frederick 84 Bridge St Waterbury Conn	do	do	do	do	do	Hernia left side	5	9	do	Black	Brown	do	do	Kilmurry
24	Mass	Boston	No	do	$50	No			Brother John Skinnifin 132 Beach St Somerville	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Fair	Blue	do	do	Dingle
25	Ver	Brattleboro	No	do	$60	No			Brother John Sullivan 75 Linden St Brattleboro	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	Fresh	do	do	do	do	Dingle
26	Mass	Charlestown	Yes	Father	$7	No			Mrs Jeremiah Keil 8 Washington St Charlestown	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Castlehead
27	Mass	Swansea Centre	No	Self	$5	No			Brother John Harrington Swansea Centre Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Mass	Boston	Yes	do	$17	No	1		Sister Anna Dean 667 4th St So Boston	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Brown	Grey	do	do	Castlecoy
29	Mass	do	do	do	$117	do			Cousin Coleman Coyne 667 4th St So Boston	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	do	do	do	do	Kerrymore
30	NH	Concord	No	do	$27	No			Sister Margt Casey 84 N State St Concord	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Dark	Brown	do	do	Shillelagh

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Turner 2d. Officer, of the New York, from Liverpool, do
(Name and whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franz Wulffaert, Surgeon of the Newyork Sailing Steamship, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Free Brussels University & of the London Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

F. Wulffaert

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool 12th, June, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
17252										Driscoll	John	19		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	[illegible]ish	Irish	Ireland	Skibbereen	Brother Timothy Driscoll Glenmoyne, Cahiragh, Skibbereen
28556½ 2										Kennedy	Michael	21		M	S	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	Annascaul	Father Michl Kennedy Caherciveen Annascaul
3										Moriarty	Michael	20		M	S	Lab	do	do	do	do	do	Kerk	
16397 4										Deehan	Patrick												
32144 29 5										Kelly	Daniel	30		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Eyeries	Father John Kelley Eyeries Co Cork
32141 30 6										Murphy	John	25		M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Jack Murphy Kekathus Eyeries
32141 31 7										Sullivan	Michael	30		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs Sullivan Corris Eyeries Co Cork
16721 8										Nerney	Hubert	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Curraghroe	Father Bernard Nerney Curraghroe Roscommon
49714 9										Kelly	Winifred	20		F	S	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	Moylough	Father Michl Kelly Mullaghmore Moylough Co Galway
5 10										Caulfield	William	32		M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Borris	Father Thos Caulfield Borris Co Carlow
10759 11										Byrne	Patrick Have joined wife in U.S.	50		M	S		do	do	do	do	do	Fethard	Parents Thos Byrne Fethard Co Tipperary
12472 12										Curran	John	21		M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Dingle	Mother Johanna Curran Lisknagan Kerry
15256 13										Crosman	Cornelius	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Dgt Brosnan Dingle Kerry
15267 14										Hollerian	James	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kilcasan	Brother Mrs Hollerian Dunmanin Kilcasan
16963 15										Fitzgerald	Julia	20		F	S	Cashier	do	do	do	do	do	Dungarvan	Sister Mary Fitzgerald Ballycondo Dungarvan
17027 16										Gannon	Patrick	19		M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Tobill	Father Mr Gannon Tobill Castlelyons
17221 17										Hickey	Joseph	20		M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Cloon	Father Jas Hickey Mountleader Clonakilty Co Cork
49716 18										Holleran	Thomas	24		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kilcasan	Brother Mrs Hollerain Dunmanin Kilcasan
69718 19										Bottger	Hugo	42		M	M	Hotel Supt	do	do	do	German	England	Manchester	Sister Mrs Gannon 24 Upper Pitt St Cork Sold M/C
20										do	Mrs	46		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	
765 21										O'Connor	Elizabeth	36		F	S	home	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Fahee	Brother Mrs E O'Connor 14 Nelson St Fahee
12[illegible] 22			1							Trevett	John	34		M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	English	England	Truro	Wife Mrs Trevett 65 Portland Rd Falmouth Eng
23		Rob								Bohan	Francis	24		M	S	Labr	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Cregua	~~Father Francis Bohan~~ Cuddeleen Cregua Co Clare
26[illegible] 24										Lynch	John Have joined wife in U.S.	17		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Carhue	Father Bernard Lynch Carhue, Lough Allen P.O.
26299 25										Bohan	Mary	29		F	S	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	Cregua	Father John Bohan Derrinsky Cregua Co Clare
16497 26										Williams	George	25		M	S	Labr	do	do	do	English	England	Devonport	Brother Ashwell Williams Leeds Town Hoyle Common
14971 27										Coyne	Martin	27		M	S	do	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Mullaghmore	Brother Mary Coyne Mullaghmore Tynagh
3 28										Wallace	Stephen	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lettergesh	Father Michael Wallace Lettergesh Renvyle
49077 29		Pub. Ch.								Flaherty	Martin	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mullaghmore	Father Jack Flaherty Mullaghmore Tynagh
8 30										Coyne	Patrick	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Mark Coyne do
											59												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 28th, 1915

104 9

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Charlestown	Yes	Self	$20				Brother Michl Driscoll 25 Sullivan Charlestown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Stabbareen
2	do	N. Hampton	do	do	$22	-	-		Brother Denis Kennedy Northampton Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	do	do	do	do	Cahercastle
3	do	Springfield	do	do					Denis Moriarty Springfield Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	Blue	do	do	Cork
4																							
5	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	$25				Friend Dennis Shea 22 Boston Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Eyeries
6	do	do	do	do	$25				Brother James Dempsey 31 Grant St Dunmore Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Brown	Brown	do	do	Eyeries
7	do	Charlestown	Brother	$25					Cousin Jerry Neill Boston Mass 86 Washington St	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Dark	Grey	do	do	do
8	RI	Providence	do	Self	$25				Cousin Martin Dempsey 265 Althea St Providence R.I.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	Ruddy	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Roscommon
9	NY	New York	Yes	Sister	$20				Sister Julia Keely 148 W 92 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	do	do	Kinlough
10	do	do	do	do	$10				Sister Mrs Shaw 401 E 90th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey	do	do	Boyle
11	Ill	Lake Forest	Yes	Self	$25				Brother P.J. Byrne Arcady Farm Lake Forest	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Mohill
12	Mass	Holyoke	Yes	Sister	$30				Sister Nellie Curran 406 Maple St Holyoke	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Brown	do	do	do	Dingle
13	do	Worcester	No	Self	$25				Sister Bridget Shaw 53 Wilson St Worcester	do	do	do	do	do	do	6		do	do	do	do	do	do
14	RI	Pawtucket	Yes	Self	$100				Brother John Mallerain 15 Cleveland St Pawtucket	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	do	Roscommon
15	Mass	Boston	No	do	$10	Yes	3 years	Boston	Home 198 Washington ave Boston	do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Kerry
16	RI	Providence	Yes	do	$100	No	-	-	Cousin Mr Flynn 237 Washington ave Boston	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Dark	Black	do	do	do	Cork
17	Ill	Chicago	No	do	$25	No	-	-	Brother Jas Mahoney 2283 Emerson ave Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Adare
18	RI	Pawtucket	do	Brother	None	No	-	-	Brother John Mallerain 15 Cleveland St Pawtucket	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	Black	do	do	Kilmaley
19	NY	New York	do	Self	$100	No	-	-	Brother Ed Bolger 96 Roosevelt ave Yonkers	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	Germany	Konigsee
20	do	do	do	Husband	do	No	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Zeyfel
21	Ill	Charleston	No	Self	$100	No	-	-	Cousin Manuel D Silva 307 Monroe St Charleston	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	do	England	Lincoln
22	Mass	Candor	Yes	do	None	Yes	2 years	Candor	Brother Dr J Trenett Candor Gilliam Co Oreg	do	do	do	do	Delicate	Parent Hernia Pre sent office	5	6	Sandy	Grey	Brown	do	do	Abbotsbury
23	Mass	Medford	do	do	$5	No	-	-	Brother Patrick Dunphy 29 Grant St Medford	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	Auburn	Brown	Blue	do	Ireland	Kinyara
24	NY	Albany	do	Brother	$25	No	-	-	Brother Daniel Broderick 21 Lodge St Albany	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fair	do	do	do	do	Cahon
25	NH	Nashua	do	Self	$25	Yes	1 year	Nashua	Sister Mrs Murphy 5 Lock St Nashua	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	Grey	do	do	Kinyara
26	NY	Buffalo	do	do	$25	No	-	-	Friend Mr Callaghan 42 Vermont St Buffalo	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Fair	Brown	do	do	Kingsbridge
27	do	Brooklyn	do	do	None	No	-	-	Brother Stephen Coyne 82 Hart St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	do	Grey	do	do	Strathmore
28	Mass	Boston	Yes	do	$5	No	-	-	Sister Bdgt Needham 198 Boston St Worcester	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	Blue	do	do	Tipperary
29	Pa	Pittsburg	do	do	$25	No	-	-	Sister Bridget Flaherty 205 Stafford St Pittsburg	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Dark	Grey	do	do	Mullingar
30	do	do	do	do	$4	No	-	-	Brother 205 Stafford St	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. J. Turner 2d. Officer, of the New York, from Liverpool, do
(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) (Name of vessel.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915,
at New York

Wm Caudle
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franz Wulffaert, Surgeon of the Newyork Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Theatre Brussells
University of the London Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Franz Wulffaert

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1911

at Newyork

Mc Connell

Immigration Officer.

14—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. New York sailing from ....., ..., 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
49379 1										Donnelly	Patrick	38		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Mullenglass	Father Patk Donnelly Mullenglass Co Galway
49380 2										Gibbons	Dermott	24		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Patk Gibbons do
36 3										Finney	Fred	39		M	M	House Decr	do	do	do	English	Ireland	Belfast	Friend Mrs Magee St Patrick St Belfast
4										do	Emma	28		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5							1			do	Fred	15		M	S	ON HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Crippled	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6										do	Emma	8		F	S	Child held for further med	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7										do	Nanny	4		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8										do	Dorah	3		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9										do	Ada	2		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
1247 10										Twohy	Patrick J	22		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Westport	Father Michael Twohy Bradford Co Galway
4977 11										Gannon	Nellie	27		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Kilkenagh	Father Patrick O'Brien Castledermot Kilkenagh
12								1		do	Mary	2		F	S	Child	do	do	do	Citizen by birth	do	do	do
13										do	Norah	1		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12474 14										Mahony	Lynan	21		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ballybunion	Father Edw Mahoney Ballybunion Kerry
1847 15										Lyons	James	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Dunmore	Father Teddy Lyons Dunmore Mayo
15616 16										~~Ferguson~~	Bridget	23		F	S	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	Ballina	~~Father Anthony Ferguson~~ Ballaghaderreen Co Mayo
1716 3 17										Connor	John	23		M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Ballyhaunis	Father John Connor Ballyhaunis
4 18							1			Neary	Austin	18		M	S	Farmer IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Michl Neary Laughtemane B'haunis
7 19										Murphy	Michael	28		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Bridget Murphy Glenconagh Ballyhaunis
82145 20										Lynch	Timothy	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tackreig	Father John Lynch Tackreig O'Briens Bdge Co Clare
2 21										Muggivan	William	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Limerick	Father Patrick Muggivan Derryvin Mt Shannon Limerick
3 22										Kilday	John	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Woodford	Father Michael Kilday Shanahinch Woodford Galway
32205 60 23										Ferriter	Pierce	17		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Dingle	Grandmother Mrs Ferriter Ballyoughtera Dingle
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

J B Macalee Insp in Chg

60

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

10

Arriving at Port of New York, June 26th, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Polygamist, or believing in or teaching polygamous practices?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Dorchester Boston	Yes	Self	$100	No	-	-	Cousin Mich Gibbons 27 Hanlan St Dorchester	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Kenlongford
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	Brother do	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Mich	Detroit	Yes	do	$80	No	-	-	Stephen Roland Halliday 582 W 14th St Detroit Mich	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	England	Birmingham
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Newmarket
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	From Liverpool per S.S.						5	2	do	do	do	do	do	Handley
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	-	-	-	-	-	-								
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	-	-	-	-	-	-								
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	-	-	-	-	-	-								
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	-	-	-	-	-	-								
10	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	$100	No	-	-	Sister Ellen Twohy 544 E 91st St New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Woodford
11	Pa	Philadelphia	do	Husband	$100	No	4 years	Ireland	Husband John Connor 1722 Sypert St Philadelphia	-	-	-	-	-	-			do	Brown	Blue	do	do	Kilmeigh
12	do	do	do	Father	-	-	-	-	Father do	-	-	-	-	-	-								
13	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	do	-	-	-	-	-	-								
14	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$15	No	-	-	Uncle Jeremiah O'Connor 301 Church St	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballyfinnie
15	Pa	Philadelphia	do	do	$25	No	Various	-	Brother Patk Lyons 145 Hamilton St Germantown Philadelphia	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	do	do	Blue	do	do	Limerick
16	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	$2	No	-	-	Yes Brother Peter Gregson 1623 Brook ave Jackson	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	do	do	Ballina
17	Pa	Philadelphia	do	Father	$100	No	-	-	Uncle Patk McDonnell 1827 N 23 St N. Philadelphia	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	do	do	Ballyfinnis
18	Ny	Brooklyn	Yes	do	$6	No	-	-	Aunt Mary Burns 85 Sand St Brooklyn	From Liverpool per S.S.						5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Loughrea
19	Pa	Philadelphia	do	Mother	$25	No	-	-	Sister Lord Nymph Rosetown Haverford Pa Philadelphia	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Claregalway
20	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	$20	No	-	-	Brother Revd Jul Lynch 3 Fords Providence 4439	2 Cows	-	-	-	Fair	Ex	5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey	do	do	Tuckmay
21	Mass	Holyoke	do	do	do	do	-	-	Sister Margt Dunigan Fourth St Dilda, Hyde Park Mass	-	-	-	-	Fair	Ex	5	5	do	Brown	Brown	do	do	Ballymore
22	Ind	Indianapolis	do	do	$5	No	-	-	Sister Delia Gilfoy 1618 Meridian St Indianapolis	-	-	-	-	Fair	Ex	5	8	do	do	Grey	do	do	Woodford
23	Mass	Chicopee Falls Chicago	Yes	Mother	$10	No	-	-	Brother Mary Ferris Chicago Ills	-	-	-	-	Fair	-	5	10	do	do	Fair	Blue	do	do	Dingle
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Turner 2d. Officer, of the Newyork, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Turner Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915,
at New York

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franz Wulffaert, Surgeon of the New York Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Two Universities of the London Royal College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of June 1915

at New York

Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

Wulffaert

June 30 1915

14—213

Actual
2 S 1 S At
2 2 0 Tot

31 S/1
2 T
5 ol

Revised
200 15 Cab
215 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
15491 1									Freany	Delia	30		S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Rooheen Kiltimagh	Father Anthony Roache Shrooheens
16690 2									Shevan	Thomas	21		S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Ballinamore Kiltimagh	Father - Owen Sheanan Ballinamore
17169 3									Lyons	Kate	27		S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Casseroe	Father - James Lyons Casseroe. Ballyhamme
322056 4									Garvey	Patrick	22		S	Laborer	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	do	Dingle	Father Mr Garvey. Corrue. Cotterry
15616 5									Ferguson	Bridget	21		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballylarie	Father Mr Ferguson Ballylarie, Co Mayo
3121340 6									O Rorke	Michael	20		S	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Drummore	Father Thomas O'Rorke Carrin Thomas, Co Galway
118651 7									Foley	Michael	24		S		✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	Sneen	Father Mr Michael Foley Brackras, Co Kerry
8									Tittensor	Fred Albert	23		M	Saleman None	Yes	Yes	British	British	Michigan	Detroit	C/O R Wright, 27 Sandringham St York. NON-IM
9									Beard	William Henry	21		M	Labourer	—	—	—	—	England	York	Mr & Mrs Beard 206 Salisbury Tce Grang Bocher. Mrs Sweeney
10									Sullivan	Harold. C.			S	Infant	—	—	—	British	Ireland	Listowell	Listowell Co Kerry
11									Ferris	Nora	20		S	Waitress	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tipperary	Mother - Mrs Ferris Banscha - Co Tipperary
12									Homelsky	Louis	60		M	Musician	Yes	—	Russian	Hebrew	England	Manchester	None
12476 13									Stoare	Martin	27		M	Farmer	✓	✓	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyaglish	Cousin - Con Shanahan Ballinrohes. Antrealon
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

61

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

11

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 25th, 1915

108

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Born in polygamy, or practices, for cause and profession of the same, or supported by charity? (Yes or No.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	8 yrs	Brooklyn	Husband - Pat Treany 69 Marion St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Shrahens
2	Pa.	Philadelphia	do	do	$5	No			Friend John Gannon 1722 Sylburta St. Philadelphia	—	-	-	-	—	-	5	10	—	—	—	—	—	Ballinamore
3	N.Y.	New York	do	do	$25	Yes	8 yrs	New York	Cousin. Richard Cunningham 176 W 68 St. Columbus Ave. N.Y.	—	-	-	-	—	-	5	9	Dark	—	—	—	—	Cloonacool
4	Mass	Springfield	do	dp.	$5	Yes	No		Brother Mr Garvey 1148 Franklyn St. Springfield	-	-	-	-	Sp. Ep.	-	5	7.	✓	✓	✓	—	Ireland	Cahue
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	$5	Yes	No		Sister Sarah Ferguson 423 Brook Ave, New York	-	-	-	-	Sp. Ep.	-	5	3.	Dark	Brown	Brown	—	Ireland	Ballylaine
6	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	✓	$20	✓			Sister Mary O'Rourke 344 West 42 Street. Chicago	-	-	-	-	Sp. Ep.	-	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	Ireland	Carrin Thomas
7	Mass	Boston	Yes	Father	$25	No			Brother John O'Rourke Nayavid Farm Gardner Mass	-	-	-	-	Sp. Ep.	-	5	9.	Dark	Dark	✓	—	Ireland	Brackros.
8	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self.	$7	No			Parents Mr & Mrs Gittenson 334 Perry ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	York	York.
9	Mich	Detroit	do	do	$7	No			" " Home	—	-	-	-	—	-	5	7	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father Husband	—	No	—	—	Father Husband 601 East 181st St. New York	No	-	-	-	-	-						—	Ireland	Listowell
11	Conn	Waterbury	Yes	Aunt	$50	No	—	—	Aunt Nora Broderick 292 Baldwin St. Waterbury	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	No	Ireland	Daugh
12	Ill	Chicago	No	Self.	$5	No	30 yrs	Ill	Daughter Esther Freiman 1634 W 12 St. Chicago	Deport Appeal	Definite Probable	Definite	Definite	Pale	Grey	5	7	Pale	Grey	Blue	—	Russia	Osler
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$5	No	—	—	Cousin - James Hayes 109 West 60 d St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	Dark	Dark	Blue	No	Ireland	Aghreaton
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

ANT-ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Jhemer, Ch. Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the New York, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

109

S. NEW YORK AMERICAN arrived JUNE 21, 1915, 19—, —— M., —— from ——

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Mc Kinney, Dorothea E	II Cab	2	17		1	To tel $	9:45 Grandmother Mrs Martha Lawson 186 Chestnut St Waterbury Conn	T	21	1[45]	—	—	—
2	Finnegan, Katy		5	14		1	" brother	Sis Maria Finnegan 353 21st St Hyc	T	21	11[25]	—	—	—
3	Kelly Winifred		9	9		1	" sister	Sis Julia 148 W 92 St Hyc	T	21	10[49]	—	—	—
4	Gavin, Mary		6	3		1	" sister	Sis Bertha 320 Colton Ave Bklyn	T	21	1[4]	—	1	—
5	Ferguson, Bridget		11	5		1	" sister	Bro Bartley 423 Brook Ave Hyc	T	21	1[26]	—	1	—
6	Cunningham, Delia		7	2		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs. Theresa McGinnis 38 E 35 St Hyc	T	21	1[4]	—	—	—
7	Bohan, Nellie		8	19		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Katerin Boginahl 65 Amsterdam Ave NYC	T	21	10[47]	—	—	—
8	O' Neill, Nora and							Sis + Kate O'Neill				—	—	—
9	Burke, Julia		6	10		2	" brother	41 Hamilton Ave Englewood NJ	T	21	10[46]	—	—	—
10	Wallace, Stephen		9	28		1	" tel $	WR Sis Mrs. Bridget Reedem 140 Boston St Dorchester Mass.	I	22	3[30]	1	2	1
11	Grennan, Delia		6	14		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Marg McKone 1433 Amst Ave Hyc	T	21	12[26]	—	—	—
12	Fagan, Mary		7	22		1	" sister	Sis Mrs. Bridget McCormick 306 W 94 St Hyc	T	21	11[15]	—	—	—
13	Williams, George		9	26		1	" no address	RR L Lindsley 45 West Mohawk St Buffalo NY	T	21	11[20]	—	—	—
14	Leviton, Dora & 4 ch		2	9	1	4	" husband	Husb Barnet 37 Ridge St Hyc	T	21	11[0]	—	—	—
15	Connolly, Rita		4	14		1	" cousin	Dr Kate Lynch 428 Vanderbilt Ave Bklyn	T	21	11[52]	—	—	—
16	Enright, Annie		4	7		1	" cousin	RR Cous Kate Mulvehill 513 Clinton Ave Irvington NJ	I	22	3	1	2	1
17	Lynch, John		9	24		1	" med exam	Cous Rose McDermott 217 E 95 St Hyc	I	22	4[20]	3	4	3
18	Resnick, Becky & ch		2	7		2	" husband	Husb Josel 623 Newark Ave Jersey City NJ	T	21	11[46]	—	—	—
19	Byrne, William		9	11		1	" med exam	RR Lawrence B Arcade Farm, Lakewood NJ	I	22	2[0]	1	2	1
20	Grealish, Michael		6	1		1	" med exam	RR Sis Barbara 163 Danforth St Portland Me	I	22	2[0]		2	1
21	Finney, Fred wife & 4 ch		16	3		5	" son in hospital med exam	RR Nephew Robert Holiday 552 Hancock St Detroit Mich	T	23	2[05]	12	16	12
22	Gallagher, John		11	7		1	" med exam	RR Sis Mary 4630 Wallace St Chicago Ill	T	23	2[0]		1	1
23	Finney, Fred		10	5		1	Stretcher 6/23 12 PM	Brought Detained by Dr [illegible]	T	23	2[0]	—	—	—
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NEW YORK JUNE 21

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. New York American arrived June 21, 1915, 191, M., , from 110 1

	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Colman, John	8	2	1	lpc II Cabin 9 45 Scarlett								6/21	6	K	10 52									✓
2	Helme, Blanche M	6	20	1	lpc II Cabin 9 45 English		6/21	6	K				6/21	19	K	11 35									✓
3	Martin, Daniel	8	22	1	lpc II Cabin 9 45 Scarlett								6/21	83	gr	3								1	✓
4	Hammond, Priscilla	7	8	4	lpc sec 11 II Cab 9 45 Scarlett								6/21	12	K	11 15									✓
	" , Lois	[redacted]	9		I Cab																				✓
	" , Edith	7	10																						✓
	Hasten, Bertha	7	20																						✓
5	Tregaskis, Selina sis	5	29	2	lpc un 16 II Cab 9 45 English		6/21	10	K				6/30	40	grd	240							1	2	1
	" , Lillian	5	30																						✓
6	Leigh, Beatrice	5	24	1	lpc sec 11 I Cabin 9 45 Engl h								6/21	89	Ld	10 30									✓
7	Samuel, Thora Ma	5	7	2	lpc un 16 I Cabin 9 45 English								6/21	89	Ld	10 30									✓
	" , Basil	5	8																						
8	Keenan, John ch	4	18	4	lpc cert 10 59 Flarne								6/21	86	gr	3 10								4	
	" , Nellie	4	19																						
	" , Margaret	4	20																						
	" , Mary	4	21																						
9	Hooper, Lucy	5	16	2	lpc 11 50 Flarnor		6/22	134	25	6/23	49	K	7/1	44	Ld	9 55							3	2	3
	" , Claude	5	17																						
10	Ryan, John	5	1	1	lpc cert 11 40 Flarrer		6/22	102	84	161	233	6	landed 7/3 - 9 30 am										1	1	1
11	Muzikansky, Becky bro	2	5	2	lpc 1 #24 11 50 Flarnor								6/22	117	M	1 25							2	4	2
	" , Harry	2	6		mother in hosp.																				
12	Creegan, William	3	3	1	lpc 11 50 Flarnery								6/22	139	ORS	11 25							1	1	
13	Broderick, Patrick	8	23	1	lpc cert 12 50 Westee								6/24	181	gold	10 20							3	3	
14	Homelzky, Lotti	11	12	1	lpc cert 12 40 Westee								6/26	157	Ld	3 25							5	6	5
15	Mc Dermott, Francis	8	15	1	lpc cert 11 56 Westee								6/22	167	ORS	1							1	2	1
16	Trevett, John	9	22	1	lpc cert 1 pm Westee								6/22	108	gr	3 40							1	2	1
17	Durkin, Patrick	8	2	1	lpc cert 1 pm Westee		6/22	104	gr	161	337	6	landed 7/3 - 9 30 am										1	1	1
18	Sawyer, Jennie	7	23	2	lpc cert 1 pm Westee								6/21	190	C	3 30								2	
	" , Charles	7	24																						
19	Meehan, John	8	1	1	lpc cert 1 40 Westee								6/26	155	Ld	3 15							5	5	3
	New York 6/21 TOTALS.																								

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 111

S.S. New York American # 2 6/21-15 arrived . 191 . M., . from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20	Moss, George ch #25	4	9	5	lpc cert	12 45 Flannery							6/22	112	NS	1.35							2	5	4
	" , Henry	4	10																				5	10	5
	" , Eve	4	11																						
	" , David	4	12																						
	" , Frank	4	13																						
21	Cutterman, Solomon	2	24	1	lpc	2 pm Flannery							6/22	168	BPS	1.10							1	1	1
22	Sendricken, Fanny ison	2	14	2	lpc cert	2 30 Flannery							6/23	29	6	3.55							4	4	4
	" , Paul	2	15																						
23	Halligan, James wf	7	5	2	lpc	11 45 Mc Gee	6/22	97	gr				6/24	136	Ed	4.10							6	8	6
	" , Lizzie	7	6		cert																				
24	Muzikantsky Bessie #11	2	1		LPC from Hosp 6/22	Brown Smith							6/22	117	M	1.25							-	1	-
25	Moss, Elizabeth #20	4	8	1	" " " "	1.50 pm "							6/22	128	NS	1.50									
																								70	
																							90	90	90

New York 6/21 TOTALS.

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

112

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Brazos, sailing from San Juan P.R. June 16th, 1915. Arriving at Port of New York June 21st, 1915

	1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
Ex Consul General of Mexico to Spain Family	1	Lomeli	Mr. Antonio	60	M	Mexico	Mexican	June 11/15	St. Thomas	Mexico
	2	Lomeli	Mrs. Alicia	49	F	"	do	"	"	"
	3	Levi	Miss Estela	19	"	Dan Mex	do	"	"	"
	4	Moron	Miss Olga	20	"	"	do	"	"	"
Cert No 14571	5	Moron	Miss Una	19	"	"	do	"	"	"
Cert No 14571	6	Fraues	Mr. Primitivo	37	M	Spain	Spanish	S/S Buenos Ayres mch 20/15	Spain	New York & Returns to P Rico
Cert No 14582	7	Guisti	Mr. Pedro	52	"	France ~~Exempted Cert~~	do	S/S Brazos June 11/15	U.S.A.	"
	8	Guisti	Mrs. Maria	36	F	"	do	do	Born in P Rico	"
	9	Guisti	Master Pedro	18 mos	M	"	do	do	—	"
Cert No 14585	10	Kereka	Mr. Emil	29	M	Austria ~~Exempted Cert~~	do	S/S San Juan June 29/15	U.S.A.	New York
Cert No 14584	11	Rullan	Mr. Antonio	32	"	Spain	Spanish	S/S Brazos June 27/15	"	"
Cert No 14575	12	Rullan	Mr. Bartolome	24	"	"	"	S/S Manuel Calvo June 29/09	Spain	"
Cert No 14578	13	Ruiz	Mr. Marcelino	25	"	"	"	S/S Cayaffi May 29/15	"	New York & Returns to P Rico
Cert No 14587	14	Rasmussen	Mr. Carl	35	"	Denmark	Dane	S/S Creola June 14/15	St Thomas U.S.A.	Hartford Conn
Cert No 14573	15	Sisto	Mr. Adolph	56	"	"	"	S/S Abdel Kader June 11/15	"	Scranton Pa
Cert No 14583	16	Vidal	Mr. Guillermo	41	"	Spain	Spanish	S/S Manuel Calvo Apr 28/13	Spain	New York
Cert No 14576	17	Wetherall	Mr. Darcy	35	"	England	English	S/S Caroni June 4/15	St Domingo	"
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

P A Bonnyfoot Insp.

17/5/17

5 dups

21

Wm F. Davis
Master.

62

* See list of races on back of sheet.

S.S. Brazos 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. F. Evans master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Am. S.S. Brazos, from Sanjuan P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at the insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said U.S. Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. F. Evans
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1915

at New York

T. A. Donoghue Insp.
Immigration Officer.

June 21 — 15

14—45

	U. S.	Aliens	Total
First Class	5	5	10
Second Class			
Steerage			7
TOTAL			17 — 2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Bush Islands

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

113

11 (1)

11

33-2

June 21 1915

actual Persons

3 - 3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

9-10 5-4

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Canoa sailing from ~~Brazil Station~~ Trinidad June 22nd, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			MacKay	Wm Cameron	37		M	M	Sporter	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	U.S.	New York	None NON IMMI
2			Galmot	Jean	35		M	M	Sporter	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	Wife Frans 39 Rue Michel Ange St Paris France
3			Whalton	Leslie C.	30		M	S.	Chemist	Yes	Yes	British W.I. West India	Trinidad	La Fortune		Father J M Whalton Port of Spain Trinidad
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29				63												
30																

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 20th, 1915

114

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or home for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Years or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.
ALIEN																			
1	Ny	New York	—	Self	$50	Yes	1914 NY	Holt & Company (employer) 95 Broad Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Med	Brown Blue	None	Scotland Southumstrei
2	Ny	New York	—	Self	$50	No	— —	Messrs. Edwin & Co Bankers 20 Platt Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11½	Dark	Black Brown	None	Monpazier Paris
3	Ny	New York	—	Self	$50	Yes	1914 NY	C/o W. Bolus & Co Ltd 2/4 Stone Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Dark Brown	None	San Fernando Trinidad B.W.I.
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Form 600
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

L. T. 21

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Canada, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gildo Bocci
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1915,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from Cienfuegos, June 16, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York JUN 21 1915, 19 115

Number 1

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Herrmann	Paul F.	50		M	M			
2	True	Harold E.	28		M	M	Apr 21/87. Boston, Mass.	County Court Kings Co. Bklyn, Ny. June 22/1900.	1005 E. 40 St. Bklyn, Ny.
3	Rankel	George	47		M	M			41 Aberdeen St. Newton Highlands, Mass.
4	Pray	Irving Rudolph	25		M	S	Dec. 25/86 Natick, Mass	County Court Kings Co. Bklyn, Ny. Apr. 28, 1899.	1912 Woodbine St. Bklyn, Ny.
5	Merrill	Joseph F.	31		M	M	Nov. 3/84 Washington, D.C		12 S Natick St. Natick, Mass.
6	Merrill	Emily H.	35		F	M	Jan. 19/80 Allston, Mass.		Orono, Me.
7	Hodges	Percy	29		M	M	Dec. 18/86 Somerville, Mass.		Orono, Me.
8	Hodges	Gertrude	29		F	M	Oct 18/86 Arlington, Mass.		Sunapee, N.H.
9	Ebrecht	Henry	43		M	M		Eastern District Court New York Sept. 6, 1906	Sunapee, N.H. 1206 Elm Ave. Bklyn. Ny.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from Cienfuegos, June 16, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York JUN 21 1915, 19 115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Herrmann	Paul F.	50		M.	M.		County Court Kings Co. Bklyn, NY.	June 22/1900.	1005 E. 40 St. Bklyn, NY.
2	True	Harold E.	28		M.	M.	Apr 21/87. Boston, Mass.			41 Aberdeen St. Newton Highlands, Mass.
3	Rankeel	George	47		M.	M.		County Court Kings Co. Bklyn, NY.	Apr. 28, 1899.	1912 Woodbine St. Bklyn, NY.
4	Pray	Irving Rudolph	25		M.	S.	Dec. 25/86. Natick, Mass.			12 S. Mattuck St. Natick, Mass.
5	Merrill.	Joseph F.	31		M.	M.	Nov. 3/84. Washington, D.C.			Orono, Me.
6	Merrill.	Emily H.	35		F.	M.	Jan. 19/80. Allston, Mass.			Orono, Me.
7	Hodges	Percy	29		M.	M.	Dec. 18/86 Somerville, Mass.			Sunapee, N.H.
8	Hodges	Gertrude	29		F.	M.	Oct 18/86 Arlington, Mass.			Sunapee, N.H.
9	Ebrecht	Henry	43		M	M		Eastern District Court New York	Sept. 6, 1906.	1206 Elm Ave. Bklyn. NY.
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. H. Taylor, Surgeon of the S. S. "Monterey", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P H Taylor M D

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

S S Monterey

June 21 — 15

Actual Persons 29 11

9 1 10 1 11

2

116

14—21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—21

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

2. S. S. MONTEREY 3-9 sailing from Cienfuegos 6-9, June 16, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Legón Castillo José	41 ✓	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Trinidad	Residence Desengaño 169. Trinidad, Cuba Res.
2									Boyle Hugh	38 ✓	M	M	Sugar Supt.	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	U.S.	Brooklyn	Moore Tax
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Moore Tax 1/2 6/30 Exd 28

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax† .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

117

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 21 1915, *191*

14—130

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill	New York	yes	Self	yes	No	1901 6	Hotel America New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5 7	Dark	Blk Brown	none	Cuba	Trinidad.
ITALIEN 2	Ny	Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	yes	yes 1915 Ny	wife Brady Boyle 29 Prospect St Bklyn. Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5 6	Dark	Blk Brown	none	Scotland	Leith
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith, Master, of the S.S. "Monterey", from Cienfuegos, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—2½

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—23

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bourguedieu Raymond, Surgeon of the S/S Madonna, employed by owners (Strike out brother Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty and University of Bordeaux, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Bourguedieu

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1915

at Ny

Gen'l Inspector Immigration Service.

118

(1)

S/S Madonna

June 22 1915

3 Aliens

(3 Sl.)

arrd June 21/1915

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock of blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna 2-3 sailing from Marseilles 3-6, the 8th of June 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Manoogian	Hovagimess	40		M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	France	Marseilles	Nobody	Pa	Carbondale
ADMITTED 2	Kinozian	Baidzar	25		F	M	Weaver									
ADMITTED 3	"	Bagaret	20		F	S	Servant and Laborer									
		Hovhian						2-99163-7/22/42-505"				"	"	"	"	"
4																
5	3-															
6	Mal-															
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

66

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

119

Arriving at Port of [redacted] New-York, the June 21, 1915

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Himself	20	"	"	"	Brother in law Khachadour Yaldizian 6 Moorbay St. Pawtucket R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	Med exr. Hernia right whole off	5	5	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Armenia
2	"	"	—	"	"	"	Cousin " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Iraq	"
3	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Med exr. Deformity of right hand Loss of fifth fingers, impaired function	"	"	"	"	"	Hernia off	"	"
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Form 515

RECORD OF ALIENS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Labaluet, master, of the S/S "Madonna", from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Labaluet
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1915,

at ny

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ✓

S. S. Madonna Fabre June 21, 1915 *arrived* , 191 , *M.*, , *from*

Cont.	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
40m	1	Manougian, Movsess	1	1	3	lpc cert & 10 Flaherty								6/22	17	C	4/30							3	3	3
25f		", Baidzar	1	2																						
20f		Kerozian, Koustian	1	3		cert																				
																								3	3	3

Madonna 6/21 TOTALS.

Form 508
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Duca d'Aosta sailing from Genova, 8 Giugno, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 21st June, 1915

121

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lewis	Mortimer G. Louis	77	11	M	Wid	Montana Falls N.Y. July 16 - 1837		94. Fourth ave: New York
2	Gardner	Jessie	53		F	Wid	" " " Jan 18 - 1862		The ontario - Washington D.C.
3	Wright	Charles W	36		M	M	Marquette Mich, May 15. 1879		
4	Saville	William	60		M	M	Boston Mass June 30 - 1854.		55 Commercial St - Boston Mass:
5	son Saville	Richard	34		M	S	Melrose, Mass - April 13 - 1881.		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

62

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 430
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Duca d'Osta, sailing from Naples, 9th June, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 21st June, 1915

122

No. of Line.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wallace	William	43		m	m	New York City - 28th April 1873		Manhattan Hotel New York City, State,
2	Strykal	Caterina	28		f	s.	Boston, Mass. 1887		1787 Massachusetts Ave
3	Carriere	Cecile	40		f	s.	New Orleans, 1875		613 South Rampart New Orleans La.
4	Winkin	John	38		m	m	[illegible]	S. Dist Court, N.Y. - 1905	565, Broadway - New York
5	Winkin	Corrado	32		f	m	New York 1883		565, Broadway - N. York
6	Christone	Vanda	25		f	s.	Newark, Wisc. - 1890		111 Madison Ave Hotel
7	mother	Annie Mother	50		f	m	11-10-6-75-31 Castrignat Italy 1865		111 Madison Ave Hotel
8									
9									
10									
11									
13									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

68

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

1+1. +1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Giovanni, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government university, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Robert

Sworn to before me this 21th day of June, 1915

at NEW YORK

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA FLOTTA RUBATTINO Piroscafo DUCA D'AOSTA

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

123

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Duca d' Aosta sailing from Genova, 8 Giugno, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ferrari-Fontana	Edoardo	38		M M	artist	yes		Italian	South	N.J.	New-York	mother Giuseppa Ferrari Fontana Via Palestro 88. Roma	N.J.	New-York
2	De Nobili	Prospero	56		M M	trader	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Genoa	wife Elisa De Nobili. Speria (Genoa)	N.J.	New-York
3	Richetta	Arturo	58		M M	Engineer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Genoa	wife Elisa Richetta Piazza Manin 11/6 Genoa	N.J.	New-York
4	Rigoli a/c Napoli City 7-31-33 E	Giacomo	46		M S	trader	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Como	mother Virginia Rigoli. Como.	N.J.	New-York
5	Clément	Giulio	50		M M	dentist	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Milano	wife Elisabeta Clement Milano	N.J.	New-York
6	Roretta	Moisè	43		M S	trader	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Genoa	mother Flaminia Bottari Piazza St. Agata - Brescia -	N.J.	New-York
7	Radillo	Vincenzo	32		M M	trader	yes		Mexican		N.J.	New-York	no person	N.J.	New-York
8	Di-S'Ostiani	Alfredo	49		M M	Officer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Rome	Ministero Guerra - Roma	N.J.	New-York
9	Maccagno	Giovanni	40		M S	Officer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Aquì	Ghelfen Maccagno Raimondo Piazza Via S. Vico 67. Mandovi	N.J.	N. York
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMI

NON IMMIG

2-46583 5-5/13/36.

69

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

1 of I. +1

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

124

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *21st June*, 1905

11—1116

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
IT ALIEN	1	yes	himself	yes	yes	1904 1905	N. York	wife Margherita Ferrari Fontana- 12 East 94th. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat brown	brown	None	Italy	Roma
	2	yes	himself	yes	yes	1904	N. York	no person Habel Rowell Hotel Knickerbocker	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	mat gray brown		None	Italy	Speria
	3	yes	himself	yes	no	"	"	no person Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat gray brown		None	Italy	Cirie (Genoa)
	4	yes	himself	yes	yes	1903 1904	N. York	no person 43 West 29th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	mat light brown		None	Italy	Como (Comino)
	5	yes	himself	yes	no	"	"	no person Hotel Roma	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat gray brown		None	Italy	Napoli
AI	6	yes	himself	yes	yes	In transit		no person Hotel Prebott 158 5th Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat brown		None	Italy	Brescia
AI T ALIEN	7	yes	himself	yes	yes	1903	N. York	no person Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	mat brown		None	Mexico	Mexico
	8	Italian government		yes	no	"	"	Regio Consolato Italiano N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat brown		none	Italy	Brescia
	9	Italian government		yes	no	"	"	Regio Consolato Italiano N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat brown		none	Italy	Bra
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cav. Francesco Schiaffino Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA, from Genova, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 915 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Schiaffino
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21th day of June, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Piroscafo DUCA D'AOSTA — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Giovanni, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G Robert

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1915

at NEW YORK

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA FLORIO-RUBATTINO Piroscafo DUCA D'AOSTA

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

125

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Duca d'Aosta", sailing from Naples, 9th June, 1915

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Christiano	Rosa	50		f m	Housewife	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Vincenzo Di Lorio Naples	NY	New York
2	Subirana	Juan Carlos	34		m m	merchant	yes		Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Buenos Ayres	Attilio Grimaldi 118 Florida	Cal	San Francisco
3	(wife) Cartasso	Angelina	30		f m	Civil	yes		Italy	Italian	Cuba	Buenos Ayres	Attilio Grimaldi 118 Florida	Cal	San Francisco
4	Perigo 15-3114-11/2/15	Giuseppe	49		m m	engineer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	Perigo Sante Udine	NY	New York
5	Perigo (wife)	Francesca	51		f m	Civil	yes		Brazil	Spanish	Italy	Rome	Perigo Sante Udine	NY	New York
6	Marino-Calamatta	Domenico	31		m m	Rentier	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	Italian Government Rome	Canada	Toronto NON IMMIG
7	(wife) Marino-Calamatta	Edoa	30		f m	Civil	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	" "	Canada	Toronto NON IMMIG
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

70

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

1 of I. +1

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 126

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st June, 1905

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		by myself	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			healthy				
2		by myself	yes	no			Hotel Italy / no body	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	healthy	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
3		by myself	yes	no			no body	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	brown	none	Italy	Bologna
4		by myself	yes	yes	1913	New York	Hotel Italy / no body	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	healthy	brown	none	Italy	Udine
5		by myself	yes	yes	1913	New York	no body	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	brown	none	Brazil	Pernambuco
6		by myself	yes	no			Ital. Italian Consulate (Canada) Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	brown	none	Italy	Catania
7		by myself	yes	no			" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	brown	none	Italy	Alessa
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

ALIEN

ALIEN

1 of I. +1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cav Francesco Schiaffino Master, of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Schiaffino
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Piroscafo DUCA D'AOSTA — FLOTTA SUBALPINA

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

1 of I. +1

5

127

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Giovanni, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... line," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests of 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Robert

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June, 1915

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Piroscafo DUCA D'AOSTA — FLORIO RUBATTINO

11—1115

June 22/1915

Arrived June 21/1915

	U. S. (or No Status)	EXEMPTIONS: Cabin	Tourists (Exempted)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	Transit
First Cabin	12	2					14	15	29	—7	
Second Cabin	21						21	53	74	7	4 (3)
Steerage											
TOTAL											

Del

actual

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	17	12	29
2nd Cabin	53	21	74
Steerage			
Total			

Revised

17 — 12 — 29
50 — 21 — 71

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3/

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Duca S' Losta sailing from Palermo June 10th, 1905

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	La Verde	Vincenzo	52		M	Commercial Agent	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Palermo	Father La Verde	Ills	Chicago
2	Wife	Lucile	30		F	Civil	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Palermo	Salvatore Palermo	Ills	Chicago
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

71

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

128

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st June, 1905

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, a relative, friend, employer, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self $200	yes	1900 In Chicago		Father in law Nathan Alexander 4203 ½ Berkeley Ave - Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Roy	Gray	Chest Scar on the Chin	Italy	Palermo
2	no	"	"	Yes born in Chicago		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Roy	Chestnut	"	U.S.A.	Chicago Ills
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Col. Francesco Schiaffino, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. DUCA D'AOSTA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Schiaffino
Commandante Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of June, 1915,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Piroscafo DUCA D'AOSTA

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—4712

S. S. Duca d'Aosta sailing from Genova, 8 Giugno, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York 21th June, 1914

129

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~Gabetti~~	~~Luigi~~	~~60~~		~~M~~	~~M~~			~~328 Hudson St. Oakland Md~~
2	~~Febmarini~~	~~Peter~~	35		M	M		~~Superior Court of S. Francisco Cal July 23 1903~~	~~Petaluma Cal.~~
3	Barbieri x	Pietro	54		M	M		District Court Pittsburgh Pa. 6 May 1903.	
4	wife Boffi x	Valeria wife	35		F	M			
5	daug. Barbieri x	Caterina Ch	18		F	S	Pittsburgh Pa Sept 17. 1897		260 West 113d St. New York
6	daug. Barbieri x	Renata Ch	5		F	S	" " Decem 16. 1914.		
7	Albee x	Mary H	55		F	Wd	Whitneyville Maine July 28. 1860.		204 Boston St. Dorchester - Boston.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

72

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 600 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 13

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Duca d'Aosta" sailing from Naples, 9th June, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 21th June, 1915

130

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Simeone	Cecilia	39		F	m	Hus. Gennaro Pisaniello -	cert no 432478 - Jersey city N.J. Com. Pleas cert 2/4/14	
2	Pisanelli	Luigi	12		M	s	U.S Born Jersey city. N.J.	Jersey C. 29 January 1915	133. Brunswick Street Jersey City
3	Pisanelli	Nicola	7		M	s	" " " "		
4	Pisanelli	Domenico	4		M	s	" " " "		
5	Pisanelli	Pietro	2		M	s	" " " "		
6	Pisanelli	Giuseppina	1		F	s	" " " "		
7	Pisanelli	Enrico	-	2	M	s	" " " "		
8	Cesone	Savino	46		M	m	Depot of Labor - no 48214	New York 21 January 1915	431, East Federal St. Easton Pa.
9	De Stefano	G. Domenico	36		M	s	cert no 323168 - com. Pleas	Pottsville Pa 11 June 1913	321 Howard Ave. Pottsville Pa.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
25									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number C

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA sailing from PALERMO, 10 GIU. 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York 21st June, 1915

131

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Clark	Christopher	~~48~~	~~Vch~~	M		Nat. Cit. U.S.	Court Pleas Court - New York Sept: 26th 1876	521. Pine St: c Brooklyn
2	Sabella	Tommaso	~~45~~	~~Vch~~	M		Municipal Court, Dane Co. Wis - Apr-1-1904		
3	wife	Maddalena	~~32~~	~~Vch~~	F			Madison Wis - April 1st 1904	456 South 13th Street - Newark city
4	son	Giuseppe	9	Vch	M		U.S. Born Madison Wis		

4 Souls
Room for Wife (14)
Group 5 (3)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Giovanni, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government
university, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G Robert

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 19 14

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Piroscafo
DUCA D'AOSTA
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

132

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Duca d'Aosta sailing from Genova, Giugno 8 -, 191[illegible]

11—1937

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kips 9/17/1925	Pierre 146830 2/23/26	21	M S		waiter	yes		Luxenburg French	French	France	Paris	father Michele Kips - Bettborn (Luxemburg)	N.J.	Gladstone
2	Sutermeister	Willy	20	M S		farmer	yes		Switzerland German	Switzerland	Berne		mother Matilde Sutermeister - Berne	N.J.	New York
3	Inäbnit	Hans	19	M S		farmer	yes		Switzerland German	Switzerland	Berne		uncle christian Schreiner Grundenwald (Switz)	Mont.	Dillon
4	Kunding	Fried	33	M M		chemist	yes		Switzerland German	Switzerland	Zürich		wife Kunding Frida - Zürich	N.J.	New York
5	Barsottini	Giuseppe 4/1-23412-5/9/1924 Zurich 11-5-3 9/2/24	42	M M		Labourer	yes		Italian	South	N.J.	New York	Brother Barsottini Giovanni S. Giminiano (Siena)	Mass	Pittsfield NON IMMI
6	wife Martinucci	Erminia 4/1-23416-5/9/1924 Zurich 11-5-3 9/2/24	37	F M		house-wife	yes		Italian	South	Italy	S. Giminiano	Brother in law " "		
7	Barani	Primo	69	M Wd		farmer	yes	no	Italian	North	Italy	campegine	no person	Kansas	Pittsburg
8	Pini	Fat	66	F Wd		wife	yes								
9	[illegible]	Fiori	[illegible]	M S			yes		Italian	North	Italy	all		N.J.	West Hoboken
10	[illegible]	Ida	5	F S											
11	Scaglione	Deodata	23	F M		house-wife	yes		Italian	North	N.J.	New York	father Scaglione Giovanni - Moasca (Alessandria)	N.J.	New York NON IMMI
12	Casazza	Natale 1-305037 7/18/1940	32	M M		Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Roreguo	father carlo casazza - Roreguo (Parma)	N.J.	New York
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	M S		writer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Rottagliata	father [illegible] Oltone (Parma)	N.J.	New York
14	Croce	Enrico	28	M S		Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Rottagliata	brother Croce Antonio - Oltone (Parma)	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Stranchi Maria	husb: Re	30	F M		house-wife	yes		Italian	North	Terscas	S. Antonio	father Stranchi Felice - Valenza (Alessandria)	Tex	S. Antonio NON IMMI
16	dang: Re	Maria	2	F S		"	"		Italian	North	Terscas	S. Antonio	grand father " "		
17	Emanuele	Rosina husb. Biasatti	38	F M		house-wife	yes		Italian	North	Terscas	S. Antonio	sister Emanuele Clara - Valenza (Alessandria)	Tex	S. Antonio
18	Tonini	Maddalena husb. Santoni	111	F M		house-wife	no						sister Laura Caciauti Corliano (Pisa)		
19	dang: Santoni	Maria	12	F S			yes		Italian	South	Italy	Corliano	aunt " " "	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	dang: Santoni	Ombrina	9	F S			yes						aunt " " "		
21	Bellagamba	Giuseppe	53	M M		proprietor	yes		Italian	South	Calif.	S. Clara	sister adele Della Maggiora - Staffoli (Firenze)	Cal.	S. Clara
22	wife Bellagamba	Ester	50	F M		house-wife	yes				Italy	Staffoli	sister in law " "		
23	Carallini Clorinda	husb. Giorgi 22-124528-6/22/1922	25	F M		house-wife	yes		Italian	South	Italy	S. Maria a Monte	mother assunta Giorgi - Staffoli (Firenze)	Cal.	S. Francisco
24	Carrara assunta	husb: Poli	56	F M		[illegible]	yes		Italian	North	Mich	Detroit	mother Maria Carrara - Bagni di Lucca	Mich	Detroit
25	Poli	Annabile	30	F S		house-woman	yes		Italian	North	Mich	Detroit	mother Poli Teresa - Gallicano (Massa)	Mich	Detroit NON IMM
26	Siani	Artes	31	M M		Labourer	yes		Italian	North	N.Y.	Buffalo	wife Siani Adelia - Bagni di Lucca	N.Y.	New York
27	Mo	Antonio	42	M M		gardner	yes		Italian	North	Italy	None	Brother S. Battista Mo - None (Torino)	Pa	Pittsburgh
28	Ghirardelli	Felice	54	M M		[illegible]	yes		Italian	South	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible] S. Stefano d'Aveto (Genova)	N.J.	New York
29	Brignole	Gio. Batta	63	M Wd		Labourer	yes		Italian	South	Italy	S. Stefano d'Aveto	Brother Antonio Brignole. Rezzoaglio (Genoa)	Ill	Chicago
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M M		Labourer	yes								

*An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, *21st June*, 19 15 — 133

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	260	no	-	-	friend A. Bonne. Gladstone N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brown	None	Luxemburg	Bettborn
2	yes	himself	75	no	-	-	Hotel Fassbind Zurich - C.3.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	light	None	Switz	Berne
3	yes	himself	25	yes	-	-	uncle Johan Inabnit.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brown	None to Switzerland	Switz	Grünelwald.
4	yes	himself	200	no	-	-	Hotel Baur au Lac Zurich - C.3.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown	None	Switz	Berne
5	no	himself	100	yes	1903 1914	New York	Brother Barsottini Cesare. East 8th 615 Ottofield Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brown	None	Italy	Poggibonsi (Siena)
6	no	husband		no	-	-	Brother in law " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	None	Italy	S. Gimignano (Siena)
7	no	himself	70	yes	1888 1905	Kansas	son Piesino and Gisberto Borani. Pittsburg Kansas.	Record Sensibly -	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	gray	None	Italy	Campegine (Siena)
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	1890 1899	W. Hoboken	[illegible]					good	no	5	6	nat	gray brown	None	Italy	Albate (Como)
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					good						None	U.S.A.	W. Hoboken N.Y.
10	no	father		no	-	-	father " "					good						None	Italy	Albate (Como)
11	yes	herself	110	yes	1912 1915	New York	husband Scaglione Luigi. N. 342 W. 37th St. New York	His charges to Res Further Med Ex.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	black	None	Italy	Moasca (Alessandria)
12	yes	himself	50	yes	1903 1912	N. York	cousin Capelli Antonio. No. 1515 - 3rd ave. New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	None	Italy	Rovegno (Pavia)
13	yes	himself	40	yes	1906 1912	N.York	[illegible]					good	no	5	6	nat	[illegible]	None	Italy	Ottone (Pavia)
14	no	himself	40	no	-	-	aunt Barbarini Maria.	Further Med Ex. Cleared	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown gray	None	Italy	Ottone (Pavia)
15	yes	herself	20	yes	1911 1914	Texas	N. 20 Vanderbilt St. Brooklyn N.Y. husband Re Umberto. 602 N. Houston St. S. Antonio Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	nat	brown	None	Italy	Valenza (Alessandria)
16	yes	mother		native	U.S.A.		father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no					None	U.S.A.	S. Antonio (Texas)
17	yes	herself	25	yes	1907 1914	Texas	husband Biasatti Anselmo. 210 Garden St. S. Antonio Tex	His charges to Res	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	[illegible]	None	Italy	Valenza (Alessandria)
18	no	herself					husband Francesco Santoni. 64 Lafayette St. Brooklyn N.Y.	64 - Hawley St -	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	None	Italy	Corliano (Pisa)
19	no	mother	40	no	-	-	father " " "		no	no	no	good	no	//	//			None	Italy	Bagni S. Giuliano (Pisa)
20	no	mother					father " " "		no	no	no	good	no	//	//			None	Italy	Bagni S. Giuliano (Pisa)
21	yes	himself		yes	1909 1915	S. Clara Cal.	Son Bellagamba Quirino. 829 Franklin St. S. Clara Cal	Med. Record Further -	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	nat	brown	None	Italy	Staffoli (Pisa)
22	yes	husband	100	no	-	-	son " " "		no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	nat	brown	None	Italy	Staffoli (Pisa)
23	yes	herself	25	no	-	-	husband Carallini Francesco. 242 Columbus ave - S. Francisco Cal.	His charges to [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat	brown	None	Italy	S. Maria a Monte (Lucca)
24	no	herself	50	yes	1880 1915	Mich	husband Poli Pietro		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	None	Italy	Bagni di Lucca
25	no	herself	30	yes	1909 1915	Mich	256 Spruce St. Detroit Mich uncle Poli Pietro. — 46 9. Canfield Ave		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	None	Italy	Gallicano (Lucca)
26	yes	himself	30	yes	1908 1914	N.York	Spruce St. Detroit Mich. [illegible] 28 Bank St. New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brown	None	Italy	Bagni di Lucca
27	no	himself	50	yes	1902	Pa	no person Primrose		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	None	Italy	None (Torino)
28	yes	himself	200	yes	1906 1913	N.York	[illegible]					good	no	5	3	nat	[illegible]	None	Italy	S. Stefano d'Aveto (Genoa)
29	yes	daughter	25	yes	1884 1914	Chicago Ill	[illegible] daug: Adele Brignole and son in law Gatto Luigi. 221 W. 8th St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	gray	None	Italy	S. Stefano d'Aveto (Genoa)
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cav. Francesco Schiaffino Master, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from Genoa, do
(Name of master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Schiaffino
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21th day of June, 19 14,

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Tinson
Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Piroscafo
DUCA D'AOSTA
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Giovanni, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E. Robert

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Geo. H. Thorn

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLOTTA RUBATTINO * Piroscafo DUCA D'AOSTA

11—1115

134

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Duca d'Aosta sailing from Genova, Giugno 8, 19 14

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Volpari	Gilda	27		F	M	house wife	yes		Italian	North Italy	New York		mother Volpari Maria via Cristoforo Colombo 1 Milano.	N.J.	New York
2	~~Volpari~~	Adele	1	2	F	S		yes		Italian	North Italy	New York		grand mother " "	N.J.	New York
3	Salazar	Manuel	28		M	M	artist	yes		Costa Rica	Italy	Milano		no person	~~Costa Rica~~	
4	Gertsch	Carlo	41		M	M	finer	yes		Switzerland	Swiss	Lutschenthal		Brother in law Giovanni Fuegi Wegmeester (Swiss)	Mont.	Dillon
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

76

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st June, 1915

135

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or whether coming for any purpose or object for which he may be refused admission, or may be excluded by the contract labor law, or whether likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	herself	50	yes	1913 1914	N. York	husband Lenci Mario 561 7th St. Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	cat	5	5	light brown	brown	None	Italy	Milano
2	yes	mother		native U. S. A.		father " "	561 7th St. Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no					None	U. S. A.	New York
3	yes	himself	20	yes	in transit	Returning home: San Jose Costa Rica		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	brown	None	Costa Rica	Costa Rica
4	yes	himself	25	no	"	"	friend John Inabnit Dillon Montana	Med. Record.				Good	no	5	6	not	brown	Loss of Little finger and partial loss Ring finger L. Hand. None	Swiss	Lutschenthal
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cav Francesco Schiaffino Master, of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, from Genoa, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Schiaffino
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 19 14,

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Morton
Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Piroscafo
DUCA D'AOSTA
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

136

I, Robert Giovanni, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Rodent

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1915

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Dunn

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA FLORIO-RUBATTINO Piroscafo DUCA D'AOSTA

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. Passengers in transit

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Duca d'Aosta *sailing from* Genova, Giugno 8, 1914

11—4697

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nicolotti × Giuseppe		43		M	Mill Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	quebec	Joliette	no person		NON IMM
2	wife Nicolotti × Maria		43		F	Mill house-wife	yes	yes					no person	Qe Joliette	NON IMM
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

moore giuspi (1/2) except 5/30

2 Aliens

2 T

77

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

the Dominion of Canada **THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.** List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

137

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st June, 19 14

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join husband, wife, parent, or child; and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ENT ALIEN	1	Yes	himself	10s	yes	1895 1914	Joliette Quebec	Returning home = Rue Notre Dame 265 Joliette Que.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	brown	None	Italy	Villareggia (Torino)
ENT ALIEN	2	Yes	husband		yes	1895 1914	Joliette Quebec	" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	brown	None	Italy	Villareggia (Torino)
	3																					
	4																					
	5																					
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cav. Giuseppe Schiaffino Master, of the S.S. DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Schiaffino
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1915,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — FLORIO-RUBATTINO — Piroscafo DUCA D'AOSTA

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Giovanni, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners in port," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government university, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Robert

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1915

at NEW YORK

Cash

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Piroscafo
DUCA D'AOSTA
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—4638

138

56 3/4 00

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Duca d' Aosta sailing from Naples, 9th June, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL. 12		Age.		Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Cavaniello	Maria C.	45		f m	Hse wife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Carmo Ausonia	my mother Sostantonio Caterina Carmo Ausonia
2									Stepdaughter	Rosa dau	8		f	—	no		id.	id.	id.	Carmo Ausonia	my grand mother Mastantonio Caterina = Carmo Ausonia
3									Simeone	Giuseppe	28		m	tailor	yes		id.	id.	id.	Cervinara	my father Simeone Bartolomeo = Cervinara
4								✓	Reganato	Francesco	34		m	Labourer	yes		id	id	id.	Formia	my wife Maria Domenica via della Croce - Formia
5	①								Schiavo	Giuseppe	40		m	Cabinet Maker	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Gaeta	my father Schiavo Pasquale Gaeta
6									Prinzo (Prinzo)	Vito	17		m	labourer	yes		id.	id.	id.	Gaeta	my father Sabinino Prinzo Gaeta
7	SUBMITTED						1		Rizzo (Rizzo)	Teodolinda	69		f m	Hse wife	no		id.	id.	id.	Gaeta	my sister: Rizzo Giuseppa Gaeta
8									Bracco	Oliva	26		f m	Hse wife	no		id.	id.	id.	Partena	no body
9							①		daughter	Family	3		f	—	—		id.	id.	id.	Partena	no body
10									Son	Matteo	—	18-9150 4/14/36	m	—	—		id.	id.	id.	Partena	no body
11									Lillo	Paolina	46		f m	Hse wife	no		id.	id.	id.	Viaggiano	no body
12									D'Amato (daughter)	Giulia dau	3		f	—	—		id.	id.	id.	Viaggiano	no body
13	①								Ritorchi	Giuseppe	42		m	Cabinet Maker	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Gaeta	my Brother: Ritorchi Domenico Piazza Porta Gaeta
14									Brancaccio	Francesco	48		m	farmer	no		id.	id.	id.	Aversa	my mother: Nardo Vincenzia = Aversa
15									Di Filippo	Rosalinda	26		f	maid	yes		id.	id.	id.	Roma	my father: Di Filippo Pietro = Amatrice
16									Gatta	Antonia	37		f m	Hse wife	no		id.	id.	id.	Casalnuovo	Father Pasquale Gatta Campobasso
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

more pages 1/16

except 11/30

78

(2) 1 1 14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st June, 1915

11—4637

139

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill.	Cleveland Ohio	S	by my husband	25	Yes			my husband Pasquale Angelo 1367 E 62nd St. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	brown	brown	none	Italy	Corsa Cassoma
2	Ill.	Cleveland Ohio	S	by my father	—	no			my father id.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	healthy	brown	brown	none	Italy	Corsa Cassoma
3	Penn.	Jersey City	no	by myself	26	Yes	1909	Jersey City	my brother in-law Bruno Angelo 133 Bunnewell Ave Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	brown	brown	none	Italy	Carriniara
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	by myself	22	Yes	1906	Brooklyn	my friend Penta Nicholas 210 - 9th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	brown	brown	none	Italy	Gonnia
5	Penn.	Old Forge	no	by myself	26	Yes	1907 1915	Old Forge	my wife Pingarde Rosina Box 609 Old Forge Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	brown	brown	none	Italy	Falotto
6	N.Y.	Old Forge Pa	no	by myself	25	no			my Brother Pingo Luigi Box 609. Old Forge Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	brown	brown	none	Italy	Falotto
7	N.Y.	Old Forge Pa	no	by myself	25	Yes	1909 1910	Old Forge	my son: Salvino Francesco Box 609 - Old Forge Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	brown	brown	none	Italy	Falotto
8	Penn.	Concrete	no	by myself	25	Yes	1910 1910	New York	my husband: Chiaro Angelo Box 42	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pastena
9	Penn.	Concrete	no	by my mother	—	Yes	born	N. York	my father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	healthy	brown	brown	none	N.Y.	New York
10	Penn.	Concrete	no	=	=	no	=	=	my father id.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	healthy	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pastena
11	N.Y.	New York	no	by myself	50	Yes	1901 1913	New York	my husband: Donato Donato 1st Ave 112 - New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	healthy	brown	brown	none	Italy	Avigliano
12	N.Y.	New York	no	by my mother	—	no	=	=	my father id.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	healthy	brown	brown	none	Italy	Avigliano
13	Ohio	Cleveland Ohio	no	by myself	1000	Yes	1914	Cleveland Ohio	my cousin: Giuseppe Di Stefano 1 West 69th Street Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lari Pisa
14	D.C.	Washington	no	by myself	105	no	=	=	Royal Italian Ambassador Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	brown	brown	none	Italy	Riviera
15	N.Y.	N. York	no	by myself	20	no	=	=	Cameriere Low Pierre Grand Hotel Fifth Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	brown	brown	none	Italy	Carrara
16	N.Y.	Long Island	no	by myself	40	Yes	1908 1913	New York	my friend Tirre Felice 574 Hamilton Pl. Long Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	healthy	brown	brown	none	Italy	Campobasso
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cav. Francesco Schiaffino Master, of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Schiaffino
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 19 15,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — FLORIO-RUBATTINO — DUCA D'AOSTA

11—4631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

8

140

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albert Giovanni, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Albert

Sworn to before me this 21th day of June, 19 1

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
DUCA D'AOSTA
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DUCA D' AOSTA sailing from PALERMO, 10 GIU. 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Resident of Canada; Cuba; Mexico) / HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Canale (Livorno)	Giulia	31		M Sch Civil	Jorjes			Italy	South	Sicily	Nicosia	Father Canale Giuseppe - Via
2		Livorno	Sebastiano	5		M ch	"	-	-	Italy	South	Sicily	"	di Stefano 54
3		do	Giuseppe	2		M ch	"	-	-	Italy	South	Sicily	"	Catania
4	OMITTED	Magro	Francesca	20		F S Married	Jorjes			Italy	South	Sicily	Calatafimi	Grand Father
5	OMITTED	sister	Maria	17		F S Single	Jorjes			Italy	South	Sicily	"	Mariarana Antonino
6	OMITTED	sister	Desiderata	13		F S Student	Jorjes			Italy	South	Sicily	"	Calatafimi
7	†	Castronovo (Caramino)	Nunzia	42		F Sch Civil	Jorjes			Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Father Vincenzo
8		Fazio (Inghilleri)	Domenica	25		F Sch Housewife	Jorjes			Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Via Domenico amari 4 Palermo Father Francesco
9		Volturno	Vincenzo	29		M Sch Shoemaker	Jorjes			Italy	South	Sicily	Noto	83 Corso Vittorio Emanuele Palermo Wife Migliore Carmelina Noto
10	OMITTED	Costa	Giuseppe	29		M Sch Mechanic	Jorjes			Italy	South	Sicily	Nicosia	Father Vincenzo
11	OMITTED	wife Tripodi	Adelina	15		F Sch wife	Jorjes			Italy	South	Sicily	"	Nicosia
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

79

5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, 21st June, 1915 — 141

11—4637

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NY Estamba		no	Husband	$45	no	—	—	Husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Rosy	Chestnut			Sicily	Licata
2	NY Estamba		no			no	—	—	Rivarno Sebastiano	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	"
3	NY Estamba		no			no	—	—	Self - 11 Canal St. Estamba NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	"
4	New York		Yes	Father	$50	no	—	—	Father Nazzo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Rosy	Chestnut			Sicily	Calatafimi
5	New York		Yes			no	—	—	Rubino 1932 - 2nd Ave - Box 24 - New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	Med. Ex.		Rosy	Black	Eyes		Sicily	"
6	New York		Yes			no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Rosy	Chestnut			Sicily	"
7	Calif. S. Jacinto		No	Husband	$25	Yes	1914	S. Jacinto	Husband Caramino 211 Union Street	Further Med. Ex. Required				good	no	5	3	Rosy	Chestnut			Sicily	Palermo
8	New York		Yes	Self	$100	no	—	—	Husband Guglielmo Vincenzo - 42 Mulberry St.	Les Chances de Travail				good	no	5	2	Rosy	Chestnut			Sicily	Spesina
9	New York		Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1915	N.Y.	Brother Santo Tottorino 44 Mulberry Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Chestnut			Sicily	Naro
10	Bergenfield		No	Self	$100	Yes	1914	N. Bright	Uncle - Costa Angelo Box 133 New Brighton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Rosy	Chest			Sicily	Nicosia
11	New Brighton		No			no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Rosy	Black	Chest		Sicily	"
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Francesco Schiaffino Martin, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Schiaffino
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21th day of June, 1914,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Piroscafo
DUCA D'AOSTA
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number A

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Duca d' Aosta sailing from Genova, June 8, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 21st June, 1915

142

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Years.	Months.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ryan	John F.	52		M	Mobile Ala 19 October 1862		Brother Joseph F Ryan 853 Dauphin St. Mobile Ala
2	Bardelli	Ambrogio	40		M	Cert No 86925 -	Naturalized Barre Vt. January 6 1908	Wife Bardelli Caterina Dodd R.F.D. - Born Vt.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Thos. Gaspari (3/30)

Exec/2

80

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1785

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—4712

S. S. Duca d'Aosta sailing from Naples June 9th, 1915, Arriving at Port of 21st June, 1915

143

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
34 1	Sola	Palma	24	1	M		New Haven Conn 21/4 91		New Haven Conn } N. 45
2	daughter Jammuso	Angela Maria ch	6	7	S		" " " 24/3 910		" " " } Thamet. St
39 3	Grasso	Beatrice	28	7	M		Germany 5/1 22	Brooklyn NY 8/2 1918	Brooklyn NY - Floyd St.
4	Son Koch	Otto	4	8	S		Brooklyn NY 16/10 1911	Both Cert submitted	" " "
5	" "	Ennio	6	4	S		" " 8/2 909	" " "	" " "
28 6	Saularone	Agostino	31	2	S		contadino. Oneida Co NewYork 19/4 906	New York - 1906 -	New York - Utica - 864 Blvd
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Smeal Sola 4-5

Solatz

(6) 7/30

(12) 3/5

except

S 1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Giovanni, Surgeon of the S. Duca d'Aosta, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government university, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Robert

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1914

at New York

Geo. W. Mooe

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Duca d'Asta sailing from Genova, June 8, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							✓			Cella 148208 3/1/26	Ida	22		S	11-283934-1-6-41 Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Genova	S. Stefano Sesto	Father Bartolomeo Cella S. Stefano d'Aveto
2							✓			Navarri Mariama	wife Dionigi	34		M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italian	North	Sondrio	Civiano	Brother Navarri Antonio Civiano Sondrio
3							✓			daug. Dionigi	Attilia	4		F	S. girl	no	no	Italian	North	Sondrio	Civiano	uncle Navarri Antonio
4							✓			Camelusi	Angela	21		F	11-3445 28-2/18/12 S. Housework	yes	yes	Italian	North	Cremona	Nevissa	mother Chiesura Teresa Nevissa
5	ADMITTED						✓			Cattelan	Giulia	47		F	S. housewife	no	no	Italian	North	Treviso	Nervesa	niece Segato Eugenia Nervesa - Treviso
6	ADMITTED						✓			niece De Lorenzi	Anna	11		F	S. housewife	yes	yes	Italian	North	Treviso	Nervesa	female cousin Segato Eugenia
7							✓			Scandellari	Maria	18		F	S. housewife	yes	yes	Italian	North	Bologna	Persiceto	father Scandellari Edmundo Persiceto (Crivina)
8							✓			Forni Maria	wid. Serra	60		F	W housewife	no	no	Italian	North	Bologna	Persiceto	sister Forni Carolina Persiceto - Bologna (Crivina)
9							✓			son Serra	Giuseppe	6		M	S child	no	no	Italian	North	Bologna	Persiceto	aunt Forni Carolina
10										Bacchiocchi	Luigi	62		M	S laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Pesaro	Mondavio	father Bacchiocchi Vincenzo Mondavio (Pesaro)
11							✓			Zanandrea	Ferondo	17		M	S laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Treviso	Paderno d'Asolo	father Zanandrea Geronimo Paderno d'Asolo
12							✓			Peruzzi Stella	wife Della Sista	28		F	M housewife	yes	yes	Italian	North	Treviso	Paderno d'Asolo	father Peruzzi Gio Batta Paderno d'Asolo
13							✓			daug. Della Sista	Giovanna	4		F	S. girl	no	no	Italian	North	Treviso	Paderno d'Asolo	grand father Peruzzi Gio Batta
14										Reginato	Giuseppe	16		M	S laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Treviso	Paderno d'Asolo	father Reginato Ernesto Paderno d'Asolo
15										Forat	Guerdano	44		M	M laborer	no	no	Italian	North	Treviso	Asolo	
16							✓			Bernardi	Antonio	29		M	M laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Treviso	Paderno d'asolo	mother Bernardi Ermenegilda Paderno d'Asolo
17							✓			wife Bernardi	Margherita	20		F	M laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Treviso	Paderno d'Asolo	mother Milan Bernardo Ermenegilda Paderno d'Asolo
18										Betti Colomma	wife Bacchiocchi	31		F	M housewife	yes	yes	Italian	South	Pesaro	Mondavio	Mondavio
19										daug. Bacchiocchi	Virginia	8		F	S housewife	no	no	Italian	South	Pesaro	Mondavio	grandmother Borgoni Teresa
20										daug. Bacchiocchi	Anna	5		F	S girl	no	no	Italian	South	Pesaro	Mondavio	grandmother Borgoni Teresa
21										son Bacchiocchi	Antonio	3		M	S child	no	no	Italian	South	Pesaro	Mondavio	grandmother Borgoni Teresa
22										De Martin	Emma	21		F	S housework	yes	yes	Italian	North	Treviso	Caerano	father Martin Antonio Caerano
23							✓			Andreini	Nemesio	21		M	S laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Sondrio	Casboggio	father Andreini Pietro Casboggio (Sondrio)
24							✓			Lacso De Carlo Maria	wife Racanello	34		F	M laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Belluno	Arsono	husband Racanello Luigi Cristiano (Belluno) - Treviso
25							✓			Menti Angela	wife De Franceschi	27		F	M housework	yes	yes	Italian	North	Vicenza	Cornedo	father Menti Antonio Cornedo
26							✓			son De Franceschi	Angelo	5		M	S child	no	no	Italian	North	Vicenza	Cornedo	grandfather Menti Antonio
27							✓			daug. De Franceschi	Elisa	3		F	S girl	no	no	Italian	North	Vicenza	Cornedo	grandfather Menti Antonio
S. I.							✓			Casagrande	Fabio	56		M	M laborer	no	no	Italian	South	Treviso	Cornuda	mother in law Roberti Carmela Cornuda da Semolina Treviso
S. I.							✓			wife Casagrande	Filomena	43		F	M laborer	no	no	Italian	South	Treviso	Cornuda	mother Roberti Carmela
ADMITTED							✓			son Casagrande	Luigi	16		M	S laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Treviso	Cornuda	grandmother Roberti Carmela

1-190374 8/18/36

Steerage Tourists Through Express

10 Ret from Host 7/3/15

31 82 14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 21st, 1915

145

14—218

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.			Color of—			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Over 16 years of age and able to read, whether such has been in actual possession of 25 dollars or more, and if not, how much less?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	herself	$25	no	—	—	uncle Raggi Agostino 4535 Colorado Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	natural olive	dark	dark	none	Italy	Cicaro d'Arco
2	Cal.	Sanger	no	husband	$150	no	—	—	husband Dionigi Giovanni Box 521 Sanger Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	natural olive	dark	gray	none	Sondrio	Civiano
3	Cal.	Sanger	no	mother	—	no	—	—	father Dionigi Giovanni affianced Giannini Domenica	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natural olive	dark	gray	none	Sondrio	Civiano
4	San Sebastian	Cal	yes	herself	$50	no	—	—	Box 2 and 4 West Sebastian Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	natural fair	dark	dark	none	Trento	Nanta
5	Wash.	Cocoma	yes	herself	$38	no	—	—	Rosa Sugato Domenico 6008 S.O. Box 11 Cocoma Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	natural olive	dark	dark	none	Crevido	Nervesa
6	Wash.	Cocoma	yes	aunt	—	no	—	—	father Sugato Domenico Chicago Ill. Sister Grando Mary Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	natural olive	dark	dark	none	Crevido	Nervesa
7	Mass	Springfield	yes	sister	$25	no	—	—	123 Lombard St. Springfield Mass. son Luigi Forni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	natural olive	black	black	none	Bologna	Corticelle
8	Mass	Springfield	no	herself	$65	yes	Springfield	1913	Domenico 11 B Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural olive	dark	dark	none	Bologna	Pedrola
9	Mass	Springfield	no	mother	—	yes	Yes	11	father Luigi Forni Box Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natural olive	dark	dark	none	Mass	Springfield
10	Mass	Springfield	no	herself	$50	yes	—	—	Domenico 46 Springfield Mass cousin Lavandera Attilio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural gray	gray	gray	none	Pesaro	Mondavio
11	Cal	Weed	yes	herself	$25	no	—	—	Box 70 Weed Cal. husband Dalla Costa Sebastiano	Open Water	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural olive	dark	dark	none	Crevido	Paderno
12	Cal	Dunsmuir	yes	herself	$35	no	—	—	Box 680 Dunsmuir Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	natural olive	dark	dark	none	Crevido	Paderno
13	Cal	Dunsmuir	yes	mother	—	no	—	—	father Dalla Costa Sebastiano	Her 5 in Water	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natural olive	dark	dark	none	Crevido	Paderno
14	Cal	Mc Cloud	yes	herself	25	no	—	—	Box 82 Mc Cloud Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	natural olive	dark	dark	none	Crevido	Paderno
15	Cal	Portenville	yes	herself	50	yes	—	—	Box 307 Portenville Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	natural gray	dark	dark	none	Crevido	Asolo
16	Cal	Dunsmuir	yes	herself	$35	yes	Dunsmuir	07	Brother in law Bernardi Pietro Box 681 Dunsmuir Cal	no	no	no	Refused	good	no	5	3	natural fair	gray	gray	none	Crevido	Paderno d'Asolo
17	Cal	Dunsmuir	yes	husband	25	no	—	—	Brother Bernardi Pietro Box 681 Dunsmuir Cal husband Barbiarolo Battista	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	natural olive	dark	dark	none	Crevido	Paderno d'Asolo
18	Mass	Springfield	no	herself	$5	no	—	—	Domenico 46 Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	natural dark	dark	dark	none	Pesaro	Mondavio
19	Mass	Springfield	no	mother	—	no	—	—	father Barbiarolo Battista	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natural dark	dark	dark	none	Pesaro	Mondavio
20	Mass	Springfield	no	mother	—	no	—	—	father Barbiarolo Battista	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natural dark	dark	dark	none	Pesaro	Mondavio
21	Mass	Springfield	no	mother	—	no	—	—	father Barbiarolo Battista	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natural dark	dark	dark	none	Pesaro	Mondavio
22	Ore	Portland	yes	herself	25	yes	—	—	Cousin Bergamo Stefano 4 Portland Ore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	natural olive	dark	dark	none	Crevido	Cavaso
23	Mass	West Stockbridge	No	himself	40	no	—	—	Uncle 130 x 3 West Stockbridge Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural olive	dark	dark	none	Soligo	Castagnero
24	Cal	S Barbara	yes	husband	25	yes	3 years	S Barbara Cal.	husband Domenico Mariano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural black	black	black	none	Belluno	Mareno
25	Mo	St Louis	yes	husband	60	no	—	—	Joe Corradini St. St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no			natural black	dark	dark	none	Vicenza	Bonisello
26	Mo	St Louis	yes	father	—	no	—	—	father Domenico Antonio	no	no	no	no	good	no			natural olive	dark	dark	none	Vicenza	Cornedo
27	Mo	St Louis	yes	father	—	no	—	—	father Domenico Antonio son Calogerando Guiseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no			natural olive	dark	dark	none	Vicenza	Cornedo
28	Mass	Endicott	yes	himself	$80	yes	1907	—	Box 185 Endicott Mass.	Left Saturday Night at 8	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	natural olive	dark	gray	none	Vicenza	Cornedo or Sarcedo
29	Mass	Endicott	no	husband	—	no	—	—	son Calogerando Guiseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	natural olive	dark	dark	none	Vicenza	Cornedo or Sarcedo
30	Mass	Endicott	no	father	—	no	—	—	Brother Calogerando Guiseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natural olive	dark	dark	none	Asolo	Asolo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sr Francesco Schiaffino (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Duca D'Aosta, from Genova, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Schiaffino
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1914,
at New York

Geo. W. Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Giovanni, Surgeon of the Duca d'Aosta, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Robert

Sworn to before me this 21th day of June, 1914

at New York

Geo. B. Tucker

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Piroscafo
DUCA D'AOSTA
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—4638

146

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Duca d'Aosta sailing from Genoa, June 8, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Domiciled.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								✓		Guidozelli	Adolfino	16		m	S	2-3/2056 laborer	no	no	Italian	South	Ancona	Comba	father Guidozelli Serafino Comba d Semigallia
ADMITTED 2							1	✓		Mantoni Mantovani	Pietro	52		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Ancona	Corinaldo	Brother-in-law Scattolini Giuseppe Corinaldo
ADMITTED 3							1	✓		w/o Scattolini Mantovani	Mariamma	48		f	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Ancona	Corinaldo	Brother Scattolini Giuseppe
ADMITTED 4								✓		son Mantoni Mantovani	Dario	16		m	S	laborer IN HOSPITAL	yes DISCHARGED	yes	Italian	South	Ancona	Corinaldo	uncle Scattolini Giuseppe
ADMITTED 5							1	✓		son "	Valentino	14		m	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Ancona	Corinaldo	uncle Scattolini Giuseppe
ADMITTED 6							1	✓		son "	Cataldo	9		m	S	laborer IN HOSPITAL 3-5-1915	yes DISCHARGED	yes	Italian	South	Ancona	Corinaldo	uncle Scattolini Giuseppe
ADMITTED 7							1	✓		Marcellini	Giovanni	52		m	W	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Ancona	Ostra	Brother Marcellini Vincenzo c/o Casa Solinto Ostra
ADMITTED 8							1	✓		Sareglia	Luigia	18		f	S	housework	yes	yes	Italian	South	Genova	Rivarolo Ligure	father Sareglia Felice Rivarolo Ligure
9								✓		Biavi	Emilinda	35		f	m	housework	yes	yes	Italian	North	Piacenza	Castel S. Giovanni	father Biavi Antonio Castel S. Giovanni
10								✓		dau. Schiavi	Dina	11		f	S	housework 2-5201 28-7/27/15	yes	yes	Italian	North	Piacenza	Castel S. Giov.	grandfather Biavi Antonio
11								✓		dau. Schiavi	Pirina	9		f	S	school 1-335149-12-18/41-500-no c/s	no	no	Italian	North	Piacenza	Castel S. Gio.	grandfather Biavi Antonio
12								✓		son Schiavi	Armando	8		m	S	scholar 1-276659 505 no c/s	no	no	Italian	North	Piacenza	Castel S. Gio	grandfather Biavi Antonio
13								✓		son Schiavi	Celestino	4		m	S	child 1-310075-4/6/1917	no	no	Italian	North	Piacenza	Castel S. Gio	grandfather Biavi Antonio
~~14~~										Bavigazzi	Ettore	38		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Italian	North	Modena	Pievepelago	wife Pianna Rosa Pievepelago S. Anna
~~15~~										Antoniemi	Giuseppe	39		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Italian	North	Modena	Pievepelago	wife Bavigazzi Celina Pievepelago
16										Bertagni	Domenico	39		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Massa C.	Vagli Sotto	
17										son Bertagni	Domenico	8		m	S	scholar	no	no	Italian	South	Massa C.	Vagli Sotto	
~~18~~										son Bertagni	Paradiso	4		m	S	child	no	no	Italian	South	Mass C.	Vagli Sotto	
ADMITTED 19							1	✓		Bellinger	Lucia	40		f	m	laborer IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes	yes	Italian	North	Torino	Perosa	Brother-in-law Da Dan Bortolo Perosa Argentina, Torino
ADMITTED 20								✓		dau. Da Dan	Maria	16		f	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Torino	Perosa	uncle Da Dan Bortolo
ADMITTED 21								✓		son Da Dan	Clivo	11		m	S	scholar IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes	yes	Italian	North	Torino	Perosa	uncle Da Dan Bortolo
ADMITTED 22							1	✓		dau. Da Dan	Argentina	2		f	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	no	no	Italian	North	Torino	Perosa	uncle Da Dan Bortolo
ADMITTED 23							1	✓		Casella	Enrica	32		f	m	Spinigrower	yes	yes	Italian	North	Como	Albate	Brother Casella Pietro Albate (Como).
ADMITTED 24								✓		dau. Ballerini	Enrichetta	22		f	S	Spinigrower	yes	yes	Italian	North	Como	Albate	uncle Casella Pietro wife Ballerini Caterina
25								✓		Castellino	Alfredo	28		m	m	potter	yes	yes	Italian	North	Cuneo	Mondovi	Mondovi Brec
~~26~~										wife Fulchieri	Caterina	26		f	m	housework	yes	yes	Italian	North	Cuneo	Mondovi	
~~27~~										son Castellino	Stefano	4	6	m	S	child	no	no	Italian	North	Cuneo	Mondovi	
~~28~~										dau Castellino	Maria	1	6	f	S	child	no	no	Italian	North	Cuneo	Mondovi	
29								✓		Castellino	Margherita	24		f	m	housework 22-12/1913	yes	yes	Italian	North	Cuneo	Mondovi	Mother Castellino Maria Mondovi C.o
30								✓		dau. Boretti	Lucia	11		f	S	school	no	no	Italian	North	Cuneo	Mondovi	aunt Castellino Maria

10 83

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ✓

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 21st, 1915

147

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or connected with any criminal or immoral practice? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass	Ludlow	no	himself	25	no	—	—	Brother Guidarelli Adolfo Box 1515 Ludlow Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	chest	chest	none	Ancona	Senigallia
2	Pa	Wind Gap	no	himself	100	yes	1914	Wind Gap Pa	Bro 12 Wind Gap Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	chest	chest	none	Ancona	Corinaldo
3	Pa	Wind Gap	no	husband	—	no	—	—	bro Mastroiam Amedeo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	natural	chest	chest	none	Ancona	Corinaldo
4	Pa	Wind Gap	no	father	—	no	—	—	brother Mastroiam Amedeo	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natural	chest	chest	none	Ancona	Corinaldo
5	Pa	Wind Gap	no	father	—	no	—	—	brother Mastroiam Amedeo	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natural	chest	Chest	none	Ancona	Corinaldo
6	Pa	Wind Gap	no	father	—	no	—	—	brother Mastroiam Amedeo	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natural	Chest	chest	none	Ancona	Corinaldo
7	Miss.	Arcola	no	himself	20	no	—	—	Father in San Francisco Italy Natale Box 347 Arcola Miss	no	no	no	no	good	single	5	6	natural	grey	grey	none	Ancona	Italia
8	W. Va	Berkley	yes	herself	25	yes	1910	Dog State S. Berkley Va	husband Schiavi Carlo	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	natural	chest	grey	none	Genova	Rivarolo Ligure Castel
9	Mass	Springfield	no	Greek	20	no	—	—	30 Bliss St Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	Black	chest	none	Piacenza	S Giovanni
10	Mass	Springfield	no	father	—	no	—	—	father Schiavi Carlo	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natural	Chest	Chest	none	Piacenza	Sarmato
11	Mass	Springfield	no	mother	—	no	—	—	father Schiavi Carlo	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natural	Chest	Chest	none	Piacenza	Sarmato
12	Mass	Springfield	no	brother	—	no	—	—	father Schiavi Carlo	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natural	Chest	Chest	none	Piacenza	Sarmato Castel
13	Mass	Springfield	no	mother	—	no	—	—	father Schiavi Carlo	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natural	Chest	Chest	none	Piacenza	S Giovanni
14	Col	Trinidad	yes	himself	30	yes	4 years	Colorado		no	no	no	no	good	no			natural	grey	Chest	none	Hadem	Pierpelago
15	Col	Trinidad	yes	himself	30	yes	5 years	Colorado		no	no	no	no	good	no			natural	grey	black	none	Hadem	Pierpelago S Croce
16	N J	Atlantic Cty	no	himself	50	yes	4 years	Atlantic Cty		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	natural	chest	chest	none	Massa Car	Sull Arno
17	N J	Atlantic Cty	no	father						no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natural	chest	chest	none	Massa Car.	Vayl Sotto
18	N J	Atlantic Cty	no	father						no	no	no	no	good	no			natural	chest	chest	none		
19	Mich	Bessemer	yes	husband	25	no	—	—	husband Da Dan Albino Puritan Location Box 43 Bessemer Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	chest	chest	none	Bellumo	Alleghe
20	Mich	Bessemer	yes	father	—	no	—	—	father Da Dan Albino	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natural	Chest	chest	none	Vicenza	Vicenza
21	Mich	Bessemer	yes	father	—	no	—	—	father Da Dan Albino	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natural	chest	chest	none	Vicenza	Vicenza
22	Mich	Bessemer	yes	father	—	no	—	—	father Da Dan Albino	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natural	chest	chest	none	Gium	Perosa
23	N J	Paterson	no	son	50	no	—	—	son Carlo Ballerini 583 River St Paterson N J	no	no	no	no	good	no			natural	chest	chest	none	Como	Bernate
24	N J	Paterson	no	brother	25	no	—	—	Brother Carlo Ballerini	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	natural	chest	chest	none	Como	Albate
25	Cal	Spanish Fork	yes	himself	80	no	—	—	Brother in law Bonetti Giorgio 548 Green St Spanish Fork Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	natural	Chest	Chest	none	Cuneo	Mondovi
26	Cal	Spanish Fork	yes	husband	—	no	—	—	Brother in law Bonetti Giorgio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	natural	Chest	Chest	none	Cuneo	Roccabaldo
27	Cal	Spanish Fork	yes	father	—	no	—	—	uncle Bonetti Giorgio	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natural	Chest	Chest	none	Cuneo	Mondovi
28	Cal	Spanish Fork	yes	father	50	no	—	—	Uncle Bonetti Giorgio husband Bonetti Beatrice	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natural	Chest	Chest	none	Cuneo	Mondovi
29	Cal	Spanish Fork	yes	father	100	yes	1909	Spanish Fork	548 Green St Spanish Fork Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	natural	Chest	Chest	none	Cuneo	Mondovi
30	Cal	Spanish Fork	yes	father	—	no	—	—	father Bonetti Giorgio	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natural	Chest	Chest	none	Cuneo	Mondovi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Francesco Schiaffino Master, of the S/S Duca d'Aosta, from Genova, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Schiaffino
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21th day of June, 1914
at New York

Geo. Moore
Immigration Officer.

Ricevuto R. COMMISSARIATO EMIGRAZIONE ITALIANA DUCA D'AOSTA FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

148

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Giovanni, Surgeon of the Sg Duca d'Aosta, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government university, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Morlent

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1915

at New York

Carl H. Tracy

Immigration Officer.

R. COMMISSARIO POST D'IMBARCO

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Duca d'Aosta sailing from Genoa, June 8, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								✓	Magioncalda	Teresa	60		F	M	housewife	no	no	Italian	South	Genoa	Verona	husband Giuseppe Magioncalda Verona
2								✓	dau. Gardella	Anna	20		F	S	housewife	yes	yes	Italian	North	Genoa	Verona	father Giuseppe Gardella
ADMITTED							1	✓	Panzeri	Lorenzina	19		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Italian	North	Milano	Milano	Brother Panzeri Lorenzo Simbersago Como
4									Bravi	Cesare	22		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Piacenza	Gropallo	father Bravi Antonio called San Giovanni
5								✓	Vecchi	Virginia	40		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Italian	North	Bologna	Persiceto	father Vecchi Carlo Persiceto
6								✓	dau. Montanari	Adele	14		F	S	housework	yes	yes	Italian	North	Bologna	Persiceto	grandfather Vecchi Carlo
7								✓	Bonaveri	Italia	30		F	M	housework	yes	yes	Italian	North	Bologna	Persiceto	father Bonaveri Luigi Persiceto
8								✓	dau. Montanari	Flora	3	5	F	S	girl	no	no	Italian	North	Bologna	Persiceto	grandfather Bonaveri Luigi wife Margherita Zanini
9								✓	Crossi	Ercole	33		M	M	cook	yes	yes	Italian	North	Como	Vattiovaglia	Castello Vattiovaglia
10								✓	Sussolen	Ferdinando	61		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Udine	Udine	wife Teresa Palmira Spadinoz - Udine
11								✓	Kunsle	Robert	30		M	S	engineman	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Herisau	father Jakob Kunsle Buchenk
ADMITTED							1	✓	De finis	Federico	66		M	M	engineman	yes	yes	Italia	South	Trieste	Trieste	Brother Nicola De finis Rivolna
13								✓	Carrara	Ester	44		F	M	housework	yes	yes	Italian	North	Bergamo	Verona	husband Carrara Edda Co Pa. Harrison Ave 12-22-1906
14								✓	daugh. Tirella	maria	15		F	S	housework	yes	yes	Italian	North	Bergamo	Verona	grandmother Tirella Verona
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

84

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 11

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 21st, 1915 **149**

14—918

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.J.	New York		himself	50	yes	4 yrs	New York	Wife Gardella Elvira 115 Sullivan St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	Med. exam. Lumbago - Defective vision 20/40	5	7	ruddy	gray	gray	scars	Italy	Verona
2	N.J.	New York		himself	50	yes	4 yrs	New York	Sister Gardella Elvira 115 Sullivan St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	Med. exam. Loss of teeth, whole of upper & lower dentures. Defective vision 20/40	5	4	natural	chest	chest	none	Italy	N. York N. York
3	Mass	West Stockbridge		himself	25	no	no		Informed Consul Alessandro Ward Stockbridge Mass. B 199 Relative in Italy Salvatore Gardella Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	Med. exam. Defective sight	no	4	11	natural	chest	chest	none	Torre	Annunziata
4	Mass	Springfield	no	himself	25	yes	3 yrs	Springfield	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	natural	chest	chest	none	Piacenza	Ameto
5	Mass	Springfield	no	himself	25	no	—	—	Husband Mordanaro Saturno Colton St. 154 Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	natural	chest	grey	none	Bologna	Persiceto
6	Mass	Springfield	no	father	25	no	—	—	Father Mordanaro Saturno Husband Mordanaro Umberto Colton St. 154 Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natural	chest	chest	none	Bologna	Persiceto
7	Mass	Springfield	no	himself	35	no	—	—	Father Mordanaro Saturno Colton St. 154 Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	natural	chest	chest	none	Bologna	Persiceto
8	Mass	Springfield	no	father	25	no	—	—	Father Mordanaro Umberto Uncle Zanini Carlo	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natural	chest	chest	none	Bologna	Persiceto
9	N.J.	New York	yes	himself	200	yes	1911	New York	2302 Youville Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	natural	chest	chest	none	Milano	Milano
10	Mass	Lawrence		himself	25	yes	1911	Salubbi	Brother Scussolin Giacomo 69 Salubbi St. Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	natural	chest	grey	none	Udine	Sedegliano
11	N.J.	Hoboken	yes	himself	50	no	—	—	Friend Foley Silvervine 166 Elm St. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	Med. exam. Atrophy of optic nerves	5	7	natural	grey	grey	none	Switzerland	Bevio
12	N.J.	Brooklyn	yes	himself	50	no	—	—	Cousin Angelo Gardella Hospitality 167 Bronx Ave. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	Med. exam. Paralysis of left arm & leg. Defective vision	5	8	natural	chest	chest	wife lost in Europe	Italy	Verona
13	Pa.	Ft. Mears	no	herself	60	yes	1915	Pa	Husband Rivella Antonio Ft. Mears Pa - Box 157	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	grey	grey	none	Bergamo	Lerida
14	Pa.	Ft. Mears	no	mother	5	yes	—	—	Father Rivella Antonio Ft. Mears Pa - Box 157	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	chestnut	grey	none	Pa	Ft. Mears
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cav Francesco Schiaffino Master, of the S/S Duca d'Aosta, from Genoa, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Schiaffino
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21th day of June, 19[illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Piroscafo DUCA D'AOSTA

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Giovanni, Surgeon of the S/ Duca d'Aosta sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

miversity, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

R Robert

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1915

at New York

Geo. W. Mc...

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Piroscafo DUCA D'AOSTA — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA sailing from PALERMO, 10 GIU. 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1 1									Calandra	Ruggero	28		M	M	Farm laborer	none		Italy	South	Sicily	Le Sperco d'Alcamo	Wife Cuti Teresa L. Marco d'Alcamo
2 2									Vassallo	Gandolfo	41		M	M	Farm laborer	none		Italy	South	Sicily	Petrosi	Father Vassallo Calogero Castellammare
3 3									Lazzeso	Nicolo	26		M	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Misilmeri	Wife Lo Franco Angela Misilmeri
4 4									Lo Franco	Pietro	17		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Do	Father Giacomo Misilmeri
5 5									Barile	Angelo	41		M	M	Miner	none		Italy	South	Sicily	Terrasini	Brother Vincenzo Terrasini
6 6									Cascio	Giuseppe Calogero	50		M	M	Laborer	none		Italy	South	Sicily	Petrosi	Wife Cintorino Maria Petrosi
7 7									Galati	Giuseppe	52		M	M	Laborer	none		Italy	South	Sicily	S. Stefano Quisquina	Wife Chiaramonte Michelina S. Stefano Quis.
8									[illegible]	[illegible]	38		[illegible]		[illegible]			Italy	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9									Sorgi	Salvatore	52		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Bagheria	Sister Romano Francesca Vicolo Gaffe 3 Palermo
10 10									La Bua (Maniscalco)	Caterina	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Do	Sister Cured Bagheria
11 11									Buditta	Onofrio	17		M	S	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Do	Father Giuseppe Bagheria
12 12									Mazziotta	Domenica	19		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Father Angelo 48 Via Formaggi Palermo
13 13									Maiorana	Giuseppe	16		M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Calatafimi	Brother Antonino Calatafimi
14 14									daughter	Francesca	5		F					Italy	South	Sicily	"	
15 15									Gallo	Rosa	16		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Father Vincenzo Via G. Ferrarello - Palermo
16 16		1							La Rosa	Antonio	64		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Mazzara	Daughter Filippa Piazza Bacchelli - Riposto
17 17									Costa	Giuseppa	23		F	S	Dressmaker	none		Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Sister Vincenza Costa 17 Via Foldano
18 18									Angileri	Giuseppa	19		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Father Giuseppe 2 Via Rubino
19 19									Indelicato	Andrea	16		M	S	Laborer	none		Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Mother Buffa Vincenza 420 Cambrada Berbino - Marsala
20																						
21																						
22									Koch	Jemima	37		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Germany	Germany			Mrs.
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

85

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 31—51

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *June 21st*, 1915

151

11—4638

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Years and months if years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in polygamy or abandonment, or having been under prosecution for same and treatment of the same, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	Ohio Cleveland		no	Self	$25 yes	No			Uncle Rosario Sebastiano 1608 Grange Ave. L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dk.	Blk.	chestnut		Sicily	S. Marco Calascibetta
ANT ALIEN	2	New York	yes	Self		25 yes	No	1914	15 or Yonk	Brother Angelo 237 Elizabeth St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Roy	chestnut	scars on the forehead		Sicily	Polizzi Generosa
	3	New York	yes	Self		25 yes				Brother in law Giuseppe Fiascocaro 1811 2nd Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Roy	Jet Black	scar near the left eye		Sicily	Calascibetta
	4	New York	yes	Brother		25 yes				Brother Rosario 214 A Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	chestnut	scars on the face		Sicily	Caltanissetta
	5	Robertsdale	yes	Bro. in law		26 no				Bro. in law Concetta Salvatore Box 4 Robertsdale Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Roy	Black	chestnut	scar on the right eyebrow	Sicily	Terrasini Palermo
	6	New York	yes	Self		40 yes	907	15	or York	San Gandolfo 71 East Houston Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Roy	chestnut	scar on the forehead		Sicily	Polizzi Generosa
	7	Nebraska	yes	Self		60 yes	907		Nebraska	Son Calisti Carmelo 118 Buffalo St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Gray	chestnut		Sicily	S. Stefano Quisquina
	8	~~Elizabeth~~	~~N.J.~~	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~25 no~~				~~Brother Salvatore~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~Roy~~	~~Chestnut~~		~~Sicily~~	~~Chiaramonte~~
	9	New York	yes	Self		40 yes	907	15	or York	Cattl Hermenegildo Wife Caterina D'Asta 348 E. 105th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Roy	Grey	chestnut	scar on the forehead	Sicily	Bagheria
	10	Buffalo	yes	Self		60 yes	907	15	Buffalo	Fontana Gaetano Giuseppe 5 Lackawanna St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	chestnut			Sicily	Bagheria
	11	Mckeesport	yes	Self		30 yes				Bro. in law Gaetano Antonino 807 Jay St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	chestnut	Grey		Sicily	S.
	12	Chicago	yes	Sister		18 no				Sister Antonina Bro. in law Dr. Blasi Salvatore 1150 N. Austin Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Roy	chestnut			Sicily	Alcamo
	13	New York	yes	Self		20 yes	907		New York	Wife Mariana Lucia and 5 Children 1932 2nd Ave. Box 34 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Roy	Gray	chestnut		Sicily	Caltafimi
	14	New York	yes			no					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Sicily	S.
	15	Nebraska	yes	Brother		30 no				Brother Giuseppe Pallo 347½ E. 10th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy	chestnut		scar near the left eye	Sicily	Salemi
	16	New York	yes	Sons		125 yes	907	11	or York	Wife Cusumano Vincenza 156 E. 113th St.	no	no	Cert.	Nessuno	good	no	5	7	Roy	Chestnut	Blue		Sicily	Piraino
	17	Brooklyn	yes	Cousin		20 no				Cousin Giacalone Salvatore 113 Lewis Ave	no	no	No	No	good	no	5	3	Roy	chestnut			Sicily	Alcamo
	18	Brooklyn	yes	Cousin		20 no				Cousin Giacalone Antonino 113 Lewis Ave	no	no	No	No	good	no	4	11	Roy	chestnut			Sicily	Alcamo
	19	Detroit	yes	Self		25 no				Father in Law Pietro Fanara 177 Park Street	no	no	No	No	good	no	5	1	Dark	Chestnut			Sicily	Alcamo
	20	~~Detroit~~	~~yes~~	~~Self~~		~~25 no~~				~~Brother Salvatore~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~1~~	~~Roy~~	~~Chestnut~~			~~Sicily~~	~~Alcamo~~
	21									Mother in law Pasquale 302 Floyd St. Bklyn														
	22	Dry cryst.	Self			40 yes	90	12	yes															
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cav. Francesco Schiaffino Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Duca D'Aosta, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Schiaffino
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1911, at New York

Gen. A. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Piroscafo DUCA D'AOSTA — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Giovanni, Surgeon of the S/S Duca D'Aosta, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government
university, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G Robert

Sworn to before me this 21th day of June, 1915

at New York

C. W. Towne

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
FLORIO-RUBATTINO
Piroscafo
DUCA D'AOSTA

11—1116

152

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Duca d'Aosta* sailing from *Palermo*, *June 10th*, 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fruscella	Francesco	42		m. / m.	fairman	yes	yes	Italian	South	Messina	Gualtieri S.	wife Maria Rosaria	N.Y.	Cohoes
2	son	Giuseppe	16		m. / s.	fairman	no	no	Italian	South	Messina	Gualtieri S.	Zaccary	N.Y.	Cohoes
3	Benenati (husband Fava)	Maria	29		f. / m.	domestic	yes	yes	Italian	South	Catania	Grammichele	mother Nicolla Fiscina	New York	
4	son Fava	Salvatore	1		m. / s.	-	-	-	Italian	South	Catania	Grammichele	Via Pellino - S. Michele	New York	
5	Zanca	Gaetano	17		m. / s.	fairman	no	no	Italian	South	Messina	Lipari	mother Angela Profilio	N.J.	Brooklyn
6	Spinella	Bartolomeo	21		m. / s.	fairman	no	no	Italian	South	Messina	Lipari	father Domenico Spinella Canneto-Lipari	N.J.	Norwich
7	Piccolo	Antonino	49		m. / m.	fairman	no	no	Italian	South	Messina	Castroreale	wife Maudanici a Lipari	W.Va.	Logan
8	son	Giuseppe	15		m. / s.	fairman	no	no	Italian	South	Messina	Castroreale	Francesca - Rodi Castroreale	W.Va.	Logan
9	Judelicato	Pasquale	46		m. / m.	sailor	yes	yes	Italian	South	Catania	Paterno	wife Scandurra Caterina	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Mirabile	Carmelo	23		m. / m.	fairman	yes	yes	Italian	South	Messina	Castroreale	wife Conti Nunziata	W.Va.	Coal Wood
11	Marchetta	Concetto	25		m. / m.	fairman	yes	yes	Italian	South	Messina	Rodi Castroreale	Sister di Castroreale	N.Y.	Schenectady
12	wife De Pasquale	Angela	24		f. / m.	fairwoman	no	no	Italian	South	Messina	Rodi Castroreale	father Rodi di Castroreale	N.Y.	Schenectady
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED 7 ADMITTED 8 ADMITTED 9 NON IMM

12 a/

86

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

153

Arriving at Port of New-York, June 21st, 1915

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of time. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$ 17	yes 907	New-York	Nephew Giuseppe Restifo 207 Hamilton Av Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	chestnuts	scar chin	Messina	Gualtieri Sicaminò
2	no	"	10	yes —	"	Mom St. Cohoes N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		brown	chestnuts	=	Messina	Gualtieri Sicaminò
3	yes	Friend	$ 10	—	—	Husband Faya Giovanni 29 Stanton St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	brown	chestnuts	=	Catania	Grammichele
4	yes	father	2	—	—	Mr. Schiano 64 Monroe St. New York step-brother Onofrio Ficarra 107 Dean St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	chestnuts	=	Buenos Ayres	
5	no	self	$ 25	no	—	brother Giuseppe Spinella	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	brown	chestnuts	=	Messina	Lipari
6	no	self	$ 38	yes 6/10	Norwich 314 Ct.	16 Walnut St. Norwich N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	phots. corns	freckle face	Messina	Lipari
7	yes	self	$ 100	yes 9/09	W. Va.	son Piccolo Mariano	no	no	no	no	Med. exam. Weak abdominal walls left side.	no	5	7	brown	chestnuts	-	Messina	Castroreale
8	Yes	-	-	-	-	Piccolo Fuster Ave - Logan W. Va. cousin Indelicato Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	brown	chestnuts	=	Messina	Castroreale
ANT ALIEN 9	yes	self	$ 25	yes 9/12	Brooklyn 314 N.Y.	DeCox 71 St. Brooklyn N.Y. cousin Liberti Antonino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	chestnuts	-	Catania	Aposto
10	Yes	self	$ 15	yes 9/8	W. Va.	Coal Wood W. Va. Box 38	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	chestnuts	=	Messina	Castroreale
11	yes	self	$ 50	no 9/12	Schenectady 314 N.Y.	brother Marchetta Giuseppe 106-108 Jay St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	chestnuts	-	Messina	Castroreale
12	Yes	-	10	-	-	Schenectady N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	chestnuts	=	Messina	Castroreale
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

(6)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cav Francesco Schiaffino Master (Master, Purser, or Surgeon), of the S/S Duca d'Aosta, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Schiaffino
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1911, at New York

Geo. W. Mason
Immigration Officer.

GENERAL ITALIANA EMIGRAZIONE Piroscafo DUCA D'AOSTA FRATELLI RUBATTINO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Giovanni, Surgeon of the Duca d'Aosta sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian goverment university, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Robert

Sworn to before me this 21th day of June, 1915

at New York

Geo. W. Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

Imbarcato DUCA D'AOSTA FLORIO-RUBATTINO

14—213

154

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

104

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Duca d'Aosta sailing from Naples June 9th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Tesoro Venere	36	F	M	housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Piehabbondante	father Alessandro
2		daughter Santangelo Assunta	3	F	S	—		Italy	Italian South	Italy		father Celestino Piehabbondante
3	1	Sforta Fiore	40	F	M	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy		mother Anna do
4		Santangelo Claudino	16	M	S	"	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy		father Giovanni do
5		Tesoro Paolina	22	F	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy		father Vincenzo S. Nicola la Strada
6		Bernardo Giuseppe	16	M	S	farm lab	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Nicola la Strada	mother Teresa do
7		Pace Angela	35	F	M	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
8		Farina Vincenzo	31	M	M	"	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy		father Francesco Farina
9		daughter Bernardo Rosa	4	F	S	—	—	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
10		" Nicolina	2	F	S	—	—	Italy	Italian South	Italy		S. Nicola la Strada
11		Pasquariello Biagio	42	M	M	farm lab	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Briano	wife Antonia Dellinconti
12		Son Giovanni	15	M	S	"	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		Briano
13		Rossetti Lorenzo	17	M	S	"	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Casagiove	father Francesco Casagiove
14	1	Capuano Cecilia	55	F	M	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Maranola	Son Giuseppe Maranola
15	1	Son Lombardi Iolanda	18	F	S	none	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy		father Saverio Maranola
16		Ercolani Brigida	22	F	M	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Capodimonte	father Capodimonte
17	1	Cordini Corrado	32	M	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mugliano	wife Fortunata Mugliano
18		De Luca Elisabetta	27	F	M	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cimitile	father Alessandro
19		Son Bonanni Ascanio	2	M	S	none	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	mother Concetta
20	1	Faja Castanza	28	F	S	seamstress	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	father Salvatore Cimitile
ADMITTED 21	1	Cappetta Maria Castanza	26	F	M	"	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Puglianello	
ADMITTED 22		Son Nastri Duilio	3	M	S	none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy		father Vittorio Puglianello
ADMITTED 23	1	daughter " Dora	8	F	S	"	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	
ADMITTED 24	1	Cappetta Clotilde	20	F	S	seamstress	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	father Vittorio Puglianello
ADMITTED 25		Malchiranna Giovannina	17	F	S	none	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pontelagnano	grandmother Rosa Zerra
ADMITTED 26		sister " Angelamaria	14	F	S	"	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	Pontelagnano do
27		Guidotti Giovanni	32	M	M	farm lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Recale	wife Pasqua Recale
28		Siani Giovanni	40	M	M	"	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Maria Capua Vet.	wife Concetta S. Maria Capua Vet.
29		D'Avanzo Vincenzo	28	M	S	shoemaker	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Clemente	father Francesco S. Clemente
30		Jacono 9362/795 Samuele	17	M	S	farm lab	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Torre Jacchi	father Aniello Torre Jacchi

87

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country to which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 104

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

104

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 21st, 1915

155

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in polygamy or has been practicing polygamy; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
						Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ohio	Youngstown	no	Self	25	no	no	no	husband father Sautangelo Ruggiero 364 E. Wood St		no	no	no	good	no	5	6		brown	brown	none	Italy	Rehabb Indiana
2	"	"	"	married	"	"	"	"	wife Rosa D'Ubello Youngstown Ohio		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
3	Pa	New Castle	"	self	55	[illegible]	N.Y.		bro 405 Duquesne ave New Castle Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
4	Ohio	Youngstown	"	"	25	no	no	no	father Guorah — brother 103 E Wood St Youngstown Ohio		no	no	no	good	no	5	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
5	"	Cleveland	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother 1209 Valley ave Cleveland Ohio		no	no	no	good	no	5	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
6	Conn	Bridgeport	"	"	36	"	"	"	brother Stefano 1972 Main St Bridgeport Conn		no	no	no	good	no	5	2			brown	none	Italy	S. Nicola
7	"	"	"	Husband	30	"	"	"	husband Angelo Gallo 35 Gould St Bridgeport Conn		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
8	"	"	"	self	30	yes	1910	Conn	husband father Stefano Bernardo 219 Park ave Bridgeport Conn		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Benedetto
9	"	"	"	mother	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Ville A.
10	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
11	NJ	Paterson	"	Sister	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	sister Anna Pasquarello		no	no	no	good	no	5	2				none	Italy	Briano
12	"	"	"	Aunt	[illegible]	no	no		aunt 145 Dix ave Paterson NJ		no	no	no	good	no	4	11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
13	N.Y.	New York	"	self	26	yes	1914	N.Y.	uncle Rosario Salvatore 22 Jay ave N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castelpoto
14	NJ	Paterson	"	self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	husband Lorenzo Thugo 26 Cannon N.Y.	Medical Certificate Attached								regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cusano Mutri
15	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	father		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Maronola
16	NJ	White Plains	"	Friend	25	"	"	"	husband Gaspare Cannuscio 48 South St White Plains NY		no	no	no	good	no	5					none	Italy	Capodrise
17	NJ	New York	yes	"	25	yes	1911	NJ	brother Gaetano 41 Bradford N.J.		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Migliarese
18	Pa	New Castle	no	Husband	25	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	husband Rosario Pasquale 238 Jefferson New Castle Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Rocca
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father		no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
20	Ohio	Canal Dover	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother via Allegri Canal Dover Ohio 6 of Broadway		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cellarulo
21	NJ	Orange	"	"	25	yes	1914	Orange	husband Nastri Gerr 9 Rives father 9 Orange NJ		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pugliano
22	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	father		no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Norton "
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother via Beni Nastri 9 Orange NJ		no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
24	"	"	"	"	25	yes	1914	Orange	parents Theresa Sarchiapone 109 Chestnut Newark NJ		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
25	NJ	Newark	yes	"	26	"	1913	"	brother via Francis Cuomo 1758 W. 6th Cleveland Ohio		no	no	no	good	no	6		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Newark
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Peter Krupp 111 Devoe Ave N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
27	Ohio	Cleveland	no	"	50	yes	1914	Cleveland	brother Quartino 837 Christian Phila Pa		no	no	no	good	no	6	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Capua
28	NJ	New York	yes	"	50	yes	1914	NJ	uncle Nicola Migliarese 1145 West 8th Ocean NJ		no	no	no	good	no	6	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Liveri
29	Pa	Phila	no	"	25	no	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castelvetrano
30	NJ	Ocean City	"	"	20	yes	1914	NJ Cuba			no	no	no	good	no	4	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Forio Ischia

Inspected Insp # 17 - 6/23/15

" " # 20 - 6/25/15

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sav Francesco Schiaffino Martin, of the Duca d'Aosta, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Schiaffino
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21th day of June, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Piroscafo
DUCA D'AOSTA
FIUMARA-RUBATTINO

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

"Duca d'Aosta" 9

156

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Giovanni, Surgeon of the Duca d'Aosta visiting therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government
~~Switzerland~~, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G Rabent

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Piroscafo
DUCA D'AOSTA
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1915

at New York

Geo. W. Tryon

Immigration Officer.

June 22/1915

Accord June 21/1915

Actual
12 Cab
136 Total
31 Sl.
8 Bl

Revised
119
9 Cab
128 Tot

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

105

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Duca d'Aosta sailing from Naples June 9th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL. 21		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
12 1									Iacono	Candida	19		S	3-219580 horse wife	yes		7/10/41 Italy	Italian South	Italy	Forio d'Ischia	father Amilio Forio d'Ischia
2									Guarracino	Nunziata	26		S	"	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	father Leonardo Forio d'Ischia
3									Carrano	Matteo	30		M	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ischia	wife Giacomina Ischia
4									D'Ascia	Antonio	31		M	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Forio Ischia	mother Lucia Forio Ischia
5									Ranalli	Raffaele	22		S	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bellerio All.	father Carmine Bellerio Ischia
6									Albano	Marianna	52		M	house wife	"		Italy	Italian "	Italy	Torregaveta	brother Michele Torregaveta
7									Ladesta	Ma Carmine	29		M	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Crateno	father Gennaro Crateno
8									De Puzio	Concetta	23		M	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ischia	father in law Pasquale Ischia
9									Basile	Tommaso	29		M	merchant	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ischia	mother Francesca Ischia
ADMITTED 10									Orefice	Rosa	35		M	house wife	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Forio	father Francesco Forio
11									Sfuoglio	Vincenzo	59		M	Musician	yes		Italy	Italian "	Italy	Ischia	Son Angelo Ischia
12									Sabatini	Rinaldo							Italy	Italian South	Italy	Forio	mother Angela Forio
36 13									Forio	Ermelinda	24		S	house wife	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lacigliano	father Giovanni Lacigliano
14									Son Pandolfi	Nicola	4		S	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	
ADMITTED 15									Ciano	Maria	50		M	housewife	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Flario	daughter Stefano Rosa
ADMITTED 16									Son Spano	Giuseppe	15		S	laborer	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	S. Flario
17																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
18																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
19																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
20																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
21																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
22																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
23																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
24																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
25																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
26																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
27																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
28																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
29																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
30																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		

88

31 15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 100

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 21st, 1915 157

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.J.	Ocean	no	self	20	yes	6 mo	Pawnbroker	uncle Nicola Migliaccio 1146 West Av. Ocean N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	4	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Forio d'Ischia
2	Pa	Phila	"	"	30	yes	no	no	bridegroom Girolamo Aleardo 8810 8th St. Phila Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
3	"	"	"	"	25	yes	6 mo	Laborer	brother in law Francesco Maschi 13 Kip Av Phila Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	bro..n	brown	none	Italy	Atrani
4	"	"	"	"	26	"	8 mo	Mason	wife Lucrezia Ruggiano 191 Jefferson Phila Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Forio Ischia
5	"	"	"	"	22	"	10 mo	Mason	brother Francesco 706 9th St. Phila Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Bellizzi
6	N.J.	New York	no	"	25	"	5 mo	"	husband Agostino Bolognino 358 E. 116 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Caggiano
7	Mot. Schooner	"	"	"	23	no	no	no	husband Francesco D'Isaia 484 Bay Av. Elmhurst L.I.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	bro..n	brown	none	Italy	Oratino
8	Ohio	Rayland	"	"	19	"	"	"	husband Marianino Zeffiro Rayland Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	bro..n	brown	none	Italy	Ascoli
9	N.J.	New York	"	"	28	yes	6 mo	N.Y.	cousin Giuseppe Fougaro 106 Mulberry N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Bellizzi
10	"	"	"	"	28	"	6 mo	"	sister Giuseppina 5 Spring St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Palermo
11	Ohio	Upper Sandusky	"	"	30	yes	all the time	Laborer	son Pasquale Iguzzo 178 Wooster Ave Akron O.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lapedrisi
12	Pa	Temple	"	"	32	no	no	no	cousin Raffaele Mazzeo husband Spartaco Rockwell	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Vacri
13	Ill	Chicago	"	"	25	yes	8 mo	"	father Pasquale Rocco 72 Bowden St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Ischia
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Forio
15	Ohio	Zanesville	no	self	60	yes	2 yrs	Ohio	father Antonio Rocco Box 86 Zanesville Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Barbyliso
16	"	"	"	mother	"	"	2 yrs	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Flerio
17										no	no	no	good	no			regular	bro..n	brown	none	Italy	
18										no	no	no	good	no			regular	bro..n	brown	none	Italy	
19										no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
20										no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
21										no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
22										no	no	no	good	no			regular	bro..n	brown	none	Italy	
23										no	no	no	good	no			regular	bro..n	brown	none	Italy	
24										no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
25										no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
26										no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
27										no	no	no	good	no			regular	bro..n	brown	none	Italy	
28										no	no	no	good	no			regular	bro..n	brown	none	Italy	
29										no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
30										no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cav. Francesco Schiaffino Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Duca d'Aosta, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Schiaffino.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21th day of June, 19 15,
at New York

Geo. W. Tryon
Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Piroscafo
DUCA D'AOSTA
FIUMANO-RUBATTINO

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

11—1418

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. / NO.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA N. G. I. arrived JUNE 21, 1915, 19, M., from

158

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Benenati, Maria A & ch		52	3		2	To husband	3:10 Husb Giv Tart 2 Stanton St hyc	T	21	355	—	—	—
2	Ercolani, Brigida		104	16		1	" husband	Husb Gyp Carpnt White Plains hy 41 Smith St	T	21	3 52	—	—	—
3	Angileri, Giuseppa and							Cous Angelica Giacalone				—	—	—
4	Costa, Giuseppa		51	18		2	" cousin	113 Frederick Ave Oklyn	T	22	9 28	2	—	2
5	Maiorana, Giuseppa & ch		51	13		2	" wife	Son Jo 1932-2 Ave hyc	T	21	4	—	—	—
6	Casazza, Natale	II Cabin	1	12		1	" cousin	Cous Ant. Capelli 515-3 Ave hyc	T	21	402	—	—	—
7	Croce, Enrico	do	1	14		1	" aunt	Cousin Maria Gabarini 20 Vanderbilt Pl Oklyn	T	21	3 55	—	—	—
8	Castronovo, Nunzia	do	5	7		1	" husband	RR Husb Pietro Tarantino San Jos Cal 911 Union St	T	21	402	—	—	—
9	~~Enrico Croce~~	~~do~~	~~1~~	~~14~~		~~1~~	~~" hospital on arrival~~							
10	Peruzzi, Stella		1	12		1	" child in hospital	Owing to resp 576 from R. R. to husb Sebastiano, box 600 Dunsmuir Calif.	J.	7/28	122	3737	37	
11	Da Dan, Maria & brother		2	20		2	" mother in hospital	29	J	30	1150	5 9	4 8	5 9
12	Della Costa, Giovanna		1	13		1	In hosp on arriv. Fr " 7/3-11 29 am	R. R. west with mother #10	J	28	225	898		97
13												6 12 16		
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

DUCA D'AOSTA JUNE 21

FORM 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

M-577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

Per S. S. Duca di Aosta Nav Com It arrived June 21, 1915, 191, M., , from

159

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
25m 1	Costa, Giuseppe	5	10	2	1pc un 16 II Cab	2 45 Moore							6/22	143	Gold	10⁵⁰							2	–	2
16f	Trispodi, Adelina	5	11																						
63m 2	Brignole, Gio Valta	1	29	1	1pc II Cab	2 45 Moore							6/22	21		15 11⁵⁰							1	–	1
69f 3	Rizzo, Teodolina	4	7	1	1pc II Cab	2 45 Moore							6/25	67	K	3⁵⁰							1	1	1
19f 4	Panzeri, Lorenzino	3	3	1	1pc	3 15 Flannery							6/23	144	NS	10¹⁰							2	1	2
18f 5	Saroglia Saraglia, Luigia	2	8	1	1pc	3 15 Flannery							6/2490		C	11²⁰							5	4	5
26f 6	Cavaletto, Ma Gaetana	104	21	6	1pc un 16	3 10 Masteen							6/22	133	Gold	10²⁵							6	–	6
3m	Mastri, Deigo	104	22																						
8mo f	" , Dora	104	23																						
20f	Cavaletto, Clotilde	104	24																						
7f	Malchevjene, Giovanna	104	25																						
4f	" , Angela	104	26																						
30f 7	Magno, Francesca	5	4	3	1pc un 16 II Cab	2 45 Moore							6/22	130	gold	10⁵⁵							2	–	1
17f	" , Maria	5	5		HOLD in hosp on arrival		6/22	130	gold	10⁵⁵	34	44				10/23/15	12³⁰	Landed.				8	7	8
13f	" , Desiderata	5	6										6/22	130	gold	10⁵⁵									
56f 8	Capuano, Cecelia	104	14	2	1pc cert	4 .. Flannery							6/22	140	NS	30⁵⁵							2	2	2
23m	Lombardo, Iolando	104	15																						
11f 9	De Lorenzi, Anna	1	5	2	1pc	4 .. Smith							6/29	42	OPS	11¹⁰							16	4	16
54f	Cattelan, Giulia	1	6		cert																				
52f 10	Casella, Teresa deu	8	20	2	1pc cert	4 .. Flannery							6/22	124	gold	9⁴⁰							2	–	2
22f	Dellerini, Enrichetta	7	24																						
17m 11	Zanca, Gaetano	52	5	1	1pc cert	4 02 Flannery							6/22	126	gold	9⁵⁵							1	–	1
33m 12	Marcellini, Giovanni	2	7	1	1pc cert	4 .. Flannery							6/26	85	K	10⁴⁵							5	4	5
35f 13	Orefice, Rosa	105	10	1	1pc cert	4 05 Smith							6/22	128	gold	9⁵⁵							1	–	1
37m 14	Sorgi, Salvatore	51	9	1	1pc cert	4 06 Smith							6/22	111	Gr	3⁵⁰									
49m 15	Piccolo, Antonio son	51	7	2	1pc cert	4 05 Flannery							6/29	185	Gr	11²⁰							16	4	16
15m	" , Giuseppe																								
60f 16	Ciano, Maria son	105	13	2	1pc cert	4 10 Smith							6/26	82	K	11³⁵							10	8	10
15m	Ciano, Giuseppe	105	14																						
65m 17	Lo Duca, Antonio	51	10	1	1pc cert	4 14 Smith							6/23	154	Gold	11–							2	1	2
	Duca di Aosta 6/24	TOTALS		3																			141	96	9

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 160

CPS S. S. Duca di Aosta # 2 6.21015 arrived , 191 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
																								69	49	69
60m	18	Definio, Federico	3	18	1	lpc cert	4 15 Flannery							6/23	1/2	OPS	11 25							2	1	2
56m	19	Casagrande, Fabio wf son	1	29	3	lpc cert	4 20 Smith							6/23	152	NS	10 25							6	3	6
40f		" , Filomena	1	29																						
16m		" , Ciro	1	30																						
52m	20	~~Mantoni~~ Montevasi, Pietro wf ch	2	2	4	lpc	4 30 Flannery	6/24	177	gold				6/27	23	OB	12a							19	9	19
47f		Scattolini Marianna	2	3																						
14m		mantoni ~~m~~, Valentino	2	6																						
9m		" , Cataldo	2	6		1 cl in hosp																				
16m	21	Mantoni + Ilario	2	4	1	Ltc from hosp. 6/23/15 1½ pm	Smith	6/24	177	gold				6/27	23	OB	12a							4	4	4
20m	22	Sforza Froce	—	—		Interclonic In Hosp 6/28	Tedesco	7/1	168	d								Landed Ind. 7/28/15 4 15 B.								
16f	23	Da Dan Maria	2	20/21		Lpc ST 6/30/15 11 30	Tedesco	6/30	35	NS				7/7	90	B	30S							12	14	12
5m		" " Alivo				Ret 7/1,2 - 11 15 pm (In Hosp) Dr cert	"																			
48f	24	Bellinger Lucia	2	19/22		Lpc cert from hosp 6/30/15 11 30	Smith	6/30	35	NS				7/12	90	B	30S							24	26	24
2f		Da Dan Argentina					"																			
																								93	76	160

Duca di Aosta 6/21 TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Thompson, Surgeon of the S.S. Calamares, sailing [illegible] with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens Medical College Kingston Province Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H Thompson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 19[illegible]

at Key [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—4638

161

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CALAMARES" sailing from PUERTO LIMON 6-8, JUNE 13th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Resident or Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Cochenour	Charles	48	8	M	S	In Trans. Farmer	Yes	Yes	Canada	British	Costa Rica	Juan Vinas	Jacob Cochenour (Father) Dundas, Ontario; Canada.
2		Cochenour	Thomas	49	-	M	M	In Trans. Farmer	Yes	Yes	Canada	British	Costa Rica	Juan Vinas	Jacob Cochenour (Father) Dundas, Ontario; Canada.
3		Pirie	Alex	55	2	M	M	In Trans. Yes Physician	Yes		Canada	British	Costa Rica	Cartago	Mrs George M.Pirie (Mother) Dundas, Ontario; Canada.
4		Villalon	Eustoquio	46	7	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	PortoRican	PortoRican	Costa Rica	San Jose	Stanley Lindo (Friend) San Jose Costa Rica.
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

89

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 11—4638

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

162

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 21st., 1915

11—1115

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of another to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN									Medical Certificate - Loss of fingers - otherwise fit						Temporary						Ontario	
1	Dundas	Ontario	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	N.Y.	Mr Jacob Cochenour (Father) Dundas, Ont. Canada.	No	No	No	No	Good	Blindness	5	11	Light	Grey	Grey	None	Canada	Dundas
ANT ALIEN																							
2	Dundas	Ontario	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.	" " " "	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	10	Light	Grey	Grey	None	"	" "
RANT ALIEN									Mrs George M.Pirie (Mother)													Ontario	
3	Dundas	Ontario	No	Self		Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y. Dundas, Ont. Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	9	Light	BrownBlue		None	Canada	Dundas
RANT ALIEN									August Lindo (Friend)														
4	San Jose C.Rica.		No	Self		Yes	Yes	1898	N.Y. #1 Broadway. New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Light	BrownBrown		None	Porto Rico	Ponce
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

54 F. 41

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Jensen Master (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Calabaria, from Lisbon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Jensen
Master.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1915

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4633

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number .....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CALAMARES" sailing from PUERTO LIMON, JUNE 13th, 1915, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 21st. 1915

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Nicod	Emanuel	47	6	M	M	December 28th,1868. Lusanne; Switzerland.	September 1901. Indianapolis; Ind.	In Transit to Dundas,Ontario.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

90

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

6/21/15
Photographic Law

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number ...

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CALAMARES" sailing from PUERTO LIMON, JUNE 13th., 19 15, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 21st., 19 15

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Blome	Alfred Robert	45	5	M	S	January 4th,1869. Detroit, Michigan	(Cruise Passenger)	Detroit; Michigan.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Lapse.

— 6/21/1- Douglas Lapse.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 165

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CALAMARES" sailing from COLON R.P., JUNE 14th., 19 15, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 21st., 19 15

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Barrington	Thomas Winslow	28	-	M	S	May 14th,1887 Cambridge, Mass.		# 40 Cushing St. Cambridge,Mass.
2	Braisted	Harold Earle	27	1	M	M	June 2nd,1888 New York N.Y.		# 51 West 106th St. New York,N.Y.
3	Braisted	Carrie	55	4	F	M	February 12th,1860 Staten Island N.Y.		" " " " "
4	Derbohlaw	John Andrew	37	4	M	S	February 12th,1878. New York,N.Y.		# 71 Columbia Ave. Jersey City N.J.
5	Ferriday	Charles Victor	40	5	M	S	January 17th,1875. Harrisburg,Pa.		Wilmington, Deleware.
6	Gulick	John Wiley	40	7	M	M	November 8th,1874. Goldsborough, N.C.		Fortress Monroe., Virginia.
7	Gulick	Florence	37	4	F	M	January 9th,1878. Portland., Maine.		Fortress Monroe., Virginia.
8	Gulick	John McMullan	-	7	M	S	November 14th,1914. Valparaiso,Chile.	(Parents American Citizens)	Fortress Monroe., Virginia.
9	Hinckley	Theodore Charles	37	1	M	M	May 5th,1878. Belleville. Ill.		# 131 East 17th.St. New York,N.Y.
10	Hopkins	James Thomas	62	-	M	M	June 1st.1853. Baltimore,Maryland.		# 30-42 Dillon St. Baltimore,MD.
11	Kimber	Charlotte	56	10	F	W	August 1st,1858. Philadelphia,Pa.		Bar Harbor, Maine.
12	Van Liew	Harry	55	8	M	M	January 10th,1860. Georgetown,Pa.		Lynn,Massachusetts.
13	Van Liew	Ada	42	6	F	M	January 19th,1873. Hastings,England.	(Husband U.S.Citizen)	" " "
14	Matheson	James Alexander	58	10	M	M	August 1st,1856. Provincetown,Mass.		Provincetown,Mass.
15	Matheson	Thankie Chapman	55	-	F	M	July 7th,1859. Provincetown,Mass.		Provincetown,Mass.
16	Moore	Henry Sinclair	47	6	M	M	December 29th,1867. Bellevue.Ohio		Denver, Colorado.
17	Moore	Sadie Ray	28	3	F	M	March 9th,1887. Stephenville,Texas.		Denver,Colorado.
18	Shearer	Joseph Lybrand	72	3	M	W	March 18th,1843. Harrisburg,Pa.		Harrisburg,Pa.
19	Swaden	Robert Robert	26	-	M	S	June 17th,1889. St Petersburg,Russia.	(January 1913 Honolulu H.I.)	# 60 Abon St. Somerville,Mass.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—6712

6/21/15

Photographic Laser

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Thompson, Surgeon of the U.S. Steamer, sailing thereon, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had three — years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's Medical College - Kingston Univ. Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, —1— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Thompson M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 /

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CALAMARES" sailing from COLON R.P. 7-14, JUNE 14th., 191 5

1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident or: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 4 5 Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Becerra	Francis	44 2	M	M	Banker	Yes	Yes	Colombian	Colombian	Ecuador	Quito	Mr H.Haytion. (Friend) Quito,Ecuador.
2		Brown	Irene	30 -	F	W	Maid	Yes	Yes	British	African	Rep. de Panama	Panama City	Mrs R.Bermudez. (Friend) Panama City,Rep. de Panama.
3		Bermudez	Enrique	46 -	M	M	Retired	Yes	Yes	Panamanian	Panamanian	Rep. de Panama	Panama City	R.Bermudez. (Brother) Panama City, Rep. de Panama
4		Bermudez	Haelena	27 2	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Panamanian	Panamanian	Rep. de Panama	Panama City	R.Bermudez (Brother-in-Law) Panama City Rep. de Panama
5		Bermudez	Recardo	- 9	M	S	Child	-	-	Panamanian	Panamanian	Rep. de Panama	Panama City	Mrs R.Bermudez. (Mother) Panama City Rep. de Panama
6		Cowes	Guillermo	21 7	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Panamanian	Panamanian	Rep. de Panama	Panama City	Mr G.Cowes. (Uncle) # 146 Central Ave. Panama City.
7		Sotomayor	Rafael	28 7	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Ecuador	Ecuador	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Henriqua Baquerizo (Friend) Guayaquil, Ecuador.
8		Terrey	Jenney	37 -	F	S	Lady's Maid	Yes	Yes	British	British	Chile	Valparaiso	Captain Searle. (Friend) Valparaiso, Chile.
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

93

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4688

NON IMM
UNITED STATES ALIEN

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

167

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 21st., *191* 5

11—1116

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
									(No Address in U.S.A.)													
ANT ALIEN 1	London,	England.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	In Transit to London, England.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Colombia	Bogata
2	Rep.de Panama		No	Mrs. Bermudez	Yes	No	--	--	Mrs R.Bermudez.(Mistress) #1944 Madison Ave. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Negro	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
3	Rep.de Panama		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1895	N.Y.	Mr R.Bermudez. (Nephew) #1944 Madison Ave. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Rep. de Panama	Panama City
4	Rep.de Panama		Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	--	Mr R.Bermudez. (Husband) #1944 Madison Ave, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Rep.de Panama	Panama City
5	Rep.de Panama		--	--	-	-	--	--	Mr R.Bermudez.(Father) #1944 Madison Ave. New York	-	-	-	-	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	Rep.de Panama	Panama City
6	Rep.de Panama	City	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	San Fran.	Haywood & Bros. (Friend) #141 Madison Ave. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Rep.de Panama	Panama City
ANT ALIEN 7	Switzerland		No	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	N.Y.	Majestic Hotel, New York, N.Y. (Address while in U.S.A.)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Ecuador	Quito
4 No6. 8	Va. Fortress Monroe		No	Captain Gulick	Yes	No	--	--	Captain J.W.Gulick. (Friend) Fortress Monroe, Virginia.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med. Brown		Grey	None	India	Myrrah
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Jensen, Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the s/s "Calamares", from Colon (Cristobal 63.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June, 1915

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1635

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1638

M+F. +1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S.E. Thompson, Surgeon of the SS Calamares, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly state that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Imperial Medical College, Kingston Ont. Canada —, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, —1— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S.E. Thompson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June, 1915

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS. Diplomats	Through Line	Residents of—			Total	Aliens in Transit	Total Passengers	9	10
First Cabin	46				18		64	13	77	—	12
Second Cabin											
Steerage											
TOTAL											

Actual
Revised

1st Cabin 31 — 46 — 77
2nd Cabin
Steerage

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

6

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CALAMARES" sailing from HAVANA CUBA, JUNE 18th., 1915

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1					1						Berenguer	Antonio	20	2	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr Antonio Berenguer (Father) Vedado; Havana, Cuba.
2					1						Cespedes	Amelia	22	5	F	S	Daughter	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Miramar Vedado. (Mother) Havana, Cuba.
3					1						Coulson	Clara	50	5	F	S	Governess	Yes	Yes	British	British	Cuba	Havana	Mr Herman Olavarria (Friend) Havana, Cuba.
4					1						Cuervo	Sandalio Fernandez	64	9	M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Mr Duque Herevea (Friend) Santiago de Cuba.
5					1						Cuervo	Amelia Fernandez	50	-	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Mr Duque Herevea (Friend) Santiago de Cuba.
6					1						Cuervo	Bertha Fernandez	20	1	F	S	Daughter	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Mr Duque Herevea (Friend) Santiago de Cuba
7					1						Escarza	Curbelo Vde de	65	11	F	W	Tourist	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr Soltero Escarza (Son) Vedado, Havana.
8					1						Escarza	Carmen	25	6	F	S	Daughter	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr Soltero Escarza (Brother) Vedado Havana.
9					1						Escarza	Soterio	13	4	M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr Soltero Escarza (Uncle) Vedado Havana
10					1						Escarza	Alberto	10	-	M	S	" "	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr Soltero Escarza (Uncle) Vedado Havana
11					1						Escarza	Louisa	8	8	F	S	" "	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr Gonzales Abreu (Friend) Havana Cuba
12					1						Gonzalez	Marie G de	37	9	F	W	" "	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Cabanas, Cuba.
13						1					Jager	Cypreanus de Jacobus Gysbertus	34	9	M	S	In Transit	Yes	Yes	Holland	Holland	Cuba	Cabanas	Mr E.A.Longa. (Friend) Mrs Berndes. (Friend)
14						1					Mitchell	Marian Beatrice	28	3	F	S	In Transit	Yes	Yes	British	British	Cuba	Havana	Calle # 19 y A Havana Cuba.
15					1						Molina	Joaquin Gomez de	20	5	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Arturo Gomez de Molina (Father) Galiano # 26 Havana Cuba.
16					1						Olavarria	Herman	48	8	M	M	Banker	Yes	Yes	Venezuelan	Venezuelan	Cuba	Havana	Mrs Lobo. (Friend) 11th 2-4 St Havana Cuba.
17					1						Olavarria	Margarita	34	5	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	" "	" "	Cuba	Havana	" " "
18					1						Olavarria	Carolina	11	4	F	S	Daughter	Yes	Yes	Cuban	" "	Cuba	Havana	" " "
19					1						Sanchez	Eugenio	20	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Eugenio Sanchez (Father) Senate; Havana, Cuba.
20					1						Suares	Trinidad	35	10	F	M	Lady's Maid	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Vedado, Havana. Mr Soltero Escarza (Friend)
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

91

18 v

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4688

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

163

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 21st., *191* 5

11—1116

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Free in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN	Cuba								Fred Rohl (Friend)														
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	N.Y.	# 1 Broadway., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	LightBl	ackBrown	None	Cuba	Santa Clara
2	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	N.Y.	Mrs Lans. (Friend) # 132 West 47th St. New York (Traveling with Mrs Olivarria)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	LightBrown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
3	N.H.	Maplewood	No	Mr Olavarria	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	Maplewood Hotel, Maplewood N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	LightGrey	Blue	None	England	Derbyshire
4	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	N.Y.	Mrs Lans (Friend) # 132 West 47th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	LightGrey	Brown	None	Spain	Pravia
5	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	Mrs Lanz (Friend) # 132 West 47th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	LightBlack	Brown	None	Spain	Barcelona
6	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	Mrs Lanz (Friend) # 132 West 47th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
7	Cuba	Havana	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.	Felice Portland (Friend) #134 West 47th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	LightGrey	Brown	None	Cuba	Cienfuegos
8	Cuba	Havana	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.	Felice Portland (Friend) #134 West 47th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	LightBrown	Brown	None	Cuba	Cienfuegos
9	Cuba	Havana	No	Mrs Escarza	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.	Felice Portland (Friend) # 134 West 47th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	LightBlack	Brown	None	Cuba	Cienfuegos
10	Cuba	Havana	No	" "	Yes	No	--	--	Felice Portland (Friend) # 134 West 47th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	LightBlack	Brown	None	Cuba	Cienfuegos
11	Cuba	Havana	No	" "	Yes	No	--	--	Felice Portland (Friend) # 134 West 47th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	LightBrown	Brown	None	Cuba	Cienfuegos
12	Cuba N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	Leopold B.Gonzales (Brother) 76th St & Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	LightGrey	Brown	None	Spain	Seville
13	Amsterdam Holland		No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Mrs J.Jager. (Mother) # 567 Heerengracht. Amsterdam, Holland. (No Address in U.S.A.)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	LightBrown	Blue	None	Holland	Amersfoort
14	London	Eng.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	In Transit to London, England. Mr Fred Rohl. (Friend)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	LightBrown	Brown	None	England	Hampshire Eastleigh
15	Cuba	Havana	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	Fla.	# 1 Broadway, New York. Maplewood Hotel (Friend)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	LightBlack	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
16	N.H.	Maplewood	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	Maplewood, New Hampshire. Maplewood Hotel (Friend)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	LightLight	Brown	None	Venezuela	Caracas
17	"	" "	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	Maplewood, New Hampshire. Maplewood Hotel (Friend)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	LightBrown	Brown	None	Venezuela	Caracas
18	"	" "	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	Maplewood, New Hampshire. Mr Fred Rohl (Friend)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	LightBrown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
19	Cuba	Havana	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	N.Y.	# 1 Broadway, New York. N.Y. Felice Portland (Friend)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	LightBlack	Brown	None	Cuba	Camaguay
NI ALIEN 20	Cuba	Havana	No	Mrs. Escarza	Yes	No	--	--	# 134 West 47th St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	DarkBlack	Brown	None	Cuba	Cienfuegos
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

In F. 41

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jane Cason Master, of the S.S. Catamaran, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Cason
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1915,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 170

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CALAMARES" sailing from HAVANA CUBA, JUNE 18th., 1915, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 21st., 1915

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Barbanell	Philip	26	-	M	S	June 7th,1889. New York City N.Y.		# 101 Williams Ave. Brooklyn,N.Y.
2	Barker	Harriet Margaret	47	7	F	M	December 22,1867. McGregor;Iowa.		# 42 South Walnut St, E.Orange,NJ
3	Barker	Ada Grace	9	8	F	S	September 22,1905. Baltimore,Md.		# 42 South Walnut St.E.Orange.NJ
4	Beck	Charles Edward	75	2	M	M	April 16,1840.Darmstadt. Germany	Circuit Court. St.Louis;Mo. Oct. 1890	Wall St. Lawarence Turner & Co. New York.
5	Beck	Mary	61	8	F	M	November 13,1853. Havana, Cuba.	(Husband U.S.Citizen)	" " " " "
6	Beck	Edgar Russell	29	5	M	S	June 4,1886. Havana, Cuba.	(Father U.S.Citizen)	" " " " "
7	Brown	Helen Hoyt	23	4	F	S	February 16,1892. Philadelphia,Pa.		Riverton; New Jersey.
8	Chapman	Margaret Ruth	2	4	F	S	February 2,1913. Allentown,Pa.		Allentown; Pa.
9	Chapman	Dorothy Margaret	25	6	F	M	December 5,1889. Lancaster; Pa.		Allentown; Pa.
10	Chapman	Thomas Starr	-	8	M	S	August 6,1914. Ise of Pines; Cuba.	(Mother U.S.Citizen)	Allentown; Pa.
11	Doringh	Frederika	25	7	F	S	October 23,1889. Bristol; R.I.		56 Schuyler Ave. Stamford;Conn.
12	Freedman	Sam David	30	4	M	S	February 16,1885. Dundee, Scotland.	(Father Naturalized Citizen)	Minneapolis, Minn.
13	Holmes	James	61	-	M	M	June 24,1854 Belfast Ireland.	Circuit Court.Sanduskey;Michigan. 1865	5406 Colorado Ave. Washington,D.C.
14	Jones	Richard Walter	50	8	M	M	October 9,1864. Hicksford; Va.		# 55 Wall St. New York.N.Y.
15	Koebig	Phillip Walter	40	-	M	M	June 6,1875. New Braunfels; Texas.		# 116 Broad St. New York;N.Y.
16	Krieger	Arthur	35	5	M	M	January 11,1880, Kiel; Wisconsin		1174 Crenshaw Ave. Los Angles,Cal.
17	Kulka	Robert Harvey	22	3	M	S	March 8,1893. Weimar;Texas.		# 220 Fifth Avenue. New York;N.Y.
18	Lewis	Mary Estelle	51	-	F	W	June 15,1864. Annsville N.Y.		Watertown; N.Y.
19	Meade	George Peterkin	31	6	M	M	December 26,1883. Cumberland,Maryland.		250 North Broadway. Yonkers,N.Y.
20	Morrison	John Joseph	29	6	M	M	December 5,1885. Lynchburg; Va.		131 Elmwood Ave. College Park;Va.
21	Rasor	William Wilfred	53	1	M	S	May 6,1862. Rockport; Indiana.		# 25 West 32nd St. New York;N.Y.
22	Sosa	John	29	4	M	S	February 15,1886. New York City; N.Y.		1432 West 56th St. Cleveland;Ohio.
23	Wechsler	Maurice Nathaniel	25	0	M	S	June 18,1890. New York City;N.Y.		94 Grafton St. Brooklyn;N.Y.
24	Younie	Alice Chemidlin	23	9	F	M	September 16.1892 Brooklyn;N.Y.		3024 Clarandon Road. Flatbush;N.Y.
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Alt. Trust

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Arrd. June 22—1915

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5703

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Nor S.S. Joseph D. Giorgio 1-3 sailing from Sama, Cuba 1-9, June 16, 1915

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ostrom	Ewald	35		M.	M.	Machinist	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Guttenberg	Wife Mary Ostrom Guttenburg, Allmanna Vagen 12 Sweden	Md.	Baltimore
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Baltimore Md. April 10, 1916
Examined by U.S. Public Health Surgeon
& passed
Admitted
Wm. W. Doyle
Inspector

X

1 Alien

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., June 22, 1915

172

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or kept in asylum or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Member of Crew	65 Dols. now	No		Aug. August Karlson 1706 Thames St Balto Md	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown Blue	Tattoo-Crown, two Swedish flags, left arm Flower & dancing girl right arm	Sweden	Gullenborg
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5580

June 21-22-1915

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 27 1943 day of ....., 194.....

Geo. Bucceri

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 27 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Volume 5581 From June 23, 1915 to June 24, 1915.

Date	Steamship	Port	Sheets
June 23	Havana	Havana	10
	Noordam	Rotterdam	14
	Niagara	Bordeaux	3
	Mandeville	Kingston	1
June 24	Bermudian	Hamilton	8
	Frederik VIII	Copenhagen, Christiania	44
	Maraval	Grenada, Port of Spain	6

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5581

June 23-24-1915

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....
day of DEC 27 1943, 194.....

Rose Buccaran
.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 27 1943
.....
Date

H. Alexander
.....
Camera Operator

Form 000
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, June 20, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York June 23rd, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bacon	Mary E.	23		f	S.	1892 Boston Mass		Danville, Pa.
2	Singleton	Clementine	25		f	S	1890 New Orleans La.		Baltimore, Md
3	Clamp	George E.	47		m	m		1900 New York Pet.	209 Brimfield,
4	[illegible]amp	Jennie	40		f	m		Husband U. S. Citz	209 Brimfield
5	[illegible]amp	Helen	11	6	m	S	1903 New York Pet.		209 Brimfield
6	Gamewell	Anna	77		f	S	Not Stated, U.S.A.	1915 Media, Pa	Glen Mills, Pa.
7	Parry	David W.	27		m	m	1888 Pittsburgh, Pa.		552 N Baywood St. Pittsburgh
8	Parry	Florence W.	27		f	m	1888 Pittsburgh, Pa		552 N Baywood St. Pittsburg
9	Kleiser	Alexander	32		m	S		Father U. S. Citz	Hotel Espana, N.Y.C.
10	~~Routledge~~	~~Robert~~							
11	~~Routledge~~	~~Lucile~~							
12	~~Routledge~~	~~Esther~~							
13	~~Routledge~~	~~Helen~~							
14	~~Houston~~								
15	Kohly	Caroline F.	63		f	m	Has - Hicaux N. Kohly	Husband U S Citz	Vermont, N. J.
16	Kohly	Consuelo	27		f	S.		Father U. S Citz	Vermont, N. J.
17	Kohly	Maud L.	24		f	S.		Father U. S. Citz	Vermont N. J.
18	Wright	Arthur	27		m	S.	1888 New York Pet.		140 Fillmore Ave. Upper Montclair N.J.
19	Goss	Mildred M.	35		f	m	188[illegible] Swampscott Mass -		Swampscott, Mass
20	Goss	Marjorie D.	11	6	f	S.	1904 Swampscott, Mass -		Swampscott, Mass
21	Goss	George L.	9	10	f	S.	1906 do do -		Swampscott, Mass
22	Andrews	Milton R.	44		m	m	1871	1915	Richmond, Md.
23	Lozano	Caudad C.	31		f	m	Has - Jose M. Lozano	Husband U. S. Citz.	20 W. 69th St. N.Y.C.
24	Lozano	Jose M.	6		m	S.		Father U. S. Citz	20 W. 69th St. N.Y.C.
25	Steinhart	Frank	51		m	m		1887 Castle Hall, N.Y.C.	Waldorf Astoria, N.Y.C.
26	Steinhart	Alice	42		f	m	1873 Chicago, Ill		Waldorf Astoria, N.Y.C.
27	Steinhart	Florence	21		f	S.	1894 Chicago, Ill.		Waldorf Astoria, N.Y.C.
28	Steinhart	Alice	11		f	S.		Father U. S. Citz	Waldorf Astoria, N.Y.C.
29	Steinhart Jr.	Frank	11	10	m	S.		Father U. S. Citz	Waldorf Astoria, N.Y.C.
30	Walsh	Thomas B.	57		m	m			St. Louis, Mo.

IMPORTANT NOTICE—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number ____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, June 20, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York June 23, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Torrella	Maria T.	25		f	m	Hno- Paul- Born. Porto R.	Husband U. S. Citz	Hotel Breslin, N.Y.C.
2	Torrella	Maria T	6		f			Father U. S. Citz	Hotel Breslin, N.Y.C.
3	Torrella	Gilda	10		f			Father U. S. Citz	Hotel Breslin, N.Y.C.
4	Lucet	Manuel B	20		m	s	1895 [illegible] N.Y.		N.Y.C.
5	Houston	Wallace B.	34		m	m	1881 Philadelphia		Wayne, Pa.
6	Smith	Walter	28		m	s	1887 New Orleans		Hotel Knickerbocker, N.Y.C.
7	Gruether	John J.	26		m	s	1889 New Orleans		Hotel Knickerbocker, N.Y.C.
8	Valleau	Charles A	34		m	m	1881 Hoboken, N.J.		Westfield, N.J.
9	Powers	Antonio	47		m	m	1867 New York, N.Y.		197 W 73rd St. N.Y.C.
10	Powers	Elie Luis	49		m	m	1865 New York, N.Y.		197 W 73rd St. N.Y.C.
11	Ogilvie	George	23		m	s	1892 East Orange, N.J.		Richmond Hall, Ld.
12	López	Calixto	29		m	m	1886 St Louis, Mo.		416 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
13	Leonard	Maurice	27		m	s	1888 New York, N.Y.		Hotel Prince George, N.Y.C.
14	Connon	George W.	53		m	m	1862 New York, N.Y.		29 Broadway, N.Y.C.
15	Robbins	Charles A.	52		m	m	1863 Philadelphia		517 Chestnut St. Phila.
16	Acebal	Celia	22		f	s		Father U. S. Citz.	East Orange, N.J.
~~17~~	~~Lisbon~~	~~Ethel~~	~~28~~		~~f~~	~~s~~			
18	O'Brey	James	40		m	m		Kings County 1914	5822 6th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16c

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. W. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. Havana, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. W. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, January 20th, 1915

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lamar	Humberto	31		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Patrocinio entre hijo Caballero y Zayas Hab	N.Y.	New York
2	Lamar	Nelly C	30		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Patrocinio entre hijo Caballero y Zayas, Hab	N.Y.	New York
3	Marcelin	Julio	33		m m	professor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Amparo Marcelin, sister Princesa 18 - Hav	N.Y.	New York
4	Mercier	Petronila	61		f w	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Amparo Marcelin Princesa 18 - Hav	N.Y.	New York
5	del Barri	Gloria	19		f s	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Amparo Marcelin Princesa 18 - Hav	N.Y.	New York
6	de Villegas	Leopoldo D.	32		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Jose C. Luna, father in law Ave. de Acosta, Vibora, Hav	N.J.	Stamford
7	de Villegas	Angelica	30		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Jose C. Luna father Ave de acosta, Vibora, Hav.	N.J.	Stamford
8	de Villegas	Carlos	2		m s	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Jose C. Luna, Grandfather Ave de Acosta, Vibora, Hav.	N.J.	Stamford
9	Colonia	Maria	30		f s	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mercedes Colonia, sister mother # 69 Havana	N.J.	Stamford
10	Vazquez	Antonio	36		m m	engineer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Calle E 242 - Hav	N.J.	New York
11	Vazquez	Rosa	27		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Calle E 242 - Hav	N.J.	New York
12	Vazquez	Margarita	4		f s	none	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Calle E 242 - Hav	N.J.	New York
13	Vazquez	Rosa	7		f s	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Calle E 242 - Hav	N.J.	New York
14	Vazquez	Mercedes	2		f s	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Calle E 242 - Hav	N.J.	New York
15	Dominguez	Candida	26		f s	maid	yes	yes	Spain	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Spain Calle E 242 - Hav	N.J.	New York
16	Perez	Vicente	49		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Rosario Pino 3 Cristobal 96 - Hav	N.J.	New York
17	Segui	Domingo H.	52		m m	doctor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Prado 38 - Hav	N.J.	New York
18	Segui	Blanca	49		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Prado 38 - Hav	N.J.	New York
19	Menendez	Salvador	18		m s	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Neptuno 179 Hav. father in law	N.J.	New York
20	Divers	Anthony	23		m s	merchant	yes	no	British	Cuban	?	New York	Hotel Pasaje Hav	N.J.	Hoboken
21	de Guardia	Vicente A.	60		m m	doctor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Cuba 242 Hav	N.J.	New York
22	Houghton	Raquel	21		f s	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	George Houghton Cuba 242 - Hav	N.J.	New York
23	Urbizu	Francisco G.	42		m m	lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	J. Urbizu Jr Ave D 13 - Vedado Hav	N.J.	New York
24	Robelin	Maria	50		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	H. Curry Robelin mother Maria Hav	N.J.	New York
25	Divers	Thomas	27		m s	professor	yes	yes	British	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	The English Bank of Havana Cuba.	England	Liverpool
26	Colonia	Teresa	28		f s	clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	11 # 104 Vedado Hav.	N.J.	Stamford
27	de los Rios	Carlos A.	27		m s	engineer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Aguacate Hav	N.J.	New York
28	Labrada	Emilia B.	27		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Camaguey	Armando Labrada husband Camaguey Cuba	N.J.	New York
29	Labrada	Mimi	5		f s	none	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Camaguey	Armando Labrada father Camaguey,	N.J.	New York
30	Labrada	Gilda	4		f s	none	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Camaguey	Armando Labrada father Camaguey Cuba	N.J.	New York

3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

4

Arriving at Port of New York, June 23rd, 1915

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	fr	self	fr	no			Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	6	dark	black	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
2	fr	husband	fr	no			Hotel America N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
3	fr	self	fr	no			Hotel Box Rail N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
4	fr	self	fr	no			Hotel Box Rail N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	4	dark	brown	grey	none	Cuba	Matanzas
5	fr	grandmother	fr	no			Hotel Box Rail N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
6	fr	self	fr	no	1912	N.Y.	Stamford, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Sta Clara
7	fr	husband	fr	no	1912	N.Y.	Stamford N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Sta. Clara
8	fr	with mother	fr	no			Stamford N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		3	-	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
9	fr	self	fr	no	1911	N.Y.	Stamford N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
10	fr	self	fr	no	1914	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	-	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Galicia
11	fr	husband	fr	no	1913	N.Y.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
12	fr	father	fr	no	1913	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		3	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
13	fr	father	fr	no	1913	N.Y.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
14	fr	father	fr	no	1913	N.Y.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
15	fr	employer	fr	no	1913	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Galicia
16	fr	self	fr	no	1914	N.Y.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Galicia
17	fr	husband	fr	no	1913	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Santander
18	fr	husband	fr	no	1913	N.Y.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
19	fr	father	fr	no	no	no	605 Hudson St. Hoboken, N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	black	brown	none	Cuba	Santiago
20	fr	self	fr	no	1913	Hoboken	345 W. 115th St. N.Y.C. Evangeline Houghton	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
21	fr	self	fr	no	1910	N.Y.	106 W. 47th St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	England	Manchester
22	fr	self	fr	no	no	no	Hotel Endycott, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
23	fr	self	fr	no	1914	N.Y.	In transit to England	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
24	fr	self	fr	no	1914	N.Y.	Stamford N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	light	blue	none	England	Bristol
25	fr	self	fr	no	no	no	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
26	no	self	fr	no	1911	N.Y.	Russian Hebrew friend 553 W. 156th N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark	black	black	none	Spain	Santander
27	fr	self	fr	no	no	no	Russian Hebrew friend 553 W. 156th N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	hazel	none	Cuba	Camaguey
28	fr	mother	fr	no	no	no	Russian Hebrew friend 553 W. 156th N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Camaguey
29	fr	mother	fr	no	no	no	Russian Hebrew friend 553 W. 156th N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Camaguey

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones Master of the S.S. Havana, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 206 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones.
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1915
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. Haverford, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1915

at Liverpool

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 — S. S. HAVANA — *sailing from* HAVANA 6-9 — June 26 1/4 — 19 15

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lucero	Ramon	61		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Oficios 16 -	Hav.	N.Y. New York
2	Lucero	Ana	46		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Spain	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Oficios 16	Hav.	N.Y. New York
3	Lucero	Camela	21		f s	none	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Oficios 16	Hav	N.Y. New York
4	Lucero	Josefa	19		f s	none	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Oficios 16	Hav	N.Y. New York
5	Lucero	Roberto	11	6	m s	none	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Oficios 16	Hav	N.Y. New York
6	Lucero	Guillermo	10	6	m s	none	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Oficios 16	Hav	N.Y. New York
7	Ibarra	Miguel A	33		m m	engineer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Felipe Ibarra, wife, Santiago - Cuba		N.Y. New York
8	Vidal	Francisco J.	44		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Manuel L. Vidal, wife Sanchiago, Cuba		N.Y. New York
9	Richard	Jaime	27		m s	none	yes	yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	Concha Manen, friend Barcelona 4 - Hav		N.Y. New York
10	Duclan	Aquilino	18		m s	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Antonia Duclan, mother 14 esq. L Vedado, Hav		N.Y. New York
11	Pareja	America	24		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Jose Pareja, father in law Manila 206 - Hav		N.Y. Brooklyn
12	Pareja	Jose	26		m m	clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Jose Pareja, father Manila 206 - Hav		N.Y. Brooklyn
13	Aranzo WL 584/757	Angel	20		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Amalia Lira 2 - Hav wife A. Cardines, father		N.Y. New York
14	Sardiñas	Jose	21		m s	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	Placido 3 - Matanzas Cat. 2 Concha 11 Hav		N.Y. New York
15	Fahrenblust	Charles E.	34		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Nicaragua	Managua	Colegio Escolapios, Guanabacoa		N.Y. New York
16	Vidal	~~Pedro~~ Ramon	54		m s	professor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Guanabacoa	Eduardo Vidal, friend Murcella 81 - Hav		N.Y. New York
17	Ochoa	Cesar	30		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Bonifacio Gomez, brother in law Holguin, Cuba		N.Y. New York
18	Gomez	Emilia M.	39		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Holguin	Bonifacio Gomez, brother Holguin, Cuba		N.Y. New York
19	Gomez	Basilio	10		m m	pharmacy	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Holguin	Francisca de Leal, mother Calle 4 - 19 Hav		N.Y. New York
20	Merlan	Marial	39		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Belgium	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Eduardo Vilas, friend Manuella 81 - Hav		N.Y. New York
21	Evadera	Luis	34		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisca de Leal, grandmother Calle 4 - 19 Hav		N.Y. New York
22	Mellin	Manuel	9		m s	student	yes	yes	Belgium	French	Cuba	Havana	Maria Mesa, sister C. Espada y San Miguel, Hav.		N.Y. New York
23	Molina	Miguel	23		m s	professor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Prado 1 - Hav.		Eng. London
24	Stanley Poole	William E.	33		m s	merchant	yes	yes	British	English	Cuba	Havana	Linea 49 - Hav.		Eng. Liverpool
25	Sunderland	Martin	43		m m	electrician	yes	yes	British	English	Cuba	Havana	Linea 49 - Hav.		Eng. Liverpool
26	Sunderland	Sylvia	29		f m	housewife	yes	yes	British	English	Cuba	Havana	Eugenio Socorro, Matanzas		N.Y. New York
27	Arenal	Pedro	60		m m	planter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Matanzas	Eugenio Socorro Matanzas		N.Y. New York
28	Arenal	Celia H.	40		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Matanzas	Eugenio Socorro Matanzas		N.Y. New York
29	Donald	A. Bess	31		f s	farmer	yes	yes	British	English	Cuba	Matanzas	Eugenio Socorro Matanzas		N.Y. New York
30	de Armas	Enriqueta	21		f s	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas			N.Y. New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 23rd, 1915

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1914 NYC	Hotel Breslin, NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark black brown	none	Spain	Asturias
2	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	1914 NYC	Hotel Breslin, NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Candelaria
3	Yes	father	Yes	Yes	1914 NYC	Hotel Breslin, NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	fair brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana
4	Yes	father	Yes	Yes	1914 NYC	Hotel Breslin, NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	fair brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana
5	Yes	father	Yes	Yes	1914 NYC	Hotel Breslin, NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana
6	Yes	father	Yes	Yes	1914 NYC	Hotel Breslin, NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana
7	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1913 NYC	Hotel Majestic, NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Santiago
8	Yes	self	Yes	no	no	Hotel Majestic, NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Santiago
9	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1911 NYC	Hotel America, NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark brown brown	none	France	Havre
10	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	no	Hotel America, NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana
11	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	1913 NYC	1131 Fulton St. Brklyn.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Laguna
12	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1913 NYC	1131 Fulton St. Brklyn.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	6	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana
13	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1914 NYC	Hotel America, NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	4	fair brown brown	none	Spain	Asturias
14	Yes	self	Yes	no	no	Hotel America, NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Matanza
15	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1904 NYC	Hotel Breslin, NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	fair brown blue	none	Switzerland	Aaibur?
16	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1914 NYC	St Camillus Hospital Boulevard, Rockaway Beach	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Malaga
17	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1914 NYC	Hotel Breslin, NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Castrela
18	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	1915 NYC	Hotel Belleauue, NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Sta. Clara
19	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1915 NYC	Hotel Belmont, NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana
20	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1906 NYC	Hotel America, NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana
21	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1913 NYC	Hotel Breslin, NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
22	Yes	mother	Yes	Yes	1906 NYC	Hotel America, NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4		fair brown brown	none	Spain	Malaga
23	Yes	self	Yes	no	no	Hotel America, NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana
ALIEN 24	No	self	Yes	No	Yes	In transit to England	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	fair brown brown	none	England	Liverpool
25	No	self	Yes	Yes	1912 NYC	In transit to England	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	6	fair brown brown	none	England	London
ALIEN 26	No	husband	Yes	Yes	1912 NYC	In transit to England	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	8	fair brown brown	none	England	London
27	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1914 NYC	Hotel Savoy NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark grey brown	none	Spain	Santander
28	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	1914 NYC	Hotel Savoy NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark black black	none	Cuba	Matanzas
29	Yes	employe	Yes	Yes	1914 NYC	Hotel Savoy NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	dark black blue	none	England	London
30	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1914 NYC	Hotel Savoy NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dark black black	none	Cuba	Matanzas

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones Master, of the S.S. Hanover, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1905,
at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. Havana, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1915, at New York.

Geo. W. Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

June 23-15

41
12

91 / 133 4 137 — 1 [1]
13 25 5 30 — 1

96 4 137
18 12 30

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. HAVANA 3-9 sailing from HAVANA 6-9 June 20th, 1915

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	de Armas	Oscar	11	7	m s	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	Virginia Socorro Matanzas	Ill	New York
2	de Armas	Hortensia	9		f s	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	Virginia Socorro Matanzas	Ill.	New York.
3	de Armas	Berta	7		f s	none	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	Virginia Socorro Matanzas	Ill	New York
4	Lopez	Teresa	24		f s	maid	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Prado 44 Hav	Ill	New York
5	Prince 173790 5.11.26	Katharine	34		f s	governess	yes	yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	Prado 44 Hav	Ill	New York
6	Rodriguez	Josefa	27		f s	maid	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Santiago, Cuba	Ill	New York
7	Routledge	Robert	44		m m	professor	yes	no	British	English	Cuba	Cristo	Cristo, Cuba	Ill	New York
8	Routledge	Sarah	44		f m	housewife	yes	yes	British	English	Cuba	Cristo	Cristo Cuba	Ill	New York
9	Routledge	Ethel	11		f s	none	yes	yes	British	English	Cuba	Cristo	Cristo Cuba	Ill	New York
10	Routledge	Helen	8		f s	none	yes	yes	British	English	Cuba	Cristo	Cristo, Cuba	Ill	New York
11	Scharf	Roberto	43		m m	engineer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	Cuba 64 Hav	Ill	New York
12	Perez	Amelia	45		f s	maid	yes	yes	Cuba	African	Cuba	Havana	San Ignacio 54 - Hav Rafael Reyes, mgr Pegula 8 - bajos Hav	Ill	New York
13	Reyes	Angel	56		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana		Ill	
14	Cantara	Jose	34		m s	doctor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Consulado 49 Hav	Ill	New York
15	Granda	Julio C.	24		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Barbina R. Grande, mother Escobar 24 - Hav.	Ill	New York
16	Garayburu	Alberto	22		m s	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Mexico	Teresa A Garay, mother Union de Reyes - Cab Hotel Inglaterra Havana	Ill	New York
17	Alcalde	Juan	51		m m	professor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		Ill	
18	Amezaga	Maria V	50		f m	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Laguna	Carmen Zubalta 103 Laguna Cuba	Ill	New York
19	Amezaga	Ricardo	28		m s	professor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Carmen Zubalta 103 Laguna la Grande Hotel Alcazar Hav	Ill	New York
20	Elizondo	Carlos	21		m s	mechanic	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Colegio la Salle Hav	Ill	Albany
21	Stadler	Charles	36		m s	priest	no	yes	Switzerland	German	Cuba	Havana	Colegio la Salle Hav	Canada	Quebec
22	Valliers	Edward	32		m s	priest	yes	yes	British	English	Cuba	Havana	Colegio la Salle Hav	Canada	Montreal
23	Fortin	Adrian	35		m s	priest	yes	yes	British	English	Cuba	Havana	Colegio la Salle Hav	Ill	Albany
24	Dubois	Cesario	37		m s	priest	yes	yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	Colegio la Salle Hav	Ill	New York
25	de la Guardia	Antonio	25		m s	professor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Colegio M. de la Guardia, mother San Miguel 198 - Hav	Ill	New York
~~26~~	~~Lucia~~	~~Procter~~	~~48~~		~~m m~~	~~laborer~~									
26	Ashley	Martha L.	41		f m	housekeeper	yes	yes	British	English	Cuba	Havana	Harry L. Ashley husband U. 12 H. - Hav.	Ill	New York
27	Ashley	Martha E.	16		f s	none	yes	yes	British	English	Cuba	Havana	Harry L. Ashley father U. 2 H. - Hav.	Ill	New York
28	Ashley	Harry L.	6		m s	none	yes	yes	British	English	Cuba	Havana	Harry L. Ashley father U. 12 H. - Hav.	Ill	New York
29	Ashley Jr	Harry L.	6		m s	none	yes	yes	British	English	Cuba	Havana	Harry L. Ashley employer U. 12 H. - Hav.	Ill	New York
30	Buchanan	Elizabeth	60		f s	maid	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Cuba	Havana			

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 23rd, 1915

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes		Yes	Yes	1914	Hotel Savoy NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark black brown	none	Cuba	Matanzas
2	Yes		Yes	Yes	1914	Hotel Savoy NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	6	dark black brown	none	Cuba	Matanzas
3	Yes		Yes	Yes	1914	Hotel Savoy NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	-	dark black black	none	Cuba	Matanzas
4	Yes	employer	Yes	Yes	1914	Waldorf Astoria, N.Y.C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	6	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Galicia
5	Yes	employer	Yes	Yes	1914	Waldorf Astoria N.Y.C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	7	fair brown brown	none	France	Paris
6	Yes	employer	Yes	Yes	1913	20 W 64th St N.Y.C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	-	fair brown brown	none	Spain	Galicia
7	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1913	23 E 26th St N.Y.C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	5	dark brown brown	none	Canada	Dunkeld
8	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	1913	23 E 26th St N.Y.C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	4	dark brown brown	none	Canada	Dunkeld
9	Yes	father	Yes	Yes	1913	23 E 26th St N.Y.C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		4	3	dark brown brown	none	Canada	Dunkeld
10	Yes	father	Yes	Yes	1913	23 E 26th St N.Y.C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		3	4	dark brown brown	none	Canada	Dunkeld
11	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1914	Hotel America N.Y.C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Germany	Nuremberg
12	Yes	employer	Yes	Yes	1911	Hotel Breslin N.Y.C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	4	black black black	none	Cuba	Havana
13	Yes	self	Yes	No	No	Hotel America N.Y.C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	dark brown brown	none	Mexico	Guadalupe
14	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1914	Hotel America N.Y.C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Matanzas
15	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1915	Hotel Endicott N.Y.C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana
16	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1911	South Bethlehem, Pa.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Unión
17	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1914	525 Lafayette Brooklyn	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Spain	San Sebastian
18	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1915	Hotel Astor, N.Y.C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Sagua
19	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1915	Hotel Astor, N.Y.C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Sagua
20	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	No	Hotel America N.Y.C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Cienfuegos
21	No	self	Yes	No	No	Christian Brothers Academy Albany, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Switzerland	Thurg
ALIEN 22	No	self	Yes	No	No	In transit to Canada	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	6	dark brown brown	none	Canada	Quebec
ALIEN 23	No	self	Yes	Yes	No	In transit to Canada	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	6	dark brown brown	none	Canada	Montreal
24	No	self	Yes	No	No	Christian Brothers Academy Albany N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown brown	none	France	Bizanson
25	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1914	Knickerbocker Hotel N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana
26							NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD							
27	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1914	Holland House, N.Y.C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	fair brown brown	none	U. S	Cincinnati
28	Yes	wife mother	Yes	Yes	1915	Holland House, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	fair brown brown	none	U. S	New York
29	Yes	mother	Yes	Yes	1915	Holland House, N.Y.C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	7	fair brown brown	none	U. S	New York
30	Yes	employer	Yes	Yes	1914	Holland House, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	fair grey blue	none	Scotland	Edinburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones, master, of the S.S. Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. E. Jones,
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1915,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. W. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. Havana, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

9

R. W. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 — 11—1115

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, June 20th, 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Aguera	Enrique	36		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Veracruz	Hotel America Hav.	N.Y.	New York
2	Toralbas	Rafael	30		m m	engineer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	E. Palma, 70 Jesus del Monte - Hav	N.Y.	New York
3	Aranguren	Lorenzo A.	31		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Cuba 71 - Hav	N.Y.	New York
4	Trujillo	J. Cesar	33		m m	lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Colon	Evangelina Trujillo wife Colon - Cuba	N.Y.	New York
5	Sunderland	Elizabeth L.	21		f s	none	no	no	England	English	Cuba	Havana	49 Lucia St. Vedado, Hav.	Eng.	London
6	Fisher	Esther	28		f s	Secretary	yes	yes	Canada	Irish	Newfoundland	Newfoundland	Vedado Havana, Cuba	Canada	Toronto
7	Cowan	George H.	45		m m	Mechanical Engineer	yes	yes	England	Scotch	Havana	Cuba	Banco Nacional Havana Cuba	N.Y.	New York
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 23rd, 1915

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Specify which.) If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	No			Hotel America N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	black	brown	none	Spain	Santander
2	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1913	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
3	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Alva
4	Yes	self	Yes	No			162 W. 80th Street N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	black	black	none	Cuba	Guines
5	No	—	No	No			In transit to London	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Lt.	H.	Bl.	none	Cuba	Havana
6	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908 1915	N.Y.C.	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	Dark	brown	brown	none	Canada	Elora Ontario
7	do	self	Yes	Yes	1914		174 Hutchinson Ave Brooklyn, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	Dark	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones, Master, of the S. S. Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. E. Jones.
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1915,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

F. 11

2

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. Havana, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

8

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA 6-9, June 20 H, 1915

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
Void 1										[illegible]						[illegible]							[illegible]
2					1					Menendez	Armando	27		M	S	clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Carmen L. Menendez, mother, Galiano 72 - Hav.
3										Mortal	Melchor	41		M	M	blacksmith	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Martinez, friend Virtudes 8 - Hav.
4										Mortal	Carmen	31		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Martinez, friend Virtudes 8 - Hav.
5					1					Cobas	Gabriel	20		M	S	cook	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Ramon Reyes, friend Agu Miguel 114 - Hav.
6					1					Pastor	Julio	19		M	S	contomist	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Riera & Co. Habana.
7					1					Capó	Andrés	24		M	M	clerk	yes	yes	~~Spain~~ Cuban	~~Spanish~~ Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Emilia Capo, wife Prosperidad 21 - Hav.
8					1					Arias	Balbino	36		M	S	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Inglaterra. Habana.
9					1					Juan Blow	Jaime	28		M	S	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Campanella 52 - Hav.
10					1					Neal	William	31		M	S	Planter	yes	yes	British	English	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Ohio. Habana
11					1					Reguera	Santiago	30		M	S	chauffer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Reina 16 - Hav.
12					1					Diaz	Guillermo	~~24~~ 23		M	S	clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Ciego de Avila	Ramon Diaz, father Ciego de Avila
13					1					Causo	Fidencio	22		M	S	clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Laguna.	Dolores G. Causo mother, Laguna la Grande, Cuba
14					1					Sanchez	Isabel	~~50~~ 56		F	W	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Sra Guerra, cousin, Santiago, Cuba.
15					1					Fuentes	Carlos M.	20		M	S	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana.	Prado 77 - Hav. Cristobal Fernandez friend.
16					1					Tachelle	Jeanne	24		F	S	maid	yes	yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	277 N. Vedado - Hav.
17					1					Roborough	Samuel	50		M	M	bookkeeper	yes	yes	British	English	Cuba	Havana	Ohio House, Hav. NON IM
18					1					Colere	André	27		F	S	none	yes	yes	France	French	France Cuba	Paris	Hotel Louvre Hav.
19					1					Hernandez	Antonio	20		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	Arcadio Gonzalez Independencia 40. Matanzas
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

7

19 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 18

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 23rd, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Race (a person or a citizen of a people, or a mixture of peoples, as white, negro, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Hebrew, Bohemian, Magyar, Spanish-American, Mexican, Cuban, Porto Rican, Filipino, Hawaiian, Polynesian, Asiatic Indian, Ainu, etc.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]																						
2	Net.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	Net.	Hotel Endicott, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	black	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
3	Net.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	Net.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Zaragoza
4	Net.	New York	yes	husband	yes	yes	1915	Net.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
5	Net.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	no	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Balearic Ids	Mallorca
6	Net.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	no	no	Ernesto Torrabell, friend 96 Wall St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Galicia
7	Net.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	Net.	248 W. 113th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
8	Net.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	Net.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias
9	Net.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	Net.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Canary	Ids.
10	Conn.	New Haven	no	self	yes	yes	1909	Net.	Friend J.J. Buderman — 133 [illegible] New Haven, Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	England	Bradford
11	Net.	New York	yes	employer	yes	yes	1913	Net.	Hotel Breslin, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Lugo
12	Net.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	no	Adelina Rodriguez, cousin 157 Concord St. Brklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	black	brown	none	Cuba	Lleiz
13	Net.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Laguna
14	Va	Norfolk	No	self	yes	yes	no	no	Gonzalo V. Sanchez, cousin Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cardenas
15	Net.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Bayamo
16	Net.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 1915	Net.	Friend Herrera 253 W. 24th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Paris
17 ALIEN	Canada	Winnipeg	no	self	yes	no	no	no	In transit to Canada 253 W. 24 St. French Home New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Canada	Winnipeg
18	Net.	N. Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	1915	Net.	Medical College Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Paris
19	Penn.	Phila.	no	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Santa Clara
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones master, of the S.S. Havana, from Havana, do
(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones.
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1915

at New York

Geo. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 430 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number .....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA June 20th, 19 15; Arriving at Port of New York June 23rd, 19 15

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cary	Florence J.	30		f	m	1880 New York N.Y.		Dover, N.J.
2	Cary	Fred	5		m	s	1910 New York N.Y.		Dover, N.J.
3	Sidencha	Maria T.	28		f	s	1887 Boston, Mass	Father U. S. Citz.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.
~~4~~	~~Hazard~~	~~Edward~~	~~30~~		~~m~~	~~m~~		~~1905 Post Office, N.Y.C.~~	~~111 W. 78th St. N.Y.C.~~
~~5~~	~~Hazard~~	~~Emma~~	~~30~~		~~f~~	~~m~~		~~Husband U. S. Citz.~~	~~111 W. 78th St. N.Y.C.~~
6	Morilla	Luis J.	40		m	m		1895 Boston - Mass.	160 Utica Ave. B'klyn.
7	Morilla	Julia M.	32		f	m		Husband U S Citz	160 Utica Ave. B'klyn.
8	Johnson	Hazel V.	33		f	m	1882 Washington, D.C.		10th cor. V St. Washington, D.C.
9	Fleming	Henry F	23		m	s	1892 Philadelphia		Philadelphia, Pa.
10	Sanders	Willard	53		m	m	1862 Swayville, Me.		New Haven, Conn.
11	~~Hazard~~ Howard		32		m	s	1883 New York N.Y.		West New Jersey N.J.
12	Selby	Charles	41		m	m	1867 Morgantown, W. Va.		Wheeling, W. Va.
13	Dewitt	Saunders	57		m	s	1888 Houlton, Maine		Houlton, Maine
14	Carey	Kenneth Jr.	1	6	m		1914 Havana Cuba	Father U.S. Citizen	Dover, N.J.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12 Known Juryor (1/3) (6/14)

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9 S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, June 20, 1915, Arriving at Port of June 23rd, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Pennant	Albert	25	m's			1890 Sanford, Maine		Sanford, Me.
2	Hauptner	Oscar	50	m's			1865 New York, N.Y.		82 W 93rd St N.Y.C.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2

Two groups (1/2)

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. Havana, sailing Herewith do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1915

at New York

Edward Corsa

Immigration Officer.

14—213

June 23—15

act Revised
25
27
Mans 8
Cub R 15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

10 S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA 69, June 20 14, 1915

14—213

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Miro	José	27		M	S.	merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. Pedro Gonzalez friend Reina 145, Havana
2					1					Hernandez	Antonio	28		M	S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Miramar, Hav.
3					1					Herrera	Dionisio	23		M	S.	Clerk 25 (God) 7/14/37	Yes	Yes	Cuba (DOES NOT RELATE)	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Vicente Herrera, brother Linea, Vedado,
4			\	Gomez						Vidal		20		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Isabel Gomez, friend Factor, Tacon 16, Hav.
5			/	Gomez						Victor		20		M	S	merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Pedro Lopez, friend Sta Clara 16, Hav.
6			\	Bango						Emilio		20		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Juan Fernandez, friend Oficios 24, Hav.
7				Fernandez		1				Aniceto		26		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Gabriel Diaz, friend Fausan y Pedro Pena, Hav.
8			\	Parra						Tomas		26		M	M	Laborer 10/30/96	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Gabriel Diaz, friend Fausan y Pedro Pena, Hav.
9				Saavedra		1				Benigno		20		M	M	Capt. 1/7/40	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Los Tres Hermanos sol 8, Havana
10			\	Reites						Jose A.		33		M	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Los Tres Hermanos sol 8, Hav
11			\	Baiz						Manuel		25		M	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Los Tres Hermanos sol 8, Hav.
12			\	Perez						Manuel		27		M	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Los Tres Hermanos sol 8, Hav.
13			\	Ajeito						Juan		38		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Los Tres Hermanos sol 8, Hav.
14				Iglesias		1				Pedro		36		M	M	fireman 3-1-87	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Julio Prudencio friend Habana y Velazquez Hav.
15			\	Muniz						Manuel		32		M	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Los Tres Hermanos sol 8, Hav.
16				Lopez		1				Francisco		22		M	S.	merchat	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Pedro Lopez, friend sta Clara 16, Hav.
17				Alvarez		1				Daniel		32		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Los Tres Hermanos sol 8, Hav.
18				Melo		1				Oswaldo		20		M	S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Juan Melo, father marina 6, Havana
19				Veloce						Abel F.		16		M	S.	servant Hospe	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Cuba	Havana	Quinta Cuara, Guanabacoa
20				Manteavaro		1				Teinotea de		24		F	M.	none	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	none San Ignacio 74, Hav.
21				Manteavaro		1				Ramon		6		M	S.	none	No	No	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	none San Ignacio 74, Hav.
22				Heal		1				Herbert		30		M	S.	Painter Printer	Yes	Yes	British	English	Cuba	Havana	none Hotel Ohio, Hav.
23				Sneina		1				Blanca		23		F	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Jose A. Lesma friend Avenida de Acosta, Hav.
24				Vega		1				Daniel		23		M	S.	merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Mr. Pepe Sneina friend Pso del Rey 117, Santiago
25				Duany		1				Alberto		21		M	S.	merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Mr. Pepe Sneina friend Pso del Rey 117, Santiago
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

10

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5 8 10

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

E. 16

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 23 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Every alien physically capable of reading who can not read the English or some other language.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass.	Boston	No	self	$32	No		None												
					30			Neal st. 35, Boston Mass.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brn	brn	none	Italy	Milan
2	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	No	self	No	No	No	Mr. Jose Diaz												
								183 South st. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brn	brn	none	Spain	Maade Elso
3	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	No	self	No	No	1914 N.Y.	Mr. I Capdevila friend												
								16 E. 142 st. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Matanzas
4	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	No	self	No	No	No	Mr. Jose Diaz												
								183 South st, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brn	brn	none	Spain	Santander
5	Ohio	Akron	No	self	No	No	No	Mr. Jesus Lopez friend												
								1102 Nueva Ave. Akron Ohio	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brn	brn	none	Spain	Lugo
6	N.J.	N.J.C.	No	self	No	No	No	Mr. Jose Diaz friend												
								183 South st N.J.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brn	brn	none	Spain	Lugo
7	N.J.	N.J.C.	No	self	No	No	No	Mr. Juan Lopez friend												
								91 South st N.J.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	dark	brn	brn	none	Spain	Lugo
8	N.J.	N.J.C.	No	self	No	No	No	Mr. Juan Lopez friend												
								91 South st N.J.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brn	brn	none	Spain	Almeria
9	N.J.	N.J.C.	No	self	No	No	No	Mr. Jose Diaz friend												
								183 South st N.J.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brn	brn	none	Spain	Nodal
ANT ALIEN								Mr. Jose Diaz friend												
10	N.J.	N.J.C.	No	self	No	No	1913 N.J.C.	183 South st N.J.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brn	brn	none	Spain	Coruña
11	N.J.	N.J.C.	No	self	No	No	No	Mr. Jose Diaz friend												
								183 South st N.J.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brn	brn	none	Spain	Coruña
12	N.J.	N.J.C.	No	self	No	No	No	Mr. Jose Diaz friend												
								183 South st N.J.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	dark	brn	brn	none	Spain	Coruña
13	N.J.	N.J.C.	No	self	No	No	No	Mr. Jose Diaz friend												
								183 South st N.J.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brn	brn	none	Spain	Coruña
14	N.J.	N.J.C.	No	self	No	No	No	Mr. Jose Iglesias friend												
								South st 75, N.J.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brn	brn	none	Spain	Santander
ANT ALIEN								Mr. Jose Diaz friend												
15	N.J.	N.J.C.	No	self	No	No	1913 N.J.C.	183 South st. N.J.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brn	brn	none	Spain	Coruña
								Mr. Jesus Lopez friend												
16	Ohio	Akron	No	self	No	No	No	1902 Nueva Ave. Akron Ohio	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brn	brn	none	Spain	Lugo
17	N.J.	N.J.C.	No	self	No	No	1908 N.J.	Mr. Jose Diaz friend												
								183 South st N.J.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brn	brn	none	Spain	Lugo
18	N.J.	Brooklyn	No	self	No	No	No	Mr. Alfredo Torres friend												
								Fulton 1131 st. Brooklyn N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Pagua
19	Mass.	Lowell	No	self	No	No	No	Lowell Mr. Manuel F Veloce father												
								99 Gorham st Lowell Mass	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brn	brn	none	U.S.A.	Lowell
20	N.J.	N.J.C.	No	self	No	No	No	Mr. Evarista Manteavaro husband												
								173 South st N.J.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Jarnco
21	N.J.	N.J.C.	No	mother	No	No	No	Mr. Evarista Manteavaro father												
								173 South st N.J.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Havana
22	Conn.	New Haven	No	self	No	No	1908 N.J.	None												
								New Haven Conn.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brn	brn	none	England	Bradford
23	N.J.	Stamford Conn.	No	Mr. Villegas	No	No	No	With Mrs Leopoldo Villegas												
								Stamford N.J. Co.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	P. del Rio
24	Va.	Norfolk	No	self	No	No	No	Mr. Emilio V. Sandy brother												
								Norfolk, Va. 1712	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Santiago
25	Md. Baltimore Va.	Norfolk	No	self	No	No	No	Mr. Emilio V. Sandy friend												
								Norfolk Va.												
								Shonde Ca. Road												
								2013 Chase St. Baltimore	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Santiago
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones master, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones.
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1915,
at New York

Edward Warren
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. HAVANA WARD arrived JUNE 23, 1915., 19..., ...M., ..., from ... E 16

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Montevaro, Timotea & ch	10	20		2	To husband	1: Held Ellis Is by 173 South St NYC	T	23	12h	—	—	—
2	Guerra, Blanca	10	23		1	" friend	Employer Leopold Villegas Stamford Conn Brooklyn Hall	T	23	3h	—	1	—
3													2
4												1	—
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													

HAVANA JUNE 23

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1
17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, June 8, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York June 23, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Koning	Paul	41		m	m			June 15. 1904 Co. District of New York N.Y.	114 E. 57th St. New York N.Y.
2	"	Ottilie	37		f	m	New York N.Y.	Sept. 2.		"
3	"	Paul	3	6	m	s.			Father is citizen	"
4	"	Maria Louise	2		f	s			"	"
5	Buchholz	Otto	47		m	m			Dec. 20. 1909. Circuit Court of New York N.Y.	1170 Broadway, New York N.Y.
6	Stoord	Francis D.	70		f.	m	Flickerville Ohio	Sept. 1.		15 East 65th St new York Morristown N.J.
7	Throckmorton	Charlotte E.	43		f	m	New York N.Y.	Nov. 8.		"
8	"	Elizabeth	10		f	s	"	Aug. 5.		"
9	"	John W	16		m	s.	Morristown N.J.	March 30		"
10	"	Edgarton	12		m	s.	"	Dec. 10.		"
11	"	Stewyn	9		m	s.	"	July 14.		"
12	Angell	Melanie Hyde	40		f	m	New York N.Y.	May 3.		New York N.Y. 43. 75th Street
13	Sweyer	George	26		m	s			Jersey-city court Jersey city 2/1/1912 U.S. Passport Jan 15th 1915	Jersey City. N.J. 45 John St.
14	Dreyfus	Emil	45		m	m	New York N.Y.	June 30.		New York N.Y. 935 Broadway.
15	Hester	G. Louis	41		m	m			April 1903 City court of Baltimore, Md.	Baltimore, Md. 313 S. Charles St.
16	"	Magdalena	37		f	m			husband is citizen	106 Edgevale road "
17	Levett	Benj. R.	42		m	m	Hartford Conn	1873 Feb. 16.		New York N.Y. 17 State Street
18	Gilbreth	Frank B.	47		m	m	Fairfield maine	July 7.		77 Brown Street Providence R.I.
19	Chisholm	Marjori	20		f	s	Chicago Ills	1895		57 Wallace St. Chicago Ills.
20	Riley	Donald	21		m	s.	"	Aug. 23.		1822 Sheridan Rd. Evanston, Ill.
21	Johnson	David Powel	47		m	s	Muscatine Iowa.	Aug. 13.		208 West 3rd St. Muscatine Iowa
22	Cooney	Minnie Etta	32		f	m	Murphysboro Ills.	June 26.		1601 Washington Ave. St. Louis. Mo.
23	"	Grace M.	25		f	s	"	Dec. 3.		"
24	Dalley	Elisabeth	38		f	m	Marshalltown Iowa.	June 20.		Wisner. Nebr.
25	"	Charlotte	16		f	s	Wisner Nebr.	July 18.		"
26	"	Alina	15		f	s.	"	Jan. 9.		"
27	Steinhardt	Charles C.	44		m	m	Hoboken N.J.	Juli 26.		170 Schermerhorn St. Brooklyn N.Y.
28	"	Alia M. C.	24		f	m			husband is citizen	"
29	Reinert	Ida	42		f	m	Milwaukee Wisc.	March 31.	" citizen	344-9th Ave. Milwaukee Wisc.
30	"	Marcelle	12		f	s			father "	"

(or C. E. English)

30

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Wyckoff
Mt. Clemens
June 23/15.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter, Surgeon of the F S Nordan, employee, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof,) on the (one line) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

ADMITTED

Harry Carter M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1915

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

June 23 15

39 11 50 - 8
33 121 154 15 - 2 [6]

39
33

Actual
Total
11 39 50
121 33 154

Revised
11 39 50
115 33 148

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, June 8th, 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gijzeman	Hugo	40		M S	merchant	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Zandvoort	friend: mr C. P. Boland 134 van Breestraat Amsterdam	Cal.	S. Francisco
2	van Tuinen	Hendrik	48		M	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Hilversum	wife: mrs H. van Tuinen 15 Badhuislaan Hilversum	N.J.	New York
3	Ornstein	Leonard	35		S	government official	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	sister: mrs v. d. Bergh Rotterdam		
4	Ehrismann	Fritz	48		M	merchant	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zürich	sister: mrs Hirsbrunner Zürich Switzerland	Japan	Kobe
5	Leverbach	Willem Josef	26		S	"	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	father: mr J. Leverbach 19 Jac. Obrechtstr. Amsterdam	N.J.	Camden
X 6	Brown	James J.	28		S	treasurer	"	"	England	British	U.S.A.	New York	friend: mr A. T. Philip Eindhoven Holland		
7	Mulder	Marie Christina	18		S	none	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: mr A. Mulder 100 Goudsche weg Rotterdam	N.Y.	New York
8	van Glabbeek	Henricus Petrus	36		M	commercial agent	"	"	"	"	"	Enschede	wife: mrs S. E. C. van Glabbeek Enschede Holland	"	"
9	Verbeek	Adrianus Johannes	47		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: mrs D. Verbeek Enschede Holland	"	"
10	Bejersdorf	Käthe	40		F	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	sister: mrs J. Kröning 26 Gasstrasse Bremerhafen	N.J.	Hoboken
11	Flint	Adeline	22		S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Bremerhafen	father: mr Flint 5 Maisenaustr. Bremerhafen	N.Y.	Binghampton
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMM

1181

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 19

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, *June 22nd*, 1915

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether in prison or a charitable, or penal institution (for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity)? If so, which?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	More Yes	1914	all over		c/o Bankers Shanghai Banking Co. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	blue	none	Holland	Den Haag
2	—	"	"	1897	new york		c/o Hotel St. Denis Broadway new york, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	blond	"	"	"	Harlingen
3	—	"	"	1915	"		c/o Hotel Mac Alpin new york, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	"	"	Nijmegen
4	—	"	"	1914	passing through		c/o Siber Hegner & Co Hote Japan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	Switzerland	Zürich
5	—	"	"	Yes Dec. '14 Jan. '15	new york		brother: Mr A. Levenback north 3rd St 229 camden, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	Holland	Amsterdam
6	—	"	"	1913 '15	'		going home. 131 Hudson St ny city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Broughty Ferry
7	—	"	"	No	—	—	fiance: Mr W. Klaassen employee Holland America Line new york N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	"	Holland	Rotterdam
8	—	"	"	—	—		c/o Hotel Knickerbocker new york, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Helmond
9	—	"	"	—	—		c/o Hotel Knickerbocker new york, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Hoorn
10	—	"	"	Yes	1910	Hoboken N.J.	husb: Mrs H. Beyersdorf 11 Kaiser Wilhelm a/d North Germ. Lloyd. Hoboken N.J. sister: Miss J. Flint	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Bremerhafen
11	—	"	"	No	—	—	31 Robinson St Binhamton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Neuss dorf
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

ALIEN

NT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B C van Malsen, Master (Master or Other Master, First or Second Officer) of the SS Noordam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B C van Malsen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June, 1915,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam June 8, 1915. Arriving at Port of New York June 23, 1915 1920

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Klaus	Lulu	31		f.	m.	Staple Lake Minn.	March 17.	Staple Lake Minn.
2	"	Mark	12		m.	s.	"	Febr. 26.	"
3	"	Charlie	10		m.	s.	"	Oct. 13.	"
4	Fromkes	Maurice	43		m.	m.	New York N.Y.	Febr. 19	321 West 54th Str. New York N.Y.
5	"	Eva Hallo	35		f.	m.	"	Oct. 5.	"
6	Kabe	Jacob	47		m.	m.	Memphis Tenn.	Jan. 6.	2227 Green Str. Philadelphia Pa.
7	Lowe	John Cornelius	30		m.		Oakland Cal.	June 26.	313 Gray Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Bornstein	Selma	28		f.	m		Husband US citizen	212-5th Ave Nyc city
9	Bornstein	Alvina	9		f.	s		Father	— " —
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9 G. English

9C

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Mrs Leavell
Old Auburn
June 23/15.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter, Surgeon of the T.S.S. Noordam, employee, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Harry Carter MD

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1915

at NEWYORK

Ellis Corlett

Immigration Officer.

14—213

21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, June 8th, 1915

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Nonimmigrant: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Residents of Canada, Cuba, Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name / Given Name	Age. Yrs. / Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Joosstma / Hinke	23	f	s	none	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Vlet	father Mr. H. Joosstema, Sneek, Holland
2	P-1439/308 Boston 3/1/39		van der Lee / Antje	19	f	s								father Mr. K. v. d. Lee, Groot Ammers, Vlet, Holland
3			Christoffersson / Johanna	35	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Harlingen	father Mr. O. G. Gundmundsson, Harlingen, Holland
4			Katz / Mrs. (Rosie Bunat)	24	f	m	"	"	"	Hungary	Jewess	U.S.A.	New York	brother Mr. L. Israel, Tartan, Hungary — NON IMM
5			——— / Maurits	2	m	s	none	no	no	U.S.A.				uncle — NON IMM
6			Goldstein / Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Pettofeld	brother M. Maider, Gross Gasse 22, Stanislau — NON IMM
7	SUBMITTED		Ryechlovsky / Otilie	26	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	Boh	Austria	Haide	father Mr. J. Ryechlovsky, Stryz, Austria
8	SUBMITTED	2nd 8-26-25	Masek / Justina	19	f	s							Dablowitz	father Mr. Masek, Dablowitz, Austria
9	SUBMITTED	2-8-3 4192 2-1-6-41	Marks / Marie	10	f	s								father Mr. M. Marks, Dablowitz, Austria
10			Ponikvar / Francicka	23	f	m	housewife	"	"	Slovenian			Guttenfeld	father in law Mr. Tedesnik, Erdem Guttenfeld 25, Austria
11		dau	———	2	f	s	none	no	no	U.S.A.				grandfather
X 12			Kapes / Theresia	20	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria			Potok	father Mr. Kozir, Potok 10 P. Smartno, near Stein
X 13		dau	——— / Katarina	10	f	s	none	no	no					grandfather
14			Vesterkom / Mary	28	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kiermach	mother Mr. Fozenba, Fuszenia, Kiermach, Hungary
15		son	——— / Andrew	4	m	s	none	no	no	U.S.A.				grandmother
16			Seip / Maria	22	f	s	hospital servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfort	cousin Mr. M. Bayer, Niederrad, Frankfort
17			Schindler / Robert	27	m	s	electro engineer			Switzerland		Switzerland	Lucerne	brother Mr. A. Schindler, Lucerne, Switzerland
18			Kramers / Albertus J.	22	m	s	clerk			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Schiedam	father Mr. C. H. Kramers, Schie 60, Schiedam
19		VL-373 508	Gedicke / Helene	45	f	m	housewife			Hungary	German	U.S.A.	Phila, Pa	3-138 155-7-28-37 505 — NON IMM
X 20	SUBMITTED		Petersen / Hannah	26	f	m				Germany			Chicago, Ill	no relation — NON IMM
X 21	SUBMITTED	son	——— / Hans	11	m	s	none	no	no	"		Germany	Hohensalza	brother M. Maider, Gross Gasse 22, Stanislau
22			de Kempe / Charaild	36	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ardoye	father Mr. C. de Vreise, Ardoye, Belgium
23		children	——— / Georg	4	m	s	none	no	no					grandfather
24			——— / Maria	1	f	s								grandfather
25			Dormaux / Maria	29	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"			Liege	mother Mrs. P. Herter, Liege, Belgium
26			——— / Thomas	9	m	s	none	"	"	"				grandmother
27		children	——— / Alphonse	9	m	s				claims U.S.A. born				
28			——— / Johny	3	m	s		no	no	claim U.S.A. born				
29			Hächler / Arnold	30	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	St. Gallen	mother Mrs. Frida Hächler, Marcel 1, St. Gallen
30			Schiffler / Henry	22	m	s				"		U.S.A.	New York	mother Mrs. Schiffler, 50 Tempelacker, St. Gallen

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

Leaflet Section

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

22

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, *June 22nd*, 1915

14—488

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. or List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in polygamy or practising polygamous practices, or going to practise polygamy after landing in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NJ Paterson		no	self	$ 25	no			wife Brother in law R. Lyperda. 26 Wagaraw Boulevard Prospect Park Paterson N.J. friend.					good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue		Holland	Sneek
2	Mass Marlboro		yes		$ 25	no			friend. Marlboro, Mass													Germany	Lemmer
3	Neb Genova		no		$ 50	no			husband Mr. Christoffersen, Genova Nebraska														Harlingen
NT. ALIEN 4	NJ Newyork				$ 50	yes	1904/1914	Newyork	husband B. Katz. 116 Lewis St. Newyork							4	11					Hungary	Ungkorca
NT. ALIEN 5	"			mother		born in			father													U.S.A	Newyork
NT ALIEN 6	Mass Pittsfield		no	self	$ 100	yes	1913	allover	husband. M. Goldstein. 645 North St. Pittsfield, Mass.							5	2		brown			Austria	Jezkkod
7	NJ Newyork				$ 400	no			brother. I. Ryshbrosky. 43 East 76 St. Newyork. NJ							5	3					Haike	
8	"				$ 100				friend.													Dablowsta	
9	"				$ 100				friend.							5	2		green			"	
10	Colo Leadville		no		$ 50	yes	1913	Leadville Colo	husband J. Pomkrar. Leadville, Colo father							5	1		brown			"	
11	"			mother		born in										5	5		grey			Austria	Vrdem
12	Ill Chicago		no	self	$ 50	no			husband Tomo Kapres. 981 W. 19th St. Chicago. Ills father													USA	Leadville Colo
13	"			mother												5	4		blue			Austria	Potork
14	NJ Bronx			self	$ 50	yes	1903/1913	Newyork	husband A. Westerstrom. 1496 Vyse Ave. Bronx, NJ father														
15	"			mother		born in										5	—		blond grey			Hungary	Kasman
16	" Brooklyn				$ 50	no			Stepfather Frieda Berg Brooklyn, NJ brother A. Schendelle													USA	Newyork
17	Conn New Haven		no	self	$ 90	yes	1911/14	Newyork	251 Ackerman St Newyork Aunt P. Kramers							5	7		blond blue			Germany	Frankfort
18	Pa West Phila		no	"	$ 60	no			436 Market St. Philadelphia							5	0					Switzerland	Schwyz
NT ALIEN 19	" Philadelphia		no	"	$ 50	yes	1890	Philadelphia	going home 53 North 5th St. Philadelphia Pa													Holland	Schiedam
NT ALIEN 20	Ill Chicago		yes	Agent Husband	$ 50	yes	1909/14	Chicago Ills	husband. H. Petersen 10 W. A. W. Ehrem, 19 S. La Salle St. Chicago. Ills							4	10		brown brown	wears spectacles		Hungary	Budapest
21	"			father		no			father							5	3		blond blue	none		Germany	Hohensolza
22	Mich Detroit			husband	$ 39	no			husband. F. de Kempe, c/o Vandenabeele 690 Hord hwy. Detroit Mich							5	0					Belgium	Thann
23	" "			father					father													"	Rousselaere
24	" "			"					father														
25	Ohio Cambridge		yes	husband	$ 42	yes	1907/14	Cambridge Ohio	husband. Gille Doroman Cambridge, Ohio father							5	1		brown brown			"	Liege
26	" "			father					father														
27	" "			"		born in			father													USA	Cambridge
28	" "			"					father														
29	NJ Hoboken		no	self	$ 200	no			fiancé Mr. Engeldelman Weehawken Heights. NJ							5	4		blond blue			Switzerland	Beatenz
NT ALIEN 30	NJ Brooklyn Newyork				$ 50	yes	1912/15	Newyork	c/o friend Mr E. Beck 1646 - 45 Brooklyn NY							5	9		brown brown			"	Schwanden

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

22

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, *June 22nd*, 1915

16—431

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Nj	Paterson	no	self	$ 25-	no			Bro Brother in law R. Lyperda, 28 Wagram Boulevard Prospect Paris, France.					good	no	5.	3	fair	blue	blue		Holland	Sneek
2	Mass	Marlboro	yes	"	$ 25	no			friend: A. Steinkema. Marlboro, Mass														
3	Neb	Genoa	no	"	$ 100	no			husband Mr. Chistoffersen, Genoa, Nebraska														Tenmer
NT. ALIEN 4	Ny	Newyork	—	"	$ 50	yes	1904/1904	Newyork	husband B. Katz 116 Lewis St. Newyork														Harlingen
NT. ALIEN 5	"	"	—	mother	—	born in	—	—	father													Hungary	Unkova
NT. ALIEN 6	Mass	Pittsfield	no	self	$ 400	yes	1913/1913	allover	husband Mr Goldstein 645 North St. Pittsfield, Mass							5	2		brown			U.S.A	Newyork
	Ny	Newyork	—	"	$ 400	no	—	—	brother I. Rychbrotzky, 43 East 76 St. Newyork. Ny							5	3					Austria	Jeekkol
8	"	"	—	"	$ 100	"	—	—	friend:														Haike
9	"	"	—	"	$ 100	"	—	—	friend:							5	2		green				Dablowska
10	Colo	Leadville	no	"	$ 25	yes	1913/13	Leadville Colo	husband J. Pomkrar. Leadville, Colo father							5	1		brown				
11	"	"	"	mother	born in	"	"	"								5	5		grey			Austria	Vrdern
12	Ill	Chicago	No	self	$ 50	no			husband Tomas Kapsas. 1901 W. 19th St. Chicago, Ills													U.S.A	Leadville Colo
13	"	"	No	mother	"	"			father							5	4		blue			Austria	Potok
14	Ny	Bronx	—	self	$ 50	yes	1903/1913	Newyork	husband A. Westerstrom, 1498 Vyse Ave. Bronx, Ny							5	—		blond grey			Hungary	Kasmar
15	"	"	—	mother	born in	"	"	"	father													U.S.A	Newyork
16	"	Brooklyn	—	"	50	no			Stepfather Frieda Berg Brooklyn, Ny					Died to mother 1917 Oct		5	—		brown brown			Germany	Frankfort
17	Conn	New Haven	no	self	$ 98	yes	1911/14	Newyork	brother A. Schindler 251 Delmon Ave New Haven Conn							5	7		blond blue			Switzerland	Schwyz
18	Pa	West Phila	no	"	$ 60	"			Aunt P. Kramers 436 Market St. Philadelphia Pa							5	0					Holland	Schiedam
NT ALIEN 19	"	Philadelphia	no	"	$ 50	yes	1890	Philadelphia	Long home														
NT ALIEN 20	Ill	Chicago	S yes	Agency Lieutenant	$ 50	yes	1903/14	Chicago Ills	5314 North 5th St. Philadelphia Pa husband H. Petersen 10 Mr A.W. Thorn 19 S. La Salle St Chicago. Ills							4	10		brown brown	wears spectacles		Hungary	Budapest
21	"	"	S	father	no	"	"	"	father							5	3		blond blue	none		Germany	Hohensolza
22	Mich	Detroit	S	husband	$ 89	no			husband J. de Kempe. 90 Vandenabeele Ave Detroit Mich														
23	"	"	S	father	"	"			father							5	0					Belgium	Thann
24	"	"	S	"	"	"			father														Rousselaere
25	Ohio	Cambridge	Yes	husband	$ 42	yes	1907/14	Cambridge Ohio	husband Gille Doornaert Cambridge. Ohio.							5	1		brown brown				
26	"	"	S	father	"	"	"	"	father														Liege
27	"	"	S	"	born in	"	"	"	father													U.S.A	Cambridge
28	"	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	father														
29	Nj	Hoboken	no	self	$ 200	no			fiancé Mr. Eugen Edelmann Weehawken Heights. Nj							5	4		blond blue			Switzerland	Beatenz
NT ALIEN 30	Ny	Brooklyn Newyork	—	"	$ 50	yes	1912/15	Newyork	c/o friend Mr E. Beck 1646 - 45 Brooklyn Ny							5	9		brown brown				Schwanden

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bleu Walraven Master, of the F S S Rotterdam, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1915,

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter, Surgeon of the S.S. Noordam, employee (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry Carter MD

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1915

at NEWPORT

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 508-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, June 9th, 1915

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name. 6	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								\	Shaclan	Jessie	22	✓	f	s	none		yes	yes	England	Scotch	Holland	Rotterdam	Father Mr W Shaclan. Brea Reads, Bantf, England
2								\	Beets	Maria	52	✓	f	m	"		"	"	Holland	Dutch	"	Amsterdam	husband Mr W Beets 372 Singel Amsterdam
3																							
4																							
5															Scarlatina Luster								
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

15

✓ ✓

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, June 22 25, 1915

14—621

24

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Born in polygamy, or subscribes, or practices, or believes in, or is a member of a class or body of persons who practice or believe in, or advocate or are members of a class or body of persons who advocate polygamy; or is coming for any purpose or in pursuance of any arrangement with reference thereto; or is accompanying another alien who is coming for such purpose or in pursuance of such arrangement; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any order, exhibition, program, or agreement in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1	Ala	Edmonton	Yes	self $50-no				friend: J. Coull, Jasper Ave, Edmonton							5	4	fair	red	grey	none	Scotland	King Edward
NT ALIEN 2	"	Stone law Chicago	"	" $50-no				Sister in law: Mrs. W. Burke, Stone law Alberta							5	3	fair	dark	brown	none	Holland	Amsterdam
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, BC van Valraven, Master, of the SS Noordam, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

BC van Valraven
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June, 1915,
at New York
Wm Leullott
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 3

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter, Surgeon of the S.S. Noordam, employee (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the fact may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry Carter M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1915

at NEW YORK

Wm Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, June 8th, 1915

14—421

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										de Vries	Jan	46		m	m	farmlab	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Wynaldum	brother Mr Lake de Vries, Wynaldum Holland
2										—.— wife	Diewerke	46		f	m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law
3										—.— children	Herman	14		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle
4										—.—	Jena	6		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle
5										—.—	Dora	3		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle
6										Dijkstra	Sam	40		m	m	farmerlab	yes	yes	Holland	"	"	Harlingen	mother Mrs Dijkstra Harlingen, Holland
7										—.— wife	Lusi	33		f	m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law
8										—.— children	Gesina	10		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother
9										—.—	~~Emma~~ Anna	5		f	s	"	"	"	claims U.S.C.	"	"	"	grandmother
10										Anema	Elisabeth	56		f	wd	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law Jongsma Pinkumpagast, Holland
11										—.— van den	Leenve	19		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather
12										—.—	Frontje	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather
13										van Damme	Edward	62		m	m	"	"	"	Belgium Flemish	"	"	Leerkaee	Cousin J. v. Velthoven Leerkaee, Holland
14										—.— wife	Anna	62		f	m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15										Kuurele grandson	Gerard	12		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16										Kerkhof	Maria L.	30		f	m	housewife	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	brother Mr Kerkhof Benthuckstr 13, Amsterdam
17										—.—	Anna	11		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle
18										—.— children	Cornelia	9		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19										—.—	Roelof	7		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20										Ecker	Anna M.	45		f	m	housewife	"	"	Luxembourg	Luxembourg	Luxembourg	Ridingen	brother Frans Schmidt, Wille, Luxembourg
21										—.—	Joseph	17		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle
22										—.— children	Cecile	13		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23										—.—	Faithe	11		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24										—.—	Emil	9		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25										—.—	Henrich	6		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26										—.—	Anna	4		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27										Wachtel	Rosa	39		f	m	housewife	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfort	brother in law M. Fabian Radomtze, Austria
28										—.— children	Bernhard	9		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle
29										—.—	Leo	0		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle
30										Fabian sister	Regina	25		f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother

16

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 27

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

26

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, June 22nd, 1915

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Persons in prison or almshouses, or institutions for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ia	Full	no	self	more			Maurice Hull, Iowa	sister in law Mrs J Reunder														
2	"	"	"	husband	200	no		Ia	Sister:														
3	"	"	"	father		born		U.S.A	aunt:							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lenderum
4	"	"	"	"		—	—	U.S.A	aunt							4	10	"	blond	"	"	U.S.A	Orange City
5	"	"	"	"		—	—	U.S.A	aunt							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Lemars
6	"	Sheldon	no	self	more			Lowa	brother in law Dykstra Sheldon, Iowa							5	6	"	brown	green	"	Holland	Maurice
7	"	"	no	husband	1500	"	"	"	brother in law:							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Harlingen
8	"	"	no	father	400	"	"	"	uncle							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	no	"		"	"	"	uncle:							4	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Mich	Grand Rapids	"	self	more				son Mrs Anema 1102 Beckes St Grand Rapids, Mich							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	mother	200	"	"	"	brother							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Harlingen
12	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	brother:							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	NY	Brooklyn	"	daughter	$300	"	"	"	daughter Mrs Corinna Tunnels Sterling Place 203, Brooklyn, NY							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	daughter							5	6	"	grey	green	"	Belgium	De Doel
15	"	"	"	mother		"	"	"	mother:							5	4	"	grey	brown	"	Holland	Lienkscc
16	Mich	Detroit	"	self	$50	"	"	"	husband C. Kerkhof 45 Galter St. Detroit, Mich							4	8	"	brown	brown	"	Belgium	Antwerp
17	"	"	"	mother		"	"	"	father							5	5	"	blond	blue	"	Holland	Amsterdam
18	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	father							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	father:							4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Pa	Leechburg	"	self	more				husband H Beken Leechburg, Pa							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	mother	$130	"	"	"	father							5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Luxembourg	Kidenger
22	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	father:							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	father							4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	father							4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	father							4	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	father:							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	O	Cleveland	no	self	$40				husband Mr Wolf Trachtel, 6502 Rull St. Cleveland, O.						Buttonwork on forehead no danger	—	—	"	blue		"	"	"
28	"	"	"	mother	—	"	"	"	father:							4	11	"	brown		"	Austria	Radmuta
29	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	father							4	10	"	"		"	Germany	Offenbach
30	"	"	"	sister	$20	"	"	"	brother in law							4	9	"	"		"	"	"
																5	1	"	"		"	Austria	Podmuta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Bl ss, Valraee, Master, of the S.S. Noordam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1915,

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

FORM 609 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam June 8th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York June 27, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 4	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATIVED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kunst	Anna	53		f	wife		Husb Peter Kunst. Circuit Ct. City of St Louis Mo. Sept 22/92	
2	Lorn	Katherine E	25		f	s	(Fathers papers)	Passport 05204 Patten Penny Lorn Circuit Ct Sheboygan Co Wis Sheboygan Cyc Court 1899 Oct 9	3513 Queen Ave St Louis Mo
3	Scherf	Maria	45		f	m		Husb Reinhold Scherf Nat 18 yrs again Sheb.	Sheboygan, Wisc
4	Käbler	John	52		m	s		Newyork City Nov 22 1907	Rochelle Park NJ
5	Gore	Rose	38		f	m	Husband is citizen Alien Manifest	Petitioned Cuyahoga Co, Ohio Passport 12250 Sept 24/88	3493 Scranton Rd Cleveland Ohio
6	Reichelt	Auguste	36		f	m		Husb Wilibald Paul Reichelt Batt. City Let Passport 01421 Md. Sept 27/99	446 W 35 St Nyc city
7	" dau	Minna	13		f	s	Baltimore Md Feb 17th 1902		1342 Eglst Baltimore Md
8	Minkema	Evert	40		m	m		Superia Court Worchester Mass Oct 16 1905	Whitinsville Mass
9	" wf	Anna	38		f	m		—	—
10	" children	Henry	13		m	s	Whitinsville Mass April 25 1902	—	—
11	"	Martha	10		f	s	— June 29 1905	—	—
12	"	Pier	1		m	s	— Jan 16 1914	—	—
13	Lieberman	Sam	42		m	m		Supreme Ct State of NY. 1st Jud Dist Passport 1047 June 16 1902	Broadway Hotel Nyc city
14	" wf	Regina	34		f	m		Passport 1078	—
15	Gudat	Mary	31		f	m		Husb Frank Nat & Slick. Passport 505 Consulate General	47 Washington Ave Nyc city
16	" children	Karl	7		m	s	Newyork NY June 16 1907		—
17	"	Elsa	2		f	s	Oct 19 1902		—
18	Hagy	Mary	26		f	m		Passport 43214 U.S.J.B. Oct 27/14	Homestead Pa 247-7th Ave
19	"	John	6		m	s	Homestead Pa June 1 1907		—
20	" children	William	4		m	s	" Jan. 25 1901		—
21	"	Arthur	2		m	s	" April 24 1903		—
22	Kanegon	Frank	51		m	m		Circuit Court Cook County Ill March 1st 1892	10139 Wabash Ave Chicago Ills
23	Kleienhop	John	36		m	s		July 25 1900 Nemaha Co Nebraska Dec'd let	So Auburn Nebs
24	Stempel	Anna M. D.	72		f	wid		Passport 01489 U.S. Embassy	Wallawalla Wash
25	Braun	Lina	26		f	m		#366954 Husb Abraham Braun Nat Sept 27/13	590 E 137th St 463 Jackson Ave Bronx ny
26	"	Jacob	21/2		m	s	Bronx ny. Dec 25 1913		—
27	Johnson Brothers	William D	15		m	s	Washington D.C May 12th 1900		273 W 11th St Nyc city
28	"	Robert H	17		m	s	Washington DC Sept 20 1897		—
29	Lantz	Anna	36		f	m		Husb Abraham Nat 2 Ills Passport 36808 U.S.J.B. July 7/14	189 E 3rd St Nyc city
30	Brown	Charles	53		m	s	Charleston SC July 4th 1861	Passport 05138	Mills Hotel Nyc city

29

Lesalette Evelyn

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Mrs Learoth
U.S. Penitentiary
June 23/15.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter, Surgeon of the U S Navy, employee, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry Carter M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June, 1915

at Liverpool

Wm Leavitt Jr

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, June 7th, 1915

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs. / Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
														8-203177-1-6-41							
1										Keersmacker / Amelie	33	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Berlaer	Father A Cerstraens Berlaer Belgium
2										" / Ivo	11	m	s	none	yes	yes	"	/	"	"	Gp Father — " —
3										" / Fannie	7	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	/	"	"	Gpfather — " —
4										Loevy / Albine	29	f	wd	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prague	Father J Kopalsky Prague
5										" / Eugenie	7	f	s	none	yes	yes	"	/	"	"	Gpfather — " —
6										Zablocka / Maryanne	17	f	s	farmhand	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gandenova	Father Walenty Zablocky Grandenova Plotsk
7										Kracic / Marie	36	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	Friend Rudolf Urban 17 Radetzkystr Wien
8										" / Olga	13	f	s	none	yes	yes	"	/	"	"	— " —
9										Ammer / Mathilde	24	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Germany	/	Germany	München	Father Sebastian Ammer Raumstrasse 5 München
10										Basler / Katherina	51	f	s	milliner	yes	yes	"	/	Switzerland	Zürich	Brother Hans Basler 6 Mulchstr Kirchheim
11										Pabst / Käthe	24	f	s	none	yes	yes	"	/	Germany	München	Stepfather Carl Basler 16 Dufnerstr München
12										Hieber / Marie	21	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	/	"	Oberschleichbach	Father Gottlieb Hieber Oberschleichbach
13										Haeberle / Klara	37	f	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	/	"	Feuerbach	Father P Haeberle Tunnelstr 41 Feuerbach
14																					
15										Michallick / Anna	28	f	s	artist	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Mother Veronika Michallick Zottnitz Ohlau
16										Mesch / Lina	28	f	s	none	yes	yes	"	/	"	Frankfurt	Father C Mesch 22 Baumweg Frankfurt
17										Hülsebusch / Louise	29	f	s	none	yes	yes	"	/	USA	Newyork	Father Fritz Hülsebusch Lehe Hannover
18										Hahlenmaier / Bertha	19	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	/	Germany	Unterschleichbach	Father Welh Hahlenmaier Unterschleichbach
19										Thomas / Lambertus	25	m	m	Carpenter	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Father Kraw H Breem Rynmarkt 28 80 Amsterdam
20										" / Nellie wife	22	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father — " —
21										" / Elisabeth dau	6	f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Gfather — " —
22										Smit / Gerrit	17	f	m	painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father S Smit 155 Kostverlorenkade Amsterdam
23										Slegt / Hendrika	30	f	s	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father W Slegt Tepenplein 24th Amsterdam
24										" / Gerardina dau	7	f	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Gfather — " —
25										Pfeffer / Wilhelmina	25	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Haag	Father M Pfeifer Valkenbosch kade 181 Amsterdam
26										Jacobs / Elisabeth	28	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle G Jacobs Veerstr 8 16 Wageningen
27																					
28										Bakker / Catherina	32	f	s	none	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Father J Bakker Haarlemmerweg 63 Amsterdam
29																					
30										Seger / George	21	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	USA	Phila Pa	Friend Mrs L Nefe 46 Zeltweg Zürich

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
DEPORTED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

NON IMM

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 27

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 22nd, 1915.

29

14—631

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in polygamy, or any kind of trade for any purpose whatever, or whether going to perform any unskilled labor, unless it is shown that such labor is not otherwise obtainable;	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mich	Detroit	yes	Husband	$200	No			Husband A Heersmachers Freeway ave 36 Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Belgium	Berlaer
2	"	"	"	Father	—	"			Father — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	—	"			Father — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Mich	Detroit	no	self	$25	yes			Friend Jacob Vachal 33 Thompson Ave Roselle N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Prague
5	"	"	"	Mother	—	"			— "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	brown	"	"	"
6	N.J.	Trenton	"	Brother	$25	yes			Brother Jan Kabloski 1123 Anderson st Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	brown grey	"	Russia	Prodenowa
7	Ill.	St Louis	no	Self	$30	yes			Husband J. Wrage 1022 Gathe Ave St Louis Ill.	"	"	"	"	Poor	aid	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien
8	"	"	"	Mother	—	"			Father — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	N.Y.	city	"	self	$25	yes			Sister Anne Ammerlo Mrs L. Aron 209 E 114 st N.Y. city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Munchen
10	Ill	Chicago	"	"	$50	yes			Sister J. H. Hasbrouck 900 Center st Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	Hermannsgrün
11	N.Y.	city	"	"	$30	yes	1913 1915	N.Y. city	Uncle Christoffel Matchewo Putnam ave 1052 N.Y. city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	"	"	Freiberg
12	Ohio	Berea	"	"	$25	no			Friend Emil Klotz 707 Race st Canal Dover Ohio	"	"	"	"	Poor	aid	5	3	"	black	grey	"	"	Oberstollbach
13	N.J.	Hoboken	"	"	$50	yes			Schwiegerbruder Aug. Fischer Co 92 Fulton st N.Y. Onkel O Erbbach 230 Monroe st Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Tuttenberg
14																							
15	N.Y.	city	—	self	$25	yes	1910 1911	N.Y. city	Friend Herman Baer Co 224 25 E 27th st N.Y. city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Germany	Lotterty
16	N.Y.	city	—	"	$30	no			Friend Edw. Kandler 266 W 24th st N.Y. city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Frankfurt
17	N.Y.	city	—	"	$25	yes	1912 1914	N.Y. city	sister H. J. Hilsebusch 851 E 162nd st N.Y. city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Lehe
18	Ohio	Berea	no	"	$50	no			Brother Emil Klotz 707 Race st Canal Dover Ohio	"	"	"	"	Poor	aid	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Unterstollbach
19	N.J.	Paterson	—	brother	$25	no			Brother A Thomas 7 North 13 st Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	artificial left eye	artificial left eye	Holland	Amsterdam
20	"	"	—	Brother Law	—	no			Brother Law — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	none	"	"
21	"	"	—	uncle	—	yes			Uncle — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	—	sister	$20	no			Sister H. Rusman Palisade park Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
23	Iowa	Oelwein	no	Self	$50	no			Husband W. Mergl 301 7th Ave Mst Oelwein Iowa	"	"	"	"	Poor	aid	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
24	"	"	—	Mother	—	yes			Father O Erwein — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
25	Mich	Muskegon	no	self	$40	yes			Future husb. Wm Overkerk Muskegon Mich 112 Myrtle st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Den Haag
26	Ill	Englewood	Sister/law	"	$25	no			Br in Law C. Jans 7242 Morgan st. Englewood Ill.	"	"	"	"	Poor	aid	5	8	"	brown	grey	"	"	Regenwalde
27																							
28	Mich	Port Huron	no	self	$50	yes	1912 1914	Port Huron Mich	Friend Mrs Mahon 1433 Military st Port Huron Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam
29																							
30	N.Y.	city	no	self	$25	yes	1911 1914	N.Y. city	Friend Charles Freyenger 11 North Moore st N.Y. city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	grey	none	Luxemburg	Clairvaux

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. van Nabraden, Master, of the Ss Noordam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1915,

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter, Surgeon of the S.S. Noordam, Emply of Holland-America Line (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry Carter M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1915

at NEW YORK

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Noordam" sailing from Rotterdam, June 8th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		de Wit Bonkje	26	f	s	none	yes yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Haarlem	father: Barend de Wit 2 Raaksbrugt Haarlem
2		Wassink Wilhelmina	21	f	s	"	" "	"	"	"	Arnhem	mother: Mrs Wed. Wassink 28 Verschuerplein Arnhem
3		Labotz Arnold	17	m	s	carpenter	" "	"	"	"	Dordrecht	father: Mr D J Labotz Doesburg
4		Posthuma Anna	42	f	s	shopkeeper	" "	"	"	"	Leeuwarden	mother: Mrs wid Posthuma 3 2 Doelestraat Leeuwarden
5		Dijkstra Elisabeth	17	f	s	none	" "	"	"	"	Pietersbuuren	father: Mr D Dijkstra Pietersbuurn Friesland
6		miedema Grietje	4	f	s		" "	"	"	"	Sexbierum	br & sist: Mr & Mrs L Bierma Sexbierum
7		Sietstra Jan	27	m	s	farmer	" "	"	"	"	Franeker	br & sist: Mr J Elzinga Franeker
8		Kuipers Klaas	8	m	s		" "	"	"	"	Harlingen	father: Mr S Kuipers Harlingen
9		Houbein Hielke	17	m	s		" "	"	"	"	"	father: Mr J Houbein Harlingen
10		Bootsma Gerrit	17	m	s		" "	"	"	"	Workum	father: Mr Heere Bootsma Workum
11		Oppelaar Teunis Adrianus	27	m	m	clerk	" "	"	"	"	Lisse	father: C.A. Oppelaar Wemp Haarlemmermeer
12		—.— Janneke Gerrits wife	23	f	m	housewife	" "	"	"	"	"	uncle: J Wakkeren Hillegom Holland
13		Wilking Antonius Joh.	35	m	m	importer	" "	"	"	Amsterdam	Amsterdam Holland	father: Mr E Wilking
14		Ouwerkerk Dirkje	26	f	s	none	" "	"	"	"	Rotterdam	father: Mr C Ouwerkerk 113 Reitzlaan Rotterdam
15		Meinrath Arnold	58	m	m	bill merchant	England " 16-1562	England/Germany	German	"	"	brother-in-law: Mr P.H. Roos 44 Goudsche wagenstl Rotterdam
16		Kliegl Marie	24	f	s	none	3y 198554 "	Germany	German	Germany	Munich	no relation Aunt: Mrs M. Dallmayer Imp Adalbertstr 12 I Munich
17		Humberg Heinrich, Mrs	25	f	m	housewife	" " 7/19/40 (505)	"	"	"	Dortmund	friend: Mrs M. Drässler 73 Münsterstr Dortmund
18		—.— Willy	6	m	s	none	no no	"	/	"	"	no relation
19		Wankle Anna	40	f	s	corsetmaker	yes yes	"	/	"	Cologne	sister: Mrs Marie Lelepeus 41 Martinstr Cologne
20		Hauser Bula	44	f	wid	housewife	" "	Hungary	/	"	Wiesbaden	cousin: Mrs Thiel Landesbank Wiesbaden
21		Gärtner Paula	17	f	s	none	" " 11-159001 12/1/14	germany	/	"	Chicago	sister: Miss Phil Gärtner Brambauer Germany
22		Halder Johanna	39	f	s	maid servant	" "	Switzerland	/	Switzerland	Küssnacht	mother: Mrs Halder Küssnacht near Zürich
23		Otterlinck Marie	22	f	s	seamstress	" "	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Gendbrugge	father: Charles Otterlinck Wetteren Belgium
24		Schlemer Elise 98917	23	f	s	milliner	" "	Luxemburg	French	Luxemburg	Remlingen	mother: Mrs M Schlemer 13 Marktplatz Remlingen
25		Rolling Bernhard	26	m	s	merchant	" "	"	/	"	"	br i l: Mr Mathias Rue des Jardins Remlingen
26		Schäufele Magdalena	24	f	s		4-38409 "	Germany	German	Ill.	Chicago	br i l: Mr Karier Klos Kegelgasse 7 Wm. Germany
27		van Engelenburg Gijsbert	20	m	s	farmlab	15-1348 " 2/14/38	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Veenendaal	father: Mr B v Engelenburg Benedenend Veldendaal
28		Tilma Griet	32	f	w	housework	" "	"	"	"	Leeuwarden	brother: T Tilma Mara Holland
29		Posthuma Sietske	21	f	s	none	" " 14-59080 11-1-91	"	"	"	"	uncle: Mr T Tilma Mara Holland
30		van Hilten Dirk Wi	16	m	s	farmlab	" "	"	"	"	Sluyen	father: Mr van Hilten Sluyen

30

19

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, June 23, 1915

14—681

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Born in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa	Fort Pitt	no	self	45				sister: Mrs A. Reis de Vet 5th Avenue Fort Pitt Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Baardeel
2	NJ	Schenectady	yes	"	25				brother: B. Wanichek 126-1st Avenue Schenectady ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Venlose
3	Ill	Chicago	S	"	35				brother: mr H.J. Labolz Mrs A Bonner 4-1 sup Hastings Ill Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Doesburg
4	NY	Kingston	—	"	$40 yes				wife: miss V. Bottema 229 Wall Street Kingston NY	Dis & Rev Dangerous	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Sneek
5	Iowa	Lenbarn	no	"	$25				brother: mr gart Dykstra Lenbarn Iowa	"	Dis & Rev Dangerous	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Lexmond
6	Minn	Edgerton	yes	"	40				fr in l mr L Kampsma Edgerton, minn	"	Dis & Rev Dangerous	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blond	"	"	"	"
7	NJ	Paterson	no	"	25 yes 1911-14	several times in Wisc			friend M. de Clerq 156 N. main st Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Franeker
8	Iowa	Orange City	"	"	40 yes				acquain: J Dykstra Orange city Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Kastingen
9	"	Skelton	"	"	40				friend: J. Dykstra Skelton Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	brown	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	40				brother: mr L Bottema Skelton Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	grey	"	"	Workum
11	Mass	Boston	no	"	35 yes 1911-14	Boston			father in law A Walhoven 31 Union Sq Roxbury Jamaica Plain Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	"	Rhaebmmus-mar
12	"	"	"	Husb	" yes " " "				father: — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	— " —
13	Pa	Bethlehem	yes	Self	$200	1908	Bethlehem		home: Bethlehem Pa 12th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	"	"	Amsterdam Utrecht
14	NY	New York	—	"	27 yes	—	—	—	sister: Mrs C. Bouwerkerk c/o Rev J Borgers South Yonkers NY	Dis & Grav Aid	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Almkerk
15	"	"	—	"	$160 yes	1908	yes all	Iowa	Hotel Grand Hotel Broadway 31st Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	brown	"	Germany	Wanneroe
16	Kans	Kansas City	S	"	$40 yes	—	—	—	friend: mrs J.J. Stephan 308 Waverly Pl Kansas City Kans	Dis & Prob Rel	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	"	"	Frankfort
17	Ill	Rockford	"	Husb	$400 yes				husband: F. Rumbelz c/o me W En Let Vom Rockford Ill	Dis & Grav Aid	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	brown	"	"	Elberfeld
18	"	"	"	mother	—	—	—	—	father: — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	old	blue	"	Belgium	Antwerp
19	NY	New York	—	self	$500 yes	1908	NY city		uncle: Mr Max Busch 109 Bowery & Newyork ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	grey	"	Germany	Cologne
20	"	"	—	"	$125 yes	1901	"	"	cousin: Mr J. Scott columbus Ave 611 NY city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Neutra
21	Ill	Des Plaines	no	"	35 yes	1912-14	Chicago		father: Mr E Gärtner Des Plaines Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Zachrop
22	L Isl	Jamaica	"	"	Bank 100 Cash $50 yes	1908/1914	6 years in NY city		sister: Mrs Hauptlich 4 Napier place Jamaica L Isl	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	black	brown	"	Switzerland	Lenzburg
23	Mich	Melvin	"	brother	$20 no	—	—	—	brother: Ebbesterbaak Box 84 Melvin Mich	Grav Aid	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Belgium	Wetteren
24	NY	Newyork	—	self	$25 yes	—	—	—	cousin: Mr Chas de la Gaudelle 259 West 112 Chas Newyork NY	Grav Aid	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	~~Germany~~ Flanders	Ruminger
25	"	"	—	"	38 yes	1910-14	NY city		friend: Mr C Kabath 84 E 85th Newyork NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Dickust
26	Ill	Aurora Chicago	no	"	$225	1904-15	Chicago		brother: M. Schaufele Aurora near Chicago 206 Wpt Condrat	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	grey	"	Germany	Altheim
27	Iowa	Prairie City	yes	"	Cash no	—	—	—	friend: mr J.D. Dikkenberg c/o J. Roorda Prairie City Ia	Dis & Rev Dangerous none	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Holland	Veenendaal
28	NY	Buffalo	S	"	$20	—	—	—	Dr. Chas D. Hartmans 273 Watsonst Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	"	"	Fernard
29	"	"	S	"	$30	"	"	—	uncle: Mr D. Hartmans 273 Watsonst Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	"	"	nes.
30	Ia	Skelton	yes	"	$20	—	—	—	uncle: mr R Schmyk Skelton Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Stigen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cleo Nalrave, Master, of the SS Noordam, from Rotterdam, do
(Here write either Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1915,

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last* permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter, Surgeon of the S.S. Noordam, Employed by Owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry Carter MD

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June, 1915

at NEW YORK

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

32

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, June 8th, 1915

14—421

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		819996-5/2/32-Stg 10 Jansens Franciscus 1149015 M 7/1/12	54	m	m	clerk	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Vlaardingen	Father P. L. Jansen, Groote Markt 36, Rotterdam
2		Jongen Dirk	27	m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Twisk	Father W. Jongen, Twisk, Holland
3		Sterbowa Maria	35	f	s	nurse	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	Cousin Mr. F. Pfaltz, 7 Vienna
4		van Reenen Gerardus H.	10	m	s	cigarmaker	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	mother J. van Reenen, 59 Kaiserstr. Amsterdam
5		Emerens Anna M. C.	36	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	The Hague	father H. J. Elstwerf Apeldoorn
6	Remitted from 4/5	Gore Rose	38	f	m	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg	Sister mrs. P. Krieger Wittenberg Germany
7													NON. IM.
8													(6) Gt. Eng. Cert. Issued
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

20

1 6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

23

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, June 23rd, 1915

16—481

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes.	If Yes— No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Boston	no	self	65	no			brother-in-law E. A. Saurlet West End Ave 52. Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	green	none	Holland	Rotterdam
2	NJ	Newfork	"	"	50	no			friend L. Brenwerth Fulpits 3. Passaic. NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	grey	"	"	Zwick
3	O	Cincinnati	no	"	30	yes	1907	Cincinnati O.	aunt Mr. Branckmann 2019 Alice St. Cincinnati O.	Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Vienna
4	Mass	Boston	"	father	8	no			father G. H. van Regenen 190 8th St. Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	Holland	Amsterdam
5	2nd	Falmouth	"	self	200	no			future husband A. Tuiverf Falmouth Ind	Bri Victor	Dis a Rev Daughter					1870	Kilborn	Mass	Wash	D.C.	"	brown	brown	"	"	Gorinchem
ANT ALIEN 6	NJ	New York	"	Self	50	no			home 446 W. 35 New York NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Wittenburg
7									Knob Louis.														
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Evan Walraven, Master, of the S.S. Noordam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

B. Evan Walraven
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1915,

at New York,

Thos Leonard
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter, Surgeon of the F.S. Noordam, Employee, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry Carter M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1915

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

14—213

34

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, June 4th, 1915

No. on List	1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
X1			King	Leona	24		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Germany Claims to be U.S. citizen	Polish	Germany	Hohensalza	father: Josef Nowak gt Heilige Geist Str — Hohensalza
X2			Orgler	Perl	34		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnobrzeg	brother: Markus Burstein Grimmgasse 26 — Wien XIV
X3			"	Jakob del	11		m	s	none	2-576022-8/24/38-505						uncle: — " —
X4			"	Schmiel	8		m	s	none	2-341-743	5-16-34	Rue 4-7-36				uncle: — " —
X5			"	Scheindel	6		f	s	none	2-785157-3/21/41-505						uncle: — " —
X6			"	Baruch	5		m	s	none	2-343496	no no	5-25-34 Rue 4-7-36				uncle: — " —
7			Schäfer	Marie	25		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Tarcsafürdö	father: Josef Kerschbaum Tarcsafürdö — Tas.
8			"	Margarethe	3		f	s	none	no	no	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	"	"	— " —
9			"	Nicolaus	2		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
10			Nicka	Marie	26		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary		"	"	father: Ignatz Wolff Nemetzsiklos — Tas.
11			"	Marie del	3		f	s	none	no	no	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	"	"	— " —
12			Kerschbaum	Marie	22		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary		"	Orizentmarton	father: Josef Klopsek Orizentmarton — Tas
13			"	Karl del	2		m	s	none	no	no	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	"	"	— " —
14			"	Joseph	1		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
15			de Bie	Julia	26		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Pittem	father: Jules Suns Pittem — Belgium
16			"	Elza del	4		f	s	none	no	no					— " —
X17			Kuzia	Maria	25		f	s	farmhand	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pistrowice	Uncle: Jan Gajac Pistrowice — Galizien
18			Dubowik	Helena	30		f	m	housewife	no	no	Russia		Germany	Hof Kitzing	father: Kazimierz Lukaszewicz Gl. Kitzing — Mecklenburg
19			"	Maria	8		f	s	none	1-331792-(505)-1-24-41		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED				— " —
20			"	Anna	7		f	s	none	1-355285	7/14/41	505				— " —
21			"	Zofia	2		f	s	none	"	"	"		"	"	— " —
22			Bilosowna	Julia	20		f	s	Zwangirl	1-179393-4/14/36 yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Mihalkowice	father: Martin Bilos Michalkowice — Ost Schlesien
23			Pobler	Josefine	33		f	m	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	father: Drabik Andere 15 Profitallergasse Budapest.
24			Rothansky	Simonné Margit	31		f	m	"	yes	yes	"		"	"	mother: Marianné Kudiak 22 Isabellagasse Budapest
25			"	Anna	10		f	s	none	"	"	"		"	"	— " —
26			"	Angela	5		f	s	none	no	no	"		"	"	— " —
27			Cauwels	Lemiel	24		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Aardenburg	father Franciscus Cauwels Aardenburg
28			van Garderen	Jan	32		m	m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Netherlands	Dutch	Netherlands	Apeldoorn	father: J. van Garderen Apeldoorn — Netherlands
29			Geisman	Francisca	30		f	s	Servo housekeeper	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Fritzlar	father: Heinrich Geisman Fritzlar — Hessen Nassau
30			Kitting	Julianna	18		f	s	"	"	"	"		"	"	father: Adam Kitting Fritzlar — Germany

14 21

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

William Bock
Insp.

Smith

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 1

807405 35

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *June 23rd*, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Read in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ny	Utica	Yes	self	No	Yes	1910 1914	Utica ny	husband William King 18 Bart St - Utica ny	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Germany	Hohensalza
2	New York			husband	65	no	—	—	husband Chaim Orgler 123 Cooper St - New York							5	4					Austria	Galizien
3				father	—				father														
4																4	10		blonde				
5																4	9						
6																							
7	Ills	Chicago	Yes	husband	32	yes	1906 1914	Chicago Ills	husband: Nicolaus Schäfer 124 E 47th Str - Chicago Ills father							5	4		blonde			Hungary	Tarcserfürd
8				father	—	born in US																US	Chicago Ills
9																			blue				
10				husband	38	yes	1908 1914	Chicago Ills	husband: John Micka 4430 Wentworth Ave - Chicago Ill father:													Hungary	Nemetcritha
11				father	—	born in US																US	Chicago Ills
12					40	yes	1907 1914	Chicago Ills	husband: Karl Kirschbaum 5153 Ashland Ave - Chicago Ills father:										grey			Hungary	Ostpetermarton
13					—	born in US										5	4		brown			US	Chicago Ills
14																							
15	Mich	Baycity		husband	38	no	—	—	husband: Victor de Pie Baycity Mich R F D # 1. father:							5	4		brown	grey		Belgium	Pitthem
16				father	—																		
17	New York	—		self	23	—	—	—	Cousin: Marie Graca [illegible] (Flatbush)							5			black brown		slightly pockmarked	Austria	Postowice
18	Me	Portland	Yes	husband	8	yes	1912 1914	Portland Me	husband: Adam Dubanik #58 Salem str - Portland Me father										brown	grey	none	Russia	Wolkiewicze
19				father	—											4	8		blonde	blue			Wolga
20																							Lintupach
21					—	born in US																US	Portland Me
22	Conn	Pekowaduck	No	Cousin	5	no	—	—	Cousin: Wawrenice Klawecki Box 407 - Pekowaduck - Conn husband: Frenez Dobler							5	4					Austria	Richwald
23	"	So Norwalk	"	self	10	"	—	—	#27 terrisque - So Norwalk - husband Simon Rothcusky Conn							5	6					Hungary	Budapest
24	Ohio	Akron	"	"	40	"	—	—	655 Howard str - Akron Ohio father:							5	2		brown	grey			Budapest
25	"	"	"	mother	—	"	—	—	"							4	10		brown				
26																							
27	Mich	Kalamazoo	Yes	self	25	"	—	—	brother Edward Carswell Kalamazoo Mich							5	4			grey		Holland	Arnhemburg
28	Mich	Grand Rapids	Yes	self	20	no	—	—	friend Jacob Osterbroek Grand Rapids Mich							5	4		fair	brown grey	none	Netherlands	Apeldoorn
29	Pa	Phila	no	self	25	yes	1907 1914	Phila Pa	sister J Pelter 2401 N 22d St Philadelphia Pa friend							5	—		fair	brown grey	none	Germany	Fritzlar
30	"	"	"	"	25	no	—	—	— " —							5	4		blonde	blue		"	Endigheim

#15-20-21

Form 650 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Walrave, Master, of the S.S. Noordam, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Walrave
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1915,
at New York
Wm Caulfield
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 520 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 2

36

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NOORDAM sailing from Rotterdam, June 8th, 1915, Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kaiser	Michel	68		m	wd		March 21st 1887 Co of Modoc State of California	home: Alturas, Cal.
2	Starz	Kasper	47		"	s		1st Dist Ct Western Dist of California June 20/03	home: 102 Hall st north side Pittsburgh, pa.
3	Bauer	Carl	41		"	"		Cert No 05423 Dist Ct Silver Bowlder Mont.	home: 43 Ninth st Richmond San Francisco, Cal.
4	van Rockenbush	Camille	24		"	m	October 23rd 1891 Kansas city, mo. (show Birth Cert)	Pass No. 06233 Sept 3/03	home: 389 Seventh ave new york, N.y.
5	"	" wf Zulma	24		f	"		husband is citizen U.S.A.	
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5

Scarlett Fever

92

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Mrs Leavitt
U.S. Customs
June 23/14.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter, Surgeon of the U S Navy, employed, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry Carter M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1915

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

14—213

37

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, June 8th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			Resident of			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
X 1										Murron	Aloisia	26		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Oderberg	mother: Josefa Gecek. 174 Hauptstr — Oderberg.
X 2										"	Franz	7		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —
X 3										"	Josef. ch	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
X 4										"	Marie	4		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
X 5										"	Alida	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
ADMITTED 6							1			Ryntjes	Johannes	34		m	s	butcher	yes	yes	Netherland	Dutch	Netherland	Amsterdam	Mother: C. Ryntjes Rentscherweg 172. Utrecht
7										Roggeman	Marie	35		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	St Nicolaas	father: Edouard Vaerwyck Veldstr. 179 St. Nicolaas
8										"	Joseph	11		m	s	none							
9										"	Florent	8		"	"	"							
10										"	Gerard	4		"	"	"	no	no					
11										"	Edouard	2		"	"	"							
12										Rietkerk	Elisabeth	50		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Leyderdorp ZH	bril Otto van Hemmen Woubrugge ZH.
13										"	Dirk	18		m	s	farmh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14										"	Barend	13		"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15										"	Jans	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16										"	Willem	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 17										Langerbeck	Olga	21		f	s	Dom. girl	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Magdeburg	Mother: Johanna Langerbeck Smeidingen, Schmalk. Str. 6, Germany
18										Lohof	August	24		m	s	cigarmaker	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Amsterdam	Amsterdam	Sister: J.C. Lohof Regulierstraat 86 Amsterdam
19																							
20							1			Thle	Marie	35		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Canada	German	Germany	Burgstadt	Mother: Bertha Uhlig Burgstadt — Germany
21							1			"	Elsa	11		"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
22							1			"	Max	11		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
23							1			"	Frieda	6		f	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —
X 24										Rucka	Alexandra	48		"	w	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Belgium	Zeller	Sister: Michaline Lenart Hamburg
25										Griesbaber	Emil	24		m	s	Engineer	"	"	Switzerland	German	"	Gent	uncle: Hans Griesbaber Schaffhausen — Switzerland
26										Muller	Walter	24		"	"	Technician	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: August Muller Zurich — Switzerland
27										~~Pkorcek~~	~~Josef~~	~~28~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~factlab~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Essen~~	~~Brother: Johan Pkorcek Essen Germany~~
X 28										Mallezie	Alfons	46		m	m	factlab.	no	no	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Kleidinge	father: P. Mallezie Kleidinge — Belgium
X 29										"	Mathilde	43		f	"	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	— " —
X 30										"	Leon	14		m	s	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —

23

14

D. Healy Insp

28

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 23 1915

38

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa Ellsworth	Washington	no	self	40 no	—	—	husband: John Mayer Box 25 Ellsworth Pa	no	no	no	no	Gd	no	5.	4.	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Cecion
2	"	"	no	mother	64 "	—	—	father: — " —	"	"	"	"	Gd	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aderberg
3	"	"	"	"	— "	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	Gd	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zabreoh
4	"	"	"	"	— "	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	Gd	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krasne
5	"	"	"	"	— "	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	Gd	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	NJ Hoboken	—	self	—	50 yes	1914 6 months	Mass	bro: a J. B. van Rhyn 57 Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5.	7.	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Utrecht
7	Mich Detroit	yes	husband	50	no	—	—	husband: Fidelus Rotgeman 1001 Hamilton ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Belgium	St. Nicolaas
8	"	"	self	father	26 "	—	—	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Ills Kensington	husband	50	"	—	—	husband: a Rietkerk Kensington Ill Red Cut	Riggo disease (teeth) which affect	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	teeth	"	"
13	"	"	self	father	55 "	—	—	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	Holland	Kenbrugge
14	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	Holland	Leyserdorp
15	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Schiedam
16	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Naaldwijk
17	NJ New York	—	bro	—	50 "	—	2 yrs	bro: Herman a Menge 885 9th Ave N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	Gd	"	4	11	"	brown	grey	"	Germany	Schwedingen
18	NJ Hoboken	—	father	—	28 "	yes	1914 Fleming 4 mos	father: H. C. Lokof 4 St. 57 Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	Gd	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	Holland	Amsterdam
19																						
20	Mass Fitchburg	Yes	Self	—	40 Yes	April 8 1914	Fitchburg Mass	~~brother~~ Husb Max Tyle Lost River ~~Fitchburg~~ Cert Lost River Pass. Can	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	blonde	blue	none	Germany	Alt Kirchdorf
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz
22	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	NY Brooklyn	—	self	—	3 no	—	—	bro: Wladyslaw Rucka ~~1322 Bushwick Ave~~ Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	Gd	"	5	—	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Rozela
25	Calif Blue Island	no	"	100	—	—	—	brother: Gottlieb Streicher Box 2 Blue Island Ill	no	no	no	no	Gd	"	5	10	"	black	brown	"	Switzerland	Unterhallau
26	NJ Jerseycity	"	"	100	"	—	—	Uncle: Rudolph Streicher 154 Ogden Ave Jerseycity NJ	"	"	"	"	Gd	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Zürich
27	~~Brooklyn~~	~~NY~~	~~self~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~1907~~ 1911	~~Detroit~~ Mich	~~Uncle: J Cromowski 249 24th St Brooklyn NY~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fair~~	~~blonde~~	~~grey~~	~~deformed~~ leftarm	~~Germany~~	~~Posen~~ Made
28	NJ Paterson	self	no	—	40 no	—	—	bro: Wil Jod Voorde 107 Ragland str Paterson NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Belgium	Beelso
29	"	no	husband	—	"	—	—	brother: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Heidinge
30	"	"	father	—	"	—	—	Uncle: — " —	"	"	"	"	Gd	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C van Walraven, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Noordam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. C van Walraven
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1915,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter, Surgeon of the SS Noordam, employee, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry Carter MD

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1915

at Newyork

Wm Scull

Immigration Officer.

SS Noordam

4

39

June 23-15

actual
Remark
7 E 2
80
6 E 2
SI 6
Trans 4
73
Usal 7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam June 8th, 1915

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Resident of Canada; Cuba; Mexico	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS: Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to U. S. Citizen	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to—Read	Able to—Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
				14												
										14-63199 1/27/13						
1			Sipkova	Julia	28		f	S	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Rausnitz	mother: Julia Sipkova Rausnitz — Mähren
2	1		Schmidt	Katharina	32		f	m	housewife			Austria	Austrian	Austria	Kaaden	father: Georg Fallthum Kaaden — B.B.
3	1		" children	Gaspar	6		m	S	none			Austria	Austrian	Austria	Kaaden	Sister: Gabriele " "
4	1		"	Georg	2		m	S	none			Austria	Austrian	Austria	Kaaden	" " "
5 ADMITTED			Romanova	Marie	29		f	S	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Russian	Austria	Novo Mjesto	father: Franz Romanova Novo Romanovo — Austria
6 ADMITTED			Mihailescu	Maria	35		f	m	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Nagybanya	sister: Veronika Maroshe Solmar Hungary
7 ADMITTED			Macesin		9		m	S	none	yes	yes	5-70563 8/18/36	Roum.			no relation
8 ADMITTED			"	Lacci	8		m	S				7-67107 8/18/38	(595)			aunt: " "
9			Huppert	Louise	26		f	S	servant			Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt a/M	aunt: Elise Weber Ginkheimer Str 8 - Frankfurt a/M
10			~~Liechtenstein~~	~~Berthold~~	~~36~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~trader~~			Claims to be U.S. citizen		U.S.	~~New York~~	~~no relatives~~
11			Groeneweegen 31-3141-3 7-28- Kohrs	Willem	36		m	m	mason	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	~~Amsterdam~~ Leiden	wife: A. Groeneweegen Amsterdam & Hoog Bentveldsch Leiden
12			"	Anna	29		f	S	shopgirl	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.	Brooklyn — ny	mother: Rebecka Kohrs
13			"	Rebecka	16		f	S	Domestic							Bederkesa — Hannover
14			Van Marke	Alexander	20		m	S	weaver			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	St Nicolaas	mother: Maria van Marke Polder Street — St Nicolaas Belg
15			Klein	Bertha	28		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kaydano Berez	father: Katz Abraham Kaydano, Berez
16			"	Helen	1/6		f	S	none	no		"	"	"	"	"
17			Ondenaerde	Berta	25		f	m	housew	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ardoie	father: Arie Dvorm Ardoie Belgium
18			— " —	Blanche	3		f	S	none	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	g father — " —
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IM
NON IM

NO 2-4 Passport Photos

E.B. Marcus Insp. in no 13, 14, 15, 17 & 18
Secret of the Passport
Photo

21

3 4

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 14/13

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, June 22nd, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.					Place of Birth.		
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Does he belong to the class of persons not admissible, as stated? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Minn	Glenlace	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Cousin: Josef Kine & Wife Geneseo - Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no & two	5-4		fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Komin
2	Ill	Chicago		husband	7	yes	1908 1914	Chicago Ill.	husband: Gaspar Schmidt 4500 Dakota str Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11		"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Gador
3	"	"		father	—	"	1	"	father:														
4	"	"		"	—	"	"	"	father: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 8		"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Minn	Glenmore		self	25	"	—	—	brother: Frank Roman Geneseo — Illinois	"Cert Rigs	Ohio	"	"	"	"								
6	Ohio	Cleveland		husband	Now	yes	1908 1914	Cleveland Ohio	husband: George Mihailescu 1312 W 58th St — Cleveland — Ohio	Cert Voted												Austria	Divischow
7	"	"		father	Yes	"	"	"	father: — " —													Hungary	Toffalu
8	"	"		"	—	"	"	"	"														Nagykanya
9	New York	—		self	8	yes	1907 1913	N.Y.	mother: Maria Köhler 334 E 94th Str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2		"	grey			Germany	Frankfurt a/M
10	"	"		"	"	"	1914	"	brother: Simon Cassel 111 Nostrand Ave Brooklyn														
11	N.Y.	Rochester	yes	self	26	no	—	—	friend: H. Filgasen b/o Colemanjevet Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 5		fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	den Haag
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	—	self	6 —	yes	1910 1914	Brooklyn N.Y.	Uncle: Hugo Dirks 106 Kingston Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7		fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Bederkesa
13	"	"		"	5	no	—	—	Uncle:														
14	Mass	Lowell	yes	"	28	"	—	—	father: Jannes van Marke 70 Princeton - Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		"	blonde			Belgium	St Nicolaas
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	—	husband	Now	yes	—	—	husband: Klezi Jano 609 Dekalb Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Speechless	"	4 11		"	black brown			Hungary	Kapfanza
16	"	"		father	—	—	—	—	father: sta. 10	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —		"	blonde black			"	"
17	Mich	Detroit	yes	husb.	6	—	—	—	Husb: Chas v. Oudenaerde Belverderi 540 Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2		"	brown	brown		Belgium	Ardoie
18	"	"		father	—	—	—	—	father: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —		"	"	"	"	"	"
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

ALIEN
T ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B C. Van Walraven, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Noordam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B C Van Walraven
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1915,
at Newyork

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

11—3428

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NOORDAM HOLL AMER arrived JUNE 23, 1915., 19...., M., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Kapes, Theresia & ch II Cab	1	12	1	1	To tel $ 11:30	RR Hurst "Thomas 981 W 19 St Chicago Ill	J	24	1[00]	1	2	1
2	✓ King, Leona	1	1		1	"v tel $	RR Hurst Wm King 18 Hart St Utica ny	T	23	12[00]	—	—	—
3	✓ Langerbeck, Olga	3	17		1	" b-i-l	Sis Mrs. Selma Wingli 885-9 Ave hyc	J	23	6[00]	—	—	—
4	✓ Kuzia, Maria	1	17		1	" cousin	Dtr Maria Graca 616-23 St Bklyn	J	24	11[00]	1	1	1
5	/ Muron, Aloisia & 4 ch	3	1		5	" tel $	RR Hurst Jacob Box 525 Ellsworth Pa	J	25	1.10	15	10	
6	✓ Orgler, Perl & 4 ch	1	2		5	" husband	Hurst Chaim Orgel 123 Goerck St n/c	T	23	4[00]	—	—	—
7	✓ Kucka, Alexandra	3	24		1	" son	Bon Wladislaw 185 Indian Brooklyn	J	25	9[25]	2	2	2
8	✓ Klein, Bertha & ch	4	15		2	" husband	Hurst Jens Klein 609 Vanderbilt Av Bklyn	T	23	12[00]	—	2	—
9	✓ Mallezie, Alfonse Wife & son	3	28		3	" b- i-l	Bil Julius Van der Hoot 187 Highland St Gateway N J	T	23	4[00]	—	3	—
10	✓ Dubowik, Helena & 2 ch	1	18		3	" child in hospital	S I	J	26	11[00]	15	15	15
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

78 38 28

NOORDAM JUNE 23

TOTALS

DEPT. NO. 52
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
34—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 42

CB S. S. NOORDAM Holland American arrived June 23, 1915, , 191 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
62m	1	van Dawne, Edward wf and ch	3	13/15	3	II Cabin lpc	11.15	Scarlet						6/23	25	6	35							—	3	✓
62f		Anna																								✓
11m		Kurrels, Gerard																								✓
26f	2	Petersen, Hannah and child	1	20/21	2	II Cabin lpc assisted	11.15	Scarl.						6/23	142	2	10							—	2	✓
11/12 m		Erna																								✓
29f	3	Loevy, Albine and child	5	4/5	2	II Cabin lpc	11.15	English						6/24	65	C	25							2	4	2
7f		Eugenie																								✓
19f	4	Masek, Justina	1	8	1	II Cabin lpc susp im pur.		Scarl.						6/23	41	C	4 20							—	1	✓
26f	5	Rychlovsky, Ottilie	1	7	1	II Cabin lpc " " "		"						6/23	40	C	4 20							—	1	✓
18f	6	Marks, Marie	1	9	1	II Cabin lpc " " "		"						6/23	41	C	4 20							—	1	✓
34m	7	Ryntjes, Johannes	3	6	1	lpc Dr Cert	10.30	Kelly						6/23	129	Gr	2 50							—	1	✓
39f	8	Wechtel, Rose 2 ch and sis	3	27/30	4	II Cabin lpc 3 Dr Certs	11.15	Scarlet	6/24	189	ORS	6/30	132	K	7/3		40 Plus							8	8	8
9m		Bernhard																								
8m		Leo																								
25f		Fabian, Regina																								
30f	9	Macerin Mihailescu, Maria and 2 ch	4	6/8	3	lpc Dr Cert	12.40	Smith						6/25	2	ORS	1140	Dis U S Citizen						6	6	6
9f		Maria																								
8m		Laosi																								
29f	10	Romanovan, Maria	4	5	1	lpc Dr.Cert	12.30	Smith						6/23	127	Gr	2 40							—	1	✓
						Dr Cert Trachoma																				
17f	11	Zablocka, Maryanne	5	6	1	II Cabin Placed in Hospital		English	7/8	25	Ld								9	37	8/3	Rotterdam				✓
30f	12	Dubowik Helena	1	18-21	4	Dr Cert SL 6/28 - 11 20		Johnson	6/29	105	K	6/30	157	C			Landed 7/13 202 Plus							4	5	4 5
7m		Anna						"																		
2m		Zofia						"																		
5f	13	Dubowck Maria	1	19		Cert Dr Hosp 6/28		Rock	6/29	105	K	6/30	157	C	10/14	111	DOG	11 20							7	7	7
																										7
																								6	8	6

Noordam 6/23/15

TOTALS

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Niagara" sailing from Bordeaux, June 12th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York June 22nd, 1915

43

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Allen	Rosamond	22	✓	f	s	August 6th 1893. Brookline Mass.	—	32 Centre Street, Boston Mass.
2	Bronson	Paul	42	✓	m	m	March 27th 1873. Middlebury Conn	—	Woodbury Conn.
3	Baker	Roy	22	✓	m	s	May 15th 1893 Chico California		Sheapshead Bay. N.Y.
4	Courcau	Louis Emile	52	✓	m	m	June 22nd 1862, San Francisco		Gig Harbor P.O. Washington
5	Kearny	Mary	40	✓	f	s	September 23rd 1874. Louisville Kent.		Kearny "Belgrove" New Jersey.
6	Mc Callum	Elizabeth	36	✓	f	m	October 10th 1879. Chicago Illinois		Ritz Carlton Newyork.
7	Mattman	Gustave	32	✓	m	m	—	April 4th 1910. Probate Court Cuyahog County Cleveland. Ohio.	P.O. Box 36. North Middleboro. Mass.
8	do	Katherine	24	✓	f	m	January 28th 1891, Cleveland Ohio.		do
9	Meagher	Kathryn	38	✓	f	s	August 9th 1876. Newyork.		3346 Decatur Av. Brendon Hill Newyork.
10	O'Mara	John	41	✓	m	s	June 3rd 1874. Brown Point Essex County Newyork.		77 Osborne St. Bloomfield. Newjersey
11	Parke	Jean	27	✓	f	s	Sept. 16th 1888. Minneapolis Minnesota		96 Fifth Av. Newyork.
12	Pinckney	Charles	30	✓	m	s	August 12th 1885, Mount Vernon. N.Y.		North Westland Av. Queens L.I. N.Y.
13	Stanwall	William	26	✓	m	s	May 7th 1889. Newyork.		691 Walker Av. Newyork.
14	Shahan	Michael	27	✓	m	s	April 25th 1888, Norwich Conn.		47 Babcock St. Hartford Conn.
15									
16	Close at # 14.								

J. J. Donovan
Insp.

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Josse Jean, Surgeon of the "Niagara", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Lyons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Josse

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1915

at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Niagara" sailing from Bordeaux, June 12th, 1915.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Arbonies	Pedro	19		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Olla	his father, Man. Arbonies, Olla, Spain	Nevada	Elko ✓
2	Aeschbach	William	21		m s	clerk	do	do	Switzerland	Saxman	U.S.A.	NewYork	Max. Aeschbach, Munstergasse 26 Zurich	Ny	NewYork NON IMM
3	Auger	Marie Aimée	26		f s	teacher	do	do	France	French	France	Paris	Father & Mother, 32 R. Legendre Paris	N.J.	Jersey City ✓
4	Blanc	Emile	40		m s	laborer	do	do	Switzerland	do	Switzerland	Lausanne	Sister, Mme Mulher, 3 Gr. Douchy Lausanne	Mo	Lyons ✓
5	do	Emilie	40		f s	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do ✓
6	Bitteli	Emile	54		m m	mechanical engineer	do	do	do	do	France	Paris	His home, 48 Rue Chardon Lagache Paris	Ny	NewYork ✓
7	Causaan	Nimoin	34		m s	do	do	do	France	do	do	Courbevoie	His father, at Oppede (Vaucluse)	Mich	Detroit ✓
8	Carpataux	Albertine	22		f s	dressmaker	do	do	Switzerland	do	Switzerland	Epesses	Her sister Mme Clot Carpataux at Epesses	Ny	NewYork ✓
9	Ciourriz	Maximina	28		f s	None	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Urriz	His father, Fernando at Urriz	Cal	Modesto ✓
10	Cachin	Germaine	21		f s	nurse	do	do	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Tour de Peilz	Her mother, at La Tour de Peilz	Ny	NewYork ✓
11	Damianos	Lazare	35		m s	merchant	do	do	Greece	Greek	France	Paris	L. D. Damianos, 12 Bd Malesherbes Paris	do	do ✓
12	Davis	George	49		m m	mechanical engineer	do	do	England	English	England	London	H. J. Simpson, 15 Victoria St. London	do	do
13	Fouxe	Karl	26		m s	do	do	do	Servia	Servian	Servia	Belgrade	His mother at Belgrade Servia	Ill	Chicago ✓
14	Gazzini	Ghalam	36		m s	merchant	do	do	Persia	Persian	France	Paris	8 Pl. Poissonnière Paris	Cal	Sanfrancisco
15	Hunnerston	William	30		m s	valet	do	do	England	English	do	Bordeaux	Hotel de France, Bordeaux	N.J.	Union Hill
16	Haugartner	Emma	18		f s	dressmaker	do	do	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Gouceboz	Jacob Haugartner at Gouceboz	Ny	NewYork
17	Kaby	Mohamed	38		m s	merchant	do	do	France	Arabian	France	Lyon	28 R. de la Condamine Paris	Cal	Sanfrancisco ✓
18	Landauer	Edmond	50		m m	industrial	do	do	do	French	do	Paris	De Stuer, Villa des Cyclamens Meureaux S. & O.	Ill	Chicago ✓
19	do	Valeria	30		f m	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do ✓
20	Le Breton	Louise	38		f s	nun	do	do	do	do	U.S.	Passy	Château de Passy (Yonne)	Ny	NewYork NON IM
21	Le Louarn	Lucie	18		f s	dressmaker	do	do	do	do	do	Varesne	Her father, château de la Huchois Marseilles	do	do ✓
22	Mascré	Etienne	59		m m	industrial	do	do	do	do	U.S.	Paris	23 Bd Poissonnière Paris	do	do NON IM
23	Mollard	Maurice	51		m m	mining engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mme Mollard, 46 R. de Londres Paris	do	do ✓
24	Melies	Hortense Louise	49		f m	none	do	do	do	do	do	Meuilly	Her mother, Mme de Miremont 25 R. de l'Hotel de Ville Meuilly S.	do	do ✓
25	Peyre	Gabriel	36		m m	musician	do	do	do	do	do	Paris	P. Peyre, 15 R. Guenigaud Paris	do	do ✓
26	do	Valentine	26		f m	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do ✓
27	do	Roger	3		m s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do ✓
28	Sutter	Emilie	20		f s	governess	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Her mother, Mme Bernard, 26 R. de Marseilles, Lyons	do	do ✓
29	Baron de Hackelberg	Alexandre	30		m m	none	do	do	Russia	Russian	do	Louveciennes	His mother at Louveciennes, S. & O.	do	do ✓
30	Chiriet	Charles	52		m s	priest	do	do	France	French	do	Paris	C. Chiriet, 15 R. du Louvre Paris	Tex.	San Antonio

26

Close at # 30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

45

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 22nd, 1915

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his passage, whether paid by himself, other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	Himself	$30	no	—	—	His cousin, Luis Orbanies, Elko Nevada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	auburn	heavy	none	Spain	Olla
2	M	do	300	yes	1913	New York	His home, Railroad Av. 49	Aunt:	Mrs	Brunderman		do	do	5	7	do	brown	hazel	do	Switzerland	Zurich
3	W	Herself	170	yes	1913	New Jersey	239 Beacon Av. Brooklyn, ny	Friend	Mrs	Rowley		do	do	5	—	fresh	do	brown	do	France	Paris
4	no	Himself	60	yes	1900	—	—	His brother, M. E. Favre, Jersey city				do	do	5	3	fair	do	grey	do	Switzerland	Convet
5	no	do	160.	no				Lyons Clyde Missouri				do	do	5	—	do	do	blue	do	do	do
6	M	do	30001	no		—	—	Ansonia Hotel, New York.	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	grey	brown	do	do	Trimbach
7	M	do	200.	no		—	—	Friend, M. Hughes, 116 Ford Building, Detroit Mich.	do	do	do	do	do	6	—	fresh	auburn	do	do	France	Oppeide
8	M	Herself	3	no		—	For	Mr. Grant, 92 Millions Street, New York.	Staten	Island.	do	17-2	abe	5	4	do	do	do	Dis to friend	do	Switzerland	St. Antoine
9	M	Himself	25.	no		—	—	His brother, Baker, E 19th 10th St. Modesto Cal.	Mazurek	Dis to	U.S.A.	do	do	5	6	do	do	auburn	do	Spain	Urriz
10	M	Mr. Allen	50	no		—	—	Taking back home, Mrs Allen care her parents at Brooklyn ny.	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	brown	blue	do	Switzerland	Cour de Teilz
11	M	Himself	2000.	yes	1910	New York	His office, 71 W. 23rd St. New York.	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	1	white	black	black	do	Greece	Athens
12	M	do	250	yes	1915	Scanfax	Hotel Ansonia, Broadway, New York.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	clear	grey	grey	do	England	London
13	no	do	300.	no		—	—	Consulate of Servia, Chicago.	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	auburn	brown	do	Servia	Belgrade
14	M	do	1000.	yes	1907	Jamestown	San Francisco Exhibition	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black	black	do	Persia	Gazvina
15	M	do	200	yes	1914	Orange nj	232 Fulton St. Union Hill New Jersey.	Bride	Mr	Boice		do	do	5	6	do	fair	grey	do	England	London
16	M	Herself	116	no		—	—	Her Uncle, Priest 1st Pittsburg Pa.	Scotchen	Jet	2400	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	do	Switzerland	Goudianwyl
17	no	Himself	1000	no		—	—	San Francisco Exibition.	do	do	do	do	do	6	—	brown	black	black	scar on left ear and forehead	Tunisia	Tunis
18	yes	do	150	many		Chicago	Friends & Partner 4224 Grand Boulevard. Chicago.	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	1	fair	auburn	do	none	France	Paris
19	M	do	do	times		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	W	Hospital of Army	5.	no	1913	New York	French Hospital	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	fair	do	brown	do	do	Plourhan
21	W	Her mother	20	no		—	—	Her mother, 161 W. 34th St.	do	do	do	Dis	to	5	6	do	do	blue	do	do	Paris
22	W	Herself	600	yes	1911	New York	Hotel Knickerbocker, 44th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	grey	do	do	do	Montluçon
23	W	Himself	10000	yes	1915	do	Hotel Biltmore New York.	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	1	do	brown	brown	do	do	St Jean de Chacela
24	W	do	500	yes	1907	13 do	Hotel Brewert, 5th Av. 8th St. New York.	Fred	Evert	deformely	F	Purcal	loss	of	function	do	do	do	do	do	Epinay s/Seine
25	M	do	100	yes	1914	do	Metropolitan Operahouse New York.	Hous				do	do	5	8	do	auburn	blue	do	do	Bordeaux
26	M	Her husband	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black	black	do	do	Briare
27	M	His father	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Dis	to U.S.A.	5	4	do	fair	blue	do	do	Paris
28	W	Herself	25	no		—	—	Evangelic French Home 341 W. 30th St. New York.	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	auburn	grey	do	Alsace	Huningue
29	M	Himself	200	yes	1913	New York	Join his wife and children in Bronxville. n.y.	Hotel	de	Grand	Shaw	do	do	6	2	do	black	black	do	Switzerland	Lausanne
30	no	do	460.	no		—	—	M. Oblats at San Antonio. Texas.	do	do	do	do	do	6	1	do	auburn	brown	do	France	Darmieulles

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Francois Lebé, 2nd Officer of the "Niagara", from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Using whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Francois Lebé
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1915

at N.Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gorse Jean, Surgeon of the Niagara, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Lyons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Gorse

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1915

at Ny.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

3

46

June 23-15

| | U. S. AND INSULAR | Dirs. | | |

Form 556 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Niagara" sailing from Bordeaux, June 12th, 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 2	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Verbrinnen	Eugene	44		m	m	Commercial agent	yes	yes	Belgium	French	France	Paris	F. Berger & Jamet, R. d'Aumale 24 Paris	La	Wendel
2	Vaudon	Julia	27		f	s	seamstress	di:	di:	France	African (black)	di:	Bordeaux	Her brother, 36 R. de la Devise Bordeaux.	Mrs.	Douglaston Newford
SUBMITTED 3	Zueger	Reine	16		f	s	weaver	di:	di:	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Valdoie	Her Aunt, Mme Faivre, at Valdoie	Care	Mrs. Bedford New
SUBMITTED 4	di:	Madeleine	13		f	s	none	di:	di:	di:	/	di:	di:	di:	di:	di: ✓
SUBMITTED 5	di:	Mélanie	11		f	s	none	di:	di:	di:	/	di:	di:	di:	di:	di: ✓
SUBMITTED 6	di:	Charles	10		m	s	none	di:	di:	di:	/	di:	di:	di:	di:	di: ✓
7	Bernier	Hector Joseph	29		m	s	lawyer	di:	di:	Canada	/	di:	France	Paris	M. Laminaude proprietor, Hotel des Flandres, Paris	Canada	Quebec, Que.
8	Trossard	Pierre	27		m	s	laborer	di:	di:	France		di:	di:	di:	M. Lamaziere, Roquelle, par Lamaziere, Basse Corèze	Sask.	Saskatchewan
9	Guillaume	Louis	42		m	s	priest	di:	di:	di:		di:	di:	di:	Mgr. Guillaume at St. Pierre des Landes, par Ernée.	Alberta	Edmonton
10	Ranaudo	Arcangelo	31		m	s	di:	di:	di:	Italy	Mt. Italian	Italy	Chianchetelle	his mother, Maria Ceffango at Chianchetelle, Avellino.	Ontario	North Bay
11																
12	Close at # 10.															
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

I.I.D. Insp.

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

47

Arriving at Port of New York, June 22nd, 1915

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?						Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	✓ no	Self	100 yes	yes	1893	New York	M Geisman, Geismanville Louisiana	Barrow	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Belgium	Antwerp
2	[illegible]	do	[illegible] no	—	—	—	Her cousin, M Eulalie Sully C. Douglaston Long Island. New York.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black	black	do	Martinique	Fort de France
3	no	Parents	[illegible] yes	—	—	—	To join their father in law and mother, 154 Eugenia St.	Parents	Emilie	do				5	—	fresh	fair	brown	do	France	Vevey
4	do	do	— no	—	—	—	do New Bedford	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	8	do	do	do	do	Switzerland	Lagnon
5	do	do	— no	—	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	— no	—	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	4	do	do	auburn	do	do	do
ANT ALIEN 7	no	Self	100 yes	yes	1915	New York	His parents at Québec	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	auburn grey	do	Canada	St Hyacinthe de Bellechasse
ANT ALIEN 8	no	do	200 yes	yes many times		do	Dumas, Saskatchewan Canada	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	blue	do	France	Cosne
ANT ALIEN 9	no	do	140 yes	—	—		His Mission Post at Rivière qui Barre, Alta.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	brown	do	do	Vieurigné
ANT ALIEN 10	no	do	yes	yes	1906 12	New York	Palace Evechi, North Bay Ont.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	Italy	Chianchetella
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, François Lebé 2nd Officer, of the "Niagara", from Bordeaux, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1915

at N.Y.

Donovan.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gorse Jean, Surgeon of the "Niagara", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Lyons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Gorse

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1915

at Niagara

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

June 23—15

48

Revised
Bal

asiatic
15 ad
2 mons
3 unsd

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Niagara" sailing from Bordeaux, June 12th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Bruey	Théodore	48		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Champagnay	
2										do	Marie	43		f	m	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Champagnay	His brother, Joseph Bruey, Champagnay
3									\	do	Rosa	13		f	s	do	do	do	do	Claims U.S. birth	do	do	do
4									\	do	Jeanne	11		f	s	do	do	do	do	Claims U.S. birth	do	do	do
5									\	do	Théodore	6		m	s	do	no	no	do	Claims U.S. birth	do	do	do
6										do	Marie Louise	4		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7										Frank	Grégor	29		m	s	furrier	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian Magyar	France	Rochefort	His sister, Stengel Julia
8										Siti	Joséphine	25		f	m	housekeeper	do	do	Italy	Mixed Italian	Switzerland	Lausanne	Mme Bo, Travaux de Malley
9										do	Marie	1	4	f	s	none	no	no	do	/	do	do	do Vienna. Lausanne.
10										Godart	Laurent	57		m	m	Miner	yes	yes	Belgium	French	France	St Etienne	His father Godart Désiré
11										Gueguan	François Marie	56		m	s	do	do	do	France	French	U.S.A.	Wala Wala	La Brouerie, Belgium. Thomas Egan, Superintendent.
12										Schüpfer	Henri Albert	39		m	s	Clockmaker	do	do	Switzerland	German	do	Detroit	John Alcott, Wala Wala. His mother, at Chaux de Fond
13										Urcullu	Leona	19		f	s	Servant	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Baracaldo	Her father, Bonifacio at Switzerland.
14									\	Maitre	Emile	34		m	m	Laborer worker	do	do	France	French	France	Argenteine	His mother, Maitre Juliette
15									\	Deplaedt	Léopold	41		m	m	farmer	do	do	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ogley	His wife at Ruffec at Ogley Belgium
16																							
17										Close at # 15.													F. B. Musser-Supv.
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

6-91241 - 2-29-40

W4059 4/19/17

28

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 15

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 23d, 1915.

49

14—913

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of the offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Pittsburg	S yes	Himself	$3100	yes	1910. 14	Charleroi	His home at Canonsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	fair	fair	blue	None	France	Champagney
2	do	do	S do	Her husband	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	auburn	do	do	do	Blanchet
3	do	do	S do	Her father	-	do	born	Washington County	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	2	do	fair	do	do	U.S.A.	Washington county
4	do	do	S do	do	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	S do	do	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	S do	do	-	no	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	-	white	do	do	do	France	Champagney
7	Mo	St Joseph	no	His Uncle	$47	yes	1910. 14	St Joseph	His Uncle, Nik Kuhn, 113 N. 6th St. St. Joseph. Mo.	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	-	fair	do	do	do	Moravia	Cabrida
8	Conn	Waterbury	no	Himself	$10	no	-	-	Her husband. Ed. Gile	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	auburn	grey	do	Switzerland	Lausanne
9	do	do	no	Her father	-	no	-	-	290 Hill St. Waterbury Conn. do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Kans	Corona	S yes	Himself	$40	yes	1905. 10	Corona	His home, Box 61, Corona Kansas	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	1	do	brown	do	do	Belgium	La Bouverie
11	Cal	San francisco	S yes	do	$200	yes	1884. 76	Umatilla Oregon	San Francisco California Hotel 86 Haward St	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	2	do	do	do	do	N. Carolina	Etalle
12	Mich	Detroit	no	do	$99	yes	1910. 14	Detroit Mich	His home, 110 Woodward Av. Detroit Michigan	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	1	do	brown	do	do	Switzerland	Chaux de fond
13	Cal	Stockton	S yes	do	$25	no	-	-	Her sister, Hotel Basque Español Stockton Cal.	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	2	do	do	do	do	Spain	Chegado
14	Mex.	Mexico city	S yes	Government	$4	no	-	-	His home, Cerges Rosa Moreno 54 Mexico city.	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	2	do	fair	blue	do	France	Ruffec
15	Manitoba	Debraine	S yes	Himself	$200	yes	no	1914	Debraine	His home at Debraine Manitoba Canada	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	1	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Ogley
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lebe Francis 2nd officer, of the "Niagara", from Bordeaux, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lebe
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1913,
at N.Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

11—1430

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NIAGARA FRENCH *arrived* JUNE 23, 1915. *19*, *M.*, *from* 50

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Gregor, Frank	1	7		1	To tel $ 10:15	RR Unc Nick Rucin 113 N 6 St St Joseph Mo	T	24 Jun		1	1	1
2													22
3											1	1	1
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													

NIAGARA JUNE 23

Niagara 6/23/15

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. NIAGARA French Line arrived June 23, 1915. , 191 , M., , from (7)

51

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
16f	1	Zueger, Reine 2 sis and bro	II Cabin 3	3/6	4	lpc under 16 930	Donova							6/23	47	NB	10									
13f		Madeleine																								
12f		Melanie																								
10m		Charles																								
40m	2	Blanc, Emile and sister	II Cabin 2	4/5	2	Rt 7/3 12 37 PM lpc Placed in hospital	Donovan	6/23	47	C	6/29	181	C						123	7/3	Chicago		10	11	10
40f		Emilie				Dr cert Insane 7/25/15													4	"	"					

Niagara 6/23/15 TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Adw Allwood, Surgeon of the W. F. Co.; ____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law ____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

I Aedw Allwood Can M.S. D.T.M.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

14–213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14–213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kanderiel 5-10 sailing from Kingston 5-9 June 17th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Miller	N R.	23	F	S	Ins Transit Inspr			B.W.I.	B.W.I.		Lucea Jamaica	Mother E. A. Lucea Belvedere Lucea
2								Eutenny	Enos A	33	M	S	Clerk	-	-	-	-		Jamaica	Mrs Mrcelina Eutenny Mother. 3 Drummond St Kingston
3								Hinds	Marcus	23	M	S	Chauffeur	-	-	Barbados	African		Barbados City	Hiram Nicholls 2 Barclyde. Kingston
4								Smith	Mary J.	47	F	W	Widow	-	-	B.W.I.	B.W.I.		Jamaica Kingston	Brother L. V. Patterson 4 Fusion Rd.
5								Smith	Hazel	8	F		Child	-	-	-	-		-	— to —
6								Williams	Lucille	16	F	S	Dungeon	-	-	-	-		-	Aunt J. Mitchell Windward Rd. P.O. Kingston
7	1							De Leon	Zelia R.	24	F	S	Tourist	23-66060-12/7/39		-	-		-	Geo Cyril De Leon Queens Hotel
8								Witter	Alice	24	F	S	Waitress	-	-	-	-		-	Sister Rose Witter Pranville Hotel
9								Duffus	Fanny V.	21	F	S	Teaching	2-358642 12/12/34		Rect 3/15/42	-	St. Ann.	St Ann's B.	Mrs Jane E. Riskette St. Anns Bay
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

53

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 23rd, 1915

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	If in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN 1	Cda	In transit Montreal Qc	Self	Yes	No			Friend A.R.S. King 544 McGill Coll. Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Blk	Blk	None	Jamaica	Lucea
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn Ny	—	45				Father relation Temporary C.R. Price 602 Nostrand	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Brun	Brn	Grey	—	—	Kingston
3	Nebr	Omaha Nebr	no	—	50			Father a Brother James Bailey 1225 Omaha Nebr	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	—	Barbados	City
4	Ohio	Youngstown Oh	no	—	Yes			Father C.A. Youngstown Ohio	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	White	Blk	Brown	—	Jamaica	Kingston
5	—	— " —	no	with	Yes			also a [illegible] "	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	2	—	Light	—	—	—	—
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	Yes			Uncle J. Williams 2156 5th Ave N.Y. City	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Dark	Blk	Blk	—	—	—
7	Ohio	Youngstown	—	—	Yes			Friend Louis Bay Smith J.W.C.A. Youngst. Ohio	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Fair	Dark	Dark	—	—	—
8	N.Y.	Cold Spg. Hbr.	Yes	—	Yes			Cousin Wm Drake Cold Spg Hrb. Long Island N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Fair	Blk	Brown	—	—	St Elizabeth
9	Pa.	Pittsburg	no	—	Yes			Going to Relative C.A. Ruffin 953 46 Penn Ave Pittsburg Pa.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	Blk scar on left arm	—	St Anns Bay
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. L. Larsen, of the Manderville, from Kingston, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused ~~the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or~~ the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. L. Larsen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23d day of June, 1915,
at New York
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Bermudian sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1910

at Quebec

Frank Lemieux

Immigration Officer.

14—215

51

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, JUN 22 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)						2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		1							Munro	Robert B.	72		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Somerset	Somerset, Bermuda
2		1							Munro	Mary	47		f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Somerset	Somerset, Bermuda
3		1							Munro	Marion	17		f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Somerset	Somerset, Bermuda
4									Tucker	Nina B	34		f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
5			1						Creer	Veronique	36		f	w	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
6	1								Santucci	Cora	27		f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
7	1								Smith	Eldon	23		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
8	1								De Couto	Seraphin	21		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Southampton	Southampton Bermuda
9									Conyers	Eliza	60		f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	Paget Bermuda
10		1							Day	Wm M. R.	26		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Winnipeg	212 Kennedy St Winnipeg Canada
11		1							Day	Edith	24		f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Winnipeg	212 Kennedy St Winnipeg Canada
12		1							Irving	Wm	34		m	s	salesman	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	11 North St Toronto Ont
13									Johnson	Wilhelmina	17		f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
14			1						Hayward	Myrtle	19		f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
15			1						Hocken	Richard	40		m	m	master mariner	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	exc S.S. Chelston	exc S.S. Chelston Bermuda
16	1								Henery	Florence	57		f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Somerset	Somerset, Bermuda
17			1						Silver	Kate	44		f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
18	1								Greer	Mary J. K.	63		f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
19	1								Greer	Catharine F. A.	57		f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
20	1								Pentland	Julia	41		f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Windsor	125 Church St. Windsor, Ont
21	1								Chiappa	Nellie	27		f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke, Bermuda
22									Bernet	John	31		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	U.S.A.	Union Hill	519 Bloom Pl. Union Hill, N.J.
23									Bernet	Elsie	25		f	m	none	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	U.S.A.	Union Hill	519 Bloom Pl., Union Hill, N.J.
24									Mello	Mary	37		f	m	none	no	no	Portugal	Portugese	Bermuda	Devonshire	Devonshire Bermuda
25									Mello	Elsie	11		f	s	none	yes	yes	Portugal	Portugese	Bermuda	Devonshire	Devonshire Bermuda
26									Mello	Rosie	8		f	s	none	yes	yes	Portugal	Portugese	Bermuda	Devonshire	Devonshire Bermuda
27									Mello	Toney	4		m	s	none	no	no	Portugal	Portugese	Bermuda	Devonshire	Devonshire Bermuda
28									Mello	Leonora	1	5	f	s	none	no	no	Portugal	Portugese	Bermuda	Devonshire	Devonshire Bermuda
29									Mello	Claudine	47		m	m	none	no	no	Portugal	Portugese	Bermuda	Devonshire	Devonshire Bermuda
30									Mello	Cornelia	48		f	m	none	no	no	Portugal	Portugese	Bermuda	Devonshire	Devonshire Bermuda

30

104 4

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 16

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

55

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 24 1915, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in polygamous or unlawful relations (or coming for such purpose); and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN RT 8070 1	Bda	Somerset	yes	self		over yes	1914 Ny.	15 Lovejoy Pl., Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	grey blue	none	Bermuda	Somerset
2	Bda	Somerset	yes	self		over yes	1914 Ny	15 Lovejoy Pl., Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown blue	none	Mass	Boston
3	Bda	Somerset	yes	self		over yes	1914 Ny.	15 Lovejoy Pl., Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair blue	none	Bermuda	Somerset
4	Mass	Haverhill	no	self		over yes	1915 N J	70 Howard St Haverhill, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
5	England	London	no	self		over yes	1915 N J	27 Begrave Sq London England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	black brown	none	England	London
ALIEN RT 8116 6	Bda	Hamilton	Yes	self		over yes	1914 N J	302 Wilson St Brooklyn N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	fair	brown blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
RT 8117 7	Bda	Hamilton	Yes	self		over yes	1912 N J	302 Wilson St Brooklyn N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	fair	brown brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
RT 8098 8	Bda	Southampton	Yes	self		over yes	1913 N J	23 Slater St Fall River Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark	black brown	none	Bermuda	Paget
9	N J	New York	no	self		over yes	1914 N J	139 W 104th St New York N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	grey blue	none	Bermuda	Paget
10	Canada	Winnipeg	No	self		over yes	1915 N J	212 Kennedy St Winnipeg Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown blue	none	Canada	Parrsboro
11	Canada	Winnipeg	No	self		over yes	1915 N J	212 Kennedy St Winnipeg Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown blue	none	Bermuda	Paget
ALIEN 12	Ont	Toronto	no	self		over yes	1915 N J	44th North St Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9½	fair	grey blue	none	England	Chester
13	Mass	Natick	No	self		over yes	1913 N J	22 Florence St Natick, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown blue	none	Bermuda	Paget
14	N B	St John	No	self		over yes	1910 N J	41 Guilford St St John N B	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown brown	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
15	Mass	W Somerville	No	self		over yes	1915 N J.	51 Pearson Ave W Somerville, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown brown	none	England	Devon.
ALIEN RT 8099 16	Bda	Somerset	No	self		over yes	1914 Ny	415 Cornelia St., Brooklyn Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown blue	none	Bermuda	Somerset
17	Eng.	Norfolk	Yes	self		over yes	1915 Ny.	Watlington, Norfolk, England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	grey blue	none	England	Chatham
RT 8102 18	Bda	Hamilton	Yes	self		over yes	1912 N J	208 W 14th St New York N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown blue	none	Bermuda	St George
RT 8103 19	Bda	Hamilton	Yes	self		over yes	1914 N J	208 W 14th St New York N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown blue	none	Bermuda	Clintonhe
ALIEN 20	Ont	Windsor	Yes	self		over yes	1913 Ny	147 Church St., Windsor, Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	dark brown	none	Ontario	Windsor
RT 8104 21	Bda	Pembroke	Yes	self		over yes	1913 Ny.	249 W. 104th St., New York, Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5 6	fair	brown blue	none	Ireland	Dublin
22	N J	Union Hill	Yes	self		over yes	1915 N Y.	519 Bloom Pl. Union Hill, N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown blue	none	Switzerland	Zuzwyhl
23	N J	Union Hill	Yes	self		over yes	1915 N Y.	519 Bloom Pl. Union Hill, N J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown blue	none	France	Segra
Cedar Crossing 24	N J	New York	Yes	self		over yes	1897 N J	Hotel Astoria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown grey	none	Azores	St Michels
Cedar Crossing 25	N J	New York	Yes	mother	over	no	- -	Stowaway from	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	dark	brown brown	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
Cedar Crossing 26	N J	New York	Yes	mother	over	no	- -	Water St	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	dark	brown grey	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
Cedar Crossing 27	N J	New York	Yes	mother	over	no	- -		no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	dark	brown brown	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
Cedar Crossing 28	N J	New York	Yes	mother	over	no	- -		no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	dark	brown brown	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
29	Mass	New Bedford	No	self		over yes	1914 N J	103 Jouvette St New Bedford Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark	brown grey	none	Azores	St Michaels
30	Mass	New Bedford	No	self		over yes	1914 N J	103 Jouvette St New Bedford Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown grey	none	Azores	St Michaels

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W McKenzie Master, of the S/S Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W McKenzie
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1915,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1915

at Ney

Immigration Officer.

June 24—15

actual Revised

First	U. S.	Total
51	105	156
9	1	10

105 1 — PT Conv 24 8

137 19156 — 7
1 9 10 1 4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN 4-6 sailing from Hamilton Bermuda 5-11, JUN 22 1915, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.	
1							1	De Silva	John	55	m	w	Farmer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Bermuda	Devonshire	Devonshire Bermuda
2			1					adams	Robt P	35	m	m	Inst broker	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	canada	Montreal	271 Prince Arthur St W Montreal
3			1					adams	Marjorie	21	f	m	none	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	canada	Montreal	271 Prince Arthur St W Montreal
4		1						Curtis	Amy	43	f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Somerset	Somerset Bermuda
5		1						Chaves	Joseph	41	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Bermuda	Paget	Paget, Bermuda
6		1						Chaves	Charles	14	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Bermuda	Paget	Paget, Bermuda
7		1						De Silva	George	19	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Bermuda	Warwick	Warwick, Bermuda
8		1						Pearman	Edgar	36	m	m	merchant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
9		1						Pearman	Mabel	36	f	m	none	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
10		1						Pearman	Edgar	6m	s		none	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
11		1						Walker	Lillian	49	f	m	none	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
12			1					Parker	Elizabeth	78	f	w	none	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
13		1						Culverhouse	Edward	60	m	m	Optometrist	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Richmond St W Toronto Ont
14			1					Trott	Mabel	34	f	s	none	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Smiths Parish	Smiths Parish Bermuda
15		1						Doughlas	Thomas A.	40	m	m	Pilot	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
16		1						Davis	Charles E.	46	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Somerset	Somerset, Bermuda
17			1					Johnson	Alexander R.	48	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	136 St. James St. Montreal, P.Q.
18		1						Trott	Dudley C	56	m	m	Doctor	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
19		1						Trott	Florence	51	f	m	none	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
20		1						Trott	Gladys	23	f	s	none	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
21		1						Mayer	William	37	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	St. George	St. Georges, Bermuda
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

31

144 3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 2 1915, *191*

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass New Bedford	no	self					Bro Lawrence												
ALIEN 2	P2 Montreal	Yes	self		over	Yes 1913	N J	103 Juvette St New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	blue	none	Azores	St Georges
ALIEN 3	P2 Montreal	Yes	self		over	Yes 1915	N J	271 Prince Arthur St W Montreal P2	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	brown	blue	none	Canada	Montreal
RT 8108 4	Bda Somerset	Yes	self		over	Yes 1915	N J	271 Prince Arthur St W Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Canada	Ottawa
RT 8109 5	Bda Paget	Yes	self		over	Yes 1915	N.Y.	293 Clinton Ave. Albany, NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	England	Devonport
RT 8110 6	Bda Paget	Yes	self		over	Yes 1915	N Y	14 Cromwell St, Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Azores	Santa Maria
RT 8111 7	Bda Warwick	Yes	self		over	Yes 1915		14 Cromwell St. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Paget
ALIEN RT 8111 8	Bda Hamilton	Yes	self		over	Yes 1913	N J	14 Cromwell St, Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	none	Bermuda	Paget
RT 8112 9	Bda Hamilton	Yes	self		over	Yes 1913	N J	Ridgefield Springs N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Parish Hamilton
RT 8113 10	Bda Hamilton	Yes	father		over	Yes 1913	N J	Ridgefield Springs N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	USA	Wilmington
ALIEN RT 8114 11	Bda Hamilton	Yes	self		over	Yes 1914	N J	Ridgefield Springs N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
12	Vt Vergennes	no	self		over	Yes 1890	N J	23 W 12th St New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
ALIEN 13	ont Toronto	No	self		over	Yes 1915	N.J.	Vergennes, Vt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	grey	brown	none	England	London
14	ont Mimico	no	self		over	Yes 1913	N.J.	6 Richmond St E Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	white	blue	none	England	Luton
RT 8115 15	Bda Hamilton	Yes	self		over	Yes 1913	NY	Mimico, Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	Hazel	none	Bermuda	Smiths Parish
RT 8116 16	Bda Somerset	Yes	self		over	Yes 1914	NY	Kenwood House, Wayham, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Paget
17	P.Q. Montreal	Yes	self		over	Yes 1915	NY	39 West 14th St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	brown	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
RT 8117 18	Bda Hamilton	Yes	self		over	Yes 1914	N J	136 St. James st. Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	dark	dark	brown	none	Canada	Montreal
ALIEN RT 8118 19	Bda Hamilton	Yes	self		over	Yes 1914	N J	29 Broadway New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Smiths Parish
20	Bda Hamilton	Yes	father		over	Yes 1913	N J	29 Broadway New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Birmingham
ALIEN RT 8121 21	Bda St. Georges	Yes	self		over	Yes 1914	N.Y.	29 Broadway New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	brown	blue	none	USA	Chicago
								Hotel Belmont, New York, NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	blue	none	Bermuda	St. Georges
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKruger Master, of the S.S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List~~s~~ or Manifest Sheet~~s~~, ~~in number,~~ and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List~~s~~ or Manifest~~s~~ concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKruger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1915,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—4719

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

58

S. S. "BERMUDIAN" sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, 28TH JUNE, 1913, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 JULY, 1913.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Welton	Waldorf B.	27	3	m	m	I888 New York City		I48 W 80 St New York City
2	Welton	Hazel C.	27		f	m	I888 New York City		I48 W 80 St New York City
3	Hoyt	Roger C.	32	I	m	m	I883 Orange N.J.		52I W II2th New York City
4	Hoyt	Besse T.	29	9	f	m	I885 Louisville, Ky		52I W II2th New York City
5	Cronin	Mary T.	27		f	s	I888	Father United States Citizen	55 Candace St Providence R.I.
6	Dunlea	Mary J.	26		f	s	I889 Brooklyn, N.Y.		339-9th St Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Lambert	Seth	24	8	m	m	I89I	Father United States Citizen	54 Tenney St Methuen Mass
8	Lambert	May E.	2I	II	f	m	I893 Lawrence Mass		54 Tenney St Methuen Mass
9	Lawlor	Thomas	50		m	m	I865 Waterbury, Conn		3I7 N.Main St Waterbury Conn
10	Lawlor	Mary	25		f	s	I890 Waterbury, Conn		3I7 N.Main St Waterbury Conn
11	Livingston	George	23		m	m	I892 N.Attleboro Mass		79 Division St N Attleboro Mass
12	Livingston	Louise	23		f	m	I892 N.Boston, Mass		79 Division St N Attleboro Mass
13	Schede	Ferdinand	24	II	m	m	I890 Brooklyn N.Y.		I40 Park Ave Mt Vernon N.Y.
14	Schede	Florence	23	4	f	m	I892 New York City		I40 Park Ave Mt Vernon N.Y.
15	Davidson	Lester J.	26		m	m	I869 New York City		II25 Boston Rd New York N.Y.
16	Davidson	Rose	I9		f	m	I896 Jersey City N.J.		II25 Boston Rd New YorkN.Y.
17	Steeley	Clayton	24		m	m	I89I Morse Ill		I6 Bellevue Ave Cambridge Mass
18	Steeley	Margaret	23		f	m	I892 Woodham Mass		I6 Bellevue Ave Cambridge Mass
19	Durso	Elias	24		m	s	I89I	Naturalized In I9I3 by Southern District Court of New York City	52 W 98th St New York City
20	Prince	John A.	24	3	m	m	I89I Baltimore, Md		Ringwood Manor N.J.
21	Prince	Beatrice M.	I9	6	f	m	I896 Jersey City N.J.		Ringwood Manor N.J.
22	Rosenstein	Ernestine	26	4	f	s	I889 New York City		I944 Madison Ave New York City
23	Levy	Frances	28	3	f	s	I887	Father United States Citizen	84I Kelly St New York City
24	Shade	Frank L.	23	2	m	s	I892 Harrisburg Pa		Maher Ave Greenwich Conn
25	Brisley	Margaret	6		f	s	I909 Wayne Pa		Ridgefield Springs N.Y.
26	Brisley	Louise	9		f	s	I906 Pittsburg Pa		Ridgefield Springs N.Y.
27	Flynn	Mary A.	23		f	s	I892 New York N.Y.		745 Amsterdam Ave New York N.Y.
28	McDonald	Kathryn	23		f	s	I892 Jersey City N.J.		I2 Barthold Ave Jersey City N.J
29	Maguire	Lillian	23		f	s	I892 New York N.Y.		I702 Boulevard Jersey City N.J.
30	Carroll	Bertha	30		f	s	I885 Albany N.Y.		387 Hamilton St Albany N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

II—4719

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

59

S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, [illegible], 19 15, Arriving at Port of [illegible] 24 [illegible], 19 15

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cravner	William	3I		m	m	I884	Atwood, Pa		I00 Cathedral Parkway New York
2	Cravner	Marie A.	26		f	m	I889	Cincinatti, Ohio		I00 Cathedral Parkway New York
3	Robertson	Alexander	80		m	m	I835		Naturalized in Boston, Mass by Supreme Court 1456	I5 Lovejoy Place Boston Mass
4	Robertson	Elizabeth	7I		f	m	I845		Husband United States Citizen	I5 Lovejoy Place Boston Mass
5	Wahl	Bertha	33		f	s	I882		Father United States Citizen	College Point New York City
6	Wahl	Emma	29		f	s	I886		Father United States Citizen	College Point New York City
7	Kennig	James K.	59		m	m	I856	Smyrna, Del		Easton, Pa
8	Kennig	Edward	35		m	m	I880	Easton, Pa		Easton, Pa
9	Marshall	Henry H.	28		m	m	I887	Natchez, Miss		I2I E 3I St New York City
10	Marshall	Mildred	25		f	m	I890	Worcester, Mass		I2I E 3I St New York City
11	Storck	Catherine	53		f	m	I862		Husband United States Citizen	II65 St Johns Place Brooklyn N.Y
12	Craemer	Ella	3I		f	s	I884	New York City		76 E 94 St New York City
13	Craemer	Dora	58		f	m	I857		Husband United States Citizen	76 E 94 St New York City
14	Thomassen	Clara F	6I		f	m	I854		Husband United States Citizen	Great Mills Staten Island
15	Johnson	Ida	42		f	m	I873	Brooklyn N.Y.		Nyack, N.Y.
16	Bassett	Gertrude	38		f	s	I877	Sandown N.H.		70 Howard St Haverhill Mass
17	Quinn	Katherine	53		f	m	I862		Husband United States Citizen	45 Forrest St Fall River Mass
18	Dickey	Orland	44		m	m	I87I	Malone N.Y.		74 Maple St Waltham Mass
19	Dickey	Georgie	35		f	m	I880		Husband native of the United States	74 Maple St Waltham Mass
20	Josslyn	Harwood	26		m	s	I889	Shelburn Falls Mass		99 Massachussets Ave Springfield Mass
21	Reay	George	43		m	m	I872		Naturalized in I909 by County Court of Freehold N.J.	Deal Beach N.J.
22	Reay	Louise	35		f	m	I880		Husband United States Citizen	Deal Beach N.J.
23	Volz	Francis J.	23	8	m	m	I892	Philadelphia Pa		9II Carter St Trenton N.J.
24	Volz	Anna	20	I0	f	m	I894	Newark N.J.		9II Carter St Trenton N.J.
25	Harte	Grace	28		f	m	I887	Boston Mass		52 Austen St Charlestown Mass
26	Harte	Catherine	4	2	f	s	I9II	Charlestown Mass		52 Austen St Charlestown Mass
27	Harte	James	2		m	s	I9I3	Charlestown Mass		52 Austen St Charlestown Mass
28	Mimick	John	32		m	m	I883	Washington D.C.		5842 Cedarhurst St Philadelphia
29	Mimick	Margaret	26		f	m	I889		Husband United States Citizen	5842 Cedarhurst St Philadelphia
30	Jaros	Alfred L.	54		m	m	I86I	New York City		542 W II2 St New York City

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6719

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "B E R M U D I A N" sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, 28TH JUNE, 19 I5, Arriving at Port of [illegible], 19 I5.

60

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~Traitel~~	~~Benjamin D.~~	~~64~~		m	w	~~I85I~~	~~Troy, N.Y.~~	~~Bretton Hall Hotel New York N.Y~~
2	Knight	Thomas	53		m	m	I862	Naturalized In I9I2 by Essex County Court of N.J. 1/10/12	30 Dewey St Newark N.J.
3	Auren	John W.	42		m	s	I873	Naturalized In I900 by Hanover County Court Of Richmond Va	5609 Penn Ave Pittsburg Pa
4	Snyder	Peter Miles	6I		m	m	I854	Watertown N.Y.	829 Main St Hartford Conn
5	Snyder	Constance	39		f	m	I876	Burlington Vt	829 Main St Hartford Conn
6	Snyder	Horatio	4		m	s	I9II	Rockford Ill	829 Main St Hartford Conn
7	Bader	Louis	28	7	m	m	I887	Baltimore Md	957 Broadway Woodcliff N.J.
8	Bader	Florence	25		f	m	I890	New York City	957 Broadway Woodcliff N.J.
9	Daniels	Ralph	25	2	m	m	I890	Blackston Mass	246 Central Ave Pawtucket R.I
10	Daniels	Helene	22	2	f	m	I893	Central Falls R.I.	246 Central Ave PawtucketR.I.
11	Baumann	John R.	3I		m	m	I884	Rahway N.J.	Rahway N.J.
12	Baumann	Helen	27		f	m	I888	Rahway N.J.	Rahway N.J.
13	Gatter	William M.	3I	6	m	m	I884	Brooklyn N.Y.	I246 St.Johns Place Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Sommers	Charles	32		m	m	I883	New York City	925 West End Ave New York City
15	Sommers	Francis	23		f	m	I892	New York City	925 West End Ave New York City
16	Griffin	Arthur L.	50	2	m	m	I865	Medford Mass	I83 Court St Boston Mass
17	Delmore	George	38		m	m	I877	Eastport Me	I83 Court St Boston Mass
18	Walker	Thomas E.	22		m	s	I893	Boston, Mass	50 Elmdale St W Springfield Mass
19	Dunbar	Charles E.	47		m	m	I868	Bristol Conn	South Bristol, Conn
20	Dunbar	Agnes	20		f	m	I895	Hartford Conn	South Bristol, Conn
21	Hassenplug	William	32		m	m	I883	Danville, Pa	I20I Pine St Philadelphia Pa
22	Hassenplug	Isabelle	30		f	m	I885	Husband United States Citizen	I20I Pine St Philadelphia Pa
23	Sheldon	Cornelia	53		f	s	I862	Detroit Mich	Palms Apt Detroit Mich
24	Clement	George	27	2	m	m	I888	Haverhill Mass	Bradford, Mass
25	Clement	Alice	27	9	f	m	I888	Bradford, Mass	Bradford, Mass
26	Moller	Henry J.	25		m	m	I890	Brooklyn, N.Y.	2I2 Etna St Brooklyn N.Y.
27	Moller	Lillian	24		f	m	I89I	Brooklyn, N.Y.	2I2 Etna St Brooklyn N.Y.
28	Murch	William	26		m	m	I889	Brooklyn N.Y.	39 Ashford St Brooklyn N.Y.
29	Murch	Louise	25		f	m	I890	New York, N.Y.	39 Ashford St Brooklyn N.Y.
30	Mitchell	Richard H.	75		m	s	I840	Cincinatti, O	2nd & John St Cincinatti O

29 French List

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—6719

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDIAN" sailing from HAVANA CUBA, 21ST JUNE, 1915, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1915

61

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Orr	Bessie	30		f	s	I885	Albany, N.Y.		387 Hamilton St Albany N.Y.
2	Abbott	Reuben	45		m	m	I870	New York City		309 W 99th St New York N.Y.
3	Abbott	Leonore	24		f	m	I89I	Brooklyn, N.Y.		309 W 99th St New York N.Y.
4	Lifset	Abram	32	4	m	m	I883		Father United States Citizen P.P. 58 — 1P-52005 6/2/01	447 Hewlitt St Schenectady N.Y.
5	Lifset	Rose	2I	5	f	m	I894		Husband United States Citizen	447 Hewlitt St Schenectady N.Y.
6	Weeks	Aaron	27		m	m	I888		Naturalized In I9II by Supreme Court Worcester, Mass	6 South St Worcester Mass
7	Weeks	Sarah L.	25		f	m	I890	Salem. Mass		6 South St Worcester Mass
8	Rogers	Henry A.	28		m	m	I887	Chicago, ILL		6I4 W I36 St New York N.Y.
9	Rogers	Adelaide	28		f	m	I887	New York City		6I4 W I36 St New York N.Y.
10	Craig	Frank	26		m	s	I889	Springfield, Mass		58 Alderman St Springfield, Mass
11	Craig	Bernard	24		m	s	I89I	Springfield, Mass		58 Alderman St Springfield, Mass
12	Metcalf	Frances	49		m	m	I866	Buffalo, N.Y.		Hotel Woodward New York, N.Y.
13	Carlton	Margaret	34		f	m	I88I	Brooklyn, N.Y.		2 Carlington Rd Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Curtis	Ida M.	54		f	s	I86I	Lewisburg Pa		25 Kinross Rd Brookline Mass
15	Leathe	Henry H.	25		m	m	I890	Woburn, Mass		3 Frances St Woburn Mass
16	Leathe	Charlotte	22		f	m	I893	Boston, Mass		3 Frances St Woburn Mass
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M Caldwell, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

W M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 19

at Ny

Frem a Smith

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda 5-11, JUN 22 1915, 19:

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Landy	Marion G.	23		f s	maid	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda	Pembroke
2	Daley	Mary	23		f s	maid	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
3	Dill	Jane H.	57		f m	IN HOSPITAL DIED IN HOSPITAL none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	Hudson
4	Butterfield	Edith	24		f s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	St. Georges	St. Georges, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
5	Mills	Robert	24		m s	Seaman	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	11 S.S. "Chelston"	ex ss. "Chelston" at Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
6	Freiberg	Robert	25		m s	Seaman	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Bermuda	11 S.S. "Chelston"	ex ss "Chelston" at Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
7	Medez	Bass	26		m s	Fireman	no	no	Gt. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	11 S.S. "Chelston"	ex ss "Chelston" at Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
8	de Fonts	Joe	28		m s	Farmer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	USA.	Providence	Bro. de Fonts (cousin) 81 St. Johnsbury Providence, Rhode Island.	R.I.	Providence
9	Place	Charles A.	24		m s	Waiter	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4705348-3-78-200M

W.I.

IMMIGR

Ellen A Turnbull Asst

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

63

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 24 1915, *19*

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN	1	no	self	over $50	—	—		Cf Mrs. Edgar Pearmon Ridgefield Springs Ny. Mrs. Riley (1st cousin) #224 W. 127th St. New York, Ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	brown	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
	2	yes	self	over $50	—	—		Miss Alice Hill (daughter) Hudson, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	black	black	black	none	Montserrat	Plymouth
	3	no	self	over $50	—	—		Mrs. Jos. A. Thomas (aunt) 260 W. 131st St. New York, Ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
	4	yes	self	over $50	—	—		Cf British Counsel, New York, Ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	none	Bermuda	St. Georges
	5	yes	self	over $50	yes	1915	Ny.	Cf British Counsel, New York, Ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Jamaica	Treasure Bay
	6	yes	self	over $50	yes	1915	Ny.	Cf British Counsel, New York, Ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Libau
	7	yes	self	over $50	yes	1915	Ny	Cf British Counsel, New York, Ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	black	none	W. Africa	Saradis
ALIEN	8	no	self	over $50	yes	1914	Ny.	Jos de Fonts (Cousin) 81 St. John St. Providence, R. I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	brown	none	Azores	St. Michaels.
	9	yes	self	over $50	yes	1915	Ny.	F. H. Place (brother) 16 W. 136th St., New York Ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Wm McKenzie Master, of the S.S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(Insert whether Master, Mate or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Wm McKenzie
Master Officer.

~~Sworn~~ to before me this 24 day of June, 1914,
at Newport

Geo E Emmet
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 430 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDIAN" sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, 22ND JUNE, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 24 H JUNE, 1915

64

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BURNS	ROSAMOND	29		F	S	1886	ROCKLAND ME	2 WEST 82ND ST NEW YORK CITY
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 65

S. S. Bermudian Quebec arrived June 24, 1915, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Soc'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Soc'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Soc'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Dill James H.	1	3		L.P.C. Hosp on arrival	Smith											Died 7/7/15								

Bermudian 6/24

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUN 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Frederik VIII.* sailing from *Copenhagen*, 10 JUN 1915, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Seifert	Fritz	20		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Rud. Nimm Tåborg, Bad Oeynhausen Germ.		
2	Philipi	Carl	24		m	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Home Ch. IX's Gade 7, Copenhagen	Cal.	San Francisco
3	Haagaard	Conny	50		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Son-in-law Direktor Friis-gaard, Kristianiagade 31, Copenhagen	N.Y.	N. Y.
4	Benthin Rasmussen	Hertha	20		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hamburg		N.J.	Buffalo
5	Dessau	Raf	21		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Direktor B. Dessau, Strandvej 46 Hellerup,		Amsterdam
6	~~Loesser~~	~~Leonhard~~	~~38~~		~~m m~~	~~merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~german~~	~~german~~	~~Germany~~	~~Berlin~~	Father Carl Loesser,		newyork
7	Marcuse	Bernhard	32		m m	Dealer Mineral	yes	yes	conad.	English	Usa	newyork	Father Bernhard Marcuse 255 W. 98th St N.Y.		
8	Kierstner	Karl R.	45		m m	Lawyer	yes	yes	donish	scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	mrs Kierstner Ribegade 19 Copenhagen,	N.J.	
9	~~Boeckers~~	~~Karl Friedrich~~	~~38~~		~~m m~~	~~merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~german~~	~~german~~					
10	Mebebers	Helene	36		f m	wife IN TRANSIT	yes	yes	"	fengl.	Germany	Wiesbaden	C. Melchers & Co, Bremen,	to	Tientsin
11	do.	Karl	10		m s	IN TRANSIT	yes	yes	"	german				China	
12	do.	Hans	7		m s	IN TRANSIT	yes	yes	"	"					
13	do.	Hedwig	3		f s	IN TRANSIT	no	no	"	"					
14	~~Traeller~~	~~Otto~~	~~40~~		~~m m~~	~~Author~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	"	"	~~Germany~~	~~Tabarz~~	Brother Arno Moeller Meinekenstr. 11, Berlin	N.Y.	Newyork
15	Grote	Ewca H.	24		f m	Dr. med.	yes	yes	russ.	german	Usa	Usa	Father Leuwgren Stockholm	Swedent	
16	Ingeloff	Johan Thorsten	26		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	swed.	fcand.	Sweden	Racka	Father J. O. Ingeloff, Roden,		
17	~~Loesser~~	~~Gerhard~~	~~33~~		~~f m~~	~~wife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~german~~	~~german~~	~~Germany~~	~~Berlin~~	Home		
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

38

B 61

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

67

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 JUN 1915, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes $150	yes		1913	Friend: Wm. Christiansen, 1321 A. Steiner, San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	brown	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	self	yes	yes	yes		1913	Hotel Biltmore New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	gray	gray	no	"	Copenhagen
3	yes	self	yes	yes		1890	Son: Odd Haegvard, 1636 Ellicott St., Buffalo, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	blue	no	"	Aarhus
4	no	born	17	no			Son: Gr. Rasmussen, 56 Hemsve, Amsterdam, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	brown	no	"	Middelfart
5	yes	father	yes	no			Uncle: D. Dessau 301 W. 106 St. Newyork City, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	"	dark	brown gray	no	"	Hellevig
6	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	1903 1912	Home: 251 West, 98 St. Newyork N. Y. As fiancée	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	Germany	Berlin
7	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	1905		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	brown	brown	no	Canada	Montreal Quebec
8	yes	self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Varde
9	yes	self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2½	"	"	"	no	Germany	Bremen
10	yes	"	$ 100	no			In transit to China Hotel Marie Antoinette	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	gray	no	China	Honkow
11	yes	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	"	"	blue	no	"	Tientsin
12	yes	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	"	"	"	no	"	Tientsin
13	yes	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	3	7	"	"	"	no	"	Tientsin
14	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	1906 1912	Friend: Mrs. Doyle 14621 Ave. M. Newyork City, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	"	gray	"	no	Germany	Gotha
15	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	1915	Friend: Hotel Ralph Pk. Ave., Newyork N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
16	yes	self	yes	no		1911	Fordeck Engineer Club 71 High St. Brooklyn N.Y. Friend.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	fair	"	no	"	Soranda
17	yes	self	yes	yes				no	no	no	no	good	no			"		brown	no	Germany	Thüringen
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 24 JUN 1915, 19..,
at New York.

W. Carvill
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the D/s „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Frederik VIII

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUN 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

S/S

68

June 24 — 15

38
32

38 19 57 — 11 al
32 171 203 15 19 9

actual

19 38 57
171 32 203

Revised

19 38 57
162 32 194

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania, June 11th., 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lorentzen	Reidun	27		f m	turist	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Home Carl Johansgade 27. Christiania	Nor.	Christiania
2	Moguileffsky	Liiba	30		m	s engineer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Mother Mrs Moguleffsky Wasilevostro Petrograd Russia	NY	N.Y.
3	Wennström	John Mauritz	37		m	civil engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Göteborg	Wife: Mrs. Elsie Wennström Stor Aluregatan 25 Göteborg, Sweden	N.Y.	New York
4	Hansell	Nils W.	34		m	civil engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife: Mrs Gurli Hansell, Rönninge, Sweden	N.Y.	New York
5	Schenström	Emmy	47	6	f	none	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Friend: Friherreinnan Ingrid Lovisen Styrmansgatan Stockholm	Mass	Boston
6	Freeman	Berko	35		m	business man	yes	yes	Finland	Russian	Russia	Petrograd,	Friend: L. Poisner, Micolajewskaia 62, Petrograd,	N.Y.	New York.
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

69

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 24 JUN 1915, *19*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN 1	no	self	yes	no			traveling on business	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Fjeld
2	yes	self	yes	no			"Hotel de Empire" Broadway, N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	Russia	Podals
3	yes	myself	yes	yes	1906	several times in San Francisco and New York	Svea Insurance Comp 100 William st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	pale	sandy	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg
4	yes	myself	yes	yes	1913	several different places in Boston, Mass	The firm: Hamilton & Russell 17 Battery Place, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
5	yes	myself	yes	yes			Friend: Mrs. Whitcomb 34 Maple st. Roxbury, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	pale	blond	grey	none	Sweden	Gefle
6	yes	myself	yes	no			National City Bank of New York, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kremenetz
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen. Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 24 JUN 1915, 19__,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **Frederik VIII.** sailing from **Copenhagen.** 10 JUN 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York 24 JUN 1915, 19...

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Griesbach	Eleanor	21		f	s	1894. March 31st Milwaukee, Wis.	passport 49769. Feb 15th 1915.	Home 135 E. Kensington av, La Grange, Ill.
2	Ring	Anna E.	33		f	m	Sepber 30th 1881. Rochester N.Y.		mother, Mrs. E. J. Bichel, 163 Lefferts Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Nascaver	Philip	53		m	m		Pas Nr. 23989. March 16th 1914	Home 208 East 6th st, Trinidad Colo
4	do	Johanne	48		f	m			
5	Fischer	Robert	31		m	s		February 24th 1912, New Orleans, La.	Home St. Joseph's Abbey, St. Benedict La.
6	Spiegelberg	Stanley	23		m	s	January 2nd 1902.		Home Bryn Mawr, Newyork,
7	Bissing	Harry	41		m	m	June 11th 1874. Baltimore, Md.		Home 214 W. 42 st,
8	do	Else	29		f	m			
9	Thomsen	Ernst	41		m	m		Pass pr. 5667 50. May 11th 1915 Federal Court, Western Dist. Pas Nr. 52767, 13½ 15. Tenn.	Newyork City, N.Y. Home 51 Lenfest ave, Jersey City, N.J.
10	Cohn	Robert	40		m	m			Home Memphis Tenn
11	Dornbaum	Betty	64		f	m		passport. 46234. Jan 5th 1915.	Home ?
12	do	Stefanie	31		f	s		passport 87448 Jan 27th 1913.	
13	Dorsey	Elizabeth	30		f	s		Special passport. Sept 12th 1914.	Home 295 Albany ave, Avondale, Cincinnati O.
14	Richardson	Cynthia	33		f	s		Special passport Sept 3d 1914.	Home 2510 Gilbert ave, Cincinnati O.
15	Leonard	Margaret J.	38		f	s		Special passport Aug. 31st 1914.	Home 2510 Gilbert ave, Cincinnati, O.
16	Domenhausen	Anna	28		f	s		Special passport Aug 31st 1914	Home Terre Haute Ind.
17	Rodkin	Margaret	31		f	s		Special passport Sept 3d 1914	Home 2507 Highland ave. Cincinnati O.
18	Hoff	Ella Kathleen	27		f	s		Special passport Sept 3d 1914	Home 2179 Gilbert ave, Cincinnati O.
19	Sutter	Anna	31		f	s		Special passport Sept 3d 1914.	Home 2510 Gilbert ave, Cincinnati O.
20	Minshall	Mary E.	36		f	s		Special passport Sept 2d 1914	Home 108 Frank ave, St. Thomas Ont.
21	Martin	Lulu Belle	32		f	s		Special passport Aug 31st 1914.	Home 942 East 7th, Milton st., Cincinnati O.
22	Bitterfield	Baba	2m	25	f	s			Home 942 E. 7th. Millan st., Cincinnati O.
23	Downe	Edward	26		m	s	August 16th 1888. Fitchburg, Mass.	passport 46187. Jan 5th 1915.	Home American Addiator Co., Michigan ave, Chicago, Ill.
24	Haulder	Jessie			f	s			Home
25	Greist	Orrie E.	20		m	s	August 22nd 1894. Ames Ia.		Home Ames Ia.
26	Joergaard	Sally de	16		f	s	mother 18th 1858. Newport, R.I.		Home 293 - 6th ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Hahmeyer	Ludwig	59		m			Pass pr. 5 3815. March 27th 1915	Home 1225 Rabit Railroad, Chicago, Ill.
28	Bentley	Grace	38		f	s		Special passport Aug 31st 1914	Home Cleveland, O.,
29	Schneider	Julia	40		f	s		Special passport Sept 2d 1914	Home Waukegan, Ill.
30	Mc Henry	Mollie L.	29		f	s		Special passport Sept 2d 1914.	Home Yale, Mich.

William Frank
Inspector

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Hyde Co. Cattle
Mrs. Ida Gurley
June 4 1915

4

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. s/s „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen., ..., 19...., Arriving at Port of New York 24 JUN 1915, 19....

71

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Schofield	Harold	29		M	S		Special passport Sept 2d 1914	Home: L. T. Schofield, Kenton, O.
2	Reynolds	Clara	29		F	S		Special passport Aug 31st 1914.	Home: Alsington, Ill.
3	Mc Guire	Margaret	31		F	S		Special passport Sept 2d 1914	Home: Mr. Thos. Mc Guire Kenmore
4	Johnson	Elodia Elnor	35		F	S		Special passport May 8d 1915.	Home: Mrs. Mary E. Johnson, 408 W. 39th St. Indianapolis, Ind.
5	Nelson	Emily Rowena	46		F	M	Jan 30th 1869 Washington, D.C.		Home 34 Ramsey Park Newark City, N. J.
6	do.	Mary Louise	5		F	S	March 3d 1910		
7	do.	Simon Rowena	3	11	M	S	Oct 17th 1914.	~~Pass 12712 - 14 Dec. 1913 Washington, D.C.~~	
8	Pecht	Philip	46		M	S		Pass 12712 - 14 July 1913 Washington, D.C.	Home: Hotel Astor New York.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

William Bock
Inspector

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Mrs. Scarlett
Mrs. Tarbell
January 1921

5

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Christiania June 11th 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 24 JUN 1915, 19

72

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wilson	Hildegard	9	4	f	s	Sept 22d 1905		34 Gramercy Park, New York
2	"	~~Mary~~ Hartbra	7	7	f	s	Aug 13th 1907.		&
3	Spiegelberg	Stanley	23		m.	s.	New York, Jan 2. 1892		Boyar Cliff Manor, New York
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3

William Bark
Insp

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Wm Leavitt
Real Estate
Insurance

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 24 JUN 1915 day of ....., 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

73

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Frederik VIII.** sailing from **Copenhagen.** **10 JUN 1915**, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Schwarz	Pepi	21	f s	Dress-maker	yes	yes	aistr.	hebr.	Böhmen	Telcan	brother Marcus Rosenbaum VI. Ausstellung Straße Vienna Austria	N.Y.	Bklyn	
ADMITTED 1 1/2	do	Max	4	m s	child	no	no	"	"						
ADMITTED 1 3	do	Mina	3	f s	child	no	no	"	"						
ADMITTED 1 4	do	Toni	1	f s	child	no	no	"	"						
5	Freeles	Lindenau Ida C.	27	f s	domestic	yes	yes		german	Austr.	Wien XIII	Father Josef Freeles Wien VIII.	Lingasse 408	N.Y.	White Plains
6	Schumann	Anni	26	f s	Dress-maker	yes	yes	2-47896-12/15	german	Germany	Fürstenau	Father F. Schumann, Fürstenau		N.J.	Jersey City
7	Jörgaard	Thyra	26	f s	house-keeper	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Cal	San Francisco	Father Jens Andersen, Rosenvænge		Ia	Carroll
8	Jensen	Anna Kristine	23	f s	needle woman	yes	yes	"	"		Chicago, Ill.	Father Merchant Jensen	Bording st.	Ill	Oak Park
9	Leid Wolff	Anna	33	f s	hospital nurse	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Sister-father Chr. Nielstrup, Rosenvænge 10 IV	Copenhagen	N.J.	Brooklyn
10	Pedersen	Anna	27	f s	house-work	yes	yes	"	"			Father Hans P. Pedersen, Tjedenkind, Middelfart,			
11	~~Helen Peterson~~	~~Libby~~	~~19~~	~~f s~~	~~domestic~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~danish~~	~~scand.~~	~~USA~~	~~Racine, Wis.~~	~~Grandmother Mrs. Helen Peterson, Kjøbenhavn 29 IV~~	~~Copenhagen~~	~~Wis.~~	~~Racine~~
12	Larsen	Anine	27	f m	house-wife	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Son Carl Emil Larsen Kr. Dalsø man Ørsøg Andersen Rosenborg 9 IV	Copenhagen	N.J.	Hoboken
ADMITTED 1 13	Brems	Christian	65	m m	Shoe-maker	yes	yes	"	Ger		Copenhagen	Friend H. Paulsen, Søndergade 31 Copenhagen		Ore	Portland
ADMITTED 1 14	do	Marie	58	f m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"						
ADMITTED 1 15	Hansen	Fritz	13	m s	child	yes	yes	"	Scand		Copenhagen	Friend H. C. Paulsen, Hansen, Mittelsby 14 Copenhagen			
16	Jamson	Fredrikke	34	f s	Clerk	yes	yes	V-751527 7/19/10	"		Copenhagen	Father L. F. Jamson Nyköbing F.		N.J.	Newyork
17	Svanson	Rika	36	f m	house-wife	yes	yes	swed.	scand.	Sweden	Lund	Friend H. Johanson, Tåkorsgatan,			
18	do	Ingeborg	8	f s	child	no	no	"	"					Wash	Seattle
19	do	Iren Erik	6	m s	child	no	no	23A-3892-6/27/12 18-8669 12/1.25	"						
20	Ettrup	Selma Julie	22	f s	domestic	yes	yes	danish		Denmark	Nyköbing F.	Father Louis Ettrup, Nyköbing F.		Neb	Grand Island
21	Petersen	Ferdinand Fredrik	64	m wd	Painter	yes	yes	"	"		Helsingör	Brother Peter Christ Petersen Villa Skovgaard, Tranebjerg,		Ill	Moline
22	Pedersen	Kaj Henry	18	m s	Laborer hospital	yes	yes	"	"		Copenhagen	Father Lars Pedersen, Mitchellhgade 5,			
23	Pedersen	Sörine	40	f s	nurse	yes	yes	"	"	USA	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Mother Mrs. Kirstine Pedersen, 5 Klangedorng	Copenhagen	N.J.	Providence
24	Jörgaard-Nielsen	Thorvald	22	m s	Teacher needle-work	yes	yes	"	"		Kirkeby	Sister Olga Jörgaard Nielsen Eskildstrup pr. Rödstrup,	middelfart	N.Y.	Newyork
25	Andersen	Ellen Kristine	37	f s	woman	yes	yes	Amerc.	"	Denmark pr. Randers				Conn	Hartford
26	Hansen	Emma	25	f m	house-wife	yes	yes	danish	"	USA	Omaha Nebr.	Aunt Mrs. Hans Jensen, Copenhagen pr. Allerslev Father		Neb	Omaha
27	do	Gunnar	9/12	m s	child	no	no	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	N. P. Sörensen, Fuldborgvej 18 III Copenhagen		Ill	Chicago
28	Degn	Johanna Jensen	24	f s	Farmhd.	yes	yes	"	"		Degn	Father Jens Degn, Ydersø pr. Ølstrup			
29	Lauridsen	Lauritz K.	41	m m	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"		Ølstrup	Father P. Chr. Lauritsen Ringkøbing,		Conn	Bridgeport
30	Jensen	Karen	22	f s	house-work	yes	yes	"	"	USA	Chicago Ill.	Father N. Jensen, Rosenörnsvej 26. Copenhagen		N.J.	Perth Amboy ~~Newyork~~ Chicago

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

71

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 24 JUN 1915, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no		Brother. Louis Rosenbaum 33-35-37 Fleecker str. Newyork, N. J.	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	Blonde	brown	no	Austr.	Lemberg Gal.
2	yes	"		no			✓	no	no	no	good	little			"	"	"	no	"	"
3	yes	"		no			✓	no	no	no	good	little			"	"	"	no	"	"
4	yes	"		no			✓	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
5	yes	Father	$100	yes	no	Friend Albert Schmidt 1002 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	brown	brown	no	Austr.	Wien
6	no	self	$25	no		Friend Gustav Berg 612 Bergen ave, Jersey City, N. J.	✓ Disch to Friend	no	no	no	good	no	6	5	"	fair	gray	no	Germany	Rickstadt Holstein
7	no	self	yes	yes	1914 Cal	Brother Mr. Hilleng Fairgrand Friend Ralph Nielsen 631 Noble Austin Quin Oak Park, Ill.	✓	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	"	"	blue	no	Denmark	Nask Nordle
7 ALIEN	no	self	yes	yes	1914 Chicago, Ill.															
8	yes	self	yes	yes	1911		✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	brown blue	no	"	Falken
9	yes	self	$50	no		Friend J. J. Hildeig Pastor Salem's Danish Evang Luth. Church, 184 Prospect Park West, Brooklyn, N. Y.	✓ Disch to friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	gray	none	"	Grenaa
10	yes	self	$25	no			✓ Disch to friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	"	none	"	Kjöbnhavn pr Middelfart
11	no	self	$10	yes	1895 Racine, Wis.	Father Carl Hahn Address 1230 West Eighth Racine, Wis.	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	brown	no	U.S.A.	Racine Wisc.
12	yes	self	$15	yes	1904	Son-in-law Viktor Jensen, 114 Ave - 10 str. Hoboken, N. J.	✓ Disch to daughter	no	no	no	good	no	Husband Detained Ellis Island Rashell Park, N.J.					no	Denmark	Tise Jylland
13	yes	self	$50	no		Daughter Mrs. F. L. Nielsen, # 40 Willis Boulevard Portland, Ore.	✓ Detained Landed	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	gray	"	no	Germany	Holsten
14	yes	"	$600	no			✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	Bremen
15	yes	Father		no		Father father Christian Brems, Mrs. F. L. Nielsen, # 40 Willis Boulevard Portland, Ore.	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"			no	Denmark	Copenhagen
16	yes	self	$30	no		Sister Mrs. Lucille Mathieu 163 W. 130 str. West York N.Y.	✓ Disch to Sister	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	brown	brown gray	no	"	Frydendalsg. 5.
17	no	self	yes	no		Husband. Olof Svensson Ander, Wash.	✓ Disch to Friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Lund
18	no	"	"	no			✓	no	no	no	good	one			"			no	"	"
19	no	"	"	no			✓	no	no	no	good	no			"			no	"	"
20	yes	self	$10	no		Anton Neils Christensen, 604 W. 13 str. Grand Island Neb.	✓ Disch to friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Ingkøbing Amt.
21	no	self	yes	no		Son Hans P. Petersen, 511-17 ave, Moline Ill.	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	white	"	no	"	Helsingör
22	no	self	$40	yes		Friend Mr. Louis Karmark 30 Messer street, Providence, R.I.	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	"	no	"	Copenhagen
23 ALIEN	yes	self	$25	yes	1906 1914 Newyork	Y. M. C. A. Newyork N. Y.	✓ Has 400 in Denmark Landed	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	brown	no	"	Middelfart
24	yes	self	yes	no	born in Oakland,	Friend. Peter Knackmahn 170 Ellis str. Fairfield, Conn.	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	fair	blue	no	"	Redsted, Mors
25	no	self	$22	yes	no	Father John P. Anderson 919 P 29 str. Oakland Cal.	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	gray	A scar on the right	Deck U.S.A.	Oakland, Cal.
26	yes	self	$50	no		Husband Samuel Hansen, 16 E. 113 Place, Chicago, Ill.	✓ Disch to Husband Landed	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
27	yes	"		no			✓	no	no	no	good	no			"			no	"	Copenhagen
28	no	self	$20	yes	1911 Bridgport, Conn	Brother Peder Johnsen, R. F. D. 3. Bridgeport, Conn.	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	brown	"	no	"	Odense Fyn
29	yes	self	yes	yes	1889 South 1899 Newark, N. J.	Friend Michael Foss Lynch str. W. Perth Amboy N.J.	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	fair	"	Tattoos on the left arm and hand and on the right arm	"	Ringkøbing
30 ALIEN	no	self	yes	yes	1910 Chicago, 1915 Ill.	Sister Mrs. Hedvig Jensen 901 - Costa Comforts ave Chicago, Ill.	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	"	no	"	Copenhagen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the s/s „FREDERIK VIII" from Copenhagen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 JUN 1915, 19 ,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 24 JUN 1915 day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Frederik VIII,** sailing from **Copenhagen.** 10 JUN 1915, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jenson 30797 4/1/07 (W)	Inga	36		f	m wife haüse.	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Viby	Friend: Jens Rundgaard, Viby pr. Aarhus	Ill.	Peru
ADMITTED 31/2	Knudde	Wilhelmina	21		f	s servant	yes	yes	german	german	Germany	Leipzig	Friend: Berta Schimmer, Leipzig Lindenau Jeraerstr. 14	Wash.	Tacoma
3	Miller 37/1647 9-7/18/13	Carolina	49		f	m housewife	yes	yes	21-15428	6/8/39	"	Berlin	Agnes Eleonora Ball Gymnasium Strasse 1 Alt. Berlin Germany	Wash.	Tacoma
4	do	Margaretha	16		f	s daughter	yes	yes	21-15409	6/8/39	"	"			
5	Sörensen	Aage A. F.	18		m	s Laborer	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Vejle	mother Widow Lady M. Sörensen, Enggade 12, Vejle, Denmark	N.D.	Gladys
6	Pfersen	Emmerentze	47		f	wd. ume haüse.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father P. Holm, Architect. Kanal. 22. 12. Copenhagen	Cal.	S. Francisco
7	Dangaard	Ellen	28		f	m wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Caroline Jörgensen Dybbölsgade Nr. 49 I. Copenhagen	N.J.	Belvidere
8	do son	Howard	9	mos	m	s child	no	no	U.S. BORN	June 7th	1914	U.S.A.	Rome N.Y.		NON IMMIG
9	Tinstone	Jacob	25		m	s Teacher	yes	yes	russ.	Finn.	Sweden	Wisby	mother Sarah Tinstone Engelstorm, Gotland Sweden	N.J.	Jersey City
10	Knudsen	Thekla	25		f	s nurse trained	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Rilleröd	mother Mathilde Knudsen, Rilla Gorda, Rilleröd		Newport
11	Andersen	Anders	28		m	s clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gjerlev	friend Niels Andersen Gjerlev pr. Gjerlev		Wis Racine
12	Sörensen	Soline R. M.	32		f	s Stenographist	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother Elisabeth Lassen Brandevej 21 Blandevej St.	Wis.	Racine
13	Lierenberg	Clara	46		f	d housewife	yes	yes	german	german	Germany	Berlin	friend Mary Reimbann Lortzing Str. 3 Berlin		Milwaukee
14	Pommerencke	Anne Marie	33		f	s domestic	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Rostegaard	Pastor Pommerencke Jordet	Wis.	Racine
15	Iversen	Thomas	23		m	s Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Peter Iversen Askov Vejen Denmark	N.J.	Jersey City
16	Carlson	Carl Bruno	30		m	m Lawyer	yes	yes	swed.		Sweden	Stockholm	Captain John Carlson Orsala,		Conn. Northaven
17	do wife	Jennie	25		f	m haüse wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		Cal.	S. Francisco
18	do child	Sylvia	2		f	s child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
19	do do	Sylvester	1/12	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
20	Nielsen	Katrine	28		f	s servant	yes	yes	danish		Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Karl Nielsen Dybvad pr. Dybvad St.		Fa Ames.
21	Thygesen	Christen	47		m	s Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Faer	Brother Niels Thygesen Faer	Cal.	Selma
22	Kjerre	Ellen	35		f	s Book-keeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother Mrs. Anc Emilie Kjerre, Folkeforeningsholms Alle, Nr. 42 2a. I. Copenhagen	N.J.	Brooklyn
23	Harboe	Knud	26		m	s Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Jur. Pl. Harboe Nr. Hostelevy Ny. Copenhagen	"	Macedon
24	Roeckl	Victoria	44		f	s Seamstress	yes	yes	austr.	Austr.	Austr.	Wien	Sister Adele Binder, nee Seragero, Austria	Ind.	Baltimore
25	Lund	Niels	21		m	s Cook	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Kreens	Father Ludvig Lund, Sönderbro Nr. 3 Horsens	Conn.	Bridgeport
26	Nielsen	Peter C.	57		m	m Smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Wife Julie Nielsen, N. Fiskarvej 55 Kopenhagen	Ja.	Bradyville
27	Hegenbarth	Martha	27		f	m wife haüse	yes	yes	austr.	german	Austr.	Wien	Father-in-law. Franz Hegenbarth, Hermanng. 7, Wien VII	Hono-lulu	Honolulu
28	do son	Theodor	1		m	s child	no	no	U.S. BORN	July 13th	1914				
29	Anthonsen	Carl Marinus	19		m	s Farmlab	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	See Bjerringbro St.	Father Anthonsen, See Bjerringbro St.	Wis.	Janesville
30	Larsen	Niels Peter	43		m	m Painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Langaa	Mrs. Anna Larsen Langaa St.	Ja.	Coulter

11

30 6 1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 JUN 1915, 19

76

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$52	yes	1910	Ill.	Friend Martin Jensen, Brewer, Perk. Ill.	✓	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	dark				
2	yes	self	$25	no			Friend Hermann Reinich, Swan Hotel, Juneau, Alask.	✓	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	gray fair	blue	no	Denmark	Gjellerup pr. Herning
3	yes	self	$50	no			uncle Alfred Klemberger, Tacoma Wash	✓	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	brown	brown	no	Germany	Hof a/Saale
4	yes							✓	no	no	no	good	no		5	7	brown	brown	no		Klein Kanten
5	yes	Uncle	$29	no			Uncle M. P. Dalkes, Hadys N. D.	✓	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	fair	blue	Tattoo on the right arm	Denmark	Berlin
6	yes	Friend	$50	no			Friend Oscar Bakker Box 1 Forsyth Mission St. S. Raleigh, Cal.	✓	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	gray	blue gray red	no		Kornspeg pr. Vejle
7	no	Husband	$15	yes	1910	diff	Husband. Jenny Wood Birth Aunby, N. J.	✓	no	no	no	good	no		5	3	fair	blue	no		Copenhagen
8	no	Father		yes	1914	born in		✓	no	no	no	good	no						no	Usa	Birth Aunby, N. J.
9	yes	self	$25	no			Brother Abraham Timotheus 40 Clinton St. Bayonne, N. J.	✓	no	no	no	good	no		5	4½	black	brown	no	Russ. Polen	Augustow
10	yes	self	$50	yes	1913	N. J.	Friend Mrs. O. Moos, 340 W. 48 th St. Newyork N. J.	✓	no	no	no	good	no		5	3	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Hillerød
11	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin J. M. Skoorstad 918 Chicago St. Racine Wis	✓	no	no	no	good	no						no		Osted
12	yes	self	$25	no			Brother-in-law Andrew Olsen 1618 Center str. Racine Wis	✓	no	no	no	good	no	Duch to Navaid	Miss	Juan					
13	yes	self	$150	yes	1904	Milwaukee, Wis	Cousin Hermann Funk, 3336 Galena street, Milwaukee, Wis	✓	no	no	no	good	no		5		gray		no		Bagenson
14	no	Father	$30	no			Friend Pastor Mueller Pastor Hermus Andersen Newyork, N. J.	✓	no	no	no	good	no	Duch to Friend	Pastor		dark gray			Germany	Berlin
15	yes	self	$70	yes	1910 1904	Wife.	uncle Ludwig Ehlert Bridgeport Conn 108	✓	no	no	no	good	no		1920	Quite Well	Blue	green	no	Denmark	Velling
16	no	self	$50	yes	1905 1912	Relative Father	Swedish Consulate Union Hotel San Francisco Cal.	✓	no	no	no	good	no		5	11	fair	blue	no		Askeby
17	no	"	$150	yes		born in U. S. A.		✓	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	light	blue	no	Sweden	Orsala socken
18	no							✓	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	"	"	no	Usa	Rock Island, Ill.
19	no							✓	no	no	no	good	no				"	"	no	Sweden	Stockholm
20	yes	self	$25	no			friend Martin Mortensen Ames, Ia.	✓	no	no	no	good	no	Duch to Navaid	Miss	Juanna			no		Stockholm
21	Husband	self	$139	yes	1908		Name Selma, Cal.	✓	no	no	no	good	no		5	1	fair		no	Denmark	Faar
22	no	self	$40	yes			Brother Hans Rand, 8723 Ridge Boulevard, Brooklyn, N. Y.	✓	no	no	no	good	no		5	10	dark	gray	no		Faar
23	no	self	$25	no			Cousin James Hansen Macedon Center, Wayne Co.	✓	no	no	no	good	no	Duch to Sister in law			light gray	blue scar on the right hand			Rasle
24	no	self	$50	yes	1908	Baltimore, Md.	Name Mr. B. H. Siebold, Roland Park, Baltimore, Md.	✓	no	no	no	good	no		5	8	"	blue	no		Copenhagen
25	no	self	$50	no			Uncle Ludvig Lund Noble ave 801, Bridgeport, Conn	✓	no	no	no	good	no		5	2	brown	brown	no	Hungary	Szetroald
26	no	self	$10	yes		as a sailor	Son Em. Nielsen, Bradville, Ia.	✓	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Horsens
27	no	self	$30	yes	1908 1914	Wife	Husband Tony Regenbarth 225 Hotel street, Honolulu Hawaii Island,	✓	no	no	no	good	no	Aunt		24	98th	1/4	no		Copenhagen
28	no	"	"					✓	no	no	no	good	no				"	"	no	Germany	Leipzig
29	yes	self	$25	no			Friend N. P. Jensen Janesville Wis.	✓	no	no	no	good	no				"	"	no	U.S.A.	Vester Vedsted Denmark
30	yes	self	$30	no			Friend Marius Knudsen, Box 82, Coulter, Ia.	✓	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	light	blue	no	Denmark	By Skjernå
								✓	no	no	no	good	no		5	7	fair				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen, Master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the s/s "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 JUN 1915 day of ....., 19 ,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this day of 24 JUN 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S/s „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen., 10 JUN 1915, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Knoche	Ella	24		f	m	house wife	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother. mrs. Emma Stover, Herlev Tilsorg N. H.	N.J.	Elizabeth
2	do.	Ilse	3		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Lorantz	Sigfrid	27		m	m	Business man	yes	yes	swed.	/	Sweden	Jönköpings socken	wife mrs. Signe Lorantz, Jönköpingsby	N.J.	Newyork
4	Nielsen	Tage Günnar	19		m	s	Laborer	14-26319 yes	4/14/36 yes	danish	"	Denmark	Rönne	Father Director Vicekonsul Nicholaus Andersen Rönne	Minn.	St Paul
5	Damsen	Fanny marie	22		f	s	Shop woman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother Thora Damsen Logeforeningens Bolliger 2	N.J.	Newyork
6	Andresen	Søren O. D.	26		m	s	mer. chant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Parents A. Andresen, Kalkbrenegade 20.	Minn.	Minneapolis R. 2
7	Reiss	Amanda	18		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	german	german	Germany	Ob. Kirsan	mother. mrs. Riess Ob. Kirsan 20.	N.J.	Newyork
8	Koll	Ida	39		f	s	seam. stress	yes	yes	austr.	"	Austr.	Elsin	mother. matt. Koll Kappari Wallgasse 29.	Austria,	
9	Diss	Rosa	34		f	s	Cook	yes	yes	german	"	Germany	Eichstaett II	Father Josef Diss Eichstaett II	Germany	West
10	Eichner	Fanny	30		f	s	cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	Elsbibürg	mother magdalene Eichner, Elsbibürg	N.J.	newyork
11	Schülze	Elisabeth	21		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	/	Norway	Christiania	mrs. Friedrich Wm. Schülze, Elsbraadet 12.	"	"
12	Johanson	Hanna E.	22		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	swed.	scand.	Sweden	Skellefteå	Father mrs. Johan Mattson, Alto,	R.I.	Providence
13	Nyman	Viktor Mathias	31		m	m	joiner	yes	yes	finnish	/	Finland	Helsingfors	Father. mats Nyman, Christianagatan 11, Helsingfors,	Mass.	Boston
14	do.	Agda Helena	30		f	m	house wife	11-147619 yes	5/25/36 yes	"	/	"	"	"	"	"
15	do.	Gösta Linnea	5/12		f	s	child	no	no	"	/	"	"	"	"	"
16	Andersson	Elin E.	22		f	s	hair dresser	yes	yes	swed.	scand.	Sweden	Jönköping	Father nils Andersson, Jönköping	N.J.	Newport
17	Iwan	Jetta	35		f	m	house wife	yes	yes	Russ.	Hebr.	Russia	Libau	Father Chaim Zlasser, Exporstr. 8.	N.J.	Newyork
18	Kjer	Viktor	32		m	m	mer. chant	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife Hedvig Kjer, Kindhalsing 22 II	"	"
19	Engholm	August	29		m	s	biografvaktare	yes	yes	swed.	/	Sweden	Järna	father J. A. Engholm, Järbo,	Sweden,	N.J. Newyork
20	Chaikin	Mariona	53		f	m	house wife	yes	yes	Russ.	Hebr.	Russia	Libau	Sister mrs. Ida Solmonson, Grossestr. 20. Libau,	Pa.	Pittsburgh
21	"	Rosa	26		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Lina	24		f	s	cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Lydia	19		f	s	cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Jacob	16		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Sorak	13		f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Soderberg	Signe J. F.	28		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	swed.	scand.	Sweden	Halmstad	Lieutenant P. F. Söderberg N. Eriksg. 4 II, Stockholm,	Minn.	St. Paul
27	Martin	Maria	29		f	m	house wife	yes	yes	Norweg.	"	"	"	Mr. Andreas Anderson,		
28	" dr	Gerhild	5		f	s	child	no	no	U. S. BORN	May 22d	1910 Usa	Amonia Conn	Kars Westorp,	N.J.	Rochester
29	" dr	Mildred	3		f	s	child	no	no	U. S. BORN	Aug. 5th	1912				
30	Hultgren	Karin	24		f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	swed.	/	Sweden	Helsingborg	Tilda Hultgren, Bryggar gatan 22 I	Helsingborg,	Mass. Boston

CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.

NON IMMI
NON IMM
NON IMM

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

78

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 JUN 1915, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Does he (she) or a husband, or family (if so, which)?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Husband	$46 no			Husband. Herman Knoche, 341 2nd st. Elizabeth n. J.	no	no	no	Disch to Europe	good	no	5	4	healthy	fair blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	yes	Father	no				no	no	no		good	no				red fair blue	no		Copenhagen
3	yes	self	$50 no			Cousin, Mr. Aron Isaksson 14 St. 6th st. Newyork	no	no	no		good	no	5	6		dark gray dark	no	Sweden	Blekinge Jämshögs socken
4	yes	self	$25 no			Friend, Alfred Rasmussen, 35 E. Burgen ave St. Paul, Minn.	no	no	no		good	no	5	10		brown gray	no	Denmark	Rönne
5	yes	self	yes no			Cousin, Mrs. Karen Jensen 52/8-51st ave. Woodlyn n. J.	no	no	no	With Mrs Chas Hans. No. 13	good	no	5	4		dark brown	no		Copenhagen
6	yes	Friends	$36 no			Uncle, Niels Kabrium Minneapolis, R. 2 Minn.	no	no	no		good	no	5	8½		blue fair gray	no		Kolding
7	yes	self	yes no			Uncle, Georg Masters 906 W. 100/st. Newyork n. y.	no	no	no	Disch to Amst. Dorothy Lewis	good	no	5	4		dark gray fair blue	two	Germany	Lübeck
8	yes	self	$16 no			Friend, Rudolf Schlafly 521 E. 15 st Bayonne, N. J.	no	no	no	Disch to Mr. Friedrichs, Secy Hans.	good	no	5	1		brown brown	no	Austr.	Trappau
9	yes	self	yes yes 1914			Sister, Marie Tauchner 961 Bergenline ave West Newyork, N. J.	no	no	no		good	no	5	6		gray blue	no	Germany	Eichstadt
10	yes	self	$75 yes 1911 1914			Friend, Mary Tauchner 961 Bergenline ave West Newyork, N. J.	no	no	no		good	no	5	6		gray blue	no		Reisbach
11	yes	self	yes no			Sister, Mistress Mrs. C. A. Wilson Gramercy Park N. Y. City	no	no	no	With cuff Ledger Hans & Nic. Disch to Gabriel Miss Swanson	good	not	5	4		dark gray	no	Germany	Hamburg
12	yes	self	$25 no			Brother, Alig. Johansson 42 Blackstock st. Providence R. I.	no	no	no		good	no	5	3		fair gray blue	no	Sweden	Skeni Skattberg
13	yes	Brother-in-law	yes yes			Brother-in-law Charles Longstrom, 92 Walthall st. Boston, Mass.	no	no	no		good	no	5	5		brown brown	no	Finland	Helsingfors
14	yes	"	no			" " "	no	no	no		good	no	5	1		" blue	no	"	Helsingfors
15	yes	"	no				no	no	no		good	no				fair brown	no		Helsingfors
16	yes	self	yes no			Sister, Hilda Elgis, 7 Ellery ave, Newport, R. I.	no	no	no	With sister Gilden Phillips Mem. No. 6	good	no	5	5		" blue	no	Sweden	Jönköping
17	yes	self	$16 yes 1905 1913	N. J.		Husband, Samuel Sisson 62 East, 115 st, Newyork.	no	no	no		good	no	5	2		brown brown	no	Russia	Libau
18	yes	self	yes yes 1903	as a sailor		On a business trip to the States	no	no	no		good	no	5	6		fair blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
19	yes	self	yes no			Friend, Philip Johnson, 206 East 34th st Newyork City, N. Y.	no	no	no		good	no	5	9		" "	no	Sweden	Järbo
20	no	self	yes yes 1908 1909	Pittsburg Pa		Husband. David Chaitkin 1413 - Irwin ave N. S. Pittsburgh, Pa.	no	no	no	Disch to Sam Aaron Chaitkin 1413 Irwin ave Pittsburg Pa	good	no	5	2		gray gray	no	Russia	Libau
21	no	"	$175 yes				no	no	no		good	no	5	2		black brown	no	"	Libau
22	no	"	" no				no	no	no		good	no	5	3		" "	no	"	Libau
23	no	"	" yes	1908 1909	Pittsburgh Pa.		no	no	no		good	no	5	4		" "	no	"	Libau
24	no	"	" yes				no	no	no		good	no	5	4		" gray	no	"	Libau
25	no	"	" yes				no	no	no		good	no	4	8		" brown	no	"	Libau
26	yes	self	$120 yes no			Brother, Mr. Hugo Gille 299 Pharmaceutical Bldg Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	no	Disch to Bro. Miss Swanson	good	no	5	3		fair blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
ALIEN 27	no	Husband	yes yes 1901 1914	Conn		Husband. Ben Martin 12 Lowell, Str. Rochester, N. Y.	no	no	no	Disch to Chas	good	no	5	6		light "	no	"	Montoisa Ansonia, Conn.
ALIEN 28	no	Father	"				no	no	no		good	no				" "	no	Usa	Ansonia, Conn.
ALIEN 29	no	"	"				no	no	no		good	no				" "	no	"	Ansonia, Conn.
30	yes	self	$25 yes	1909 1914	Bridgeport Conn.	Brother, Albert Hultgren Washington Sq. 10. Boston,	no	no	no		good	no	5	5		fair blue	no	Sweden	Helsingborg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen. Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 JUN 1915, 19 ,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII“, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF
Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 JUN 1915, 19

at New York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

79

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen. 10 JUN 1915, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 11	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Riski	Emil	29		m s	1-222750 2/9/38 an Ironmonger	yes	yes	finnish	finnish	Finland	Jurva	mother Wilhelmina Riski Kivirahongas, Pfnér Torneå,	mass	Chester
2	do.	Hanna	30		f m	as wife	yes	yes							
3	Lyxman	Israel	50		m m	manufacturer	yes	yes	russ.	hebr.	Polen	Czenstochow	Daughter.		
4	do.	Edmund	27		m s	musician	yes	yes					Mrs. Anna Markowitz		
5	do.	Salomon	17		m s	stud.	yes	yes					Czenstochow,	Ill	Chicago
6	do.	Abch	16		m s	stud.	yes	yes					Polen,		
7	do.	Hinda	68		f wd	without	yes	yes							
8	Lyxmann	Flora	23		f s	musician	yes	yes							
9	Zimmermann	Chr. Thos	35		m s	IN TRANSIT carpet	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Theodora Zimmermann Nørretorvet Copenhagen K.		
10	Andresen	Willy Alf	19		m s	IN TRANSIT operator	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: C. A. Andersen, Vallerød, pr Hörsholm	Pa	
11	Larsen	Svend Otto	19		m s	IN TRANSIT gerator	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vedbygården	father: Valdemar Larsen, Vedbygården Frederikssund		
12	Hansen	Anders	34		m m	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	N. S. A.	Newyork	wife O. Hansen Vodroffsvej 13, Copenhagen.	Va	Newport News
13	~~Kirchestock~~	~~Wilhelm~~	~~47~~		~~m m~~	~~merch~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~german~~	~~german~~	~~Germany~~	~~Hamburg~~			
14	"	~~Erwine~~	~~42~~		~~f m~~	~~wife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	"	"	"	"	Sister: ~~Miss E. Kirchestock~~ Steindamm 83 - Hamburg		
15	"	~~Magdalene~~	~~15~~		~~f s~~	~~daughter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	"	"	"	"		1	
16	"	~~Lilli~~	~~9~~		~~f s~~	"	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	"	"	"	"			
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12
31

46

NON-IMMIGRANT
NON-IMMIGRANT
NON-IMMIGRANT

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

80

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 JUN 1915, *19*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age and unmarried or a member of a family over 16 years of age, which has paid its own passage or has had passage paid by a relative or friend? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes $30	yes	1903	Quincy Mass	Brother. Oskar Roth, Box 86, Chester, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	healthy dark	brown	no	Finland	Ylver Tornea
2	no	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good		5	3	"	brown gray	"		Järna
3	no	self	yes $60	yes	1909	on a visit	Brother. Leon Zigmann Tostch Woolen Mills Adams Mass. 1 Green str. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	gray grey	no	Polen	Czentochow
4	no	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair blue	no	"	Czentochow
5	no	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown brown	no	"	Czentochow
6	no	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	" "	no	"	Czentochow
7	no	"	"	"	"	"		Dyllmulo, Amelia													
8	no	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	gray gray	no	"	Czentochow
ALIEN 9		a	$10.-	no			going to join one of the Steamers in East Asiatic S/Sdes. steamers in New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	a	fair blue	no	Russia	Warschau
ALIEN 10	yes	a	$10.-	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	a	fair grey	no	"	Tjarebg
ALIEN 11		a	$10.-	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	a	dark grey	no	"	Vedbygsönder
ALIEN 12	no	"	yes	yes	Nov. 1915	New Orleans	Samuel W. Shuptrine Shuptrine & Haywood Co. Shuptrine, Ga.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	a	fair blue	no	"	Lage
13								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	grey grey	no	Germany	Hamburg
14	yes	pelves	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair "	no	"	"
15								no	no	no	no	good	no			"	" "	no	"	"
16								no	no	no	no	good	no			"	blue	no	"	"
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen. Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" from Copenhagen., do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 JUN 1915 day of , 19 ,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 24 JUN 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

81

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, 10th June, 1915

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 12	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Söder Johansson	Anders M.	72		M. W.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Karlstrom	Daughter Mrs Em Maria Lindeberg Repslagaregatan 19. Malmo Sweden	N.J.	Elizabeth
2	Persson	Hilda	40		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S. America		Sister Mrs. Elvira Larsson Fredriksdal Nottraby Sweden	Mass	Boston
3	Johansson	Lilly L. niece	19		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Edestad	Father Mr Karl Johansson Garestad Ronneby Sweden	Mass	Boston
4	Persson	Bendikta	70		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Gustaf	Cousin Mr. Emma Ingesson Fattigvardsinrattningen Lund Sweden	N.Y.	New York
5	Petersson	Edith	27		F. M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S. America		Father Mr. Henrik Gustafsson Bäckeberg, Holmaja Sweden	N.Y.	New York
6	"	Edla	4		F.	Daughter	no	no	Born U.S.	Swedish	"		"	N.Y.	New York
7	"	Karl	2		M.	Son	no	no	Born U.S.	Swedish	"		"		
8	"	Eddie	5		M.	Son	no	no	Swedish	"	"		"		
9	Thorsson 917/671—45—23/25	Ingrid K.	20		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Olofstorp	Father Mr Mattis Thorsson Belganet Mersenum Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
10	Olsson	Anna	28		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S. America		Brother Mr Per Olsson No 70 Lövestad Sweden	Minn.	Minneapolis
11	ADMITTED Larsson	Johannes	45		M. S.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Wollsjö	Brother Mr. A. Larsson Yderöd Sweden	Cal.	Eureka
12	Persson	Olga L.	26		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ronneby	Mother Mrs Elin Persson Jungsgatan 92 Ronneby Sweden	Ill.	Savanna
13	Olsson	Anna E.	29		F. M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S. America		Mother Mrs Karolina Svensson Eriksdahl Mörrum Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Anderssson	Ellen	55		F. W.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	U.S. America		Brother Capten A. Strom Generalsgatan No 2 Malmö Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
15	ADMITTED Nilsson	Ester J.	25		F. S.	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Bjersby	Father Mr Nils Månsson 46 Bjersby Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	"	Edvin R.	4		M. S.	Son	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Åberg	Tina	25		F. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S. America		Mother Mrs Augusta Bengtsson Yttergrimshult Hovmantorp Sweden	N.Y.	New York
18	Peterson	Jenny	27		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S. America		Father Mr. Peter Bengtson Rya Hult Hovmantorp Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Fransson	Anna M.	18	5	F. S.	Farmers Daughter	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Wrestad	Father Mr. Frans Johnsson Laneshult Billeryd Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Rydell	Anna K.	58		F. W.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Norra Sandsjö	Son Mr. Leander Rydell Sandsjö Hotell Sandsjö Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMM

NON IMM

NON IMM

NON IMM

CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.

William Berdt
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

16—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 JUN 1915, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free in prison, or a dependent, or insane person, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Son	[illegible]	No			Son Mr. Gustaf J. Johnson 712 Grier ave Elizabeth N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Some	Grey	Blue	None	Sweden	Katrineholm
ALIEN 2	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1904-15	Boston Mass	Friend Mrs A. F. Clapp 631 South st Waltham Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Some	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden	Romeby
3	Yes	Self	$50	No			Cousin Mrs Elvira Nelm 631 Green st. Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Some	Blond	Blue	None	"	Edestad
4	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister Mrs Karl Benson Westchester Park, Lincoln & Tuckerton N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Some	Dark	Blue	None	"	Borringe
ALIEN 5	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1907-14	New York N Y	Husband Mr. Sigbrid Peterson 25 Central ave Corona L I	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Some	Blond	Blue	None	"	Orrstaf
6	"	"	"					No	No	No	No	Good	No			Some		Brown	None	U. S. A.	Corona L I
7	"	"	"					No	No	No	No	Good	No			Some		Blue	None	"	"
8	"	"	"					No	No	No	No	Good	No			Some	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden	Sandby
9	No	Self	$50	No			Friend Mrs Emma Peterson 1721 Fremmerdale ave. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Some	Dark	Brown	None	"	Otjehutt
ALIEN 10	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1907-14	Minneapolis Minn	Cousin Mrs Hanna Johnson R. R. 1 Robbinsdale Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Some	Dark	Blue	None	"	Löfvestad
11	No	Self	1800	No			Brother in Law Mr. Hans Th. Hanson 2701 Harris ave Eureka Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	Lost 3 left toes (below knee)								
12	No	Self	$50	No			Aunt Mrs Karolina Jansson Box 318 Carrol Co Savanna Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	Deformed left wrist	4	11	Some	Dark	Blue	None	"	Löfvestad
ALIEN 13	No	Self	$50	Yes	1908-13	Brooklyn N Y	Husband Mr. Fred Olsson 351 - 45 st Brooklyn. N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Some	Brown	Blue	None	"	Romeby
ALIEN 14	No	Self	$50	Yes	1874-1914	Chicago Ill.	Hoope 914 North Lawndale ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Some	Brown	Blue	None	"	Norrsjum
15	Yes	Self	$	Yes	1908-14	Brooklyn N Y	Husband to be Mr. Einar Rasmussen 198 - 29 st Brooklyn N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No Pastor Lutheran	4	11	Some	Dark	Blue	None	"	Romeby
16	"	"	"	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	"	Borreby
ALIEN 17	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1913-14	New York N Y	Husband Mr. Johan Aberg 475 East 134 st New York N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Some	Blond	Blue	None	"	Fugelsö
ALIEN 18	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1906-14	Brooklyn N Y	Sister Mrs Emma Peterson 700 Douglas st Brooklyn N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Some	Blond	Blue	None	"	Wiestad
19	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle Mr. Olof Broson 105 - 4th ave Brooklyn N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	died to Quackers Aid	5	-	Some	Blond	Blue	None	"	Wiestad
20	No	Self	$25	No			Daughter Mrs Henriette Peter 616 Langley ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Some	Blond	Blue	None	"	Norrsjum
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen. Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 24 JUN 1915, 19 ,
at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF
Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two (2) in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 24 JUN 1915 day of ....., 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Christiania, June 11th, 1915

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 13	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Orzechowski	Stanislas	19		m s	student	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschow	Father: Stanislaw Orzechowski Warschau, Polen	Mich	Detroit
2	Hansen	Stefanie	21		f s	needle-woman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother: Josef Hansen, Sporveisgaten 21, Christiania	N Dak	Fargo
3	Sörensen	Ruth	22		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father: Peder Sörensen, Skolegd 2, Christiania	N J	Providence
10 4 8 715 6/28/15	Goddard	Elena	28		f m	mrs.	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Wisc	Madison	Father: Thorvald Christiansen Braalundgd 15, Moss	Wis	Madison
5	Goddard	Evelyn	5		m s	child	no	no	U. S. BORN						
6	Eld	Jacob	35		m m	boarder	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lapua	brother Edward Elf Wasa Finland	Mich	Wakefield
7	Eld	Edla	33		f m	wife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lapua		Mich	Wakefield
8	Kuki	Liisa	66		f w	widow	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lapua	Juho Kaara Alanurmo. Lapua, Finland.	Mich	Wakefield
9	Saty	Devonje	28		f m	mrs	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	U. S. A.	New York	Mother: Odessa, Russia	N Y	New York
10	Saty	Lea del	10		f s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Koskinen	Johan Eduard	55		m	Farmhand	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Brother: Aarret Karlson Gjonandsgaten 22, Helsingfors	Ont.	Port Arthur
12	Haapasalo	Kaarlo	31		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsinki	Kaarlo Kustaa Haapasalo, Noki, Moisio, Finland	N Y	New York
13	Nenonen	Oiva	21		m s	masoner	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsinki	Anna Nenonen Parsimehenkatu, Helsinki, Finland	N Y	New York
14	Nilsen	Anna	23		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Father: Mons Nilsen, Nordre Skulevig 3, Bergen	N J	Camden
15	Axelsen	Theodor	33		m m	engineer sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Wife: Anna Axelsen, Rothaugs gt. 6, Bergen	N Y	New York
16	Bernhardsen	Edmund	39		m s	engineer sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Wife: Sofie Bernhardsen, Kirkegaten 17, Bergen	N Y	New York
17	Suhonen	Karolina	41		f m	housework	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Joensuu	Sister: Mrs. Lydia Holmström Tammisaari, Ekenäs	N Y	New York
ADMITTED 18	Lazerfeldt	Helmar Odd	10		m s	child	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Mother: Dine Hammer, Kleivtsgt 8, Trondhjem	N Y	Wedderburn
ADMITTED 19	Forman	Erik	65		m m	mason	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiansund	Sister: Dorthea Hellakerhaus Kristiansund N.	Mont	Bridger
ADMITTED 20	"	Marit	57		f m	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Hansen	Agathe Marie	1/6		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Ringsaker Hedmark	Brother: Ole Hansen. Ringsaker Hedmark per Tönsberg	N Y	New York
22	Andersen	Wilhelm	31		m s	farmland	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Edsvalla	Father: Carl Andersen. Edsvalla.	Mass	Worcester
23	Schulby	Hilda	21		f m	housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Porsgrund	Father: Johan Pettersen, Porsgrund.	Colorado	Cheyenne Wells
24	"	Margit	2		f s	child	no	no	U. S. BORN	Aug. 14th	1912	"		"	"
25	Andersen	Wilhelmina	42		f m	housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Linköping	Sister: Fröken Nilsson Torsmiregatan 17, Linköping	Minn	Minneapolis
26	Gärdström	Karolina	33		f s	clerk	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Sweden	Wasa	Aunt: Anna Gärdström, Taubågatan 3, Wasa	Cal	San Francisco
27	Anderson	Maria O	28		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Finland Sweden	Finnish Scand	Sweden	Bloomfield	Father: Anders Eriksson Flemmingsgd. 17, Helsingfors	Conn	Stamford
28	"	Alf	6		m s	child	no	no	U. S. BORN	Jan 13th	1909				
29		Bertel	4		m s	"	no	no	U. S. BORN	Feb 5th	1911				
30	Lindblom	Johan Jacob	36		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Friend: Carl Johansen, Lundbergsgatan 31, Stockholm	N Y	New York

William Bock
Insp

48

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 JUN 1915, 19

84

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	myself	$6	yes			Brother: Wictor Orzechowski, 1019 Chine St., Detroit, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	Lost part of 2 fingers on the right hand, as an engineer, 10 years ago.	5	8	fresh	dark	dark	none	Poland	Warschau
2	yes	Mrs. Clausen	$25	no			Sister: Mrs. Clausen, 1124 - 4th ave, east, Fargo, N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	dark	dark	none	Norway	Honefos
3	no	myself	$16	no			Sister: Mrs. Astrid Storm, 160 Hamilton Av., Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
4	yes	myself	yes	yes	1905	Madison Wis.	Husband: Horace Goddard, 1773 East Wash. Ave, Madison, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Moss
5	"	"	"	"			Father:	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Wisc.	Madison
6	"	myself	yes	yes	1899 1914	Butte, Mont	Brother-in-law John Simonsen, Wakefield, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Finland	Saanejoki
7	"	myself	yes	no	1899 1914	Butte Mont	Wakefield, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Finland	Lapua
8	"	myself	$25	yes	1910 1914	Butte, Mont	son, with son Fr 13 #12 Seigleitz, Wakefield, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no				dark	grey	brown	none	Finland	Lapua
9	yes	myself	$30	yes	1910 1912	New York	Husband: Mr. M. Satz, 85 E 114 St New York,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	dark	brown	none	Russia	Odessa
10	"	"	"	"		"	Father:	no	no	no	no	good	no				light	dark brown	none	Russia	Odessa
11	yes	myself	yes	yes	1902 1914	Wisc.	Brother Arvid Carlson Whitewood Lake Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	blue	none	Finland	Koskenpitä, S.W. Finland
12	yes	myself	$25	no			Friend: Miss Emma Anderson, 425 Fourth Ave. New York, N.Y. Miss Emma Anderson 425 Fourth ave, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	light	blond	blue	none	Finland	Tampere
13	yes	myself	$25	no			Friend: Mr. Ole Thiel Larsen, c/o Mr. Glaugsey, Camden N.J. Chestnut 224	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1/2	light	brown	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
14	no	O. Kristiansen	$25	no			Norwegian S/S: "Idun" New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	dark	grey	none	Norway	Bergen
15	yes	myself	$40	no			Norwegian: S/S: "Idun" New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	light	blue	none	Norway	Bergen
16	yes	myself	$40	no			Husband: Mr. Mikko Suhonen 329 East 32nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Norway	Stavanger
17	yes	myself	$25	yes	1902 1912	New York	Relative father: E. Askevold, 501-502, 15 Exchange Place, Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	blue	none	Finland	Jocensuu
18	yes	E. Askevold	yes	no			Home: Bridger Montana	no	no	no	no	good	no				fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Trondhjem
19	yes	myself	$40	yes	1906 1914	Bridger Mont.		no	no	no	no	Defective Sense good	Deaf	5	6	fresh	grey	blue	none	Sweden	Warmland
20	no	"	"	"	1906 1916	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	dark	blue	none	Norway	Romsdalen
21	yes	myself	$50	yes	1905 1914	Brooklyn N.Y.	Cousin: Ida da Glaucers 725 - 46 street Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Stagen
22	no	myself	$38	yes	1907 1914	Worcester, Mass	Brother: Carl J. Carlson, 33 Upsala st. Worcester, Mass	no	no	no	no	Defective Sense good	Deaf	5	10	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Edsvalla
23	no	myself	$75	yes	1910 1914	Cheyenne Wells Colorado	Husband: Albert Schultz, Cheyenne Wells, Colorado	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Forgrimen
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no				fair	fair	blue	none	U.S.A.	Colorado
25	yes	David Anderson	$25	no			Husband: David Anderson, 727 south 9th St. Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	dark	none	Sweden	Fruelad Skoven
26	no	myself	$100	no			Friend: Ella Gard Strom, 2496 Folsom St. San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	light	blue	none	Sweden	Wara
27	no	husband	$20	yes	1910 1914	Bloomfield Conn.	Husband: Math. Anderson, Woodland ave, Bloomfield, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Finland	Helsingfors
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no				fair	brown		Conn	Hartford
29	"	"	"	"	1910	Chicago Ill.	Friend: H. Almstrom 36 West 12th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no							N.Y.C.	Bloomfield
30	yes	myself	$25	yes	1914			no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fresh	brown	grey	none	Sweden	Stockholm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the s/s „FREDERIK VIII" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name of the Master, First or Second Officer.)

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 24 JUN 1915, 19 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 JUN 1915, 19

at New York.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Christiania, June 11th, 1915

11—7115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 14	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Högberg	Hilda Augusta	36		f s	Gymnast	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ekön	Father: J. Höeberg Jordbrukare Landsvise Mollen, Johanna B. Levin Lilla Nygatan 14, Göteborg	Wash	Belleville
2	Lundgren	Ester L.	28		m	mrs.	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Göteborg			
3	"	Britten	11		f s	daughter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		N.J.	Nyack
4	Nordström	Elsa Margrete	24		f s	nurse	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Edefors	Father: Erik Nordström Elgarås, Sweden	"	"
5	Johansson	Sofia	54		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Minn.	St. Paul	Nefew: Arvid Andersson, Stora Fastorp, Wårgårda	Minn	St. Paul
6	Dagge	Olga	31		f s	miss	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Mother: Mathilda Dagge Almay, Ekilinsjöen, Sweden	N.Y.	New York
7	Ulberg	Agnes	27		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Göteborg	Father: Gustaf Ulberg Brämaregården, Lilla Torget 7 A&B Göteborg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Fare Pederson	Carl	52		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Wersås	Mrs: Mathilda Arvidsson, Skogslund, Wersås	N.Y.	New York
9	Janson	Gerda 7447 3/12/51	40		f m	2-239-54 domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Göteborg	Cousin: Mrs Hedvig Björk, Rymyla, Skagbrock, Sweden	Del	Wilmington
10	Gordan	Elizabeth	23		f s	miss	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.	New York	Brother: Fiere & Carlina, Hejo, Sweden	N.Y.	New York
11	Narrby	Hilda	38		f m	wife	yes	yes	Sweden	scand	U.S.	New York	father Oluf Andersen	N.J.	Rhinecliff
12	—	Tilly	9		f s	child	U.S. BORN in Long Island New Jersey Feb. 9th						1906 Gyngegand Varberg Sweden		
13	—	Sally	4		f s	child	Sweden		Scand	Sweden	Varberg				
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIG

NON IMMIG

Williams Bock
Inspector

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 5581 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 27 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

DEC 27 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 5581 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 27 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

DEC 27 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

86

Arriving at Port of **New York**, **24 JUN 1915**, *19*

1T—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (Persons not admissible under contract labor law, if so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	myself	$25 yes	1912	Duluth, Minn	Aunt: C. E. Hedfors, R.F.D. 2 Box 94, Belleville, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Skon
2	no	husband	20 yes	1909	Nyack, N.Y.	Husband: Capt. H. Lundgren, South Nyack, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Götebor
3	"	"	"	no		"	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blue		none	"	"
4	no	myself	$20 no			Aunt: Mrs Justina Olson, Evelyn Park, Ill. R.F.D. 4 Box 85	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	grey	none	Sweden	Edefors
ALIEN 5	no	myself	$15 yes	1913	St. Paul, Minn.	Sister: N. Tingvall, 1317 Hague ave, St. Paul, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	grey	blue	none	Sweden	Ligutstorp
ALIEN 6	yes	myself	$50 yes	1914	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Sister: Mrs Jack Lundgren 246-260 5th Ave New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Tjeverö
7	yes	myself	$25 no		Stephentown, N.Y.	Cousin: Mrs Emma Christiansen, 1731, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dk brown	blue	none	Sweden	Götebor
8	yes	myself	$50 yes	1908	New York	Brother, Fared Lindroth, 1332 Marmon Ave, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	grey	blue	none	Sweden	Dalarö Stors
9	yes	myself	$25 no			Brother: John Jansson, Richardson Park, Wilmington, Del	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Norrköping
ALIEN 10	yes	myself	$25 yes	1907 1915	New York	Husband: William A Jordan, 308 E. 65th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Finnska
ALIEN 11	yes	self	$15 yes	1904 1912	New York	Miss Hilma Norberg c/o Mrs. L. S. Morton Plainclift, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	no	Sweden	Varberg
12	"	"	"			"	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	blond	blue	no	U.S.A.	Stockesäg
13	"	"	"			"	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	blond	blue	no	Sweden	Varberg
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), from Copenhagen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 JUN 1915, 19 ,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S/S „FREDERIK VIII"

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 JUN 1915, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

87

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania, June 11th, 1915

51—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ericson	Emma Christina	55		F M	Laundress	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Örebro	Lulu Maria Nelson	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 2	Lindgren	Carin Ida	13		F S	Child	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Sala	Mother Ida Lindgren Sala	Ill.	Chicago
3	Törner	Grela Sophia Regina	19		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Father O. F. Törner Hornsgatan 62 Stockholm	Iowa	Davenport
4	Andersen	Anna Maria	22		F S	Clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Lidköping	Father Wilhelm Andersen Johannesberg, Lidköping	N.J.	Newark
5	Ekvall Ekblom	Ingrid Wilhelmina	32		F S	trained nurse	yes	yes	Finland	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Friend Mrs Esther Conlin Sveagatan 24 Stockholm	Mass	Boston
6	Quist	Selma	47		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Björneborg	Father Wilhelm Quist Skoggården, Wermlands-Björneborg	Ill.	Chicago
7	Nilson	Per Gust	35		M M	Mortarer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Kalmar	Wife Jenny Nilsson Tjurgatan 23 - Kalmar	N.Y.	Auburn
8	Löfgren	Anna	29		F S	Ed. domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Malmö	Father O. G. Löfgren Gustaf Adolfs Gata 10 - Stockholm	N.J.	Hoboken
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15

William Frederick
Inspector

8

50

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

51—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 88

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 24 JUN 1915, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	myself	50	yes	1889 Chicago		A L Pehrson 1939 Roscoe st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	blue	none	Sweden	Finnerödja
2	no	my mother	yes	no			In company with uncle Carl Ottonius 3512 - N. Halsted st. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	light brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
3	yes	Mrs Lina Lenholm	32	no			Friend Miss Lina Lenholm. c/o Mrs Smith R.R. 3 Davenport Town	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	light brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
4	yes	myself	245	yes	1903		Cousin Eric Ericson 37 N. 14th st Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark brown	brown	none	Sweden	Nacka
5	yes	my brother	245	yes	1914	Boston	288 Chestnut Ave Jamaica Plain Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Finland	Helsingfors
6	no	myself	70	yes	1911	Chicago	Brother Adolph Ovard 5941 - Normal Blvd Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Bjorneborg
7	yes	myself	325	no	1910		Auburn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Torsås
NT ALIEN 8	yes	myself	245	yes	1914	New York	9 Lexington Ave Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 24 JUN 1915, 19,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the *year* (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 JUN 1915, 19

at New York

Frederick H.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

89

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiansand. S, June 12th, 1915.

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 16	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	
1	Olsen	Betsy	29	7	F.	M.	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Mother in law Kristine Olsen Vanse, Farsund	N.Y.	Brooklyn	NON IMMI
2	— " —	Helene	1	4	F.	Child	M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMM
3	Johansen	Johannes	49		M.	M.	Machinist	yes	yes	"	"	"	N.Y.	Wife Gjertrud Johannessen Opsahls S. Undal	"	Bronx	NON IMM
4	Næss	Ellen	31		F.	S.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	N.Y.	Torkild Næss Lökkeveien 110, Stavanger		New York	
5	Nybrø	Jørgen	26	4		S.	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Stavanger	G. Meling, Stavanger		New York	NON IMMI
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

William Fox
Inspector

5a

14

51

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 24 JUN 1915, *19*

30

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Husband	$25	yes	1906 1913	Belgn	Husband Ole Olsen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Sorng	fair	blue	No	Norway	Fredrikstad
2	"						68-4 Place Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	No			"	"	"	No	"	Vanse Farsund
3	"	Myself	"	20	yes	1905 1915	N.Y. Brother in law Gust. Solmsen 1410 Vyse ave Bronx, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	fair	blue	No	"	Voss pr Bergen
4	"	Myself	"	25	yes	1907 1914	N.Y. Carsten Sigvard Olsen 611 W. 112 Str New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	fair	gray	No	"	Stavanger
5	"	Myself		No			Husband Capt. Andr. Nylvis Norw. Bark "Icalia", New York	Lives in husband	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	fair	blue	No	"	Tananger
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen. Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 24 JUN 1915, 19,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this day of 24 JUN 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

E. 91

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Frederik VIII. sailing from Copenhagen., 10 JUN 1915, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 17	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dahlmann	Einar	40		m m	IN TRANSIT farmer	yes	yes	Danish scand.				Brother Farmer Dahlmann Kalbygaard Laesby		
2	do	Elisabeth	42		f m	IN TRANSIT	yes	yes	"						
3	do 964/570 4/7/15	Johan Fredrik	14		m s	IN TRANSIT	yes	yes	"		Denmark	Tilsinnerup Lagn		Alb.	Edmonton
4	do	Ingeborg	12		f s	IN TRANSIT	yes	yes	"						
5	do	Erik	8		m s	IN TRANSIT	yes	yes	"						
6	Carstens	Augusta	28		f s	IN TRANSIT	yes	yes	"		Copenhagen		mother Mrs. D. Carstens H. Kongevej 2 Copenhagen	Ontario	Montreal
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

William Bach
Inspector

6 1

52

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 JUN 1915, 19

92

11—1118

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN 1	no	self	$44.00				In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy	light	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	no	"	no					no	no	no	no	good	no						no	Germany	Hamburg
3	no	"	no					no	no	no	no	good							no	"	Kiel
4	no	"	no					no	no	no	no	good							no	"	Hamburg
5	no	"	no					no	no	no	no	good							no	Denmark	Copenhagen
ALIEN 6	yes	self	$20.00	no			Brother, Ejler Carstens, 620 University St., Montreal P.Q., Quebec	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	gray	scar on the brown left hand	"	"	Kolbek
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 24 JUN 1915, 19 ,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

13 23

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this day of 24 JUN 1915, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

11

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S/s „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Christiania, 11 JUN 1915, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Koskinen	Johan Erland	55		M m	Farmer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	brother: Oskari Karlson Tjonnansgatan 22 Helsingfors	Ont	Port Arthur
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

18

IN TRANSIT

William Bark
Inspector

53

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

94

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, **24 JUN 1915**, *190*

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes.	Self.	225	yes	1902 1904	Wisc.	Brother Olvid Carlson. Whitewish Lake. Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	blue	none.	Finland	Kockenkit V.P. Finland.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen. Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 24 JUN 1915, 190—,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12

Form 550 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Frederik VIII. sailing from Copenhagen. 10 JUN 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York 24 JUN 1915, 19...

25

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Knudsen	Hortense	25		f	s	Oct 1st 1889 Lawrenceburgh, N. J.		Mrs. C. Knudsen 330 Seminole Ave Detroit, Mich.
2	Biermann	Florence	34		f	m		passport #7473. Jan 16th 1915.	Husband: Elvin Biermann,
3	do	Elvine	4		f	s	Sept 30th 1910 Denver, Col.		Denver, Col.
4	Olsen	Peter	68		m	wd	February 22nd 1847	1st Dist Court State of Kansas June 9th 1893.	Home: Whiting, Kan.
5	Peabody	Philip G.	58		m	s	Newport, R. I.		Home: 15 - Court Sq. Boston, Mass
6	Phillips	Alexis M.	36		m	wd		Pension certificates 763. 253. from Department of Interior, August 22nd 1913	Home: 7 Tilli ave, Newport, R. I.
7	do	Georg S.	5		m	s	Aug 7th 1910 Benson Hurst N.Y.	" " "	" " "
8	do	Wallace M.	5		m	s	" " "	" " "	" " "
9	Haider	Bessie	23		f	s	January 31st 1892. Nashville, Ill.		Home: 1422 - 3rd Ave New York
10	Eckholtz	Gertrude	31		f	m		Superior Court Cook Co. Chicago Ill 7th April 1911	Husband. Otto Eckholtz
11	—"—	Walter	4		m	s	Chicago Ill. Decbr. 18th 1910.		1404 West 65 st. Chicago Ill.
12	Andersen	Ellen Kirstine	37		f	s	Oakland Neb. Febr 14th 1878		917 South 17th st. Omaha Neb.
13	Holm Petersen	Lilly	19		f	s	Racine Wis. Novbr. 10th 1895		1520 W High St Racine Wis.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

William Back
Inspector

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4732

Yesterday
U.S.S. Stockton
January 7th

13

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiana, June 11th 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 24 JUN 1915, 19

96

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Antonius	Carl	55		m	m	Passport no. 50446 11/2-1915	Passport no. 50446 11/2-1915	3512 N. Halsted st., Chicago, Ill.
2	"	Wilhelmina	56		f	m.			"
3	Hidén	Gustaf A.	52		m	m		State of California, Circuit Court of Fresno County June 1st 1908	1361 Hampshire st. San Francisco. Cal
4	Lindstrom	Rosalie	35		f	m		Husband Charles F. Lindstrom born in Carry Penn Nov 17th 1873.	Husband: Chas F. Lindstrom, 1511 E. 64 th., Chicago, Ill.
5	"	Clifford	7		m	s	Oct 15th 1907. Chicago Ill		"
6	"	Milfred	2		f	s	March 1st 1913. — " "		
~~7~~	~~Horby~~	~~Hulda~~	~~38~~		~~f~~	~~m~~		U. S. A.	Husband. John Horby, To Mr. & T. Marlow, Rhinecliff. N. Y.
~~8~~	"	~~Tilly~~	~~9~~		~~m~~			"	"
~~9~~	"	~~Eddy~~	~~4~~		~~f~~			"	"
10	Olson	C. A.	60		m	m	No 26374 Passport, 13th April 1914. City of Wash		Benson, Illinois.
11	—"	Amanda	28		f	m			
12	Eld	Jacob	35		m	m	District Court St Louis Co Minn. July 28th 1904		brother in law John Simonsen Wakefield, Mich.
13	—"	Edla	33		f	m			
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

William Beck
Insp

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Mrs Leavitt
Red Jacket
June 14 1915

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 24 JUN 1915 day of , 19

at New York.

Wm Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

97

68

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CREW LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. s/s „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen., 10 JUN 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / RESIDENT OF Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Schulstad	Ivar	28		m	s	waiter	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Emilie Jansenby Fondre Boulevard 88 Kbh.
2			Tyron	Hans Hyhons	26		m	s	clerk	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	"	"	uncle Vigo Nielsen Ryesgade Nr. 6 Kbh.
3			Albertsen	Hans Fredr.	19		m	s	manager	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	"	"	brother P. Albertsen Westmannsgade 34 Kbh.
4			Tyron	Edgar Alexander	23		m	m	jeweler	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	"	"	uncle Vigo Nielsen Ryesgade Nr. 6 Kbh.
5			Pedersen	Søren	20		m	s	clerk	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	"	"	brother P. Pedersen Thorvaldsgade 25 Kbh.
6			Mortensen	Laurest	44		m	m	boatbuilder	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law P. Andersen Jagtvej 144 Kbh.
7			Skiøttegaard	Jens Peter	29		m	m	baker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kolding	father P. J. Skiøttegaard Kolding
8			Ward	Charles Henry	24		m		sailor	U. S. BORN		English		Feby.	17th	1891
9			Lönberg	Aage Mathias	24		m	s	clerk	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	"	Ringsted	father H. Lönberg Ringsted
10			Olsen	Peter Oluf	33		m	m	clerk (travelling)	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father P. Olsen Vesterved
11			Roikjer	Karl Charles	20		m	s	clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father P. M. Roikjer Adelersborg 6 Kbh.
12			Roick	Eugen	20		m	m	sailor	U. S. BORN		Berlin	German	March	16th	1895
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

CREW

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List Upwarfare

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

98

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, 24 JUN 1915, 191

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Years or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N. J.	New York	Yes	Number of Crew	Yes	no			friend Mrs. Fischer 241 East 76 St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	healthy	fair	brown	no	Denmark	Hillerød
2	St. J.	Perchandville	no	"	No	no			friend James Kildare for Mr Croft Bernhardville N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	"	grey	no	Russia	Dvinsk
3	Ia.	Des Moines	no	"	No	no			uncle Joe Thomas Italian Express bo Landsel Str. 611 Des Moines Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1¾	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
4	N. J.	Craigville	no	"	No	yes	1913/14	N. J.	Farmhelp Brother-in-law Magnus Larsen														
									Granddaughter Craigville N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"	light brown	tattooed on left arm	Russia	Simferopol
5	Pass.	South Lincoln	no	"	No	no			Mothers cousin N.P. Petersen R.F.D. 108 South Lincln. Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"	blue	no	Denmark	Aarhus
6	N.J.	Brooklyn	no	"	No	yes			friend: G. Lindgren 145 Court Str. Brooklyn N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	"	"	grey	tattooed on right hand	"	Viborg
7	N. J.	New York	yes	"	No	no			friend C. Jensen 143-31 St. Brooklyn N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	dark	"	no	Germany	Rödding
8	~~N.J.~~	~~Patterson~~	yes	"					~~Patterson N.J.~~													U.S.A.	Patterson New Jersey
9	Ill.	Clifton	no	"	No	no			friend Harold Shelton Clifton Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Kingsted
10	N. J.	New York	yes	"	No	no			friend John Lehner Bristol Pleyer 2 Str. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8¾	"	dark brown	a cameron on right wrist	"	Vastved	
11	N.J.	Hoboken	yes	"	No	no			friend Peter Hansen 14 Str. bet. Columbia & Clinton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
12	Penn.	Ohio	yes	"					Penn Ohio 427 Cincinnati Ohio													U.S.A.	Ohio
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

64

4—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen. Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the s/s „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 24 JUN 1915, 19

at New York

Wm Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

99

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 JUN 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S/S „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen. 10 JUN 1915, 191

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Christiansen	Margaret	31		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	U.S.	Seattle	father: Fr. Koch Christiansminde, Esbildtrup
2										Lang	Sofie	37		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Birkerød	brother:
3										"	Valdemar	12		m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Hans Jensen
4										"	Søren H.	9		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	St. Almindstrup
5										"	Harriegh Kl.	4		m	s	"	natd		"	"	"	"	Tappernøje
6										Holmsen	Bertha	29		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.	Jenn Junction Borglum	father: Chr. Holmsen Borglum Praa
7										Vestergaard	Knud	24		m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hee	father: Jens Petersen Helsingørgade 16 Esbjerg
8										Sørensen	Christian Jørgen	23		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odense	brother: L. Sørensen Esbjerg
9										Espersen	Mikkel	20		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Thorum	father: Jens Peter Espersen Thorum Kostrup
10										Nielsen	Svend H. E.	20		m	s	gardenerlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odense	father: Peter Nielsen Thorsgade 62 Odense
11										Rasmussen	Ludvig M.	28		m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Korinth	father: Rasmus Rasmussen Davinde Marslev
12										Maj	Aniela	18		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Poland	Polish	"	Frederikshj	friend: Rasmus Rasmussen Davinde Marslev
13										~~Lorowitz~~	~~Sigrid~~	~~27~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~merchantagent~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Scand~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Yonkers~~	wife: Signe Lorowitz ~~Nyköping~~
14										Petersen	Marie	22		f	s	~~domestic~~ needlewoman	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Kopenhagen	father: P. P. Petersen Absalonsgade 13 Aalborg
15										Pedersen	Elvira K.	23		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	father: C. P. Pedersen Store Strømm
16										Vognsen	Kristine	52		f	wd	~~Seamstress~~ widow	yes	yes	"	"	"	N. Vangsted	friend: Anders Borglum
17										"	Marie	21		f	s	~~seamstress~~ needlewoman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Londre Vangsted
18										Christensen	Julie	30		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	father:
19										"	Anker	9		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	bricklayer Rasmussen Store Torvegade 6. Aalborg
20										Klemensen	Rasmus	20		m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nordby	mother: Rasmine Klemensen Nordby Fanø
21										Brems	William	19		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Holding	brother: Niels Brems Kjærgade 42. Holding
22										~~Jensen~~	~~Hans Peder~~	~~17~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Aadum~~	friend: Hans Andersen Aarupvej Fanø
23										~~Sørensen~~	~~Søren Sandfeld~~	~~42~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~coach~~ ~~master~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Esbjerg~~	
24										"	Bolette	54		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	L. Sørensen
~~25~~										Sørensen	Lolus Martinus	17		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Esbjerg	Trojborggade
26										"	Anker	6		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	
27										Jensen	Peter	25		m	s	painter ~~carpenter~~	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Tistrup	mother: Christine Madsen Tistrup
28										Rasmussen	Carl E.	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hetterup	father: miller Rasmussen Hetterup
29										Koch	Helene	23		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.	N. Y.	father: Heinrich Koch Frydenstr. 19. Elmshorn
~~30~~										Carlsson	Elsa Christina	22		f	s	"	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	father: L. P. Carlsson Ehrensborg, Kristianstad

57

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 25

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

100

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 24 JUN 1915, *191*

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29		
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Wash	Seattle	no	Uncle	$ 25	yes	1914	Wash	husband. Oscar Christianson 118 or 81 St. Seattle, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	brown	brown	no	Denmark	Espildetuy
	2				husband	$ 25	yes	1901	Wash		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	fair	blue	no	"	N. Smidstrup
	3	Wisc	Shopiere	yes	self	$ 22	no	1904	Chicago Ill	Viggo Lang Tiffany, Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	U. S. A.	Chicago, Ill
	4				"	$																		
	5				"	$					no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
	6	N.J.	Penn Yan	yes	self	$ 25	yes	1911	Penn Yan N.Y.	friend: Luin Dexter 300 chain St. Penn Yan, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark brown	brown	no	"	Allerød
	7	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	$ 25	no	1914	Ill	brother: Kristian Christensen 624 South St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	fair	blue	no	"	Vraa
	8	Mont.	Wolf Creek	yes	self	$ 26	no			friend Albert V. Nilsen John Hoffbauer St. Rocco no Wolcott Mont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	brown	no	"	Lyadil
	9	Minn.	St. Paul	yes	self	$ 25	no			brother: Martin Epperson Dover Grove St. Paul, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	no	"	Hesby
	10	Mass	Worcester	yes	self	$ 32	no			brother: A. V. Christensen 81 Russell St. Worcester, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	"	fair	grey	no	"	Fromm
	11	Neb.	Lexington	yes	self	$ 24	no			brother: Niels Chr. Rasmussen Route 5. Lexington, Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	blue	no	"	Dalum
	12			yes	self	$ 25	no			friend: Niels Chr. Rasmussen Route 5. Lexington, Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark		no	"	Davinde
	13	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			cousin: Aron Swanson 14 Bo Gata New York	no	no	no	no	good	no						no	Poland	Klepolanice
	14	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	$ 25	no			sister: Ellen Nielsen 2405 Harmon Ave. Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	brown	"	no	Sweden	Jarnskog
	15	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	$ 15	no			brother in law: Alfred Jorgensen 10 15 Willington St. Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	brown	no	Denmark	Aalborg
	16	Ia.	Des Moines	yes	son in law	$ 20	no			O. H. van Lundy South Fork Des Moines, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	blue	no	"	Esbjerg
	17			yes	self	$ 25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	red	no	"	Viborg
	18	Neb.	Omaha	yes	husband	$ 25	no			husband: Chr. Christensen 804 or 23 St. Omaha, Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark grey	"	no	"	Vejrring
	19				father						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair blue	"	no	"	Aalborg
	20	Minn.	Madison	yes	self	$ 40	no			uncle: John Clemensen Box 178. Madison, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	"	Nordby
	21	Cal.	Danville	yes	self	$ 20	no			brother: Axel Brems Box 174 Danville, Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	"	grey	no	"	Kolding
	22	Wisc	New Richmond	yes	self	yes	no			brother: H. Jensen New Richmond, Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no			"		blue	no	"	Grosbo
	23		Dayton	yes	self	yes	yes	Ohio		son in law:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	dark	no	"	Ebdrup
	24	~~Wash~~								Box Peter H. Johnson,	no	no	no	no	good	no			"			no	"	Feldbolte
	25	~~Wisc~~	Dayton	yes	self	yes	no			Dayton, Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	fair	dark	no	Denmark	Feldbolte
	26																							
ANT ALIEN	27	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	$ 15	yes	1910	Ill	friend C Brandes Lov. 1911 Washtenaw Ave, Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	brown	no	Denmark	Lindal
	28	Mich.	Gladstone	yes	self	$ 20	no			uncle: Hans Olsen Gladstone, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	blue	no	"	Kobelör
ANT ALIEN	29	N.J.	Bayonne	yes	self	$ 22	yes	1909	N.J.	friend: Chr. Hansen 520 Court St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	Germany	Heidgeln
	30	Cal.	San Francisco	no	self	$	no			Emma Cabright employed as steward on second class	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	gelt	"	no	Sweden	Åker

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 24 JUN 1915, 19

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

No 2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty-eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this ... day of 24 JUN 1915, 19

at New York.

Thos. Fearlett

Immigration Officer.

131

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S/S „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen. 10 JUN 1915, 191

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										~~Abelberg~~	~~Lotte C.~~	~~22~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~yerga~~			~~Danmark~~	~~Israel~~	~~Danmark~~	~~Copenhagen~~	~~mother: Marie Abelberg~~
2										~~"~~	~~Henrik~~	~~7~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~child~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Bille Bugtevej 14 Copenhagen~~
3										Jörgensen	Mads	57		m	m	brick maker	yes	yes	Denmark	Israel	Denmark	Aabojerg	brother:
4	P-1134452 4/2/37									"	Else K.	53		f	m	wife	yes	yes					teacher Jörgensen
5	P-7/64031 cleared 3/25/37									"	Johannes	16		m	s	child	yes	yes	Rech. 5-13-40				Mesnup
6										"	Aage	14		m	s		yes	yes	Rech. 5-13-40				Holstebro
7										"	Lilly	11		f	s		yes	yes					
8										Jörgensen	Niels Peter Carl	34		m	m	laborer	yes	yes			Odense		brother:
9										"	Nielsine P.	35		f	m	wife	yes	yes					Jörgen Jörgensen
10										"	Anna K.	14		f	s	child	yes	yes					Glested
11										"	Jens Chr.	9		m	s	"	yes	yes					Staeby
12										"	Charles O.	4		m	s	"	no	no					
13										"	Emil K.	3		m	s	"	no	no					
14										Hedin	Hertha	26		f	s	servant	yes	yes					mother: Anna Hedin
15										Nielsen	Augusta O.	19		f	s	"	yes	yes			Copenhagen		Copenhagen Bolige O 10 Copenhagen
16										Rasmussen	Louise	23		f	s	"	yes	yes					father: Jens Chr. Nielsen
17										Sörensen	Marie	24		f	s		yes	yes					Horup Hadsund
18										Nielsen	Aage	24		m	s	clerk	yes	yes					father: Mr. Rasmussen
19										Lonne	Julitha	26		f	s	servant	yes	yes			Kjöring		Kastelsvej 8 Copenhagen
20										Jacobsen	Edith M.	20		f	s	"	yes	yes			Copenhagen		mother: Mrs. Sörensen
ADMITTED 21										Petersen	Jens Peter	61		m	m	machinist & laborer	yes	yes			Loborg		Frederiksgade 14 Skive
ADMITTED 22										"	Jenny	17		f	s	servant	yes	yes			Copenhagen		father: C. Nielsen
23										Börgesen	Niels M.	18		m	s	laborer	yes	yes					Markedsgade 16. Kjöring
24										Jensen	Vilhelm	18		m	s	baker	yes	yes			Helsingör		mother: Frederikke Lonne
25										Sörensen Dam	Johan	18		m	s	dairy man	yes	yes			Birkerod		Copenhagen 1 Nyrogade, Copenhagen
26										Nicolaisen	Christian	21		m	s	saddler	yes	yes			Jetsmark		father: A. S. Jacobsen
27										Lindblom	Anna	21		f	s	servant	yes	yes			Lonne		29 Glasvaerkvej, Loborg
28										Andersen	Lucie E.	33		f	m	wife	yes	yes			Frederiks		sister:
29										"	Astrid	11		f	s	child	yes	yes					Christine Petersen
30										Petersen	Olaf Chr.	20		m	s	stoker	yes	yes		Sweden			Fyklinge
																					Vakskov		father: C. Börgesen
																							Kvaerkeby Helsingör
																							father: Johan Andersen
																							Birkerod Birkerod
																							father: Sören J. Dam
																							Jetsmark Jetsmark Haas Sg
																							Lund: N. A. Birch
																							Hellerup Hellerupvej 31
																							father: Aug. Lindblom
																							Lonne St. Dd. Ringe
																							brother:
																							Peter Rosendahl
																							Nauvedal Frederiks
																							father: P. H. Petersen
																							Lauriskjaerd, Rennedal, Vakskov

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 28

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , **24 JUN 1915** , *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
						Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	5	no		intended husband: Victor Skalby 1775-81 Ogden Ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	(right eye defective 5 yr ago (in childhood (10 days old)	5	4 3/4			right eye defective		Denmark	Copenhagen
2																				
3	Mass	Boston	yes	self	yes			son:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 3/4			no		Denmark	Hvenstrup
4	"	"						Jac. Chr. Jörgensen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5			no			Holtebro
5	"	"						Beverly	no	no	no	no	good	no					no			Aarhejeg
6	"	"						Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no					no			"
7	"	"							no	no	no	no	good	no					no			"
8	Neb.	Holdrege	yes	self	yes	$130		uncle:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8		brown	no			Glatved
9	"	"							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		grey	no			Skjöbing
10	"	"						John Johnson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		brown	no			Glatved
11	"	"						Ragan	no	no	no	no	good	no					no			Frangde
12	"	"						Holdrege, Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no					no			Odense
13	"	"							no	no	no	no	good	no					no			"
14	Wash	Tacoma	yes	self	30	no		friend: Hans Clemsen 1910 S. Sprague, Tacoma, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 3/4			no			Copenhagen
15	Mass	Boston	yes	self	25	no		friend: Christian Clybo 8 Marlboro St. Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—		fair blue	no			Fruerlund
16	N. Y.	Bronx	no	brother	25	no		sister: E. Sörensen 2695 Decatur Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/4		dark dark	no			Copenhagen
17	"	"	no	cousin	26	no		sister in law: E. Sörensen 2695 Decatur Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2		fair blue	no			Skive
18	Oreg	City Junction	yes	uncle	25	no		uncle: Adam Nielsen Box 114 Junction City, Ore.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9		brown	no			Hirtsholmene
19	Cal.	Fresno	yes	friend	25	no		friend: Georg Larsen, 486 Poplar Ave. Fresno, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		fair brown	no			Rönne
20	Mass	Beverly	yes	uncle	12	no		uncle: F. O. Beck 13 Hazen St. Beverly, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/4		grey	no			Copenhagen
21	N. J.	W. Orange	yes	son	30	no		Karl Johannes Petersen 35 Franklin Ave W. Orange, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/4		grey blue	no			Frederikssund
22	"	"	yes	brother	22	no			no	no	no	no	good	no				fair	no			Copenhagen
23	Ida	Roberts	yes	grandfather	25	no		grandfather: Lorentz Karsen Roberts, Ida	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8			no			Slejse
24	Mass	Bedford	yes	brother in law	10	no		brother in law: Aage Karsen Lane Ave. Bedford, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 3/4			no			Birkerid
25	Ia	Spencer	yes	brother	25	no		brother: Anders Dam R. 5 Box 3, Spencer, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9			no			Jetsmark
26	Conn	Bridgeport	yes	brother	40	no		brother: Jens Nicolaisen 419 Noth Ave. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 3/4		grey	no			Holding
27	Minn	Wells	yes	self	26	no		friend: Frank Khurig Wells, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		blue	no			Sandvig
28	Ia	Hampton	yes	self	13	no		husband: Anders Chr. Andersen R. 6. Hampton, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—			no			Agersbo
29	"	"							no	no	no	no	good	no					no			Saarup
30	Minn	St. Paul	yes	self	26	yes 1911	1914	uncle: Niels Thiis Jun. Bud 305 Crook St. St. Paul, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10			no			Horsy

1—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen. Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Copenhagen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 24 JUN 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

18

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

F 103

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUN 1915, 19

at New York

Y. V. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

213

3

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S/S „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen., 10 JUN 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Möller	Laurits	29		m		married	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Randrup	father:
2									"	Alma	24		f	w	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	H. J. Möller
3									"	Charles	3		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	My Albaekgaard
4									"	Arnold	1		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Saltum
5									"	Anna	24		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6									Strandvold	Agnes	30		f	w	wife	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Hjörring	mother:
7									"	Karl Aage	5		m	s	child	no	no	U. S. Born	"	"	"	Sofie Jensen
8									"	Kaj	3		m	"	"	no	no	U. S. Born	"	"	"	Nørregade 17
9									Bloch	Bertha	22		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	"	"	Copenhagen	Hjörring
10									Johnson	Carl	20		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Warnum	father: M. Bloch
11									~~Kirkegaard~~	~~Johannes~~	~~21~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~-~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Denmark~~	~~"~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Silkeborg~~	Aasby, Fyland
12									Kolby	Christian	18		m	s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Sigum	father: Anders Johnson
13	37/13451 - 3/31/33								Thomsen	Niels	22		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vittrup	mother: Kirstine Kirkegaard
14	37/15293 - 3/31/33								"	Otto	23		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Hjörring
15									Schou	Herman	24		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Klemenska	father: M. Bloch
16									Hansen	Emma	26		f	w	wife	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Wash.	Spokane	Aasby, Fyland
17									"	Ethel	4		f	s	child	born	U. S. BORN	Scand	"	"	"	father: Anders Johnson
18									"	Ruth	2		f	"	"	born		Denmark	"	"	"	Sønderup, Ringsted
19									Lilja	August	W	24	m	s	chauffeur	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Göteborg	father: F. J. Lilja
20									Brennes	Karen		24	f	w	wife	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Wash.	Bellingham	Ösleå, Sweden
21									Josefson	Carl M.		25	m	s	stone cutter	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Alelund	father: Hans Hansen
22									Anderson	August	W	30	m	m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hökhult	Kjærgaard, Horsens
23									Dydensborg	Anders	G.	19	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Sønderborg	mother: Josef Carlsson
24									Nielsen	Jørgen		30	m	s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nykøbing	Kyrkeslätt, Klebakeby
25									Moskovs	Rubens		18	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Scand.	Sweden	Karlskrona	father: A. Andersson
26	ADMITTED								Maki	Helmi Maria		15	f	s	girl	yes	yes	U. S.	Finnish	Finland	Jeppola	Lindholmen, Hökhult
27																						father: K. G. Dydensborg
28																						Sønderborg
29																						Brother in law: Jens Jørgensen
30																						Nykøbing S.
																						friend: K. Pettersson
																						Karlskrona
																						Grandmother: Julia Waldila
																						Jeppola, Finland

CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF

11-21864 6/8/39

14-10759

#19 Returned from Journal 7/2/15 K. Rasmussen

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 25

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

104

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 JUN 1915, 191

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1									Brother:	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy fair	brown		no	Denmark	Saltum
2									Carl Möller	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	blue		no	"	Faudrup
3	Ya	Osage	yes	self	$25	no			Osage, Ya	no	no	no	good	no			"	"		no	"	"
4										no	no	no	good	no			"	"		no	"	"
5										no	no	no	good	no			"	"		no	"	"
6	N.Y.	N.Y.		Husb					husband:	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	"	"		no	"	Ydstrup
7	"	"	yes	father	$40	yes	1900	N.Y.	George Hansen	no	no	no	good	no			"	"		no	U.S.A.	New York
8									139 W. Felix St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no			"	"		no	"	"
9	Ya	Burley	yes	self	$40	yes			Brother: Chr. Bloch	no	no	no	good	no	4	11½	dark	"		no	Denmark	Raaby
10	Ia	Hellertville	yes	self	$30	no			Box 553 Burley, Ida	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	"		no	Sweden	Varnum
11	Minn.	Minneapolis	no	self	$40	no			uncle: Alfrid Johnson Box 47 Hellertville, Ia	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	"		no	Denmark	Dragsbæk
12	Neb.	Weeping Water	yes	self	$40	no			friend: Conrad Andersen	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	"		no	Denmark	Heisum
13	Ya.	Valley	yes	self	$25	no			friend: Soren Andersen R.F.D. 1 Box 104, Weeping Water, Neb.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	"		no	"	Vamebjerg
14	"	"	yes	self	$25	yes	1910	Nebraska	Brother: Jorgen Thomsen R.F.D. 1	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"		no	"	"
15	Minn.	Walnut Grove	yes	self	$25	no	1913		Missouri Valley, Ia. friend: C. Haas Walnut Grove, Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark grey	"		no	"	Ø
16									husband:	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair blue	"		no	"	N. Aslov
17	Wash.	Spokane	no	father	$25	yes	1907	Spokane Wash.	Carl W. Hansen	no	no	no	good	no			"	"		no	Wash.	Spokane
18									1814 E. 4 Ave. Spokane, Wash.	no	no	no	good	no			"	"		no	Denmark	Stupraup
19	Mass.	Brockton	yes	self	$40	no			friend: Jens Lundsen 84 Denton St. Brockton, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	"		no	Sweden	Eslöf
20	Wash.	Bellingham	yes	Husb	$25	yes	1914	Wash.	husband: H. Bronnes 1425 Grand St. Bellingham, Wash.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"		no	Denmark	Hoirup
21	N.Y.	Redford Falls	yes	self	$30	yes			friend: G. Ljungquam Redford Falls, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"		no	Sweden	Kopberg
22	Ia.	Clermont	no	self	$25	yes	1904 diff. trips		uncle: C. F. Ellanderson Clermont, Ia.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	"		no	"	Hötfuls
23	Iowa	Council Bluffs	yes	self	$30	no			uncle: Chr. Olesen 1217 Eighth Ave. Council Bluffs, Ia.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"		no	Denmark	Ø
24	S.D.	Watertown	yes	self	$40	yes	1912	S.D.	friend: Nel. Nelsen Box 103 Viborg, S.D.	no	no	no	good	no	6	½	"	"		no	"	"
25	N.Y.	Troy	yes	self	$40	no			friend: Wolf Nosilsky 132 Division St. Troy, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark blue	"		no	Russia	"
26	Minn.	Nashwauk	yes	father	$40	no			father: Andrew Mack Nashwauk, Minn. Box 440	no	no	no	good	no						no	Finland	Ilmajoki
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the s/s „FREDERIK VIII“, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 JUN 1915 day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

105

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty-five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUN 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

4

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, 10th June, 1915

14—215

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											Hansson	Selma T.	22		F	S	1-304958-20 9/A-505-7/31/140							
2											Jonsson	Erik W.	20		M	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Hem	Father Mr James Hansson Boda. Hem. Sweden
3											Ekongvist	Elsa E. S.	20		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes				Hem	Father Mr. Jonas Carlsson Nora Björkby, Hem, Sweden
4											Olofsson	Edith A.	2		F	S	Farmers Daughter	Yes	Yes				Orsjö	Father Olof Ekongvist Ekhilsnum. Inda
5											Franksson	Karl M	22		M	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	2-592-4/14-11/2/38-505			Munka-Ljungby	Father Mr Olof Johansson Bjärnum Sweden
6											Andersson	Gustaf E	19		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Yes				Hochnevr	Father Mr. Frans Persson Malen, Hochnevr, Sweden
7											Blixt Andersson	Viktor E	17		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes				Flickeberga	Mother Mrs Elvira Svensson Torterslatt Flickeberga, Sweden
S.H.		1									Bäth	Elvira E.	19		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Yes				Ysane	Father Mr. Anders Blixt Ysenstad, Orebäck Sweden
9											Persson	Helga W E	26	X	F	S	IN HOSPITAL UNMARRIED Servant	Yes	Yes				Falmos	Father Mr. Karl Bäth
10											Persson	Erik W E	21		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes				Ljusa	Binga Hamra Sweden Mother Mrs Emilie Petersson
11											Danielsson	Anna	16		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes				Dalsa	Torset Strömsnum, Sweden Sister-in-Law, Brother-in-Law Mr & Mrs Nils O Grenzdorf
12											Johnsson	Richard T.	31		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes			N. S. America		Bergsgatan 2 Malmö Sweden Mother Mrs Kristina Andersson
13												Signe E.	37		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes			N. S. America		Oej. Ostersken, Sweden NON IMM
14											Andersson	Karl Hj	21		F	W	Wife	Yes	Yes			Sweden	Vara Prästg	Mother Mrs Matilda Fry Knappingsgatan 17-16 Hjortsberga Sweden
15											Johansson	Elin M	18		M	S	Farmerson	Yes	Yes	12-126 N.S. - 4 - 06			Ingestad	Mother Mrs Blanca Andersson Stjarnatorp, Ingestad, Sweden
16											~~Johansson~~	Klara J.	19		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes				Götorp	Father Mr. Alfred Johnson Barchult Götorp Sweden
† 17											~~Ivarsson~~	Frida V	20		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	American			Götorp	
18											Johansson	Hulda J.	16		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	2-60 4687-505 3739			Götorp	Father Mr Ivan Johansson Tamnäs Götorp Sweden
19											~~Nilsson~~	Karl A	17		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Götorp	Father Mr. Olof Johansson Lyby Hörby, Sweden
20											~~Nilsson~~	Lovis M	16		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes				Lyby	
21											Lundbeck	Helen	28		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes			N. S. America		
22											Nilsson	Anders J.	30		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes			N. S. America		Father Mr. Otto Nilsson Almared Hulterp Sweden
23											Johansson	Beda J.	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Vara Skogs	Father Mr. Karl Lundbeck Söderakra Sweden
24											Magnusson	Ester L	23		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	1-118 6/6	68/39			Father Mr. Nils Andersson Nora Skolgs Gymnum Sweden
25											Andersson	Jenny J	22		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes				Nora Sandby	Mother Mrs Hanna Johansson Gralgården 6th Hjelby Sweden
26												John E.	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes			N. S. America		Father Mr Jöns Magnusson Lanastuna Södregård Sweden
27											Andersson	Paul	2		M		Son					Sweden	Söderakra	Mother Mrs Maria Nilsson
28											~~Sjögren~~	Erik	19		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Yes				Pelarne	Ohraby Söderakra Sweden
29											~~Svedstara~~	Wallentin	23		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Citizen of Canada				Father Mr. Peter Andersson Kullarps Kompsp Sweden
30											Mårtensson	Elisabeth	24		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Galizier	Galizien	Galizien		Father Mrs Frans Sjögren Ljungsmads Landskja Sweden
													22		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Baltzäkra	Mother Mrs Vevina B Svedstara Bunkeå Bromsella Sweden Mother Mrs Bengta Mårtensson Christinelund Baltzäkra, Sweden

1 60

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 25

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

106

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , **24 JUN 1915** , *191*

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in an institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass	West Bridgewater	to Boston	Cousin	$25	No			Cousin Mr Herbert Johnson 10 grant st West Bridgewater Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Sandy	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Stem
2	Mass	New York	yes	Brother	$30	Yes			Brother Mr Herbert Johnson 10 grant st West Bridgewater Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Sandy	blond	blue	none		Stem
3	Cal	Oakland	yes	Uncle	$25	No			Uncle Mr Charles Johnson 1020 Kennedy st Oakland Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Sandy	blond	blue	none		Drejo
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	Brother	$25	No			Brother Mr Holmer Olsson Box 74 Farmers New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Sandy	blond	blue	none		Vernum
5	Iowa	Albert City	yes	Friend	$25	No			Friend Mr Otto Wasgren Albert City Iowa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Sandy	blond	blue	none		Lockner
6	Minn	Russell	yes	Friend	$25	No			Friend Mr Alex Swanson Box 62 Russell Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Sandy	blond	blue	none		Flickeberga
7	Ill	Rock Island	yes	Cousin	$25	No			Cousin Mr Edward N Lundberg 1604 - 18 ave Rock Island Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Sandy	blond	blue	none		Skane
8	Mass	Boston	yes	self	$25	No			Friend Mr Charles Carlstrom 2085 Dorchester ave Dorchester Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Sandy	dark	blue	none		Haesma
9	Mass	Boston	yes	self	$25	No			Friend Miss Swanson 28 Oak sq ave Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Sandy	blond	blue	none		Stem
10	R.I.	Providence	yes	Mother	$25	No	1906	Chicago Ill.	Mother Mrs Christina Carlson of Mr Lewis Larson 219 Lincoln st Auburn R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	7		Sandy	blond	blue	none		Falmo
11	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	$25	Yes	1909-14		Friend Mrs Lydia Larsson 5039- 5th ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Sandy	dark	brown	none		Oland
12	Iowa	Decorah	yes	self	$25	Yes	1908-14	Decorah Iowa	Friend Mr. Fred Carlson 294 Pearl st. Decorah Ia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Sandy	blond	blue	none		Carlscrona
13										no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Sandy	mixed	blue	none		Norrköpings
14	Kansas	Topeka	yes	self	$25	No			Sister Mrs Selma Anderson 698 West Tricet st Topeka Kansas	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Sandy	blond	blue	none		Stenbrohult
15	N.Y.	Hartsdale	yes	self	$25	No			Sister Mabel Johnson at Charles A. Iler Hudson River State Hospital	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Sandy	blond	blue	none		Gefleborg
16																					
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$25	No			Sister Miss Fanny Svensson 288 Mc Donough st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Sandy			none		U.S. America
18	Minn	Kennedy	yes	Uncle	$25	No			Uncle Mr O. M. Johnson Kennedy Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Sandy	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Rotneyd
19										no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Sandy	blond	blue	none		Forstuga
20			self	$25	Yes	1914-14	Iowa	Clarion	Friend Mr. Victor Bengtson Wahoo Nebr.	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Sandy			none		[illegible]
21	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	$25	Yes	1909-14	Chicago Ill.	Friend Mr. Adolf Jansson 1504 Cadewater ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Sandy			none		Ryetorp
22	Minn	St James	yes	Brother	$25	No			Brother Mr Arthur Anderson Box 522 St James Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Sandy	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Sörderåkra
23	N.Y.	Jamestown	yes	Cousin	$25	No	1912		Cousin Mr Erik Persson 567 East 2nd st Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Sandy	blond	blue	none		Ingelstad
24	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	self	$25	No			Sister Miss Matilda Jepherdotz 2820 Clinton ave Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Sandy	blond	blue	none		Mora Sandsjo
25	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	$25	Yes	1900-12	Chicago Ill.	Husband Mr John Anderson 8066 North Paulina st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Sandy	blond	blue	none		Ingelstad
26										no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Sandy	blond	blue	none		Söderåkra
27	Ill.	Oneida	yes	self	$25	No			Uncle Mr. August Bergh. Victoria Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Sandy	"	"	none		
28	B.C.	Revelstoke	yes	self	$25	No			Friend Mr. Albert Stone Oriental Hotel, Revelstoke B.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Sandy	blond	blue	none		Delsbo
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$25	No			Friend Mr. Thomas Poladuic 144 - 8 st Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Sandy	blond	blue	none		Langasjö
30	Cal	San Pedro	yes	self	$25	No			Sister Miss Matilda Turner Tamanda Park San Pedro Cal.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Sandy	dark	brown	none	Sweden	Gefleborg
										no	no	no	no	Good	Yes	5	1	Sandy	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Hälsingland

1—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen. Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the s/s „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 JUN 1915 day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

S/S „FREDERIK VIII"

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the , SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this day of 24 JUN 1915, 19

at New York.

Wm. Carlon

Immigration Officer.

107

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, 10th June, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Carlson Henry	27	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	U. S. America		Father Mr. C. G. Svensson Skarpetorp Sweden
2		Olson Charles	34	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Father Mr. Olof Johansson Bjernum Sweden
3		~~Nelson John A.~~	42	M	S								
4		Larsson Olga	24	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scand.	U. S. America		Mother Mrs. Anna Larsson No 7 Skrivnp Sweden
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

11-267644-2/21/41-505

61

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

108

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , **24 JUN 1915** , *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in certain institutions of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1 ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	$25 & up	Yes	1911-14	Jamestown N.Y.	friend Mr Karl Anden 173 Locke st Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Sand	dark brown		none	Sweden	Dederhalt
2 ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	$25 & up	Yes	1913	New York N.Y.	Sister Mrs Edvard Olsson 200 Bowne Apt. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Sand	dark blue		none		Vernon
3																					
4 ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	$25 & up	Yes	1910-4	Chicago Ill.	Aunt Mrs Gerd Eklund 145 Woodlawn Ave Oak Park	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Sand	dark blue		none	Sweden	Stenunge
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

4—214

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen. Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" from Copenhagen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 JUN 1915 day of , 19
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

109

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII“, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourtythree years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentynine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 24 JUN 1915 day of , 19

at New York.

Uhrbrock

Immigration Officer.

213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

210

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. s/s „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen., 10 JUN 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		1	Jolkki Rosa 99662/808	26	f	s	servant girl	yes yes	Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Jakobstad	mother Babeba Jolkki Skolgatan 9, Jakobstad
2			Penha Wilho	21	m	s	laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	Kangasniemi	mother Hilda Kaitinen Kangasniemi Suur Pali
3			Laukkanen Taavetti	28	m	s	" 2-19376	yes yes	"	"	"	Kangasniemi	father Taavetti Laukkanen Kangasniemi Suur Pali
X 4			Anttila Edit	18	f	s	servant	yes yes	"	"	"	Hanko	father Efraim Jurikkamaki Hanko Bogbindarg. 12
5			Tiiuri Sanna	20	f	s	servant	yes yes	"	"	"	Ylistaro	father Juuso Tiuri Ylistaro, Kauhakorpi
6			Syrjanen Wilhelmina	41	f	m	wife	yes yes	"	"	"	Wiljakkala	Lauri Syrjanen Karhenkylä Wiljakkala
7	"		Reino Oscar	10	m	s	Child 14-419	"	"	"	"	"	
8			Bernäs Hylda	25	f	m	wife 11-34058	yes yes	"	"	"	Kristinestad	father Jöns Fjös Kristinestad
9			Ingeborg	2	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	
10		1	Helimäki Aina Alexandra	11	f	s	child	yes yes	"	"	"	Alavus	mother Helena Helimäki Alavus Mäenalaisky
11			Fares Matti	21	m	s	miner	"	"	"	"	Seinajoki	mother Maria Fares Seinajoki Ayrämö
12			Kiviniemi Juho	24	m	m	laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	Nurmo	wife Hilma Kiviniemi Kirjalan Nurmo
13			Ilonen Matti	19	m	s	servant 1-19485-17	"	"	"	"	Seinajoki	father Matti Ilonen Uppalan Seinajoki
14			Kirkuniemi Sofia	29	f	s	servant	yes yes	"	"	"	"	father Juho Kirkuniemi Munakka Seinajoki
15			Kiviniemi Sanni	19	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Nurmo	father Nikolai Kiviniemi Kapalan, Nurmo
16			Kuuttila Alvina	24	f	m	wife	yes yes	"	"	"	Kauhajoki	father Isak Juuso Kirkon Kauhajoki
17			Ylkänen Elle	19	f	s	servant 8-67155	"	"	"	"	Ylistaro	mother Josefina Ylkänen Ylistaro Ylistaro
18			Kuistila Juho	30	m	s	laborer 6-79975	"	"	"	"	Ylistaro	mother Maria Kuistila Jokipirtin Salaojarvi
19			Ylitimak Frans.	26	m	s	" 11-190014	yes yes	"	"	"	Jurva	father Juho Ylitimak Kotkamaa Jurva Kosikamaa
20			Latvala Urjö	21	f	s	servant	yes yes	"	"	"	"	father Eskil Latvala Jurva Harvijoga
21			Jansson Helmi	26	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Wasa	sister Selma Jansson Bergatan 28 Wasa
22			Nyström Johan	23	m	s	laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	Wasa	mother Maria Nurmi Drapmansgatan 57 Wasa
23			Johnson Robert	20	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Smedsby	mother Johanna Johnson Smedsby Mustasaari
24	506833 1/19/14		Laila Hugo	23	m	s	" 3-38682	"	"	"	"	"	
25			Laila Isak	23	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Edvard Laila Smedsby Mustasaari
26	354578 3-29-28		Perttu Valdemar	22	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Ylistaro	father Hans Perttu Ylistaro Kauhalan kyla
27			Vähäkuopus Joosepp 5/4794	22	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Johan Vähäkuopus Ylistaro Kauhalan kyla
28		1	Draka Lisa	55	f	wd	none	"	"	"	"	Jeppo	brother Daniel Johansson Lijasi Jeppo
29			Rein Arvid	22	m	s	laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	Korsnäs	father Matts Rein Korsnäs,
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

110

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 24 JUN 1915 , 191 ,

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in charge of institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass	Gloucester	Yes	Friend	25	No			Friend Anna Pajunen 17 Shepherd St Gloucester Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	Med	brown	blue	No	Finland	Tavastehus
2	Minn	Ely	Yes	self	25	No			brother Otto Lenka Box 549 Ely Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	"	"	No	"	Tavastehus
3	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	self	25	Yes	1906-1913	Detailed Immigrant	friend John Thomas 2107-5 Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	"	fair	"	No	"	Sumiemi
4	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	self	25	No			aunt Mrs Ida Beagles 4001-8th St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	"	brown	grey	No	"	Kittis
5	Mass	Gloucester	Yes	self	25	No			Peter Mattila Superint 5426-25 Detroit Ave Lakewood	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	dark brown		No	"	Ylistaro
6	Minn	Superior	Yes	Father	25	No			Husband Matti Tapaninen 517 Hammond Ave Superior Wisc	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3½	"	fair	blue	No	"	Ylimuonio
7																								
8	Ill	Chicago	Yes	self	25	No			Husband Oscar Tapaninen 2173 N. California Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	dark	brown	blue	No	"	Jämsä
9																								
10	Wis	Superior	Yes	father	25	No			father John Heinimäki 401 Ogden Ave Superior Wis	No	No	No	No	good	No							"	Ylistaro
11	Mich	Negaunee	Yes	self	25	No			father Matti Tervo Box 115 Negaunee Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	healthy	brown	grey	No	"	Tampere
12	Mass	Worcester	Yes	self	25	Yes	1907-1913	Worked here	friend Johan Johansson 73 Endicott St. Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	"	"	blue	No	"	Nurmo
13	"	Gloucester	Yes	self	25	No			friend Oscar Oksanen 163 Washington St. Gloucester Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	"	fair	"	No	"	Mikkeli
14	Ill	Waukegan	Yes	self	25	No			brother Jakko Lehtoniemi 402 Market St. Waukegan Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	"	black	grey	No	"	Simeonka
15	Ill	Chicago	Yes	self	48	No	1898-1901	Lived here	friend Maria Jackson 415 Kevin Ave. Waukegan Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	"	brown	blue	No	"	Nurmo
16	Minn	Eveleth	Yes	husband	25	Yes	1897-1913	Lived here	husband Matti Lustila 419 Monetpoi St. Evelith Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	"	dark	grey	No	"	Kemijoki
17	Mo	Chester	Yes	self	35	No			sister Hilma Yokinen R.F.D. 3 Chester Mo	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	brown	blue	No	"	Ylistaro
18	Pa	Ansonville	Yes	self	25	No	1905-1914	Lived here	brother Matti Lustila Box 97 Ansonville Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	"	brown	"	No	"	Jalasjärvi
19	Mass	Quincy	Yes	self	20	No	1906-1913	Lived here	brother Jakko Finnilaw 38 Black ave	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	fair	"	No	"	"
20	"	"	Yes	self	25	No			friend Quincy Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	"	brown	grey		"	Kiuruvesi
21	Mass	Worcester	Yes	self	24	No			friend Mrs Herbert 53 Everett St. Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	fair	"	No	"	Alavus
22	"	"	Yes	self	35	No	1910-1914	Worked here	friend Pearl Wilcox 6 Carleton Ave. Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	brown	grey	No	"	Jeppola
23	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	self	20	No			brother Werner Jackson 196 Jackson Ave Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	"	brown	brown	No	"	Mustasaari
24	"	"	Yes	self	20	No	1910-1913	N.J.		No	No	No	No	good	No	6		"	"	blue	birthmark on right arm	"	"
25	"	"	Yes	self	25	No			friend	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	dark	"	No	"	"
26	Pa	Monessen	Yes	self	30	No			friend Tuomas Tuomi 400 Mayfield Ave Monessen, Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	brown	grey	No	"	Ylistaro
27	"	"	Yes	self	25	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	"	"	"	No	"	Lohtaja
28	Mich	Negaunee	Yes	self	25	No			brother Gust Suppula Box 1 Negaunee Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		"	dark brown		No		
29	R.I.	Providence	Yes	self	40	Yes	1909-1913	Lived here	friend Charles Lundgren Providence, R.I.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	"	fair	blue	No		
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentynine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this .....day of 24 JUN 1915, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Neumann

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 JUN 1915, 19

at New York.

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Fredrik VIII sailing from Copenhagen, June 10th, 1915

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (1) U. S. Citizen. (2) Diplomat. (3) Tourist. (4) Resident of Canada. (5) Resident of Cuba. (6) Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (7) Special Inquiry. (8) In Transit. (9) Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Haapa	Fanny	31		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	America	Gloucester Mass	Mother Catharina Stenbeck 317-Stone Bridge Ave Hancock NON IM
2			"	Viena E.	8		F	S	dtr	Child	yes	yes	U.S. BORN	born 1906 - Oct 30th	Gloucester	Mass
3			"	Waino W.	6		F	S	dtr	Child	no	no	U.S. BORN	born 1909 May 29th	Gloucester	Mass
4			Erickson	Alvina Sophia	24		F	M	Wife	yes	yes					
5			"	Viking Ivar Edward	4		M	S	dtr	Child	no	no	Sweden	Scandinavia	Finland	Sweden
6			"	Ake Thomas Eric	2		M	S	dtr	Child	no	no				
7			Andersen	Carl	18		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Sweden	Father Thomas Anderson Olofsnäs Geta Aland
8			Seppa	Carolina	66		F	W	Widow	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Vörå	Grandfather Thomas Anderson Olofsnäs Geta
9			Niemois	Anna Irene	9		F	S	dtr	Child	yes	yes	U.S. BORN	born 1906 March 14th	Chrysler	Aunt Emelie Lina Hilund Strandgatan 17 Wasa, Finland
10			Holsio	Saima Maria	26		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	America	Conneaut	Ohio Friend mother Lisa Rintamäki Lahtenbygda Ylistaro
11			"	Helmi Susanna	4		F	S	dtr	Child	no	no	U.S. BORN	born 1910 July 8th	Conneaut	Ohio
12			"	Onni Johannes	2		M	S	dtr	Child	no	no	U.S. BORN	born 1913 March 9th	Conneaut	Ohio
13				Vilho Mathias	27		M	S	Tailor	1913753	yes	no	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ylistaro 505
14			Hellstrom	Hulda	19		F	S	Servant	2258923	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors Father Alex Hedstrom Kasarmikatu 6 Helsingfors
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SUBMITTED

SUSPENDED

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 12/1/11

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

112

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 JUN 1915, 191

11—4638

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Feeble-minded; or insane; or [illegible] (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1							1901													
2	Miss Gloucester		S	yes Husband	yes	yes	Gloucester Mass	62- Pengelford St Gloucester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light brown	grey	none	Finland	Helsingfors
																				America	Gloucester Mass
3						yes														America	Gloucester
4								Husband A. W. Ericson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light brown	grey	none	Finland	Gela
5	N H Amherst		S	yes Husband	yes	no		Box 1044	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	light blue		none	Sweden	Stockholm
6								Amherst N. H.														
7	N H Amherst		no	myself	$25	no		Uncle A. W. Ericson Box 1044 Amherst N. H.	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	light blue		none	Finland	Geta
8	Miss Crystal Falls		S	yes myself	$70	no		Son in law Jacob Nygord	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	light blue		none	Finland	Geta
9	"						born in U.S.	Box 616 Crystal Falls Mich	Head cart Lumber Jack													
10							22 years	Ohio													America	Crystal Falls Mich
11	Miss Conneaut		S	yes Husband	yes	yes born in U.S.		husband John	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	light brown blue		none	Finland	Oriemala
12						yes born in U.S.		985 - Buffalo St Conneaut Ohio									fair	light blue		none	America	Conneaut Ohio
13						no											fair	light blue		none	America	Conneaut Ohio
14	Miss Gary		S	yes J. Hendrickson	$25	no		Cousin J. Hendrickson Box 24 - Calumet Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	black	blue	none	Finland	Ylstaro
									no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	Finland	Jaarsia
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen, Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 JUN 1915, 19...,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/s „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 JUN 1915, 19

at New York.

Wm Searles

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1638

33

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederick VIII sailing from Copenhagen, June 10th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Larsson Ida Stara	17	F	S	Child	yes yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden Högamäs	Alfred Larsson Högamäs Öfre
2			Engström Martin	53	M	W	Sailor	yes yes	Work	Scand	U.S.A. Philadelphia	Kristin Engström Högamäs Öfre
3			Jönsson Alma Lovisa	43	F	W	Widow	yes yes	Work	Scand	Sweden Helsingfors	Jöns Persson Högamäs Kalle
4			~~Anderson Otto~~	30	M	S	Farmer	yes yes	Canadian	Scand	Canada Lethbridge Alberta	Helena Nilsson Rågabacka No 7, Åmmundstorp
5			Hallin Oscar	24	M	S	Machinist Laborer	yes yes	Work	Scand	U.S.A. Albion Mich	Olof Hallin Sebarp, Hyllstofta
6			Björkman Anna	25	F	S	Maid-Servant	yes yes	Work	Scand	U.S.A. Omaha Nebr	Carl Björkman Norrman
7			~~Svensson~~ Jonsson (4) Emma	35	F	S	Maid-Servant	yes yes	Work	Scand	U.S.A. Omaha Nebr	Norrman
8			~~Sjöstedt Alfred~~	24	M	S	Student	yes yes	Work	Scand	U.S.A. Omaha Nebr	Hans Stenbog 15, Helsingborg
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1038

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

114

Arriving at Port of **New York**, **24 JUN 1915**, *191*

11—4638

No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Fitchburg	to Boy		62				Mother: Albert Larson 57 Marshall St Fitchburg Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	dark brown	none	Sweden	Haganiis
ANT ALIEN 2	mass	Worcester	Yes	I req	$25	no			Aunt Sophia Larson 53 Boulevard St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	blond blue	none	Sweden	Hogunäs
3	Nebr.	Omaha	Yes	my bro	$25	no			Bro Carl Johnson Box 104 R. No 1, Omaha Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	dark blue	none	Sweden	Skaraborg
4	Alberta	Lethbridge	no	I req	$25	no			Friend: Sam Larson 1411 – 3rd ave S. Lethbridge, Alberta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	brown blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar Lan
ANT ALIEN 5	Mich	Albion	No	I req	$25	yes	1907 1914	Albion, Mich.	Friend: Romanda Dove 718 N. Clinton St Albion, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	light brown	none	Sweden	Pastorp
ANT ALIEN 6	Nebr	Omaha	Yes	I req	$25	yes	1911 1914	Omaha	Friend: Ida Anderson 1918 Clarke St, Omaha, Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	dark blue	none	Sweden	Örsjö
7	~~Iowa~~	~~Dubuque~~	Yes	I req	$25	yes	1902 1913	Duluth	~~Friend: J. Karlson 237 First St Brooklyn, NY~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	White	dark blue	none	Sweden	Tyringe
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen. Master, of the s/s „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 511 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 JUN 1915, 19...,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—163

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUN 1915, 19

at New York.

Thos Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania, June 11th., 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
			33												
ADMITTED 1	Abrahamsen	Christ	61		m. m	farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Wis.	Waukesha	Wife: Karen Abrahamsen. Halvaset, Norway	Wis.	Waukesha NON IMM
2	Victor	Viola M.	24		f. m.	nurse	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother: Maria Jorgensen. Kjorstad, Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
3	"	Lawrence H.	4	9	m s	child	no	no	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF. U. S. BORN				"	"	"
4	"	Arthur	3		m s	child	no	no	U. S. BORN				"	"	"
5	Markikainen	August	34		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kuopio	Sister: J. Markikainen. Jarvas	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 6	Jurmu	Kaisa Riela wife	58		f. s	servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kuopio 1 wuosi	Sister: Jurmu. Kuncamo, Finland	Oregon	Quincy
7	Jarvie	Olof	36		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kuopio Carl Olsen Co. 1/1/15	"Kalle Kaapesjärvi. Taivalkoski, Finland	Oregon	Quincy
8	Jarvie	Elsa wife	48		f. m.	wife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kuopio	Fredrik Elkkola. Kuikalan Kyla, Pälkane, Finland	Oregon	Quincy
9	Elkkola	Malli	20		f. s	laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pälkäne	Father: Eskko Saari. Elkkola Pälkane, Hamen län, Finland	Ill.	Waukegan
X 10	Saari	Paava Simeon	19		m s	laborer common	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Tammerfors	Kusta Kukkonen. Muhos, Finland	Ill.	Waukegan
X 11	Kukkonen	Kaisa Amanda	21		f. s	domestic	yes	yes	U.S. BORN	Finn	Feb. 20th	1894 Muhos	Anna Kolvonen. Muhos, Finland	Mich.	South Range
X 12	Kukkonen	Juho uncle	38		m. m.	laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Muhos	Father: August Kukkko. Laitkala, Pälkane, Hamen län, Finland	Mich.	South Range
13	Kukko	Kaarla A.	30		m s	farmhand	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Minn.	Virgin	Father: Eneyel Kukkko. Laitkala, Pälkane, Hamen län, Finland	N.Y.	New York. NON IMMIG
14	Kukko	Antoni bro	23		m. s.	farmhand	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Minn.	Virgin	Father: Eneyel Kukkko. Laitkala, Pälkane, Hamen län, Finland	N.Y.	New York. NON IMMIG
15	Pellinen	Hilma Lydia	26		f. m.	wife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland, Russ.	Finnaka	Father: Erkka Lappalainen. Finnaka, Finland	Minn.	Duluth
16	"	Anne dau	4		f. s	child	no	no	14-61143-6/28/42 14-44611-2-29-40						
17	"	Veikko	1		m. s	child	no	no	14-62848-12/14/42						
18	Makkyla	Johan	44		m. w	miner	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jalasjärvi	Wife: Maria Kangas. Wallin Kylä, Jalasjärvi, Finland	Minn.	Chisholm
19	Hangos	Harry	44		m. w	miner	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jalasjärvi	Father: Thomas Touring. Alavallin Kylä, Jalasjärvi, Finland	Minn.	Chisholm
X 20	Ollikkala	Arvid	24		m s.	laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Father: Malli Ollikkala. Helsingfors, Finland	Mich.	Detroit
21	Oksa IL 90153	Hilda	29		f. m	mrs.	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Anjala	Father: Thomas Touring. Anjala, Finland	Wis.	Superior
S.L.	Hirvimaki	Hilma	34		f. m	housewife	yes	yes	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jalasjärvi	Isak Wahlner. Alavallin kylä, Jalasjärvi, Finland	Minn.	Chisholm
23	Nyman	Hilda	24		f. s	domestic	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ankarilainen	August Nyman. Kylä, Eurajoki, Turun lane.	Mass.	Quincy
ADMITTED 24	Muhonen	Ida sister ch	33		f. s	domestic	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Vorka	Father: Kalle Koskinen. Inha, Finland	N.Y.	Johnsville, Brooklyn
SDM 25	Ikkeng	Waldemar	4		m. s	child	no	no	U.S. BORN		Nov. 1910				
26	Bohm	Erkki	18		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Uleaborg	Mother: Katri Bohm. Kirkokatu 61, Uleaborg, Finland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Lund	Anders G.	55		m. m	master mariner	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Björneborg Wermland	Son: Mr. Carl Lund. Alexanderszade 12, Karlstad, Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Lund	Mathilde wife	47		f. m.	mrs.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Lund	Lavinia ch	14		f. s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Lund	Ingve	11		m. s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

IGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...ies Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

...ng at Port of New York, 24 JUN 1915, 19

116

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of last visit.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Yes	myself	35	yes	1903	Waukesha, Wis.	Rel Adolf Abrahamsen, Waukesha, Wis. Visit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Tvedestr.
NT ALIEN 2	yes	myself	yes	yes	1915 1906	Waukesha, Wis. Chicago, Ill.	Husband: Arthur Victor, 1746 N. Cicero Ave, Chicago, Ill. Husband.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Bland
NT ALIEN 3	"	"	50	"			"	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	U. S. A.	Chicago, Ill.
4	"	"	"	"			"	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	U. S. A.	Chicago, Ill.
5	yes	myself	yes	yes	1905 1914	New York	Friend: Hayha, 161 E 128th St. Harlem, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	Finland	Kuopio
6		myself	30	no			Brother-in-law: Oleff Jarvi, Box 88, Quincy, Oregon	no	no	no	no	Sent for by brother, Solomon Kirvinaki, Elm str. 416, Chisholm, Minn.	no	5	1½	white	brown	grey	none	Finland	Kuusamo
7		myself	30	yes			Leone. Box 88, Quincy, Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	no	Finland	Kuusamo
8		myself	"	"			Leone. Box 88, Quincy, Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	no	Finland	Kuusamo
9	yes	myself	25	no			Friend: Mr Venio Paari, 711 Cummings ave, Waukegan, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	fair	blue	none	Finland	Palkane
10	yes	brother	100	no			Sister: Waino Paari, 711 Cummings ave, Waukegan, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Finland	Luikala, Hameen Lään
11	yes	myself	25	yes	1893 1897	Atlantic, Mich.	Friend: Hilda Kukkonen, Box 71, South Range, Mich.	no	no	no	no	Sold for Mex Xam	no	4	11	white blond	grey		none	U. S. A.	Atlantic, Houghton, Mich.
12		myself	100	yes	1914	Atlantic Mich.	Friend: Mrs Liisa Korpi, South Range, Mich. Box 71	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	white	black	brown	none	Finland	Muhos
NT ALIEN 13	yes	myself	yes	yes	1908 1914	New York	Friend: Willi Livonen, 322-126 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Finland	Hameen Lään
T ALIEN 14	yes	myself	yes	"	1911 1914	New York	Friend: Willi Livonen, 322-126 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Finland	Hameen Lään
15	yes	Husband (myself)	25	no			Husband: Mr Johan Pelinen, 18½ 4th Ave, Duluth, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Imatra
16		"	50	yes			"	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair	blue	none	Finland	Imatra
17		"	"	"			"	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair	brown	none	Finland	Imatra
18	yes	myself	25	yes	1906 1913	Port Arthur, Ont.	Friend: Salomon Kirvinäki, Elm str. 416, Chisholm, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	grey	none	Finland	Jalasjärvi
19	yes	myself	25	no	1913	Telluride, Colorado	Malli Hyluns, Telluride, Colorado, Box 312.	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Finland	Jalasjärvi
20	no	myself	180	no			Brother: Malli Klickala, 477 Hawait Str., Detroit, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Finland	Klogfors
21	no	myself	25	no			Husband: Malli Okso, care 627 Hughett Ave, Superior, Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	blue	none	Finland	Ruja Ca
22	yes	myself	25	no			Salamon Kirvinaki, Elm str. 416, Chisholm, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Finland	Jalasjärvi
23	no	myself	25	yes	1907 1914	W. Quincy, Mass	Friend: Mr. Runoka, 39 Copeland str. W. Quincy, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Finland	Luvia, Turun, & Porin Laani
24	yes	myself father	25	yes	1906 1908	New York, Yonkers, Brooklyn	Brother-in-law: Mr Waldemar Yeberg Yonkers, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	blond	blue	none	Finland	Ylma
25	yes	father		yes	1911	New York	Father: Mr Waldemar Yeberg, Yonkers, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no			light	blond	brown	none	U. S. A.	New York
26	yes	sister	25	yes	1906 1908	New York	Sister: Anna Dehm, 671-47 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Coming to Brother in Law	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland, Sweden	Uleåborg, Björneborg, Vermland
27	yes	myself	yes	no			Brother-in-law: Ernest Ekstberg 30 Prospect Park, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Vermland
28	"	"	52	"			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	"	"
29	"	"	"	"			"	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair	blue	none	"	"
30	"	"	"	"			"	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair	blue	none	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen. Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 24 JUN 1915, 19..,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

117

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUN 1915, 19

at New York.

Thos Carlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Christiania, June 11th, 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Olsen	Carl F.	53		m s	baker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Friend: Carl Parons, Tvedestrand.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Gustafson	John	30		m m	sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Vesterås	Father: August Gustafson, Hallena, Skarns. län, Sweden	Ill	Blue Island
3	Gustafson	Stella	27		f m	mrs	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Gustafson	Elmer	5	6	m	child	no	no	U.S.A. BORN	Oct 8th 1909. Claimed			"	"	"
5	Gustafson	Ruth	3		f	"	no	no	U.S.A. BORN	June 14th 1911 Claimed			"	"	"
6	Gustafson	Albert	9/12		m	"	no	no	U.S.A. BORN				"	"	"
7	Martinson	Gottfrid	19		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Risälra	Father: R. M. Johansson, Risälra, Kopparbergs län	Minn	Minneapolis
8	Kivinen	Anna 9/15/31.	28		f m	wife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Viiala Sippola	Father: Matti Pakki Myski Koski S. Viiala, Finland	Mass	Fitchburg
9	Kivinen	Yrjo	3		f s	child	yes	yes	Finland	Scand.	Finland	"	"	"	"
10	Kivinen	Atti	9/12		f s	child			Finland	Scand.	Finland	"	"	"	"
11	Helminen	Ida	17		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Oilki. mommila	Father: "Joh". Helminen. Oilki, mommila	N.Y.	New York
12	Tunkkanen	Kutti Wilhelm	24		m s	student	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	"Kristinestad	Father: Salomo Tunkkanen "Kristinestad, Finland	Minn	Chisholm
13	Salonen	Aina Maria	20		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Rauma	Johan Salonen. Hotelen Seula, Turun Län, Finland	Mass	Norwood
14	Cronroos	Fanny Alina	27		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Rauma. asunut Sisilla 2 vuotta	Oskar Wirtanen. Tarvolan kylä, Rauman, Turun Läani	Mass	Norwood
15	Seby	Emma	18		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Lillehamar	Father: Ole Seeby. V. Gausdal	Wash	Tacoma
16	Niemi	Eli	33		m s	common laborer	yes	yes							
17	Maki	Matti	30		m s	farmhand	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Minn.	Hibbing	Father: Kusta Maki. Alajarvi Finland	Minn	Hibbing
18	Riihiala	Matti	26		m m	farmhand	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Mich.	Vandgard	Wife: Hanna Riihiala Alajärvi, Finland	Mich	Vandgard
19	Forsbakke	Johannis	31		f m	wife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Alajarvi	Friend: Matti Forsbakke Alajarvi, Finland	Minn	Gilbert
20	Forsbakke	Lauri Elias	3		m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Forsbakke	Minnie Maria	1		f	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Seppala	Walborg Johanne	29		f m	wife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Alajarvi	Friend: Matti Forsbakke Alajarvi, Finland	Minn	Gilbert
23	Jonasson	Johan	26		m m	saw-mill laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Dulutk	Uncle: Lars Magnusson, Orsköds Fors, Alfsb. Län, Sweden	Minn	Cloquet
24	Williamsen	Anders	27		m m	saw-mill laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Dulutk	Aunt: Anna Jansson, Mellerud, Dalsland, Sweden	Minn	Duluth
25	Ström	Tekla	17		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ockköld	Father: Gustav Ström, Ockköld, Alfsb. Län, Sweden	Minn	Cloquet
26	Jonasson	Wendla	14		f s	office	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ockköld	Uncle: Lars M. Anderson. Ockköld, Sweden	Minn	Cloquet
27	Johansen	Hertta	18		f s	miss	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Halsbergs-köping	Father: Karl Herman Johansen, Halsbergsköping, Sweden	Md	Baltimore
28	Erikeson	Marta	19		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Borgsjö	Mother: Erikka Andersson, Burkslund, Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
29	Frykelin Harbo	Valborg	17		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Arskog	Father: Johan Frykelin. Arskog, Norway	Minn	Alvarado
30	Vaino	Antti	27		m s	labor	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Ohio Fontana	comedate. 177 Dean Ave.	Maria Eloranta. Kuusankoski, Kymmi, Tohdas.	N.H.	Hale Line

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of **New York**, **24 JUN 1915**, *19*

	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN	1	yes	myself	yes $25	yes	1905		Friend: Ludvig Langaker 98 - 2. Place, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Umeå
	2	no	father-in-law	yes $25	yes	1912	Ill.	Father-in-law: Johan A. Jansson 106 Collins St. Blue Island, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Skarnb. Län
	3	"	"	"	"			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Skarnb. Län
	4	"	"	"	"			"	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	U. S. A.	Blue Island, Ill.
	5	"	"	"	"			"	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	"	"
	6	"	"	"	"			"	no	no	no	no	good	no				fair	blue	none	Sweden	Skarnb. Län
	7	yes	uncle	$25	no			Uncle: L. E. Fellner 106 - E. 16. str. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Risöfors
	8	yes	myself	$25	yes	1910 1912	Fitchburg, Mass	Husband: Mr. Evert Viveinen 100 Mecan St. Fitchburg, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light brown	blue		none	Finland	Wiola
	9	"	"	yes				"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light brown	blue		none	U. S. A.	Fitchburg, Mass.
	10	"	"	no				"	no	no	no	no	good	no			light	blue		none	Finland	Uusikaupunki
	11	yes	myself	$25	no			Sister: Hilja Helminen. 124 West 121 St. New York Friend: W. Lehtonen Box 512, Chisholm Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light blond	blue		none	Finland	Utonmäki
	12	no	myself	$25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light blond	blue		none	Finland	Kristinestad
	13	no	myself	$25	no			Johan Grönroos. Street 51 Cedar str. Norwood. Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light blond	blue		none	Finland	Rauman maaseurakunta
	14	yes	myself	$25	yes	1906 1915	Norwood, Mass.	Johan Grönroos. 51 Cedar str. Norwood. Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	grey		none	Finland	Pauna
	15	yes	sister	$25	no			sister: Clara Serbye % John Boynton Kaiser, Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	blue	blue	None	Norway	V. Gausdal
	16																					
	17	no	myself	$25	yes	1906 1914	Hibbing, Minn.	Friend: Oskar Visti, Hibbing, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	fair	blue	none	Finland	Alajärvi
NT ALIEN	18	no	myself	$25	yes	1907 1914	Standard, Mich.	Friend: John Lähde, Standard, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	none	Finland	Alajärvi
	19	no	myself	yes	yes			Husband: John Forsbacka Hibbert, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	brown	none	Finland	Alajärvi
	20	no	"	"	"			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark	brown	none	"	"
	21	no	"	"	"			"	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	"	"
	22	no	myself	yes	no			Friend: John Forsbacka Hibbert, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark	brown	none	Finland	Kuordani
NT ALIEN	23	yes	myself	$25	yes	1910	Duluth, Minn.	Broker: Carl Jonasson, % Carl Swanson 327 Central Ave W. Duluth, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Gruskåla
NT ALIEN	24	yes	myself	$25	yes	1915	Minn.	Friend: Broker: John Jonasson, 327 Central Ave, W. Duluth, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Gruskåla
	25	no	myself	$25	no			Brother-in-law: Carl O. Carlson 125 - 9th. str. Cloquet, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Edeskilla
	26	yes	myself	$25	yes			Aunt: Jenny Johansson. Box 31 31 str. Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Gruskåla
	27	yes	aunt	$25	no			Uncle: John Hulten, 3225 18 ave South, Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fresh	dark	grey	none	Sweden	Stockholms Stadsförsamling
	28	yes	myself	$25	yes			Friend: Ole A. Berg, Alvarado, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Gryssjö
	29	yes	friend	$20.	no	no		William Anderssen, State Line, Box 54, N. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholms Stadsförsamling
	30		William anderson	$55.	yes	1910 1914	Conneaut Ohio		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	grey	none	Finland	Ruusaarenkylä, Kuusankoski

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the s/s „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 JUN 1915 day of , 19 ,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

119

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 JUN. 1915, 19

at New York.

Mc Levitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

11—1115

11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „Frederik VIII" sailing from Christiania, June 11th, 1913

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Backman	Esther	19		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Värmland	Mother: Maja Backman Fenebro	Colo	Silverton
2	Ohlson	Wendela	18		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Swed.	Värmland	Father: Chas Ohlson Vegerfors	Wis.	Kaukauna
ADMITTED 3	~~Skoog~~ Backlund	Lennea	20		S	housewife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Borlänge	Father: Fr Backlund Kinnarumett	Pa	Monessen
ADMITTED 4	Skoog	Henry	12		S	child	no	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Johanson	Inga C.	18		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Skaloberg	Father: O. Johansson Skaloberg	N.D.	~~Hope~~ Fessenden
ADMITTED 6	Olsson	Katherina	61		M	housewife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Sunne	Daughter: Mrs Evelina Hedin Järnvägen, Skattkärr, Sweden	Ill.	Evanston
ADMITTED 7	"	Anna Emelia	24		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Sister: Mrs Evelina Hedin Järnvägen, Skattkärr, Sweden	Ill.	Evanston
8	Karlsson	Einar	20		S	farmhand	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Värmland	Brother: Fredrik Karlsson Ljusen, Värmland	Cal.	San Francisco
9	Magnusson	Signe	21		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Sunne	Father: Magnus Andersson Sunne, Värmland	Ill.	Chicago
10	Jansson	Albert	27		M	farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.	Chicago	Mother: Klara Persson Fredrikshamn, Finland	Ill.	Chicago
11	"	Anna	31		M	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	———	Warren	2		S	child	no	no	USA BORN	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	———	Darrel	5		"	"	no	no	USA BORN ~~April 8th 1910~~	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Larsson	Wilhelm	19		S	farmhand	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Dalsland	Father: Magnus Larsson Gråmark, Sweden	Wis.	Superior
15	Magnusson	Albert	19		S	farmhand	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Dalsland	Father: Hans Andersson Gråmark, Sweden	Wis.	Gråmark
16	Nilson	Viktor	17		S	farmhand	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Elgå Värmland	Mother: Anna Hermansson Elgå, Sweden	Wis.	Kaukauna
17	Björk	Paul	11		S	farmhand	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Elgå Värmland	Father: Johan Björk Elgå, Värmland	Wis.	Kaukauna
18	Johanson	Axel	16		S	farmhand	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Värmland	Mother: Klara Eriksson Gunnarsmark, Värmland	Wis.	Kaukauna
19	Larsen	Sigurd	22		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandnes	Father: Magnus Larsen Fr. Ulvedals 62, Christiania	Ill.	Chicago
20	Aronson	Hans	27		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Skepptorp	Brother: Hjalmar Aronson Skeppsgatan, Jacobstad, Finland	Ill.	Chicago
21	~~Ahlberg~~	~~Albert~~	18		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Tjärnäs	Father: A. Ahlberg Strömsbro, Sweden	Minn.	Minneapolis
22	Eriksson	Selinda	29		M	wife	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	U.S.	Kuortane	Husband: Erik Eriksson Pankenpaa, Ylivieska P.O.	N.Y.	Jersey City
23	"	Erik Walfrid	3		S	child	no	no	USA BORN ~~Sept 8th 1911~~	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Järvinen	Olga	18		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kiminkijoki P.O.	Mother: Maria Järvinen Vähä Kuotaja P.O.	Mass	Brighton
25	Korpela	Hilda	32		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Mass	Pelkosenniemi	Husband: Erik Korpela Ishpeming P.O. Finland	Mich	Iron Mt.
26	Eriksson	Erik	17		M	farmhand	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Vestergötland	Father: Erik Olsson Carlshof Skövde, Vester Götland	Iowa	Red Oak
27	Åkerlund	Edith	18		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Präntö	Father: Mathias Åkerlund Koskenpää, Präntö P.O.	Wash	Seattle
28	Johansen	Elvin	20		M	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trondheim	Mother: Sofie Johansen Vischdamm	Minn	Duluth
29	Magnusson	Maria	25		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Södermanland	Father: Mr. Magnusson Lisbacka, Södermanland	Wash	Aberdeen
~~X~~	Johanson	Frida	22		S	servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ekerälla	Father: J. Johanson Ekerälla	N.Y.	New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

120

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 JUN 1915, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN		Cheap					Father: Johan Backman, Box 92, Silverton, Colorado	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Fewsbol
1	No	employer	$18.00			1913	Sister: Alma Ahlsson, 604 May str Waukegan Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Fräsmark
2	Yes	myself	$ 25.00				~~Friend: Mrs. Swanson, Box 1~~														
3	yes	~~myself~~	$50.00				~~Monessen, Pa~~														
4	"	father	"																		
5	yes	sister	$18.00				"	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Sweden	Fräsmark
6	yes	myself	$45.00	no			Sister: Bertha Johansson, ~~1527 Pacific~~ 1051 Loch d Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Hallsberg
7	yes	myself	$35.00	yes	1906		Friend: Mrs Minnie Peterson, 130 Boomer Ave. Elmwood Providence	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	dark	none	Sweden	Ingersberg
8	yes	myself	$44.00	no			Brother: Carl Emil Petterson, 130 Boomer Ave. Providence	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	dark	none	Sweden	Ingersberg
9	yes	myself	$35.00	no			Brother-in-law: Fred Johnson, 281 Castro St. San Francisco, Cal.	~~yes~~	~~no~~	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Arjone
NT ALIEN							Sister: Frida Graff, 5703 Lake Park Ave, Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Sunne
10	yes	myself	yes	yes	1914	~~Ill.~~	Friend: Rudolf Jansson, 3179 Hansford Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Karlshamn
NT ALIEN							"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Karlshamn
11	"	brother	"	"		Ill.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	U.S.A.	Whiting, Ind
NT ALIEN							"	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	"	"
12	"	father	"	"		cousin Ill. Scott															
NT ALIEN																					
13	"	"	"	"		"	Brother: Karl B. Larsson, 1911 Lackawanna Ave, Superior	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Småmark
14	yes	myself	$25.00				Sister: Maria Swanson, 4120-3rd ave N. E. Brainerd,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Småmark
15	yes	myself	$35.00	no			Friend: Arthur Björk, Rute 2, Litchville N Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Elga
16	yes	myself	$25.00	no			Brother: Arthur Björk, Rute 2, Litchville N Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Elga
17	yes	~~father~~ myself	$25.00	no			Brother: Paul Johnson, R F D. No 2 Milnor N Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Hasmark
18	yes	myself	$25.00	no			Cousin: ~~Hans Anderson~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~fresh~~	~~dark~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~	~~Norway~~	~~Tonsberg~~
19	no	myself	$20.00	no			~~Friend: Hans Anderson, New London, Conn~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	dark	blue	none	Norway	Tonsberg
20	yes	myself	$18.00	no			Friend: B Lall, 1956 N. Leavitt Ave. Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Skogsatt
21	yes	myself	yes	no			Box 305, Norwood Grove P.O. Winnipeg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Elgsas
22	yes	~~brother~~	$35.00	yes	1914	Jerseyville	Husband: John Eriksson, 378 Decatur Ave, Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Finland	Brandö
NT ALIEN		Father																			
23	yes	~~myself~~	$25.00	yes	1914	Jerseyville Ill	Cousin Jaino	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	S. A.	Carlsen
24	yes	Cousin	$25.00	no																	
NT ALIEN		William					Brother: Wm. Anderson, 1878 Chardon St., Brighton, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown	blue	none	Finland	Kuolavi
25	yes	S Anderson	$50.00	no		Roxy Pittsfield Mass	Uncle Wm. Anderson, Box 54, R. F. D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	dark	brown	no	Finland	Jakolampi
26	yes	S brother	$35.00	no			Brother: Ivar Eriksson, R. F. D. 3, Emerson, Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	colergårland
27	yes	S uncle	$25.00	no			Uncle: Glenn A. Henriksson, 3510 87 str. Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Brändö
28	yes	S brother	$35.00	no			Brother: Melvin Rines, 6.5 Th. Str. Duluth, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Kalalaui
29	yes	S cousin	$35.00	yes			Cousin: Anselm Smith, ~~orge~~														
30	yes	sister	$25.00	no			Box 710, Aberdeen, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Söderhamn
							Sister: Mrs Emma Tider, 2005 Monterey, ~~Brown~~ Ave Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Slovalla

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered [illegible] number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 24 JUN 1915, 19..,

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Fortythree years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 24 JUN 1915 day of , 19

at New York.

Wm Carlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania, June 11th, 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ydén	Markin	17		m s	railroad	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Soknedalen	Father: Andreas Ydén, Kallerud, Soknedalen	Wis	Houghton
2	Joenson	Mathilda	32		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Hårkford, Bohuslän, Venusjö	Father: Johan Andersson,	Conn	Hartford, NON IMM.
3	~~Larson~~	~~Sara~~	~~11~~		~~m s~~	~~joiner~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~			~~Canada~~	~~Lethbridge, Alberta~~	~~Citizen of Canada 25/2 1907~~	~~Conn~~	
4	"	~~Albertina~~	~~32~~		~~f s~~	~~wife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~			"	"			
5	"	~~Lilian~~	~~4~~		~~f s~~	~~child~~	~~no~~	~~no~~			"	"			
6	"	~~Esther~~	~~2~~		~~f~~	"	"	"			"	"			
7	Caspersson	John	48		m s	laborer	yes	no	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Pittsburg	Sister: Alma Svensson, Hyttsvallen	Pa	Pittsburg
8	Johansson	Anna	27		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Mundedal,	Father: Johan Anderson, Dalo, Mundedal,	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Ekberg	Ellen	27		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Pråuda	Aunt: Maria Ekberg, Backa, Stralsund,	Ill	Rockelyn
10	Larsson	Karl	23		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Fraudafors	Friend: Emil Larsson, Fraudafors, Sweden	Conn	Hartford
11	Johansson	Alma	19		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Brunberg	Mother: Matilda Johansson, Brunberg, Sweden	Mass	Worcester
12	Johanson	Karl E.	18		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Norrsäter	Friend: Erika Johanson, Skräcken, Mellanbygden, Sweden	Md	Baltimore
13	Holmberg	Engelbrecht Ephraim	20		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finland	Finland	Wasaingfors	Parents: Abr. Holmberg, Petersgatan 11, Wasaingfors	N.Y.	New York
14	"														
15	Carlson	Elizabeth	28		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Sunnemo	Father: Carl Carlson, Sunnemo, Sweden	Ill	Chicago
16	Carlson	Johanna	20		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Liljendal	Father: Carl E. Person, Liljendal, Sweden	Wis	Trondal
17	Brynhildsen	Rolf	~~18~~		m s	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	A. F. Klaveness & Co. Lysaker, Norway	Wis	Superior
18	Johansen	Alfred	~~17~~		m s	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Drammen	A. F. Klaveness & Co. Lysaker, Norway	Pa	Philadelphia
19	Berg	Trygve	19		m s	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	A. F. Klaveness & Co. Lysaker, Norway	Mass	Boston
20	Mads	Ole	29		m s	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	A. F. Klaveness & Co. Lysaker, Norway	Pa	Philadelphia
21	Andersen	Anders	~~19~~ 45		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tönsberg	A. F. Klaveness & Co. Lysaker, Norway	N.Y.	New York
22	Jörgensen	Mathias	~~25~~		m s	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tönsberg	A. F. Klaveness & Co. Lysaker, Norway	Mass	Boston
23	Kildal	Emil	~~33~~		m s	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Larvik	A. F. Klaveness & Co. Lysaker, Norway	Pa	Philadelphia
24	Gjödal	Roar	~~20~~		m s	cook	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	A. F. Klaveness & Co. Lysaker, Norway	N.Y.	New York
25	Larson	Anna	28		f	14-29230 domestic	2-4	4r (yes)	Sweden	Scand.	Minn	Minneapolis	Father: Lars Nilsson, Fiskeboslan 3, Wermland, Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
26	Sandin	Signe	20		f s	14-42453-60-23-39 domestic			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ekarby	Mother: Anna Sandin, Ekarby, Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
27	Olsson	Frida †	18		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ekarby	Mother: Kristina Andersson, Ekarby, Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
28	Ribbing	Knut Hjalfrid Ed	39		m	worker iron	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Pa	Monessen	Mother: Miss Ribbing, Borgsfors, Wermland	Pa	Monessen
29	Jakobsen	Axel	19		m s	worker iron	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Wermland	Father: Gustaf Jakobsen, Wärmeland, Borgfors, Sweden	Ill	Lawrence
30	Magnusson	Olof Gustav	19		m s	Common laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stole Ernot	Mother: Kerstin Persson, Stole Ernot	Iowa	Burlington

68 25 91

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 JUN 1915, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	cousin	$25.-	no			Cousin: Inga Evans, R.R. 1 Stoughton Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Brandbu
ANT ALIEN 2	Yes	myself	$25.	yes	1902	Hartford Conn	Cousin: Mrs. Charley Anderson 64 Monford St. Hartford, Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Tensjö
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
ANT ALIEN 7	Yes	myself	$30.	yes	1911	Pittsburg Pa	Friend: Charles Ollenburg, 513 Home Str. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	poor	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Rolfstorp
8	Yes	myself	$25.	no			Friend: Ludwig Johnander, 1128 East 72 Str. Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown	brown	none	Sweden	Torsbolsbo
9	Yes	myself	$25.	yes	1906	Brooklyn N.Y.	Parolher in Law: Mr. Oscar Larson, 1646, 6th ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Olajorp
10	Yes	myself	$25.	no			Friend: Gus. Carlson, Box 220, Thomastown, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Trandafors
11	no	sister	$25.	no			Sister: Mrs. Hans Joseph, R.F.D. Route 2, Box 52, Schrewsbury	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Trandafors
12	no	myself	$30.	no			Uncle: Mr. A. Mueller, 2429 Eutaw Str. Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Elfsberg
13	Yes	brother	$25.	no			Brother: Wiktor Ollenburg 486 E 165 Str., New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	6	½	light	fair	brown	none	Finland	Pajasoaren
14																				
15	Yes	myself	$25	no			Friend: Carl Rockberg 6352 S Halsted Str. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	blue	none	Sweden	Sunnemo
16	Yes	myself	$25	no			Uncle: John Larson, Woodlake, Fred.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Lilgenda
ANT ALIEN 17	Yes	myself	no.				Norwegian S/S "Langstad" N.Y. Boston or Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey	tatowed on left arm	Norway	Christiania
18	Yes	myself	no.				S/S "Langstad" N.Y. Boston or Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	tatowed on right arm	Norway	Krokstad Elven
19	Yes	myself	yes.				S/S "Langstad" N.Y. Boston or Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
20	Yes	myself	no.				S/S "Langstad" New York, Boston or Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	gray	tatowed on right arm	Norway	Trondhjem
21	Yes	myself	yes.				S/S "Langstad" New York, Boston or Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	tatowed on left hand	Norway	Tönsberg
22	Yes	myself	yes				S/S "Langstad" New York, Boston or Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	tatowed on left arm	Norway	Stagen
23	Yes	myself	$25	yes	1902 1914	Minneapolis Minn.	S/S "Langstad" New York, Boston or Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	black	brown	none	Norway	Leroik
24	Yes	myself	yes				S/S "Langstad" New York, Boston or Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	tatowed on left arm	Norway	Drammen
ANT ALIEN 25	Yes	Myself	$25	yes	1912 1914	Minneapolis Minn.	Friend: John Sandin 415-23rd Ave., Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Filipstad
26	Yes	Myself	$25	no			Father: Anna Sandin 415 23rd Ave. Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Ekarby
27	Yes	Myself	$25	no			Friend: Anna Sandin 415-23rd Ave. Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Ekarby
28	no	myself	yes	yes	1901 1915	Monessen Pa.	Home: 135 Reservoir Str. Monessen, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Fellingsbro Dalarna
29	Yes	myself	no	no			Friend: Mr Gust Karlberg 225 South Pine Str. Kewanee, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Grimstad Vlaby
30	Yes	myself	$25	no			Uncle: Oscar Ewald 662 Foster Str., Burlington, Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Amot

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen. Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventy-five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 JUN 1915, 19..,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 JUN 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania, June 11th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
													37											
1												Olsen	Emily G.	28		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinav	Sweden	Lysvik	Mother Mathilda Olsson Lysvik Sweden
X2												Eriksson	Nils K.	18		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Mathilde Eriksson Lysvik Sweden
3												Johansson	Annie W.	18		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Stenday	Uncle Albert Anderson Bengtsfors
4												Franssén	Hilma	25		F	S	Servant	7-144317 Yes	Yes	7/18/1915	"	"	Jamestown N.Y.	Father Frans Petersen Hällaryd Ljungskull Bogesfors
5												" sister	Mathilda	22		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Frans Petersen Hällaryd Ljungskull Bogesfors
6												Löfberg	Anna E.	17		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Skog	Father Hans O. Löfberg Bollerstorp Skräjaryd
7												Hall	Gösta	16		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Eskilstuna	Aunt Charlotta Petersson Skarsätterlunda 6 Eskilstuna
8												Palmquist	Albertina	51		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Degeberga	Son Robert Palmquist Degeberga
9												"	Sara	18		F	S	Daughter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"
10												"	Gunnar	15		M	S	Son	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father C. W. Sand
11												Sand	Axel B.	18		M	S	Labr	11-208762 Yes	Yes	2/18/41	"	"	Ed[illegible]	Simrishamn Sweden Father, Karl O Johansson
12												Johansson	Karl	17		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Hällevad	Rosengren
13												Lindberg	Elin	45		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Norrköping	Brother
14												"	Olof	15		M	S	Son	12-31526 Yes	Yes	4-27-42	"	"	"	Fran C. Tegnér
15												"	Hagda	13		F	S	Daughter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Hattrygtan 19
16												"	Greta	11		F	S	"	12-31293 Yes	Yes	4-27-42	"	"	"	Norrköping
17												"	Harry	3		M	S	Son	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"
18												Andersson	Hans Anna	34		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Nås	Brother, Hans A. Larsson Skambacka, Nås
19												Allard	Tekla K.	35		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Finspång	Brother, Alma Allard Lingedalberg, Finspång
20												Carlsson	Gustaf	19		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Åsa	Father J. O. Andersson Åsa
21												Johansson	Johan	19		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lockaryd	Aunt Mrs. Hedvig Johansson Lockaryd Åsa
22												"	Charles M.	18		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Hjo	Uncle J. Aug. Johansson Care Johansson Box 36 Göteborg
23												97/671 "	sister Naemi	12		F	S	Girl	7-140075 Yes	Yes	7/18/40	"	"	"	Uncle J. Aug. Johansson Care Johansson Box 36 Göteborg
24												Beijloth	Ruben R.	19		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Falkoping	Father A. W. Beijloth Falkoping Sweden
25												Hagberg	Karin	20		F	S	Servant	2-97676 Yes	Yes	6/27/42	"	"	Skifde	Father, Theodor Hagberg Skifde Nikolai Skifde
26												Johnsson	Ernil	50		M	M	Labr	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Ste Genevieve Mo.	Brother
27												"	Emma	39		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Anna Johnsson
28												"	Leonard	16		M	S	Son	Yes	Yes	U.S. BORN July 18th 1899	"	"	"	
29												"	Mercedes	6		F	S	Daughter	No. No.		U.S. BORN June 18th 1908	"	"	"	Father C. F. Carlsson
30												Gustafson	Per O.	18		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	"	"	London	Essex	Uncle Walter Essex

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 24 JUN 1915, *191*

124

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.J.	Long Island City	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1914 N.Y.	Cousin Mrs Gudy Larson 40 Wilson ave Astoria Long Island City N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 —	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Sweden	Agnäs
2	Wyom	Cramm	(New York)	Self	$30	No		Brother Bert Eriksson Cramm Wyom	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Light Blue	None	"	"
3	Vt	Brattleboro	Yes	Self	$25	No		Sister Mrs Augusta Larson 2 Chestnut st Brattleboro Vt	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown Brown	None	"	Stenby
4	N.Y.	Jamestown	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1914 N.Y.	Sister Mrs Emil Nelson 115 Camp st Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Light Blue	None	"	Tygerhall
5	N.Y.	Jamestown	Yes	Self	$20	No		Brother David Lotberg Box 18 Stafford Iowa	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown Blue	None	"	"
6	Iowa	Stafford	Yes	Brother	$25	No		Mother Mrs Sofia Hall 342 High st Waltham Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Light Blue	None	"	Skog
7	Mass	Waltham	Yes	Self	$25	No		Husband	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Light Blue	None	"	Vetlesey
8	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Husband	$25	No		Sister Mrs Emelia Engman 729 W. 62 st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Light Brown	None	"	Chicago
9	"	"	"	"	"	"		Friend Mrs Ellen Forsberg 902 Norgard ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Light Blue	None	"	Virginia
10	"	"	"	"	"	"		Brother Albert Carlson 825 Box 40 Lakefield Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown Blue	None	"	"
11	Ill	Molina	Yes	Self	$25	No		Brother Karl G Johnson Box 46 Marie Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Light Blue	None	"	Chicago
12	Colo	Peralia	Yes	Self	$25	No		Uncle Fritz Johannson 917 E 73 st Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Light Blue	None	"	Sweden
13	Iowa	Stanton	Yes	Husband	$100	No		Friend Herman Jensen 1222 3 ave Molina Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Light Blue	None	"	Vasgiby
14	"	"						Friend Mr Hans Nelson Box 381 Roundup Mont	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown Blue	None	"	Sweden
15	"	"						Husband Johan F Lindberg Box 2 Stanton Iowa	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Light Blue	None	"	Norrköping
16	"	"							no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Light Blue	None	"	Berg
17	"	"							no	no	no	no	Good	No		Fair	Light Blue	None	"	Berg
18	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Sister	$20	No			no	no	no	no	Good	No		Fair	Light Blue	None	"	Berg
19	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1909 Chicago Ill.	Sister Mrs Emelia Engman 729 W. 62 st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown Blue	None	"	Skåo
20	Minn	Lakefield	Yes	Self	$20	No	1913	Friend Mrs Ellen Forsberg 902 Norgard ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown Blue	None	"	Virginia
21	Ill	Marie	Yes	Self	$30	No		Brother Albert Carlson 825 Box 40 Lakefield Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	6 —	Fair	Brown Blue	None	"	Chicago
22	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	$25	No		Brother Karl G Johnson Box 46 Marie Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Light Blue	None	"	Chicago
23	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	$25	No		Uncle Fritz Johannson 917 E 73 st Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Light Blue	None	"	Sweden
24	Minn	Rural	Yes	Self	$25	No		Friend Herman Jensen 1222 3 ave Molina Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	No		Fair	Brown Blue	None	"	"
25	Pa	McKeesport	(Mexico)	Self	$25	No		Friend Mr Hans Nelson Box 381 Roundup Mont	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown Blue	None	"	Sweden
26	Pa	McKeesport	(Mexico)	Self	$100	Yes	1887 McKeesport 1914 Pa	Husband Johan F Lindberg Box 2 Stanton Iowa	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brown Blue	None	"	Norrköping
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Daughter Mrs Hilma Hagberg 424 Converse McKeesport Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brown Blue	None	"	Alingsås
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S. Navy		no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brown Blue	None	(Ct. of)	McKeesport Pa
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	Enlisted		no	no	no	no	Good	No		Fair	Light Blue	None	"	"
30	Minn	Duluth	Yes	Self	$25	No		Brother Wolfrid Lindgren 2718 W Michigan st Duluth Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	[illegible]

4—243

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen. Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/s „FREDERIK VIII" from Copenhagen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 JUN 1915 day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

125

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Neumann

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUN 1915, 19

at New York.

Hyscarlett

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT ... LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania June 11th, 1915.

14—212

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Norrlander	Birger	18		M.	S.	Labr	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Rolanda	Father Fritiof Norrlander Rolanda
2										Petersson	Edith	28		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Rolanda	Father August Peterson Rolanda
3										Klasson	Cecilia	29		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Rolanda	Father Klas Jonsson Rolanda
4										Johanson	Harald	17		M.	S.	Labr	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Sundholmen	Mother Anna Johanson Sundholmen
5										Larsson	Elin	29		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Borås	Father Oscar Larsson Borås
6										Nelson	Carl E.	16		M.	S.	Labr	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Nordmark	Father Simonsson Nordmark
7										Johansson	Maria	28		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	Father Inga Maja Svensson Skåre Torsåker NON IMM
8										Johnsson	Hanna	21		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Torsåker	Father Abraham Jonsson Bölebygd Torsåker
9										Svanberg	Hedvig	31		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Galesburg Ill.	Father Johan O. Svanberg Rydbyholm NON IMM
10										Johansson	Carl	18		M.	S.	Labr	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Hemarum	Father Johan A. Ericsson Rydbyholm
																							Mother Anna Lisa Jonsson
11										Jonsson	Valentina	22		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ingatorp	Aged Bengtsport Mother Anna Lisa Jonsson
12										"	Hilda	17		F.	S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bengtsport	Aged Bengtsport Father Herman Hermansson
13										Hermansson	Hulda	17		F.	S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Skuvsdahl	Skuvsdahl Brukspatron Father J. W. Nilton
14										Nilton	Ingeborg	17		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bollnäs	Father C. E. Andersson Bollnäs
15										Andersson	Anna E.	18		F.	S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Motala	Drottninggatan 39 Motala Father Pet. Johansson
16										Jansson	Ingrid	22		F.	S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Bridgeport Conn.	Hallandstad Härads Father Johan E. Aron
17										Johansson	Ernst A.	17		M.	S.	Labr	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Weddige	Father Oscar Carlson Weddige
18										Karlsson	Hildur C.	23		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Skattkärr	Father Johannes Carlson Skattkärr
19										Johansson	Hilda	26		F.	S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Venersborg	Skeppsred Ingenjörs Venersborg Father Pet. Ericson
20										Nilsson	Lenus B.	17		M.	S.	Labr	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Frökehäs	Father Per Larsson Frökehäs
21										Persson	Albert	19		M.	S.	Labr	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Woxna	Father Karl O. Enberg Woxna
22										Enberg	Thyra	21		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father John Nelson Hemma Woxna
23										Nilsson	Emma	28		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Edsbyn	Father Eugenia Andersson Rydaholm
24										Anderson	Victor	18		M.	S.	Labr	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Göteborg	Father Johannis Johansson Lilla Bogeglan
25										Johanson	Axel	47		M.	S.	Labr	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Hedesfjunga	Mother Bengta Eliasson Hedesfjunga
26										Henricsson	John	32		M.	S.	Labr	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Warren	3 Bostatt Father Andersson
27										Karlsson	Emil	36		M.	M.	Labr	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Pittsburgh Pa	Sister NON IMM
28		1									Christine	36		F.	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Alma Bengtsson Tra
29		1									Gladys	10		F.	S.	Daughter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Alma Bengtsson
30		1								Ericson	Hulda	12		F.	S.		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Halsing
		3	1																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ... 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , **24 JUN 1915** , *191* 126

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse; or in an institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill	Rockford	Yes	Self	$25 Yes				(Uncle Werner Nordander 622 7th st Rockford Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
2	Ill	Rockford	Yes	Self	$22 Yes	1907	Rockford Ill		Uncle Albert Ringquist 1212 - 9 ave Rockford Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown Brown	None	Sweden	Floby
3	Ill	Rockford	Yes	Self	$30 No				Brother Richard Hannon 1104 6st Rockford Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown Brown	None	Sweden	Floby
4	N.Y.	Jamestown	Yes	Self	$25 Yes				Cousin Mr Fran Ringquist 1107 8th Jamestown N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Sweden	Ornunda
5	Ill	Geneva	Yes	Self	$25 Yes				Friend Mrs Fred Sanden Box 614 Geneva Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Fairfax
6	Pa	Newport	Yes	Self	$30 No				Father Axel Karlson 416 Homer ave Newport Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light Blue	None	"	Kosa
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1903	New York		Sister Miss Gerda Johnson 550 Parkway New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown Blue	None	"	Forsa Sweden
8	Mass	Springfield	Yes	Self	$25 No	1905	Colorado		Brother Marian Abrahamson 150 Bolton st Springfield Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown Blue	None	"	"
9	Ill	Galesburg	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1914	La		Friend Mr. William Tervilliger 81 E. Grove st Galesburg Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown Blue	None	"	Rydberg Helsingland
10	N.H.	Manchester	Yes	Self	$25 No				Aunt Mrs. Tilda Pearson 45 Water st Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light Blue	None	"	Himmerum
11	Ill	Rockford	Yes	Self	$25 No				Brother Axel Jonsson 1428 - 17 ave Rockford Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light Blue	None	"	Arkenard
12	Ill	Rockford	Yes	Self	$25 No				Brother Axel Jonsson 1428 - 17 aye Rockford Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown Blue	None	"	Arkenard
13	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	$25 No				Brother Ludwig Johalander 1198 E. 79 st Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown Blue	None	"	Fors
14	Ill	Rockford	Yes	Brother	$25 Yes				Brother Philip Akilson 1129 - 3 ave Rockford Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown Brown	None	"	Ballnäs
15	Ill	Rockford	Yes	Self	$25 No				Sister Aabit Palm 1523 - 5 ave Rockford Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown Blue	None	"	Hedsio
16	Conn	Fairfield	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1907	Bridgeport Conn.		Aunt Mrs. Hilda Rudzyi R.F.D. 6 Fairfield Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light Blue	None	"	Bjärtrå
17	N.Y.	Jamestown	Yes	Self	$25 No	1914			Uncle Andrew Anson 329 Willard st Jamestown N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light Blue	None	"	Medsäga
18	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25 Yes				Uncle C. D. Anderson 624 W Paulina st Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Fair	Light Blue	None	"	Forsa
19	Nebr	Omaha	Yes	Uncle	$25 No				Uncle John Thunberg 624 Bauergt st Omaha Nebr	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown Blue	None	"	Askersund
20	N.D.	Dayton	No	Self	$25 No				Brother Andr Pihlman Box 93 Dayton N.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light Blue	None	"	Heraeusäla
21	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25 Yes				Brother J. E. Person 5918 Augusta st Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown Brown	None	"	Gyarnäs
22	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25 Yes				Friend J. E. Person 5918 Augusta st Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown Blue	None	"	Forsa
23	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1907	Hallsberg		Friend Emil Person 5915 Augusta st Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown Blue	None	"	Forsa
24	R.I.	E. Providence	Yes	Self	$25 No	1913	Nebr		Sister Charles Nilson 47 Talbot st E. Providence R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown Blue	None	"	Ockelbo
25	Conn	Southington	No	Self	$25 Yes	1896	Conn		Brother Fritz Johnson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown Blue	None	"	Hedesunda
26	Pa	Kellerville	Yes	Self	$25 No	1912	Pa		Friend Albin Jonsson Kellerville Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light Blue	None	"	"
27	Pa	Pittsburgh	Yes	Self	$30 Yes	1915	Pittsburg Pa		Anne 224 Wapol st Pittsburgh Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown Brown	None	Sweden	Hilla
28										No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown Brown	None	U.S.A.	Pittsburg Pa
29										No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Brown Brown	None	"	"
30										No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Brown Brown	None	Sweden	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 JUN 1915 day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).— The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).— The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).— The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).— The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).— Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).— Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).— See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).— An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).— The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).— Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).— The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).— The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).— The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).— The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).— The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.— The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

127

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII“, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 JUN 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1638

15

Form 500 B
of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania June 11th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1											Strom	Nella Maria	28	5	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	America	New York	Father Carl Gustafson Kristineberg, Wallentuna	NON IMM
2											"	Richard Eric	3		M	Sgl	child	no	no	U.S. BORN	America	born 1912 March 27th		New Rochelle, NY		
3											Tillengrel	Gustaf Emanuel	25		M	Sgl	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Solna	Mother Augusta Tillengrel	
4											Johansson	Ellen Sophia	43		F	Sgl	Saleslady	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Fanny Wenlyssa Friend Mrs Holmberg	
5											Jacobsson	Anna	23		F	Sgl	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Ludvika	Kapellgrand 6 Stockholm Father E. A. Jacobsson Gävle	
6											Palm	Ellen Theresia	37		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	America	Spokane Wash	Father Nils Andersson, Skoga Mother Selma Brita Svennerud	NON IMM
7											"	Emil Ludvig Valtia	7		M	Sgl	child	no	no	Canada (born on "Norway" Winnipeg Manitoba Dec 25 1907					NON IMM
8											"	Anna Viola	4		F	Sgl	child	no	no	U.S. BORN	America	born Johannes Wash June 6th 1911			NON IMM
9											Larson	Mathilda	58		F	Sgl	Tailoress	Yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	America	Lawrence Mass	Sister Mrs Betty Lundgren Styrehof Stockholm	NON IMM
10											Jansson	Elias Maurits	17		M	Sgl	Clerk	Yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Lovisa Jansson Vesten Vernebo	
11											Skoglund	Per Eric	53		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Tuna	Wife Maria Skoglund	
12											"	Eric Leonard	22		M	Sgl	Fireman	yes	yes					(Matfors)	
13											Koskinen	Vera Maria	30		F	Sgl	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Torsa	Father Salomon Koskinen Tammela Kisthen Gyla	
14											Meri	Aino Livia	30		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Torsa	Father John Stromholm Torsa	
15											Kylmäaho	Albertina	27		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Russia				mother Anna Kaysa	
16											"	Lyyli	11		F	Sgl	child	yes	yes	"				Koskinen Laaresmäki	
17											"	Aappo	9		M	Sgl	child	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kestilänkylä	Nicolajoki	
18											"	Tanny	7		F	Sgl	child	no	no	Russia					
19											"	Yrjö	4		M	Sgl	child	no	no	"					
20											"	Paavo	2		M	Sgl	child	no	no	"					
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF

24-5479 4136

11-1352

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 20

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

128

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 JUN 1915, 191

11—4638

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	myself	yes	yes	1905	Husband Carl Thyren 1002 - Hail St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
ANT ALIEN 2							Now in U.S.														America	New Rochelle N.Y.
ANT ALIEN 3	Ill	Chicago	Yes	myself	$28	yes	1912	Fred Ed Federstrom 2131 Jemen Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Wintrosa
4	R.I.	Communicate	Yes	Brother	$25	yes	1903	Brother John Furnblom Box 47 Communicate R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Halmar
5	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	myself	Yes	yes	1914	N.Dak Friend Julia Anderson Hennepin Ave Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown dark brown	mor	none	Sweden	Ludvika
ANT ALIEN 6						yes	1914	Winnipeg Can. Spokane Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	blue	scar on the right upper lip	Sweden	Hallaberg
ANT ALIEN 7	Wash	Spokane	No	myself	$30	yes		1423 - 2nd Pacific Ave Spokane Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no							Canada	Winnipeg
ANT ALIEN 8						yes	1900	83 - Broadway Lawrence Mass													America	Spokane Wash
ANT ALIEN 9	Mass	Lawrence	No	myself	$25	yes	1911	Friend Ruth Emerson Bridgeport Hospital Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	blue	none	Sweden	Hallaberg
10	Conn	Bridgeport	Yes	myself	$25	no		Brother Eng. Skoglund	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Vetas Fenada
11	N.Dak	Regan	Yes	my brother	yes	no		Jonte Baldwin N Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Lillmar
12								Israel Antti Anderson Box 52 Pike N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Skonsmon
13	N.H.	Pike	yes	A. Anderson	$25	no		Husband Reino Meri Box 52 - Pike N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	light	grey	none	Finland	Sammala
14	N.H.	Pike	Yes	Husband	$25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light	blue	none	Finland	Forssa
15									no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	light	blue	none	Finland	Kuopiosaki
16								Husband Matti Keylinä	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	light	brown	none	Finland	Kestilä
17	Wis	Brantwood	yes	Husband	Yes	no		aho Box 71 - Brantwood Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	light	blue	none	Finland	Kestilä
18									no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	light	blue	none	Finland	Kestilä
19									no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	light	brown	none	Finland	Kestilä
20									no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	light	blue	none	Finland	Kestilä
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen. Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUN 1915, 19..,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 24 JUN 1915 day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

129

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

16

Form 500 B
of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Kristiania June 14, 1915

11—4638

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED																						
1					1	Evande	Klaus			15	m.	s.	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiansund	Grandfather: Captain O. Evande Kristiansund N.
2						Moilanen	Abel			23	m.	s.	Miner	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jäppilä	Father: Nils Moilanen Jäppilä Finland
3						Nilsen	Laurits			30	m.	s.	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiansund	Father: Magnus Nilsen Ytrelandet Kristiansund N.
4						Nilsen	Bernhine			20	f.	s.	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiansund	Father: Magnus Nilsen Indrelandet Kristiansund N.
5						Strandberg	Kristoffer			52	m.	s.	Joiner	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Kiruna	Mother: Mrs. Johanna Strandberg Kiruna Ingermanland
6						Pettersson	Ingrid			28	f.	s.	Housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Sylarna	Father: Erik Pettersson Östersunds Sylarna Sweden
7						Gustafson	Selma			20	f.	s.	Housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Vesjö	Father: A. E. Gustafson Östergötland Vesjö Sweden
8						Nordström	Hilda			25	f.	s.	Housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Sylarna	Father: A. Nordström Västerdalnes Nederkiis Sylarna
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

72

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax. 6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 24 JUN 1915, *191*

11—4638

130

No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	$16	no			Father: Mr. Nikolay A. Svande 626-32nd street Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	dark blue	O.K. on the left hand	Norway	Trondhjem
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$25	yes	10 yrs.	N.Y.	Friend: Miss Hilja Laipainen Brantville Box 37 New York N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	dark blue	none	Finland	Jäppilä
3	R.I.	Providence	yes	self	$50	yes	1913	Minn.	Aunt: Selma Salmain 415 Pine St. Providence R.I.		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Kristiansund
4	R.I.	Providence	yes	self	$15	no			Aunt: Selma Johnson 705 Eng. St. Providence R.I.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	dark blue	none	Norway	Kristiansund
5	Mich.	Muskegon	yes	self	$150	yes	1909 1917	Mich.	Friend: Edla Mikestrom 33-5 Deming Ave. Denver Col.		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	hazy blue	none	Sweden	Arvas
6	Col.	Denver	yes	self	$25	yes	1914	Col.	Sister: Edla Mikstrom 33-5 Deming Ave. Denver Col.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair blue	none	Sweden	Gyleråd
7	Col.	Denver	yes	self	$25	no			Brother: Johan Nordstrom Brg. Print 208 San Francisco Cal.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	dark blue	none	Sweden	Vessjö
8	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	self	$25	no					no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	dark blue	none	Sweden	Gyleråd.
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 JUN 1915, 19...,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

131

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUN 1915, 19

at New York.

Wm Searles

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiansand S. , June 12th , 1915.

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
155168-3-25-26																							
1 155242										Abrahamsen	Dina	28		F.	M.	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. a.	Brooklyn	Father Sakarias Abrahamsen Farsund NON IMM
2										— " —	Francis Ad	5		M.	S.	Child	No	No	"	"			
3										Johnsen	Ragna	24		F.	M.	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	U. S a.	Brooklyn	Father Rikard Pedersen
4										— " —	Konrad	2		M.	Child		No	No	U. S. BORN		Dec. 28th 1912.		Lindesnaes Farsund
5										Jensen	Hjalmar	19		M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Lyngdal	Father Peter T. Pedersen Hjersland Lyngdal
6										Johnsen	Kristoffer	30		M.	M.	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. a.	N. Y.	Wife Anna Johnsen Ekr. Undal
7										Olsen	Adolf	25	6	M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	U. S a.	Brooklyn	Wife Anna M. Olsen Traalnes Gjerstad
8										Olsen	Jennie	27		F.	M.	Housewife	yes	yes	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF			Brooklyn	Father in law Sakre Olsen
9										— " —	Signid	1		M.	Child		U. S. BORN		June 31st 1914.				
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Mar 8th Landed Public

Wm Keenan Jr Boarding Inspector

V 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax · 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

132

Arriving at Port of **New York**, **24 JUN 1915**, *191*

11—4638

No on List.	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of visits.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN	1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Husband	$30	yes	1909 1914	Brkn	Chris Gand Peder Abrahamsen 291 Henry Str Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Sandy	fair	blue	No	Norway	Farsund
NT ALIEN	2	"	—"—				No	1910							good	No						No	"	Lindesnes
AN ALIEN	3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Husband	$25	yes	1914	N.Y.	Hans Gand John Johnsen Cornelius 78 Bridge Str Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Sandy	fair	blue	No	Norway	Farsund
	4	"	—"—												good	No							U.S.A.	Brooklyn
	5	"	Brooklyn	N.Y.	myself	"	25	No	1902	Brothers John Johnsen 566 Henry Str Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	dark	brown	No	Norway	Lyngdal
AN ALIEN	6	"	Bronx	"	myself	"	25	yes	1914	N.Y. Brother in law Gjest Johnson 1410 Vyse Ave Bronx N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	"	fair	blue	No	"	Kler Undal
	7	N.Y.	Jersey City	N.J.	myself	"	25	yes	1914	Brklyn Brother in law James Davidson 46 Mornington Str. Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	fair	gray	Tatowed right arm	Norway	Fraalum Grimstad
	8	N.J.	Arlington	N.J.	Husband	"	3	yes	1909 1914	N.J. Husband Anders Olsen 874 Forrest Str Arlington, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	fair	blue	No	"	Lillesand
	9	"	—"—																				U.S.A.	Brooklyn
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen. Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 24 JUN 1915, 19..,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11-463

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-463

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Neumann

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUN 1915, 19

at New York.

Wm Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

133

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S/S „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, 10 JUN 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Resident of: Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Vesterso Marie L 42	64		M	Housekeeper		Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Odense	Daughter Chr. Petersen Lige, Odense
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

134

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 24 JUN 1915, 191

11—4638

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.S.	Halifax	yes	self	$100	No		son in law Hans O Hokanson 149 Brunswick St Halifax N.S.	No	No	No	No	good	good	5	3	healthy	fair	grey	on the pulse head	Denmark	Thisted
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 JUN 1915 , 19 ,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and have resided there, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and have resided there should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—All persons coming to the United States should have permanent residence. The test of residence is which was reached with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence in case of a visit to and a final residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important that special inquiry be made in all cases that shall fully and accurately show country of last permanent residence, as distinguished from country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded as residents of the United States, the place of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Vessel to which ticketed*).—The entry in column 11 should be the final destination. An alien ticketed to a point in the United States should be recorded as a permanent resident. The entry in column 11 should show the place to which the alien is ticketed, if within the United States, regardless of ultimate future permanent residence, if within the United States, or the place in the United States.

Column 12 (*Ticketed to final destination*).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (not ticketed).

Column 13 (*Whether coming by steamship, railroad, or other conveyance*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50 and how much; if less than $50*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

135

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Neumann

Sworn to before me this day of 24 JUN 1915, 19

at New York.

Wm Searles

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S/S „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, 10 JUN 1915, 191

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								\		Sjögren	Erik	23		M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Canada	B. C.	Father Frans Sjögren Strengsmåla, Laharyd Sweden
2								\		Andersson	Otto	30		M	M	miner	yes	yes	Canadian	Scand	Canada	Alberta	Rebecka Nilsson Kalsfeldt Tavig Sweden
3										~~Pedersen~~	Maria L. L.	64		F	~~M~~ W	~~Housework~~	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Odense	Lovgiver Chr. Petersen Stige Odense
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ✓ ✓

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

136

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 24 JUN 1915, *191*

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any previous contract, assisted or agreement expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
T ALIEN	1	B.C.	Revelstoke	yes	self	$25.00				friend Albert Stone Oriental Hotel Revelstoke B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sdrk	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Langasjö
T ALIEN	2	Alb.	Lethebridge	yes	self	$1.25	no			friend Sam Larson 1411-3rd ave. S Lethebridge Alta.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Ullunstad
	3																						
	4																						
	5																						
	6																						
	7																						
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 JUN 1915 day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frederik VIII

Sworn to before me this 21 day of JUN 1915, 19

at New York.

Muscarelle

Immigration Officer.

S/S

26

137

June 24 — 15

June 25 — 15

actual 372 / 912 / 464 SI 28 Manifest 20 used 27

Revised 348 / 91 / 437

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania, June 11th, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Åslund	John	23		m.	s.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Wärmland	Mother: Cajsa Persson, Finnbo, Sweden	Alb.	Can. Edmonton, NON IMMI
2	Olson	Lilly Mathilda	18		f.	s.	~~Housework~~ Seamstress	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Umeå	Father: J. G. A. Olson, Vitsa, Umeå, Sweden	Que.	Iberville
3	Larson	Sam	41		m.	m.	~~Laborer~~ Carpenter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Canada	Citizen of Canada	Mother: Kerstine Larsen, Farmhill, Fensjö, Sweden	Alb.	Lethbridge
4	—"—	Albertina	32		f.	m.	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.					
5	—"—	Lilian	4		m.	s.	Child	no	no	Canada U. S. BORN ~~Oct. 6th 1909~~						
6	—"—	Arthur	2		m.	s.	Child	no	no	U. S. "BORN ~~Oct. 6th 1913~~						
7	Nilson	Oscar	33		m.	s.	~~Railroad~~ Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Canada	Citizen of Canada Oct. 2nd 1904.	Sister: Eva Kristiansdotter, Egedal, Arvika, Sweden	Alb.	Lethbridge
8	Sjöberg	Chas.	53		m.	s.	Laborer IN HOSPITAL	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Canada	Citizen of Canada Sept. 29th 1904.	Father: Nils J. Johansen, Finnaland, Sweden	Alb.	Lethbridge
9	Strömberg	Gildus	18		m.	s.	~~Laborer~~ Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Lilyeråd	Father: O. Strömberg, Österedsen, Lilyeråd, Sweden	Man.	Winnipeg
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Ex # 6 from hospital June 28th
Ed Hanson
Interpreter

Examined J. Deacon
Inspector

9 1

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, **24 JUN 1915**, *19* 138

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of each.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind person, or lame, or otherwise physically disabled? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN	1	yes	Myself	$25	~~no~~	~~1910~~	~~Edmonton~~	Leone John Axlund Edmonton, Alb. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Värmland
	2	yes	~~H. Rehlin~~ Friend	825	no			~~Mrs Rehlin~~ Mrs. John V. Rehlin Lemoxville, Que, Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Umeå
	3	yes	self	$100	no			Leone. 1411—3rd ave Lethbridge Alberta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Fensjö
	4	"	Sister	"	"			" " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	"	"	none	Sweden	Åsen
	5	"	Father	"	"			" " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	none	Canada	Lethbridge Alta
	6	"	"	"	"			" " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	none	Canada	" "
	7	yes	self	$25	~~no~~	~~1914~~	~~Edmonton~~	~~Leone~~ Sister and Kristina Axlund Lethbridge Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blue	blue	none	Sweden	Hälsingland
	8	yes	self	$30	no			brother J. W. Olsson Lethbridge, Alberta, Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Lunaland
	9	yes	self	$25	no			~~Friend~~ Winfred Olsson 305 Norwood Crowe, P.O. Winnipeg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Leksvad
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen. Master (Name and Whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 JUL 1915 day of ....., 19...,
at New York.

Wm Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

21

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 21

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. s/s „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, ..., 19...., Arriving at Port of New York 24 JUN 1915, 19....

139

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Gingmann	Andrew	53		m	m		Dist. court Chippewa Co. Minn. 25th June 1900 husband William Mitchell born at Reno Nev. Decbr 18th 1880	Morlock, Minn.
2	"	Alma	55		f	m			
3	Mitchell	Esther	25		f	w			2349. 26th ave. Oakland Cal.
4	Kipp	Earl	64		m	m		County Court of Erie Co, N.Y. Oct. 23rd 1888	Solotpreet 360, Buffalo, N.Y.
5	"	Caroline	63		f	m			
6	Lauersen	Anna K.	29		f	m		Circuit Court of Racine Co. Wis. Nov. 11th 1907	
7	"	Elenor K.	5		m	s	June 28th 1909. Racine Wis		6. Lauersen, police station Racine. Wis.
8	"	Otto V.	3		m	s	Feb 14th 1912 " "		
9	Jensen	Else	30		f	m		Southern District of N.Y. 5th Aug. 1914	Jens Jensen W.S.S. Academy. New London, Conn.
10	"	Jenny	8		f	s			
11	~~Andresen~~	~~Andreas C.~~	~~70~~		~~m~~	~~m~~			~~Monroe, Neb. Knox Co.~~
12	~~Thomma~~	~~Albertine~~	~~58~~		~~f~~	~~w~~			~~65. Main St. Bethlehem. Pa.~~
13	Tiedemann	Dorothy	27		f	m		Passport No 42719	Henry Tiedemann Newark N. J.
14	"	Robert	5		m	s	May 13th 1910 N.Y. City		
15	~~Lundgren~~	~~Gust of O.~~	~~19~~		~~m~~	~~s~~			
16	Johnson	Fred	33		m	s		Nov. 11th 1913 District Court of Scott Co. Minn	Ivar Nelson, Benson, Minn
17	Niemi	John	38		m	m		Country Court Lake Co Ind. March 21st 1905.	
18	"	Lina	31		f	m			brother Matti Niemi
19	"	Albert	8		m	s	March 1st 1907. Waukegan Ill		415 Ravin aven. Waukegan.
20	"	Vilho	1		m	s	April 8th 1914. " "		Ill.
21	Mäkelä	Liisa	32		f	m		District Court Western Dists of Pennsylvania June 27th 1913.	
22	"	Tyyne	11		f	s	Oct 20th 1903. Monessen Pa		Juho Mäkelä
23	"	Lempi	9		f	s	Feb 13th 1905 " "		409 Metheral Ave
24	"	Impi	6		f	s	Sept 16th 1909. " "		Monessen. Pa
25	~~Mäki~~	~~Helmi Maria~~	~~14~~		~~f~~	~~s~~			~~Nashwauk Minn father Matti Maki Box 440.~~
26	Karjala	Sophia	32		f	m		District Court Cascade Co. Mont. Nov. 26th 1913.	
27	"	Irja	2		f	s	July 31st 1912 Geyser Mont		Kalle Karjala
28	"	Lilo	1		m	s	March 4th 1914. " "		Geyser. Mont
29	Haas	Anthon,	49		m	m		Dist Court of Cottonwood Co. Minn June 8th 1897.	
30	"	Alvilda	33		f	m			Walnut Grove Minn

Dwell 1-10-13-14-29-30
Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Wm Headlett
Restaurateur
Jan 4/15

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

22

Number 13 22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, 10th June, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 24 JUN 1915, 19 140

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Peterson	Magnus	62	M	M		District Court Wilkin Co. Minn 8 June 1899	Box 52 R.R.2 Wolverton, Minn. Brother Mr. Edward Johnson 37 Rush st. Brooklyn, N.Y. ✓
2	Johansson	Klara J.	20	F	S	Ansonia Conn. 13th Oct 1894		
3	Abrahamson	Sven	47	M	M		District Court of United States Spokane Wash. 27th Oct 1892	Home Hicksville L.I. N.Y. Brother Mr. Gust Anderson 3112 Burt st Omaha Nebr.
4	"	Elon M.	40	F	M			
5	"	Karl J.	4	M.				
6	"	Elin M.	2	F.				
7	Anderson	Josef	28	M	S		District court Douglas Co. Omaha Neb 5th Aug 192	
8	Spaziel	Ernest	26	M	S	Wheeling, W. Va. Dec 18th 1888		92 Mathson St. Detroit Mich
9	Nelson	John	48	M	M		District Court Wapello Co Iowa: 16th 1899	57 Marshall ste Fitchburg Mass.
10	Mattsson	Carolina	29	F	M			
11	—"	Carl Robert	8	M	S	Aug 10th 1906	District Court Boston Mass July 22nd 1912	Gustaf Mattsson 1395 Commonwealth ave Boston Mass.
12	—"	Edit Alfa	3	F	S	May 3rd 1912		
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Except 22 Wm Bark Inspector No. 2 Sec. 1st Amdt.

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Mrs. Scarlett
Asst. Auditor
June 24/15

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 23

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

141

S. S. S/s „FREDERIK VIII“ sailing from Christiania, 11 JUN 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York, 24 JUN 1915, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Aslund	Berta	24		f	m	USC Husb Emil Aslund papers		Husband. Mr. Emil Aslund 407 - E. 9 ste. Cheyenne, Wyom.
2	— " —	Karl E.	4		m	s	June 21st 1911 Cheyenne Wyo	U.S. District Court District of Wyoming 1915	
3	— " —	Helen	2		f	s	Aug 24th 1913 — " —		
4	— " —	Olof	6 mo		m	s	" "		
5	Schultz	Gustaf	32		m	m		Court of Common Pleas Cuyahoga Co. Ohio Noobr 20th 1912	Home 7303. Dellenbrough Ave. Cleveland, Ohio
6	— " — wife	Anna	36		f	m			
7	— " —	Ruth	8		f	s	March 9th 1907		
8	— " —	Edith	8		f	s	— " — — " —		
9	— " — niece	Lilly	5		f	s	Oct. 19th 1910		
10	Dyberg	Richard	34		m	m		Court of Common Pleas Litchfield Co. Conn Sept 24th 1906	273. Hamilton ste. Hartford. Conn Husband. Fabian Edenstrom
11	Edenstrom	Olivia	47		f	m	4 children	Court of Common Pleas New Haven Co, Conn. Oct 23rd 1902	139. Main str. Northampton, Mass brothers Albert Svensson 326. Church st, New Britain, Conn
12	Svensson	Arthur	18		m	s	1897 March 11th New Britain, Conn		
13	Svansson	Hanny	24		f	m	USC Husb Fred Svanson Jan 23/1911	Circuit Court Boone Co Ill. Febr. 11th 1911.	Husband. Fred Svanson. 1229 - 6th ste. Rockford Ill.
14	— " —	June	4		f	s	1911 June 11th Rockford, Ill.		
15	Andersson	Anna	37		f	m	USC Husb papers axel a	Circuit Court Cook Co. Ill. Febr. 24th 1912	Husband Axel Andersson 17. South 5th ave Lawrence Ill
16	— " —	Raymond	6		m	s	1908 April 11th Lawrence Ill.		
17	— " —	Hazell	3		f	s	1911 Aug 20th Lawrence Ill		
18	Andersson	Sven	53		m	s	USC Papers	District Court, Western District Penn Oct 1st 1900	Box 74 Wilson Pa. father: August Carlson Box 226. Thomastown, Conn friend: August Carlson Box 220. Thomastown, Conn
19	Carlsson	Carl Hanny	19		m	s	1896 Jan 13th Thomastown, Conn		
20	Andersson	Johan	18		m	s	1896 April 9th Tazzon Pa		
21	Johnsson	Gustaf	51		m	m	USC Papers	District Court 4th Judicial Dist Hennepin Co. Minn Decbr 10th 1897	4039 - 6 ste S. Minneapolis, Minn
22	— " —	Elvira wife	45		f	m	USC		4025 - 6th ste. South Minneapolis, Minn friend: Hattie Nylund
23	Karlsson	Frank A.	50		m	m	USC	District Court Montgomery Co Pa. Noobr 5th 1888.	Telluride, Colorado, Box 312
24	Kangas	Hanny	44		m	m	USC	County Court San Miguel Co Col Oct. 16th 1900	
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Has 5-11- Healy Irish

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Yesterdays
Mrs Sinclair
June 24/15.

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

24

Number 24

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania, June 11th 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 24 JUN 1915, 19 142

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Niemi	Eli	33		m	s.		# 276828. Dist. Ct Northern Dist of Ill. July 21/13	Friend: Julius Maki.
2	Anderson	Hans A.	50		m	m		Passport, Dept of State, U.S.A. 4/5-1914	2011 Osgood St. Chicago Ill.
3	Quist	Andrew	37		m	m	USC, Husb's papers	County Court of Herkimer Co, N.Y. 7/7-12	545 Seymour St Syracuse, N.Y.
4	"	Lillian	9		f	dau	US born 16/2-1906, Waukegan Ill	State of Illinois, County of Lake 7/11-1918	Sister: Mrs. Haakanson. Monessen, Pa.
5	"	Floyd	4		m	"	US born 13/8-1911, " "		"
6	"	Hellen	3		f	"	US born 15/12-1912, " "		"
7	~~Olson~~	~~C. A~~	~~60~~		~~m~~			~~Pass-port, 13/7-17 City of Wash.~~	~~Benson, Minn.~~
8	"	~~Amanda~~	~~28~~		~~f~~				"
9	Priman	Charles	46		m	s.	USC	Papers	Brother: H Gustafson, Minneapolis, Minn.
10	Brevig	Johan M.	38		m	m		Circuit Court Taylor Co. Wisc. U.S.A. 13/4-1905	
11	Anderson	Anna	30		f	m		US Dist Ct Eastern District of New York 8/3-1906	466 Bean St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	"	Ruth	2		f	dau	Elizabeth New Jersey July 8th 1912.	Husband's Christian name not known to deponent Certificate, American Consul 16-1918	Home: Elizabeth, New Jersey 222 Franklin St
13	Peterson	John E.	43	8	m	o.		County Court Kings Co. N.Y. July 24th. 1903,	Brother-in-law: Axel Lindvere: 149 Bergen St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Bakke	Helga	29		m	USC	Husb Hans Bakke	Nordern District Court of Ill, U.S.A. Apr 5th 1913 No 33 50 96 Chicago Ill	Husband: Hans Bakke 1112 N. Francisco Ave, Chicago, Ill.
15	" children	Birger	8		m	USC			
16	"	Erling	3		m	US born	Febr 11th 1912. Chicago Ill.		
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Dec 1, 2 + 10-13, 14-16.
Head Tax

14

NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

Mrs. Scarlett
Ashland Kentucky
June 24 | 15

25

11—4712

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 25

143

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiansand S., June 12, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 24 JUN 1915, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Reynertson	John	46	M	M		U.S. Circuit Court Eastern District of N.Y. Brooklyn, N.Y. January 1895.	Bertha Haugland 86, 1st Place, Brooklyn
2	— " — wife	Grivine	41	F	M			
3	Gabrielson	Gabriel	33	M	M		U.S. Circuit Court Chicago, Ill. Sept. 13, 1910 #16134	Walter Elmer Olsen 1339 W. Erie Str., Chicago, Ill.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Scarlett Easter

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Mrs Scarlett
Mrs Sinclair
January 4/15

Form 512

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No. 144

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. FREDERICK VIII SCAND A.ER arrived JUNE 24, 1915. ....., 19....., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Orzechowski, Stanislaus II Cab	6	1		1	To tel $ 12:30	RRW Brother Orzechowski 1019 Chene st Detroit mich	B	25	3.05	1	2	1
2	Hansen, Emma & 2 ch	3	16	1	2	" tel $	RRW Husb Carl W Hansen 1814 E 4th ave Spokane wash	B	25	2.55	2	2	2
3	Svensson, Freda	4	17		1	" sister	Sis Hannie 288 Nicholas Ave Brooklyn	J	24	9.30	—	1	—
4	Helminen, Ida	10	11		1	" sister	Asst, Hilja 134 W. 121 nyc	J	25	4.30	1	2	1
5	Hellstrom, Hulda	7	14		1	" tel $	RRW Aunt Hilda Hindrikson Box 24 Garry mich	J	25	10.40	1	1	1
6	Johanson, Karl	12	12		1	" indefinite address	Rest Mrs Anna Muir 2329 St Paul Baltimore md	J	25	10.20	1	1	1
7	Johanson, Svea V	11	5		1	" sister	Sis Berta 1324 Leipsic st Phila	J	24	2.55	—	1	—
8	Anderson, Victor	14	24		1	" sister	RRW Bro & Chas Nilson 47 Potter St Providence RI	J	25	1.10	1	2	1
9	Johanson, Frida	11	30		1	" sister	Sis Mrs. Emma Soder 1352 Ogden Ave Bronx	J	24	2.00	—	1	—
10	Eriksson, Albine & children and nephew						RRW Aunt Hilda Eriksson 3						
11	Anderson, Carl	7	4		4	" tel $	Bro Chas Anderson 11	J	24	2.00	—	—	1
12	Larsen, Signe	11	19		1	" cousin	Cousin Mrs Anna Petersen 172 Lenox Ave	J	24	2.55	—	1	—
13	Rasmussen, Louise and						Sis Mrs. Hilda						
14	Sarensen, Maria	2	16		2	" sister	267 Lenox Ave N.Y.C						
15	Olafson, Edith	4	4		1	" brother	Brother 2nd Engineer						
16	Carlson, Elsa C	1	30		1	" employer	Emp C Carlson 1st 2327 Park Ave						
17	Antilla, Edit	6	4		1	" aunt	Aunt, Mrs. Ida Nelson 108 Lenox Ave	J	24	2.00	—	1	—
18	Karlsson, Einar	11	3		1	" tel $	161 2d Ave cor 10th st		25	2.00	2	1	2
19	Jakobson, Axel	12	29		1	" med exam	RRW Bro Gustav Nordberg 235 N. Vine Kewanee Ill	J	25	11.55	1	1	1
20	Eriksson, Nils R	13	2		1	" tel $	161 2d Ave cor 10th st		25	2.00	—	—	—
21	Sorensen, Sofus	1	25		1	" tel $	161 2d Ave cor 10th st		25	2.00	2	1	2
22	Kukkonen, Maisa & uncle	9	11		2	" med exam	RRW Miss Hilda K Box 71 South Rangeley Me	J	25	11.55	2	2	2
23	Salonen, Aina	10	12		1	" med exam	RRW Aunt Mrs Alina Greenroad 51 Cedar Norwood mass	J	25	11.55	1	1	1
24	Saari, Paava	9	10		1	" med exam	RRW Bro Waino 711 Simmons Ave Waukegan Ill	J	25	11.55	1	—	1
25	Ollikala, Arvid	9	20		1	" tel $	161 2d Ave cor 10th st		25	2.00	2	1	2
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

FREDERICK VIII JUNE 24

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 145

S. S. FREDERICK VIII (Second Class) arrived June 24, 15, 191, M., from

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
25f	1	Nilsson, Ester I & Chb	5	15/6	2	L P C 1930 Decl								6/24	57	C	125							—	2	✓
4/12m		ill ch Edvard R																						—		✓
18f	2	Lindgren, Chris I & Chb	8	2	1	"	"							6/24	61	C	205							—	1	✓
10m	3	Lagerfeldt, Wilmar O & Chb	6	18	1	"	"							6/24	56	C	150							—	1	✓
65m	4	Foreman, Erik & Chb	6	19	2	"	"							6/24	56	C	150							—	2	✓
57f		Merit																								✓
45m	5	Larsson, Johannes II Chb	6	11	1	" Dort	"	6/28	97	K				7/6	44	1d	10							1	1	1
21f	6	Schwarz, Peri & Chb	1	1/4	4	"	Scarlett							6/24	78	C	3							—	4	✓
4m		Max																								✓
7f		Mina																								✓
1f		Toni																								✓
25f	7	Mydtal, Wilhelm I C	8	4	1	"	"							6/24	69	C	220							—	1	✓
65m	8	Bruce, Charles II Chb	1	10/5	3	"	"							6/25	40	K	2							3	6	3
58f		Maria																								✓
13m		Ernst, Fritz																								✓
20f	9	Nelson, Lydia	11	21	1	" Hempstead	Delaney							6/25	86	C	10	25						2	2	2
2m		Skoog Henry																								
11f	10	Nelson, Anna E	6	10	1	"	Wolff							6/28	95	K	120							4	5	4
33f	11	Mahoney, Ida	9	24/5	?	Idiot	"							6/25	148	Gr	11	05						2	2	2
4m		Isher, Wolfman (Class A 3 Dep.)																								
12f	12	Milli, Ruhl	8	12	1	Idiot	Dunlavy	6/28	93	K				7/7	15	1184	20							13	14	13
26	13	Jonsson, Johan	10	22	2	L P C	Lee							6/28	167	Gr	11							8	6	8
17f		Stina, Julia																								
15m	14	Wyman, Charles	3d	1	1	"	Lee							6/25	1	Gr'd	4	45						1	—	1
14f	15	Johnsson, Ottilia	10	21	1	" (with 13)	Delaney							6/28	167	Gr	11							4	3	4
66f	16	Berg, Carolina	V	3/8	1	V Cert	old man							6/28	90	K	10	05						8	6	8
9f		Nielsen, Anna I (Class V C Dep.)																								
61f	17	Olsson, Emilia	11	6/7	1	" Cert	Dunlavy							6/25	3	Gr'd	10							2	—	2
24f		Anna Emilia																								
61m 17f	18	Peterson, Jens P. Jensen	6	17/1	3	" Cert								6/25	83	C	10	10						2	—	2

Frederick VIII 6/24/15

Totals,

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 146

CMM. S. S. Frederick VIII (Scand Am) *arrived* Jun2 24.1915, 191, M., *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
19m	19	Johansson, Chas M	13	22/3	2	L P C 230	Bodk							6/28	24	OPS	1150							6	6	6
18f		Masoni																						8	6	8
58f	20	Furuu, Maisi, Pietr	9	6	1	LPC Cert 240	Hodg	6/14.17.1d.						Landed 7/1 - 4.50 cash										7	6	7
61m	21	Abrahamsen, Christ	9	1	1	" Cert	"							6/25	44K	230								1	1	1
55f	22	Drake, Li	6	29	1	" Cert	"							6/28	28	OPS	1245							4	4	4
12f	23	Ericson Hulda	14	30/27		LPC C3	Smith	6/14-15 8 B 6/8 108 C			7/1	11	11	Landed on Bond 6/5 N.										8	2	8
36m		Kasperson Emil #24	14	27			"							Landed 6/5 N.												
26f	24	Both Elvira	4	8		LCD cert. St Harp 6/26	Flannery	6/27	15	OPS																
24f	25	Hirvimaki Helma	9	22		D&D Track " " "	"	6/ 110 111						7/1	142	K	10"	Dis. U.S. citizen								
37f	26	Kasperson, Christine #23	14	29/27	2	Feeble minded From 6/27 Hagfl 11 am.	Smith	6/14-15 8 B 6/8 108 C			7/1	11	11	Landed 6/5 N.										7	8	7
18f		" Gladys				Imbecile								7/9	11	M	11 0/2	Dis U.S. Born								
																								66	33	66

Totals.

Index 6/27

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

57 147

S. S. Maracal sailing from Demerara, June 10th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York June 24th, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Paulsen	Ebner	24	7	M	S	Missouri April 13th 1891		Waterbury
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

D M Matheson
Mach

1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Maracal 147

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Clarke, Surgeon of the Colony of British Columbia (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the said Colony of British Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Clarke

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Maranui 127

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of ~~Congress~~ approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Maracai sailing from Georgetown Demerara British Guiana, June 10th, 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bruynung	Arabella Jessica	24		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	British Guiana	African	British Guiana	Georgetown	Father Jeremiah Rodney Very ill. Lust Demerara	N Y	New York
2	Gainsford	Benjamin Howard	41		M	S	Commercial	yes	yes	British Guiana	English	British Guiana	Georgetown	Mother Mary Gainsford 31 Second St Georgetown	N Y	Brooklyn
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2-377933 2/20/35

83

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Maracai 127

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

149

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York U. S. A, June 2nd, 1915

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Husband	$10	no	no			Husband Samuel Brumpring	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Black	Black	Hazel	no	British	Demerara, Guiana
2	Self	more than $50	Yes	1904	N York	Father	Benjamin Sampol 76 Ellon St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	Mark on right [illegible]	British Guiana	Georgetown, Demerara
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

J. M. Matheson
Master

Maracas 127

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D M Matheson Master, of the British S.S. Maraval, from Demerara British Guiana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D M Matheson
Master.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible], 191[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Maraval 12

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 4

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

150

S. S. Maraval sailing from Port of Spain Trinidad, June 16th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York June 24th, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mc Caffrey	Joseph Cormack	30	7	M	S	April 27. 1885.	Bakerfield Cal	— " —	Hotel Latham New York
2	Mc Gowan	Mark Joseph	34	7	M	M	Feb 12. 1881	Oil City Penn	— " —	New York no address
3	Ennis	Harold	28	7	M	M	April 6. 1887	Phila Pa		Lambertville New Jersey
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3

D. M. Matheson
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Maraval 127

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward McKeefRead, Surgeon of the Retired Col. Surgeon U.S. Army, employed by the INDIAN SHIPPING & TRADING Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had over 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Board. Maine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Edward McKeefRead M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Maravia 127

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Maraval sailing from Port of Spain Trinidad June 16th, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Mackenzie	William	47		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Trinidad B.W.I.	San Fernando	Friend W.S. Robertson San Fernando Trinidad	Scotland	Glasgow
2	Mackenzie	Jessie	37		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Trinidad B.W.I.	San Fernando	Friend W.S. Robertson San Fernando Trinidad		
3	Kernahan	William James Joseph	55		M	M	Govt Official	Yes	Yes	British	English	Trinidad B.W.I.	Port of Spain	wife Emile Kernahan Maraval Trinidad	N.Y.	New York
4	Pound	Robert	43		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Travelling through the West Indies	England	London Via New York
5	Blondell	Mary Magdelene	40		F	W	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Trinidad B.W.I.	West Indian	Trinidad B.W.I.	Port of Spain	Sister Mrs Smith Sangre Grande Trinidad	N.Y.	New York
6	Blondell	Hilda	9		F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Trinidad B.W.I.	West Indian	Trinidad B.W.I.	Port of Spain	Aunt Mrs Smith	N.Y.	New York
7	Henhouse	Judith Alexander	37		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Trinidad B.W.I.	West Indian	Trinidad B.W.I.	Port of Spain	Brother Raymond Thomas Bienvenue St Trinidad	N.Y.	New York
8	Henhouse	Alva Emeta	8		F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Trinidad B.W.I.	West Indian	Trinidad B.W.I.	Port of Spain	Uncle Raymond Thomas	N.Y.	New York
9	Henhouse	Sylvia Helene	3		F	S	Child	Yes	No	Trinidad B.W.I.	West Indian	Trinidad B.W.I.	Port of Spain		N.Y.	New York
10	Henhouse	Sledman Hoodless	1		M	S	Child	No	No	Trinidad B.W.I.	West Indian	Trinidad B.W.I.	Port of Spain		N.Y.	New York
11	Henhouse	Helen Heinrich	1		M	S	Child	No	No	Trinidad B.W.I.	West Indian	Trinidad B.W.I.	Port of Spain		N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 12	Richardson	Essie Mary	21		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Trinidad B.W.I.	West Indian	Trinidad B.W.I.	Port of Spain	Sister Mrs Johnson Woodbrooke Trinidad Aunt Mrs Johnson	N.Y.	New York
13	Richardson	Pearl Sibel	6		F	S	Child	No	No	Trinidad B.W.I.	West Indian	Trinidad B.W.I.	Port of Spain		N.Y.	New York
14	[redacted] GITTENS	Olga Vere	3		F	S	Child	No	No	Trinidad B.W.I.	West Indian	Trinidad B.W.I.	Port of Spain	Sister Mrs 361/798	N.Y.	New York
15	Costley	Letitia	22		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Trinidad B.W.I.	West Indian	Trinidad B.W.I.	Port of Spain	Aunt Mrs Gosling 4 Stronhill St Port of Spain	N.Y.	New York
16	Mc Clean	Inez	22		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Trinidad B.W.I.	West Indian	Trinidad B.W.I.	Port of Spain	Husband Wilson McClean 42 Plymouth St Trinidad	Mass	Boston
17	Skeete	Ignesta	14		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Trinidad B.W.I.	West Indian	Trinidad B.W.I.	Port of Spain	Mother Ida Skeete Pachuelle St Trinidad	N.Y.	New York
18	Gomez	Juan Jones	24		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Venezuelan	Spanish	Trinidad B.W.I.	Port of Spain	Wife Selma Gomez Port of Spain Trinidad	N.Y.	New York
19	Ajoux	Joseph	22		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Trinidad B.W.I.	Port of Spain	Father Phillip Ajoux 43 Duncan St Port of Spain	N.Y.	New York
20	Ross	Edward Hasleine	21		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Antigua B.W.I.	African	Tobago B.W.I.	Mt Irvine Point	Father Rev D Ross Mt Irvine Tobago		New York
21	Rameros	Frederick	34		M	M	Tile	Yes	Yes	Venezuelan	Spanish	Venezuela	Maguarapa	Wife Rosa Rameros 198 Frederick St Port of Spain		New York
22	Tamayo	Porfirio	48		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Venezuelan	Spanish	Venezuela	Caracas	Wife Clara Tamayo Caracas Venezuela	N.Y.	New York
23	Tamayo	Rosa Christiana	18		F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Venezuelan	Spanish	Venezuela	Caracas	Mother Clara Tamayo Caracas Venezuela	N.Y.	New York
24	Smithweather	Elwyn Cornelius	26		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	British Honduras	African	U.S.A.	New York	Friend Eversley American Store Trinidad	N.Y.	New York
25	Douggan	John	26		M	S	Baker	Yes	No	St. Vincent B.W.I.	African	U.S.A.	Pittsburg	Mother Edith Douggan St Vincent	N.Y.	New York
26	Celestine	Vernon	22		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Trinidad B.W.I.	African	Trinidad B.W.I.	Port of Spain	Father Eugelin Celestine 28 Northcote St Belmont	N.Y.	New York
27	Brown	Theresa	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Trinidad B.W.I.	West Indian	U.S.A.	New York	Husband Herbert Brown West 139 St New York	N.Y.	New York
28	Henhouse	Ida	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Trinidad B.W.I.	West Indian	Trinidad B.W.I.	Sangre Grande	Friend Mrs Smith Sangre Port of Spain	N.Y.	New York
29	Henhouse	Reeves	6		M	S	Child	No	No	Trinidad B.W.I.	West Indian	Trinidad B.W.I.	Sangre		N.Y.	New York
30	Henhouse	Ena	5		F	S	Child	No	No	Trinidad B.W.I.	West Indian	Trinidad B.W.I.	Sangre		N.Y.	New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON ~~AND~~ FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 152

Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A., June 24, 1915

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	more than $50	Yes	No	1913	New York	Going to Scotland via New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil	Scotland	Drumoak
2	No	Husband	Yes	No	No			Going to Scotland via New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	3	Dark	Brown	Blue	Nil	Scotland	Glasgow
3	No	Self	more	No	No	No		Brother Andrew Kernahan Manhattan Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	7	Dark	Grey	Blue	Nil	Trinidad	San Fernandez
4	No	Self	about	No	No	No		Going to London England via New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	9½	Dark	Light	Blue	Nil	England	Shremalis
5	No	Self	60	No	No	No		Brother in Law Robert Brown 42 West 139th New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Natives	5	8	Yellow	Black	Brown	Mole on the left Eye	Trinidad	Port of Spain
6	No	Mother		No	No	No			No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	4	8	Yellow	Black	Brown	Nil	Trinidad	Port of Spain
7	No	Husband	25	No	No	No		Husband E. G. Stenhouse 42 West 139th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	4	Creole	Black	Brown	Nil	Trinidad	Port of Spain
8	No	Father	Nil	No	No	No		Father E. G. Stenhouse 42 West 139th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil			Creole	Black	Hazel	Nil	Trinidad	Port of Spain
9	No	Father	Nil	No	No	No			No	No	No	No	Good	Nil			Creole	Black	Hazel	Nil	Trinidad	Port of Spain
10	No	Father	Nil	No	No	No			No	No	No	No	Good	Nil			Creole	Black	Hazel	Nil	Trinidad	Port of Spain
11	No	Father	Nil	No	No	No			No	No	No	No	Good	Nil			Creole	Black	Hazel	Nil	Trinidad	
12	No	Husband	50	No	No	No		Mother Anna Gettings 108 West 139th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	Nil	St Lucia B W I	Soufriere
13	No	Father	Nil	No	No	No		Grandmother Emma Gettings 108 West 139th St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil			Yellow	Black	Brown	Nil	Trinidad	Port of Spain
14	No		Nil	No	No	No			No	No	No	No	Good	Lumpy eyelid over Eyelids			Yellow	Black	Brown	Tumour the size of Left Eye	Trinidad	Port of Spain
15	No	Self	250	No	No	No		Friend Fellow Mill 22 Bowdoin St Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	Scar on left Temple	Trinidad	Port of Spain
16	No	Husband	50	No	No	No		Aunt Mrs Samuel 330 North St Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	Nil	Trinidad	Port of Spain
17	No	Brother	80	No	No	No		Friend Clarence Reynard 60 West 130th New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	Nil	Trinidad	Port of Spain
18	No	Self	100	No	No	No		Friend N. L. Scott 142 Madison Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	11	Dark	Black	Brown	Nil		
19	No	Self	100	No	No	No		Friend N. N. Risbang 39 Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	?	Venezuela	Caracas
20	No	Father	more	No	No	No		Friend M. James 43 West 132nd New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	6	00	Dark	Black	Brown	Nil	Syria Antigua B W I	Syria Moreau Station
21	No	Self	500	No	No	No		Travelling to Paris via New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	Nil	Venezuela	Guiguerpora
22	No	Self	100	No	No	No		Friend L. Amsinck & Co New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	7	Light	Black	Grey	Nil	Venezuela	Guiguerpora
23	No	Father	Nil	No	No	No		Friend L. Amsinck & Co New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	1	Light	Black	Grey	Nil	Venezuela	Caracas
24	No	Self	More than $50	Yes	No	No		Friend C. H. Tradeline Co 116 Broad St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	9	Black	Dark	Brown	Nil	Venezuela	Caracas
25	No	Self	More than $50	Yes	No	No		Brother James Lovelyglen 1532 Whyte Ave Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	11	Dark	Black	Dark Brown	?	British Honduras	British Honduras
26	No	Father	50	No	No	No	New York	Friend Perlee Bartholemew 3½ Gold St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	11	Black	Black	Brown	Scar on left cheek	St Vincent B W I	St Vincent Port of Spain
27	No	Husband	50	No	No	No		Husband Conrad Stenhouse 42 West 139th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	6	Creole	Black	Brown	Nil	Trinidad	
28	No	Husband	50	No	No			Husband Conrad Stenhouse 42 West 139th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	5	Creole	Black	Brown	Mole on left side under nose	Trinidad	Port of Spain
29	No	Father	Nil	No	No	No		Father Conrad Stenhouse 42 West 139th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil			Creole	Black	Brown	Nil	Trinidad	Port of Spain
30	No	Father	Nil	No	No	No			No	No	No	No	Good	Nil			Creole	Black	Brown	Nil	Trinidad	Port of Spain

D. H. Matheson
Master

Maracas 167

Affidavit of S[illegible]anding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of the Master or [illegible]

I, D M Matheson (State whether Master, Purser, Surgeon, Chief Officer, First or Second Officer, or Owner), of the British S.S. Maracal, from Port of Spain Trinidad BWI, do truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon solemnly, since the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the employes' Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D M Matheson

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward Ashcroft Read, Surgeon of the Retired Govt. Officer Employed by T. & T. (State whether "Surgeon contracting therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had over 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Board of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward Ashcroft Read Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

TRINIDAD SHIPPING & TRADING CO. LTD.

153

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Maraval 127

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Maraval" sailing from Trinidad Port of Spain, June 16, 1915

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Yueng	Sam Yung	40		M M	Storekeeper	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	Venezuela	Caracas	Friend Low Long Caracas Venezuela	China	Canton
2	Yep	Ng Hue	41		M M	Storekeeper	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	Venezuela	Caracas	Friend Ken Long Caracas Venezuela	China	Canton
3	Weng	Ng Hue	34		M S	Storekeeper	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	Venezuela	Caracas	Friend Kim Long Caracas Venezuela	China	Canton
4	Leng	Ng Sin	28		M S	Storekeeper	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	Venezuela	Caracas	Friend Con Sen Caracas Venezuela	China	Canton
5	Lee	Ng Choa	45		M M	Storekeeper	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	Venezuela	Caracas	Friend Con Sen Caracas Venezuela	China	Canton
6	Jung	A Kam	46		M M	Storekeeper	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	Venezuela	Caracas	Friend Kim Long Caracas Venezuela	China	Canton
7	Lee Jung	Yat			F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	Trinidad B.W.I.	Port of Spain	Bro. Yep Cha Port of Spain	China	Canton
8	Lee	Long	66		M M	Storekeeper	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	Trinidad B.W.I.	Condra	Friend Yep Cha Port of Spain	China	Canton
9	Sealy	Albert	25		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Barbados B.W.I.	African	Trinidad B.W.I.	Port of Spain	Father Charles Sealy Charlotte Port of Spain	U.S.	New York
10	McNish	Ronald	30		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	St. Kitts B.W.I.	English	Panama	Panama City	Brother Robert McNish Panama City	Panama	Panama
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Maraval 16/

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 154

Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A., June 24th, 1915

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	150.00	Passed Through			Wife Canton China	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	4	Yellow	Black	Hazel	Scar on the left and Right Cheek	China	Canton
2	Yes	Self	150.00	Passed Through			Wife Canton China	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	4	Yellow	Black	Hazel	Pox Mark on Face	China	Canton
3	Yes	Self	150.00	Passed Through			Family Canton China	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	6	Yellow	Black	Hazel	Mole on L. Side of Head	China	Canton
4	Yes	Self	150.00	Passed Through			Wife Family Canton China	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	4	Yellow	Black	Hazel	Mole on R. Nose on right cheek	China	Canton
5	Yes	Self	150.00	Passed Through			Wife Canton China	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	5	Yellow	Black	Hazel	Flesh Mole on the Forehead	China	Canton
6	Yes	Self	150.00				Family Canton China	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	0	Yellow	Black	Hazel	Mole on the left Cheek Bone	China	Canton
7	Yes	Wife	165.00	Passed Through 1913			Family Canton China	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	3	Yellow	Black	Hazel	Scar on the right side of Head	China	Canton
8	Yes	Self	150.00	1915 San Francisco			Family Canton China	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	3	Yellow	Black	Hazel	Black Spot on side of left Eye	China	Canton
9	No	Self	20.00	No No			Cousin Eng Eldg 56 West 99th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	3	Black	Black	Brown	Nil	Barbados B.W.I.	Bridgetown
10	No	Self	Yes	1915 New York			Brother R. McNeil Panama City	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Nil	St. Kelts B.W.I.	St. Kelts

D M Matheson
Master

Maracas 124

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D M Matheson (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the British S.S. Maraval, from Port of Spain Trinidad BWI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D M Matheson
Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible], 19[illegible];

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Maraval 127

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas Paterson, Surgeon of the Medical Practitioner, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thomas Paterson

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1915

at

Immigration Officer

11—4038

Retired Physician

37 4 41

4 37 41 3 9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4038

Maravia 127

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Maraval 5-9 sailing from Grenada 5-9, 17 June, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Freudhomme	Lulma	27	5	M	Single	Nurse	yes	yes	British West Indian	Grenada	Carriacou	Mother - Mrs Agnes Freudhomme the Cottage - Carriacou Grenada W.I.
2							✓			Hatton	Edwin Fullarton	57	8	M	Married	Merchant	yes	yes	British Canadian	English	Grenada	St. Georges	Self
3							✓			Hatton	Marion Isabella	47	7	M	Wife	Self	yes	yes	British	English	Grenada	St. Georges	Self
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

✓

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax. 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Maraval 127

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

156

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Seattle, 1915

11—1116

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for paupers or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.J. New Jersey	No	Self	Yes	No	—			Cousin - Florence Oliver 141 Buchard Ave East Orange New Jersey	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown		Grenada	Georgetown
2	Canada	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908 1909	Travelling		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown		Canada	Tilsonburg Ontario
3	Canada	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1908 1909	"		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown		Canada	London England
4																							
5	D. M. Matheson Master																						
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

ALIEN

Muraval 124 TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D M Matheson Master, of the British S.S. Maraval, from Grenada B W I, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. M. Matheson

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 19 12,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1635

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, dependency or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1635

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1416

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MARAVAL TRINIDAD *arrived* JUNE 24, 1915., 19...., M., ..., *from* .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Senhouse, Judith A & 4 ch	I Cab	4	7		5	To husband	12:30 Husb Edward 29 M 135 # hs/c	X	24	12	-	5	✓
2	Senhouse, Ida & 2 ch	do	4	28		3	" husband	Husb Hon 42 M 139 # hs/c	X	24	9	-	9	✓
3	Skeets, Ignesba	do	4	17		1	" step-brother	3rd Bro. Aunt Sister 60 M 140 # hs/c	X	24	2	-	1	✓
4	Huing, Sam Ying	do	5	1		1	" wife	Colonel Burton	X	24	4	-	-	-
5	~~Sarkoon, Khanx~~		1	32		1	~~xxxxxxxx~~							
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30	MARAVAL JUNE 22													

Maraval 6/24 TOTALS

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 158

S. S. Maraval (Trinidad SS Co) arrived June 24, 1915, 191, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	1 Richardson, Essie Mary I Cab	4	12/4	3	I P C	11 am	Donovan							6/24	7/C	2.30									—	3	—
2if	Pearl Sibel																										
4f	Olga Vere																										
3f																											77

Maraval 6/24

TOTALS.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 158

S. S. Maraval (Trinidad SS Co) arrived June 24, 1915, 191, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
21f	1 Richardson, Essie Mary I Cab	4	12/43	1	L P C 1	11 am Donovan							6/24	11C	230										
4f	Pearl Sibel																							3	
3f	Olga Vere																								

Maraval 6/24

TOTALS.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5581

June 23-24-1915

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 27 1943 day of ....., 194.....

Geo Bacon

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 27 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator